A REGULAR MEETING
OF THE WESLACO CITY COMMISSION
TUESDAY, OCTOBER 18, 2016

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN THAT the City Commission of the City of Weslaco, Texas will hold a Regular Meeting in the Legislative Chamber of City Hall, located at 255 South Kansas Avenue, on Tuesday, October 18, 2016 at 5:30 PM for the purpose of discussing the following items:

NOTE: If during the course of the meeting, any discussion of any item on the agenda should be held in executive or closed session, the Weslaco City Commission will convene in such executive or closed session whether or not such item is posted as an executive session item at any time during the meeting when authorized by the provisions of the Texas Open Meetings Act.

I. CALL TO ORDER

A. Certification of Public Notice.
B. Invocation.
C. Pledge of Allegiance.
D. Signing Ceremony with Texas A&M - Kingsville.
E. Mayoral recognition.
F. Roll Call.

II. PUBLIC COMMENTS

The Public Comments portion of the meeting promotes a fair and open process for the governance of the City. This portion of the meeting is not intended to be an extended discussion or a debate and is limited to three minutes for each presenter. Due to the Texas Open Meetings Act, the Mayor and City Commissioners do not reply; they listen. Matters under litigation are not to be addressed and comments regarding specific City employees and elected officials may be prohibited.

If you are discussing something not included on the agenda, the Commission cannot take any formal action until it is placed on an agenda and notice of the meeting is properly posted. Registration for Public Comments must be submitted to the City Secretary before the City Commission meeting is called to order. As the Mayor calls upon those who submitted a registration form with the City Secretary, please step to the podium and state your name and address before beginning your presentation.

III. PUBLIC HEARING

A. To solicit input on behalf of Nilda Peña for a Conditional Use Permit to operate a daycare at 2301 E. 12th St., also being Lot 1, Blk 3, La Paloma de las Sombras Subdivision, Weslaco, Hidalgo County, Texas. (Staffed by Planning and Code Enforcement Department.) Attachment.

B. To solicit input on behalf of South Texas Collaborative for Housing Development to rezone 2615 E. Sugarcane Dr., also being the 29.41 acres out of Farm Tract 62, West Tract Subdivision, Weslaco, Hidalgo County, Texas, from R-1 One Family Dwelling

District to R-2 Duplex and Apartments District. (Staffed by Planning and Code Enforcement Department.) Attachment.

C. To solicit input on behalf of Fernando Garcia to rezone 209 W. Sugarcane Dr., also being the 1.20 acre tract of land being the W132'-E528'-N396' out of Farm Tract 117, West Tract Subdivision, Weslaco, Hidalgo County, Texas, from R-1 One Family Dwelling District to R-2 Duplex and Apartments District. (Staffed by Planning and Code Enforcement Department.) Attachment.

D. To solicit input on behalf of Hidalia Ocaña dba ProDental Lab to rezone 410 N. Kansas Ave., also being Lots 6 and 7, Block 5, Gonzalez Addition Subdivision, Weslaco, Hidalgo County, Texas, from R-1 One Family Dwelling District to B-1 Neighborhood Business District. (Staffed by Planning and Code Enforcement Department.) Attachment.

IV. CONSENT AGENDA

The following items are of a routine or administrative nature. The City Commission has been furnished with background and support material on each item, and/or it had been discussed at a previous meeting. All items will be acted upon by one vote without being discussed separately unless requested by one commission member, in which event the item or items will immediately be withdrawn for individual consideration in its normal sequence after the items not requiring separate discussion have been acted upon. The remaining items will be adopted by one vote. Possible action.

A. Approval of the Minutes of the Regular Meeting on October 4, 2016 (Staffed by City Secretary's Office.) Attachment. Attachment.

B. Approval on request from Weslaco Independent School District for Mutual Termination of Ground Lease dated July 18, 2013 for real property located at Farm Tract 47, West Tract Subdivision (Horton School campus) and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. (Staffed by the City Manager's Office). Attachment.

C. Approval of the renewals of the Professional Services Agreements as recommended by the Weslaco Hotel Occupancy Tax Advisory Committee:
   1. Weslaco Area Chamber of Commerce - $178,613.00;
   2. Frontera Audubon - $32,500.00;
   3. Valley Nature Center - $32,500.00;

   and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. (Staffed by Finance Department.) Attachment.

D. Approval of a renewal of participation in a regional public transportation system, Valley Metro, for Route 31 in an amount not to exceed $30,000.00 and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. (Staffed by City Manager's Office.) Attachment.

E. Authorization to submit an application renewing the ERate 2017-2018 Grant program,

the acceptance of funds upon award, the acceptance of additional funding if awarded during the grant year, and authorization to have the Mayor to execute any related documents. (Staffed by the Library Department.) Attachment.

F. Authorization to apply for two grants, the (1) Fiscal Year 2017 HSGP (Homeland Security Grant Program) and (2) LETPA (Law Enforcement Terrorism Prevention Activities) and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. (Staffed by Weslaco Police Department.) Attachment.

V. APPOINTMENTS

A. Discussion and consideration to approve Resolution 2016-61 appointing one member to the Parks and Recreation Advisory Board and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. Possible action. (Staffed by the Parks and Recreation Department.) Attachment.

VI. OLD BUSINESS

A. Discussion and consideration to reject all responses received to the invitation for Request for Qualifications No. 2015-16-08 Energy Services Companies for Performance Contracting and authorize the return of all proposals unopened. Possible action. (This item was tabled June 7, 2016; Staffed by City Manager's Office.) Attachment.

B. Discussion and consideration to award the Workers' Compensation Insurance to the best qualified, most advantageous bidder and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. Possible action. (This item was tabled September 20, 2016; Staffed by Human Resources.) Attachment.

C. Discussion and consideration to approve a Mutual Lease Agreement with the Boys and Girls Club of Weslaco for the use of the facility located at 300 N. Airport, Suite B and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. Possible action. (This item was tabled October 4, 2016; staffed by Parks and Recreation Department.) Attachment.

VII. NEW BUSINESS

A. Discussion and consideration after public hearing on behalf of Nilda Peña to approve Conditional Use Permit to operate a daycare at 2301 E. 12th St., also being Lot 1, Block 3, La Paloma de las Sombras Subdivision, Weslaco, Hidalgo County, Texas and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. Possible action. (Staffed by Planning and Code Enforcement Department.) Attachment.

B. Discussion and consideration after public hearing on behalf of South Texas Collaborative for Housing Development to approve Ordinance 2016-38 rezoning 2615 E. Sugarcane Dr., also being the 29.41 acres out of Farm Tract 62, West Tract Subdivision, Weslaco, Hidalgo County, Texas, from R-1 One Family Dwelling District to R-2 Duplex and Apartments District. First reading of Ordinance 2016-38. Possible action. (Staffed by Planning and Code Enforcement Department.) Attachment.

C. Discussion and consideration after public hearing on behalf of Fernando Garcia to approve Ordinance 2016-39 rezoning 209 W. Sugarcane Dr., also being the 1.20 acre tract of land being the W132'-E528'-N396' out of Farm Tract 117, West Tract Subdivision, Weslaco, Hidalgo County, Texas, from R-1 One Family Dwelling District to R-2 Duplex and Apartments District. First reading of Ordinance 2016-39. Possible action. (Staffed by Planning and Code Enforcement Department.) Attachment.

D. Discussion and consideration after public hearing on behalf of Hidalia Ocaña dba ProDental Lab to approve Ordinance 2016-40 rezoning 410 N. Kansas Ave., also being Lots 6 and 7, Block 5, Gonzalez Addition Subdivision, Weslaco, Hidalgo County, Texas, from R-1 One Family Dwelling District to B-1 Neighborhood Business District. First reading of Ordinance 2016-40. Possible action. (Staffed by Planning and Code Enforcement Department.) Attachment.

E. Discussion and consideration to approve the final plat of Descanso Subdivision, being 5.278 acres out of Farm Tract 743, West and Adams Tract Subdivision, Weslaco, Hidalgo County, Texas. Possible action. (Staffed by Planning and Code Enforcement Department.) Attachment

F. Discussion and consideration to amend the policy for the write-off of uncollectible EMS billings. Possible action. (Staffed by Finance Department.) Attachment.

G. Discussion and consideration to approve the Airport Business Plan and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. Possible action. (Staffed by Airport.) Attachment.

H. Discussion and consideration to authorize the submission of the Weslaco Mid Valley Airport's Fiscal Year 2016-2017 Texas Department of Transportation Grant for Routine Airport Maintenance Program, Project M1721WESL, in the amount not to exceed $100,000.00 with a 50/50 cost share, and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. Possible action. (Staffed by Airport.) Attachment.

I. Discussion and consideration to accept the 2016 COPS Hiring Grant awarded to Weslaco Police Department to hire four police officers dedicated to community policing and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. (Staffed by Police Department.) Attachment.

J. Discussion and consideration to approve Proposal PSF16-341-00 from Raba Kistner Environmental, Inc. in the amount not to exceed $189,900.00, for the four-year Landfill Post-Closure Care Monitoring as stated on RFP 2015-16-13. (Staffed by Public Works Department.) Attachment.

K. Discussion and consideration to approve the architectural fee negotiated with ROFA architects for roof repairs at the Mayor Joe V. Sanchez Public library. Possible action. (Staffed by the Library Department.) Attachment.

VIII. EXECUTIVE SESSION

Texas Government Code, Section 551 Open Meetings:

§551.145. Closed Meeting Without Certified Agenda or Tape Recording; Offense; Penalty

(a) A member of a government body commits an offense if the member participates in a closed meeting of the governmental body knowing that a certified agenda of the closed meeting is not being kept or that a tape recording of the closed meeting is not being made.

(b) An offense under Subsection (a) is a Class C misdemeanor.

§551.146. Disclosure of Certified Agenda or Tape Recording of Closed Meeting; Offense; Penalty; Civil Liability

(a) An individual, corporation, or partnership that without lawful authority knowingly discloses to a member of the public the certified agenda or tape recording of a meeting that was lawfully closed to the public under this chapter:

(1) commits an offense; and

(2) is liable to a person injured or damaged by the disclosure for:

(A) actual damages, including damages for personal injury or damage, lost wages, defamation, or mental or other emotional distress;

(B) reasonable attorney fees and court costs; and

(C) at the discretion of the trier or fact, exemplary damages.

(b) An offense under Subsection (a)(1) is a Class B misdemeanor.

(c) It is a defense to prosecution under Subsection (a)(1) and an affirmative defense to a civil action under Subsection (a)(2) that:

(1) the defendant had good reason to believe the disclosure was lawful; or

(2) the disclosure was the result of a mistake of fact concerning the nature or content of the certified agenda or tape recording. (Added by Acts 1993, 73rd Leg., ch 268, § 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1993.)

NOTE: Any documentation related to the following items will be maintained as part of the certified agenda.

A. Personnel - Discussion regarding the goals, objectives, and evaluation of the City Manager for the City of Weslaco as authorized by §551.074 of the Texas Government Code.

B. Economic Development – Consultation with City Attorney regarding Economic Development opportunities and incentive programs related to industrial prospects, including Project Chicken Hatch "B", as well as retail and airport development as authorized by §551.087 of The Texas Government Code.

C. Economic Development – Consultation with City Attorney regarding Economic Development incentive programs related for retail development Project Ocean as authorized by §551.087 of The Texas Government Code.

IX. POSSIBLE ACTION ON WHAT IS DISCUSSED IN EXECUTIVE SESSION

X. ADJOURNMENT

I hereby certify this **Notice of a Regular Meeting of the Weslaco City Commission** was posted in accordance with the Open Meetings Act on the outside bulletin board at City Hall of the City of Weslaco, located at the 255 South Kansas Avenue entrance, visible and accessible to the general public during and after regular working hours. This notice was posted on this 14th day of October, 2016 at 5:25 p.m. and will remain so posted continuously for at least 72-hours preceding the scheduled time of this meeting in accordance with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.

/s/ Elizabeth M. Walker, City Secretary

NOTE: If any accommodation for a disability is required, please notify the City Secretary's Office at (956) 968-3181, Ext. 3100 prior to the meeting date.

Regular Meetings of the Weslaco City Commission stream live online at http://www.weslacotx.gov/Agendas.html. Archived video of some meetings are also available.

Removed from Bulletin Board	Date:	Initials:

Standardized Agenda Request Form

Date of Meeting: October 18, 2016	**Agenda Item No.** (to be assigned by CSO)**:** 2016-445
From:	
Subject: Certification of Public Notice.	
Background: Call to Order, includes the following: A. Certification of Public Notice. B. Invocation. C. Pledge of Allegiance. D. Mayoral recognition. E. Roll Call.	
Funding Source (budget code, if applicable)**:**	

Amount:	Term of Impact:	Identified in Current Budget:

Additional Action Prompted:	
If item previously considered, provide date and action by Commission:	
If item requires Publication Notice, provide date and periodical of publication; indicate if comments received from letters mailed to property owners:	
Advisory Review, if any (name of board/committee, date of action, recommendation)**:**	
Elizabeth Walker Mike Perez	Created/Initiated Final Approval
City Manager Comments:	
Staff Recommendation: A. Mayor will Call to Order and certify Public Notice. B. Pastor Art Beckwith, RGV Fellowship Church, will lead the invocation. C. Mayor will lead Pledge of Allegiance; Mayor Pro-Tem may lead Texas Flag. D. Mayoral recognition. E. City Secretary will call roll. Four or more Commissioners present constitute a Quorum; otherwise, no action may be taken.	
Attachments, if any: Pledge & Mission	

Responsibilities upon Approval:

City of Weslaco

"The City on the Grow"

David Suarez, Mayor
Olga M. Noriega, Mayor Pro-Tem, District 3
Leo Muñoz, Commissioner, District 1
Greg Kerr, Commissioner, District 2
Gerardo "Jerry" Tafolla, Commissioner, District 4
Letty Lopez, Commissioner, District 5
Fidel L. Peña, III, Commissioner, District 6

Mike R. Perez, City Manager

The Pledge of Allegiance to the Flag

"I PLEDGE ALLEGIANCE TO THE FLAG OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA AND TO THE REPUBLIC FOR WHICH IT STANDS, ONE NATION UNDER GOD, INDIVISIBLE, WITH LIBERTY AND JUSTICE FOR ALL."

The Pledge of Allegiance to the State Flag

"Honor the Texas flag; I pledge allegiance to thee, Texas, one state under God, one and indivisible."
**The pledge was amended by House Bill 1034 during the 80th Legislature with the addition of "one state under God." The revised wording became effective on June 15, 2007.*

Preamble to the Constitution of the United States of America

We the people of the United States, in order to form a more perfect union, establish justice, insure domestic tranquility, provide for the common defense, promote the general welfare, and secure the blessings of liberty to ourselves and our posterity, do ordain and establish this Constitution for the United States of America.

STATEMENT OF VISION: AN INTERNATIONAL CENTER OF GROWTH

Friendly people with vision, courage and integrity

STATEMENT OF MISSION: COMMITMENT TO EXCELLENCE IN PUBLIC SERVICE

*Positive Attitude of Courtesy & Concern
*Doing it Right the First Time
*Sensitive to the citizens' needs
*Friendly Respect for All
*Service without Hassle

Standardized Agenda Request Form

Date of Meeting: October 18, 2016	**Agenda Item No.** (to be assigned by CSO)**:** 2016-488
From: Mardoqueo Hinojosa	
Subject: To solicit input on behalf of Nilda Peña for a Conditional Use Permit to operate a daycare at 2301 E. 12th St., also being Lot 1, Blk 3, La Paloma de las Sombras Subdivision, Weslaco, Hidalgo County, Texas. (Staffed by Planning and Code Enforcement Department)	
Background: The applicant is requesting to obtain Conditional Use Permit to operate a Daycare in an R-1 One Family dwelling District. Twenty-six (26) property owners within 200 feet of the applicant's property were notified by letter on September 30, 2016. The property is an existing daycare that is changing ownership.	
Funding Source (budget code, if applicable)**:**	

Amount:	Term of Impact:	Identified in Current Budget:

Additional Action Prompted: Public Hearing	
If item previously considered, provide date and action by Commission:	
If item requires Publication Notice, provide date and periodical of publication; indicate if comments received from letters mailed to property owners: Notice of the application and the public hearing for the Planning and Zoning Commission and the City Commission appeared in The Monitor on September 26, 2016.	
Advisory Review, if any (name of board/committee, date of action, recommendation)**:** Planning and Zoning Commission recommended approval unanimously on October 12, 2016.	
Martha Hernandez Mardoqueo Hinojosa Mike Perez	Created/Initiated Approved Final Approval
City Manager Comments:	
Staff Recommendation: Staff recommends approval.	
Attachments, if any: CUP Aerial, Photo, Photo 2, Attachments	
Responsibilities upon Approval:	

Staff will advise applicant

2301 E. 12TH ST.

CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT: DAYCARE

APPLICATION FOR CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT

The Planning & Zoning Commission meets every 1st Wednesday of each month at 5:30 pm. Deadline to submit request is 30 days prior to the meeting.

The City Commission meets every 1st and 3rd Tuesday of each month at 5:30 pm

FILE NO. 2016 - 15

RECEIVED
AUG 30 2016
Planning & Code Enforcement Dept.

PROPOSED PROJECT

Legal Description of Property for which Conditional Use Permit is requested:

Lot 1 Block 3

Subdivision Name LA PALOMA DE LAS SOMBRAS.

Street Address 2301 E 12 St WESLACO, TX 78596.

Existing Zoning _____ Existing Land Use CHILD CARE

Purpose for the Conditional Use Permit Request CHILD CARE

What, if anything, is planned to minimize the impact on the surrounding land uses: N/A.

✓ $300.00 non-refundable filing fee.
✓ Detailed dimensioned site plan/map must be submitted with this request.
Survey and metes and bounds if the legal description is a portion of a lot.
✓ City and school tax receipts attached.
✓ I have received a copy of "CUP Application Instructions"

APPLICANT

Name NILDA PEÑA Phone (956) 969-3597.

Address 1518 S. INTERNATIONAL BLVD. Fax: (956) 969-3597

City WESLACO State TX Zip Code 78596 E-Mail: footprintsacademy23@gmail

OWNER

Name NILDA PEÑA Phone (956) 969-3597.

Address 1518 S. INTERNATIONAL BLVD. Fax: _____

City Weslaco State TX Zip Code 78596 E-Mail: nildapena26@gmail.com

255 S. KANSAS AVE ■ WESLACO, TEXAS 78596-6285 ■ 956-447-3401 ■ (Fax) 956-973-3128 ■ WWW.WESLACOTX.GOV

To the best of your knowledge are there any deed restrictions, restrictive covenants, etc., which would prevent the utilization of the property in the manner indicated?

Yes_____ No X

I certify that I am the actual owner of the property described above and this application is being submitted with my consent or I am authorized by the actual owner to submit this application and have attached written evidence of such authorization.

Signature Nilda Leiva Owner Date 8-26-16

Signature Nilda Leiva Applicant Date 8-26-16

Signature Nilda Leiva Authorized Agent Date 8-26-16

STAFF USE ONLY

Accepted By MAT Payment Received By MH Date Paid 8/30/16

Notice of Public Hearing Sent to Property Owners Within 200' of Proposed Site Date _____

P & Z Notice of Public Hearing Published in Newspaper Date _____

City Commission Notice of Public Hearing Published in Newspaper Date _____

Presented to P & Z Commission Date _____
Approved _____ Disapproved _____ Tabled _____

Presented to City Commission Date _____
Approved _____ Disapproved _____ Tabled _____

255 S. KANSAS AVE ■ WESLACO, TEXAS 78596-6285 ■ 956-447-3401 ■ (Fax) 956-973-3128 ■ WWW.WESLACOTX.GOV

CITY OF WESLACO
956-968-3181

REC#: 02168736 8/30/2016 11:57 AM
OPER: KPere TERM: 036
REF#:

ACCT #: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-9862
AUTH #: 590444
TRAN #: 000000004372

TRAN: 202.0000 CONDITIONAL USE PERM
NILDA PENA
2301 E 12TH ST
CONDITIONAL USE PER 300.00CR

TENDERED: 300.00 CREDIT CARD
APPLIED: 300.00-

CHANGE: 0.00

CHILDREN'S FOOTPRINTS LEARNING ACADEMY

2301 E. 12 ST WESLACO TX. 78596

OWNER: NILDA ESTRELLA PENA

(956)969-3597

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN: I Nilda Estrella Pena, am requesting a Conditional Use Permit for a Child day care that's in a residential district, we are doing a name and owner change to this location, that has been in operation for the last 21 years under my Parents Control .

Name : Children's Footprint Learning Academy

Location : 2301 E 12St. Weslaco, TX 78596

Purpose : Child care center

Owner Nilda Estrella Pena

No alcoholic beverages would not be consumed on the premises

Operation hours 6:30am - 8:15pm Monday – Friday & Saturday From 7:15 am – 5:15 pm .

We have taken pictures of our daycare & surroundings to show in real time how it looks and adjoining property.

The back fence is six feet tall , 70 feet long with 60 feet wide it was three, gate, one on the East side , one on the West side and the last one on the North side.

Landscaping : There are two trees one is a Pine tree, and the other one is and avocado Tree, and two sable palms in front .

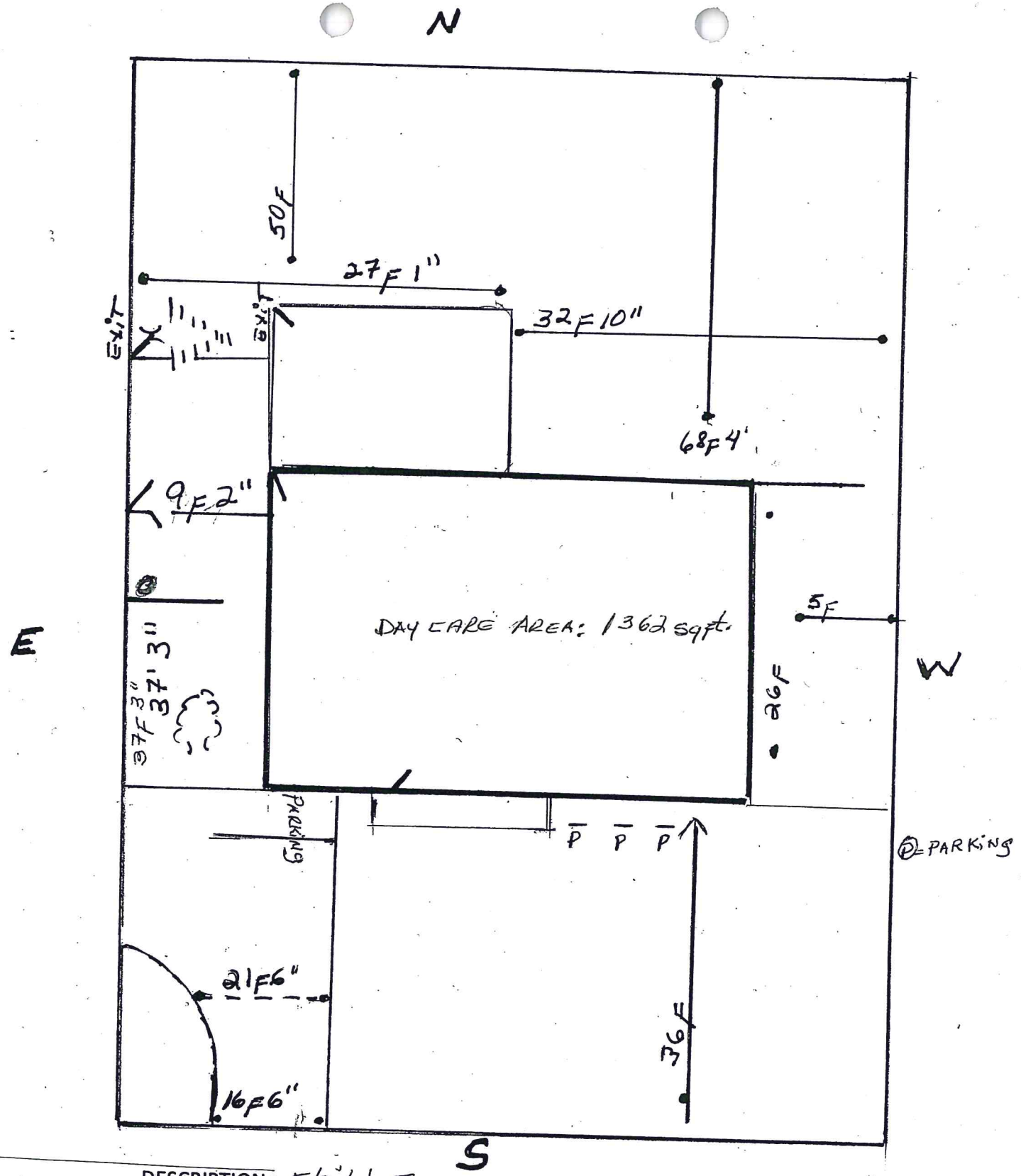
The daycare is, 1362 feet in total square feet, and its 12 feet in height, it has a capacity of 25, children, the ingress and egress to the day care is a half circle driveway with parking in front and there is also street parking in front and on the west side .

I have included a scale model & pictures see attachments to application.

Thank You :

Nilda Estrella Pena 08-26-2016

Nilda E. Pena



DESCRIPTION Child Care

Width of lot: 60.00
Depth of lot: 130.00

Minimum of: 10 Feet From The House
Minimum of: 5 Feet From The Property Line

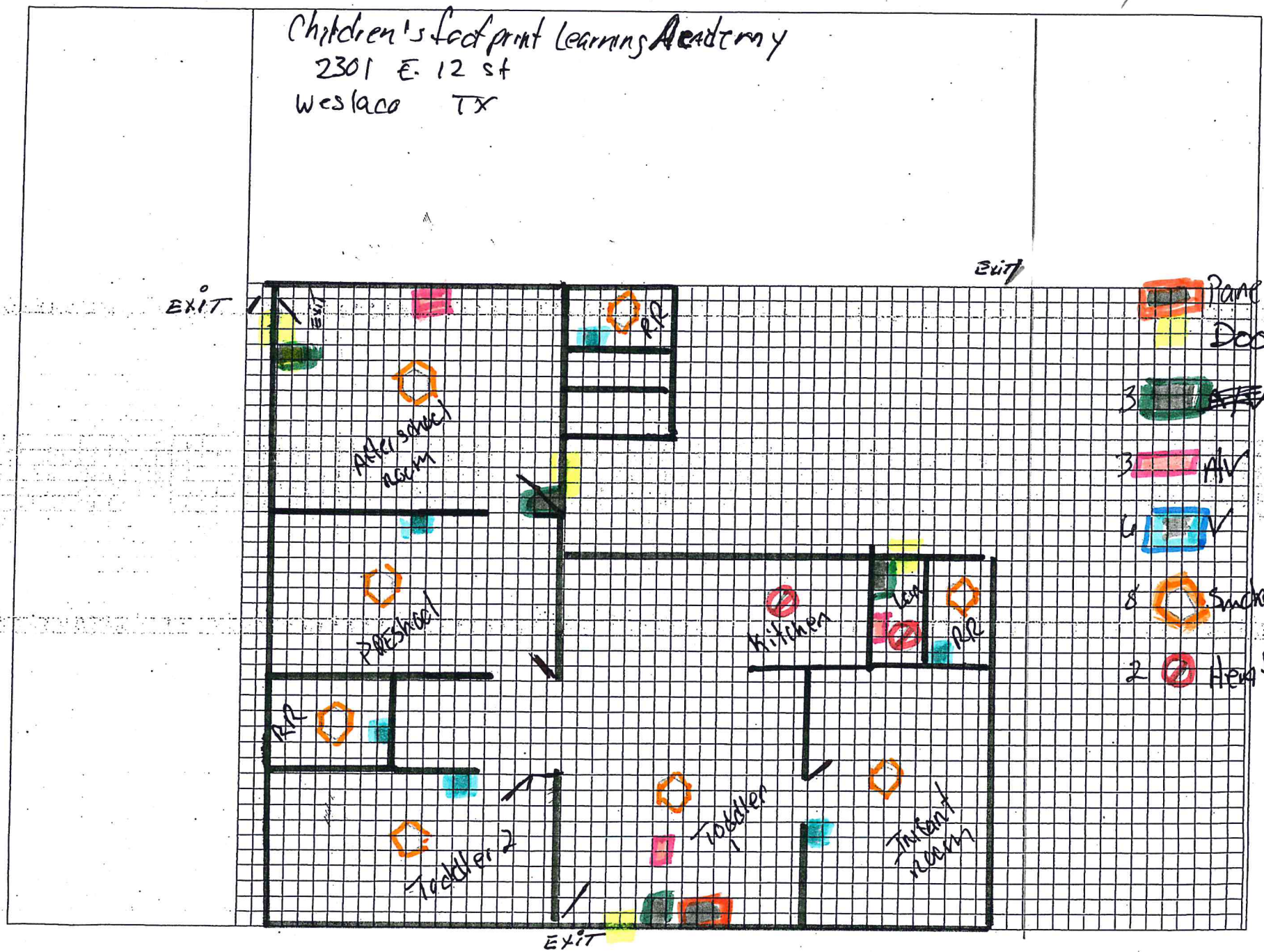
Children's Footprints Learning Academy

(956) 969-3597
2301 E. 12 St.
Weslaco, Texas 78596

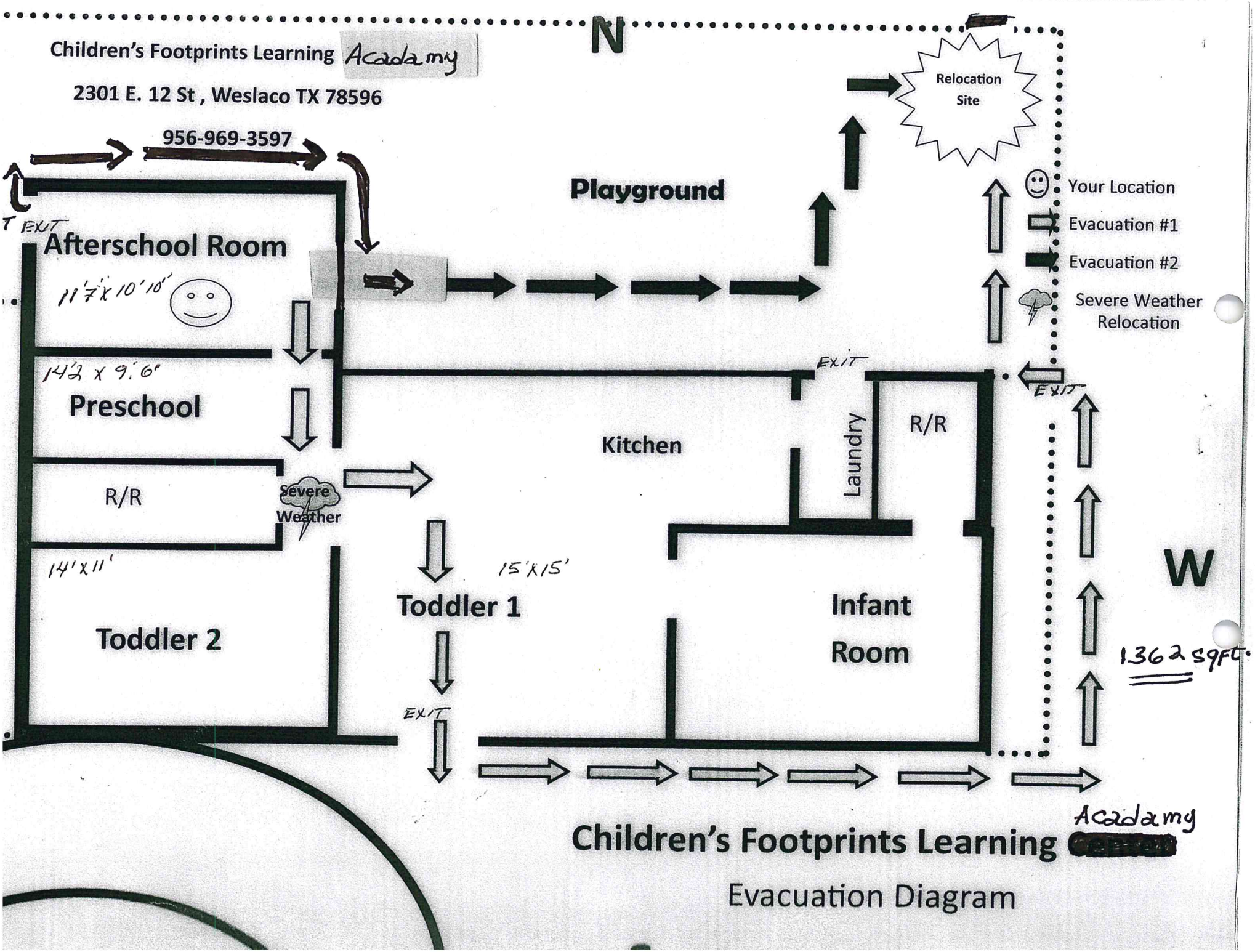
CCS, Workforce & Private Accepted

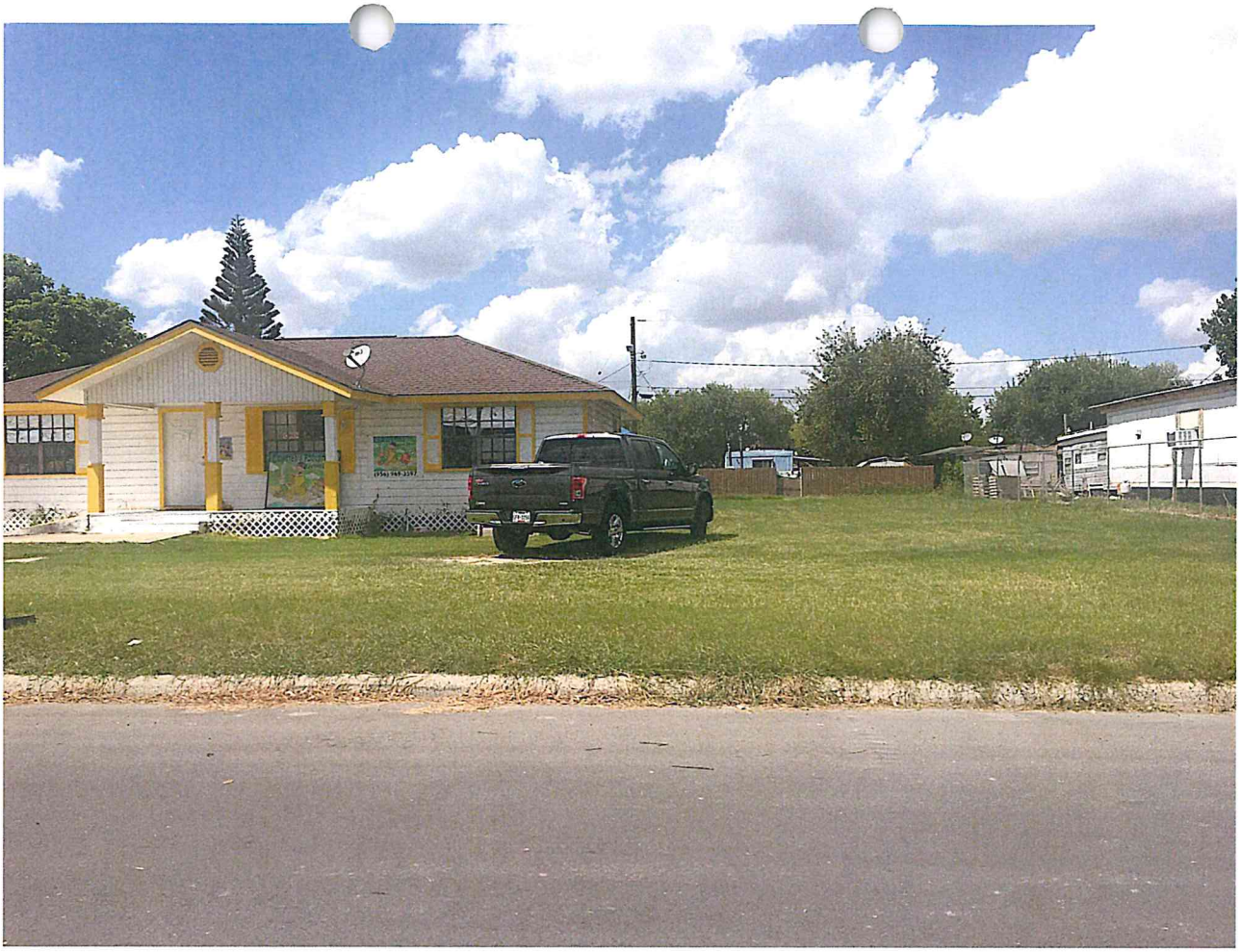
COPY

Children's Footprint Learning Academy
2301 E. 12 st
Weslaco TX



Free Cornell Note-taking Graph Paper from http://incompetech.com/graphpaper/cornellgraph/


Children's Footprints Learning Acadamy
2301 E. 12 St , Weslaco TX 78596
956-969-3597
N
Relocation Site
Playground
Your Location
Evacuation #1
Evacuation #2
Severe Weather Relocation
EXIT
Afterschool Room
11'7"x 10'10"
14'2 x 9'6"
Preschool
R/R
14'x11'
Toddler 2
Severe Weather
Kitchen
Laundry
R/R
EXIT
EXIT
15'x15'
Toddler 1
Infant Room
W
1362 sqft.
Acadamy
Children's Footprints Learning
Evacuation Diagram



CITY OF WESLACO LEGAL NOTICE THE WESLACO PLANNING AND

CITY OF WESLACO LEGAL NOTICE The Weslaco Planning and Zoning Commission will hold a public hearing on Wednesday, October 12, 2016, at 5:30 p.m. and the City Commission will also hold a public hearing on Tuesday, October 18, 2016 at 5:30 p.m. at the City Hall Legislative Chambers located at 255 S. Kansas Ave. to consider the following requests: Si desea informaciÃ³n en espaÃ±ol, llame al departamento de PlaneaciÃ³n de la Ciudad de Weslaco, (956) 447-3403. Nilda PeÃ±a is requesting a Conditional Use Permit to operate a daycare at 2301 E. 12th St., also being Lot 1, Blk 3, La Paloma de las Sombras Subdivision, Weslaco, Hidalgo County, Texas. South Texas Collaborative for Housing Development is requesting to rezone 2615 E. Sugarcane Dr., also being the 29.41 acres out of Farm Tract 62, West Tract Subdivision, Weslaco, Hidalgo County, Texas, from R-1 One Family Dwelling District to R-2 Duplex and Apartments District. Fernando Garcia is requesting to rezone 209 W. Sugarcane Dr., also being the 1.20 acre tract of land being the W132'-E528'-N396' out of Farm Tract 117, West Tract Subdivision, Weslaco, Hidalgo County, Texas, from R-1 One Family Dwelling District to R-2 Duplex and Apartments District. Hidalia OcaÃ±a dba ProDental Lab is requesting to rezone 410 N. Kansas Ave., also being Lots 6 and 7, Blk 5, Gonzalez Addition Subdivision, Weslaco, Hidalgo County, Texas, from R-1 One Family Dwelling District to B-1 Neighborhood Business District. The public is invited to attend and express support for or opposition to these applications. You may also file written support or opposition on or before October 12, 2016, for the Planning and Zoning Commission and on or before October 18, 2016 for City Commission. For additional information, contact the Planning Department at (956) 447-3403. /S/ MARDOQUEO HINOJOSA, P.E., CFM Planning Director/City Engineer

Click here to view the public notice as it appeared in print.

Appeared in: ***The Monitor*** on Monday, 09/26/2016

Powered by myPublicNotices.com

City of Weslaco

"The City on the Grow"

David Suarez, Mayor
Olga M. Noriega, Mayor Pro-Tem, District 3
Leo Muñoz, Commissioner, District 1
Greg Kerr, Commissioner, District 2
Gerardo "Jerry" Tafolla, Commissioner, District 4
Letty Lopez, Commissioner, District 5
Fidel L. Pena, III, Commissioner, District 6

Mike R. Perez, City Manager

PLANNING DEPARTMENT

September 30, 2016

Legal Notice

Dear Occupant:

The Weslaco Planning and Zoning Commission will hold a public hearing on Wednesday, October 12, 2016, at 5:30 p.m. and the City Commission will also hold a public hearing on Tuesday, October 18, 2016 at the City Hall Legislative Chambers located at 255 S. Kansas Ave. to consider the following request:

CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT:

Nilda Peña is requesting a Conditional Use Permit to operate a daycare at 2301 E. 12th St., also being Lot 1, Blk 3, La Paloma de las Sombras Subdivision, Weslaco, Hidalgo County, Texas.

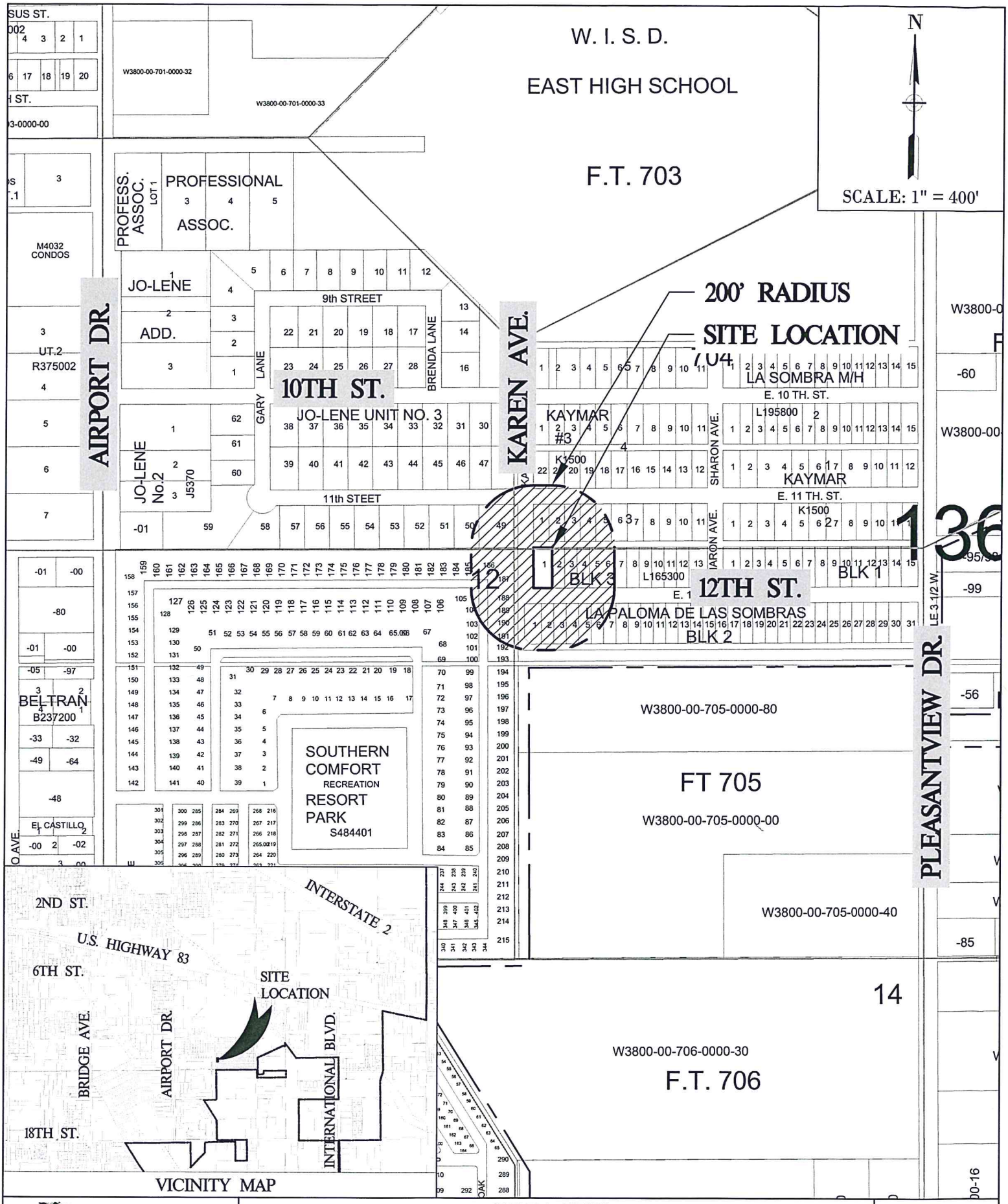
The public is hereby invited to attend and express their support or opposition to the request. You may also file a written notice supporting or protesting this action. For more information please call the Planning Department at (956) 447-3403.

Si desea información en español, por favor llame al departamento de Planeación de la ciudad de Weslaco, (956) 447-3403.

Sincerely,

Mardoqueo Hinojosa, P.E., CFM
Planning Director/City Engineer

MH/mh



City of Weslaco

NILDA PENA
2301 E. 12TH ST.
LOT 1, BLOCK 3
LA PALOMA DE LAS SOMBRAS
CUP: DAYCARE

CITY ON THE GROW
CITY OF WESLACO

City of Weslaco Code Enforcement Dept.

SEP 26, 2016

AZUFRA EDDIE & GEMINA B 13039 SUNRISE CREEK LN SUGAR LAND TX 77498	J5370-03-000-0048-00 JO-LENE ADDITION UT 3 LOT 48 2223 E 11TH ST	L: 29078 B: 122089
AUZA, BARTOLOME A & THELMA 2214 E 11TH ST WESLACO TX 78596-7314	J5370-03-000-0049-00 JO-LENE ADDITION UT 3 LOT 49 2214 E 11TH ST	L: 43420 B: 78024
QUINTANILLA ADRIAN & SYLVIA 1301 BUENA SUERTE WESLACO TX 78596	J5370-03-000-0050-00 JO-LENE ADDITION UT 3 LOT 50 2206 E 11TH ST	L: 27650 B: 92889
LUGO ROSA 2300 E 12TH ST WESLACO TX 78596-7309	K1500-03-003-0001-00 KAYMAR #3 BLK 3 LT 1 2300 E 11TH ST	L: 15000 B: 0
ARANDA, JUAN & SANDRA PO BOX 1292 MERCEDES TX 78570	K1500-03-003-0002-00 KAYMAR #3 BLK 3 LT 2 2302 E 11TH ST	L: 15000 B: 10793
ARVIZU MARIA INEZ 2304 E 11TH ST WESLACO TX 78596	K1500-03-003-0003-00 KAYMAR #3 BLK 3 LT 3 2304 E 11TH ST	L: 15000 B: 7599
MONTES MELISSA PO BOX 8262 WESLACO TX 78599	K1500-03-003-0004-00 KAYMAR #3 BLK 3 LT 4 2306 E 11TH ST	L: 15000 B: 5745
MONTES JOSEFINA PO BOX 8262 WESLACO TX 78599	K1500-03-003-0005-00 KAYMAR #3 BLK 3 LT 5 2308 E 11TH ST	L: 15000 B: 40441
NIETO MARIA LETICIA 2310 E 11TH ST WESLACO TX 78596	K1500-03-003-0006-00 KAYMAR #3 BLK 3 LT 6 2310 E 11TH ST	L: 15600 B: 0
GARCIA NORA S 2305 E 11TH ST WESLACO TX 78596	K1500-03-004-0020-00 KAYMAR #3 BLK 4 LT 20 2305 E 11TH ST	L: 15000 B: 13931
MANCILLA, ESMERALDA ET AL 2309 E 10TH ST WESLACO TX 78596-7305	K1500-03-004-0021-00 KAYMAR #3 BLK 4 LT 21 2303 E 11TH ST	L: 15000 B: 61345
OCANAS, JOSE G & SYLVIA 2301 E 11TH ST WESLACO TX 78596-7301	K1500-03-004-0022-00 KAYMAR #3 LOT 22 BLK 4 2301 E 11TH ST	L: 15000 B: 60005

ESCAMILLA MARIA DE JESUS 2300 E 12TH ST WESLACO TX 78596-7309	L1653-00-002-0001-00 LA PALOMA DE LAS SOMBRAS LOT 1 B LK 2	L: 17375 B: 0
SAENZ JOSE CRUZ JR 2302 E 12TH ST WESLACO TX 78596-7309	L1653-00-002-0002-00 LA PALOMA DE LAS SOMBRAS LOT 2 B LK 2	L: 13000 B: 18784
VELASQUEZ ARNULFO & MARTHA A 2304 E 12TH ST WESLACO TX 78596-7309	L1653-00-002-0003-00 LA PALOMA DE LAS SOMBRAS LOT 3 B LK 2	L: 13000 B: 14451
VENEZUELA KENNETH ET AL 2306 E 12TH ST WESLACO TX 78596-7309	L1653-00-002-0004-00 LA PALOMA DE LAS SOMBRAS LOT 4 B LK 2	L: 13000 B: 20888
CASTILLO RAUL & CONNIE 1204 PALM PARKWAY DR WESLACO TX 78596-0949	L1653-00-002-0005-00 LA PALOMA DE LAS SOMBRAS LOT 5 B LK 2	L: 13000 B: 7829
HERNANDEZ SAN JUANITA 2310 E 12TH ST WESLACO TX 78596-7309	L1653-00-002-0006-00 LA PALOMA DE LAS SOMBRAS LOT 6 B LK 2	L: 13000 B: 0
CASTILLO RAUL & CONNIE 1204 PALM PARKWAY DR WESLACO TX 78596-0949	L1653-00-002-0007-00 LA PALOMA DE LAS SOMBRAS LOT 7 B LK 2	L: 13000 B: 10157
PENA JAIME & ANA 2301 E 12TH ST WESLACO TX 78596-7310	L1653-00-003-0001-00 LA PALOMA DE LAS SOMBRAS LOT 1 B LK 3	L: 19500 B: 38999
GARCIA NOELIA 1513 BIRCHWOOD ST HOUSTON TX 77093-1807	L1653-00-003-0002-00 LA PALOMA DE LAS SOMBRAS LOT 2 B LK 3	L: 13000 B: 0
ALEMAN ABELARDO 2305 E 12TH ST WESLACO TX 78596-7310	L1653-00-003-0003-00 LA PALOMA DE LAS SOMBRAS LOT 3 B LK 3	L: 13000 B: 0
CONDE RUBEN JR & MARIA CONDE 2307 E 12TH ST WESLACO TX 78596-7310	L1653-00-003-0004-00 LA PALOMA DE LAS SOMBRAS LOT 4 B LK 3	L: 13000 B: 13229
BOCANEGRA MARY B & ADRIANO 2313 E 12TH ST WESLACO TX 78596-7310	L1653-00-003-0005-00 LA PALOMA DE LAS SOMBRAS LOTS 5 & 6 BLK 3	L: 26000 B: 33076

City of Weslaco Code Enforcement Dept.

SEP 26, 2016

BOCANEGRA ADRIANO & MARIA C 2313 E 12TH ST WESLACO TX 78596-7310	L1653-00-003-0007-00 LA PALOMA DE LAS SOMBRAS LOT 7 B LK 3	L: 13000 B: 15004
MHC SOUTHERN COMFORT LLC C/O EQUITY LIFESTYLE PROPERTIES PO BOX 6115 CHICAGO IL 60606	S4844-01-000-0001-00 SOUTHERN COMFORT RESORT PARK PH 1 LOTS 1-6 31-50 128-158 216- 0 S AIRPORT DR	L: 777110 B: 3553141

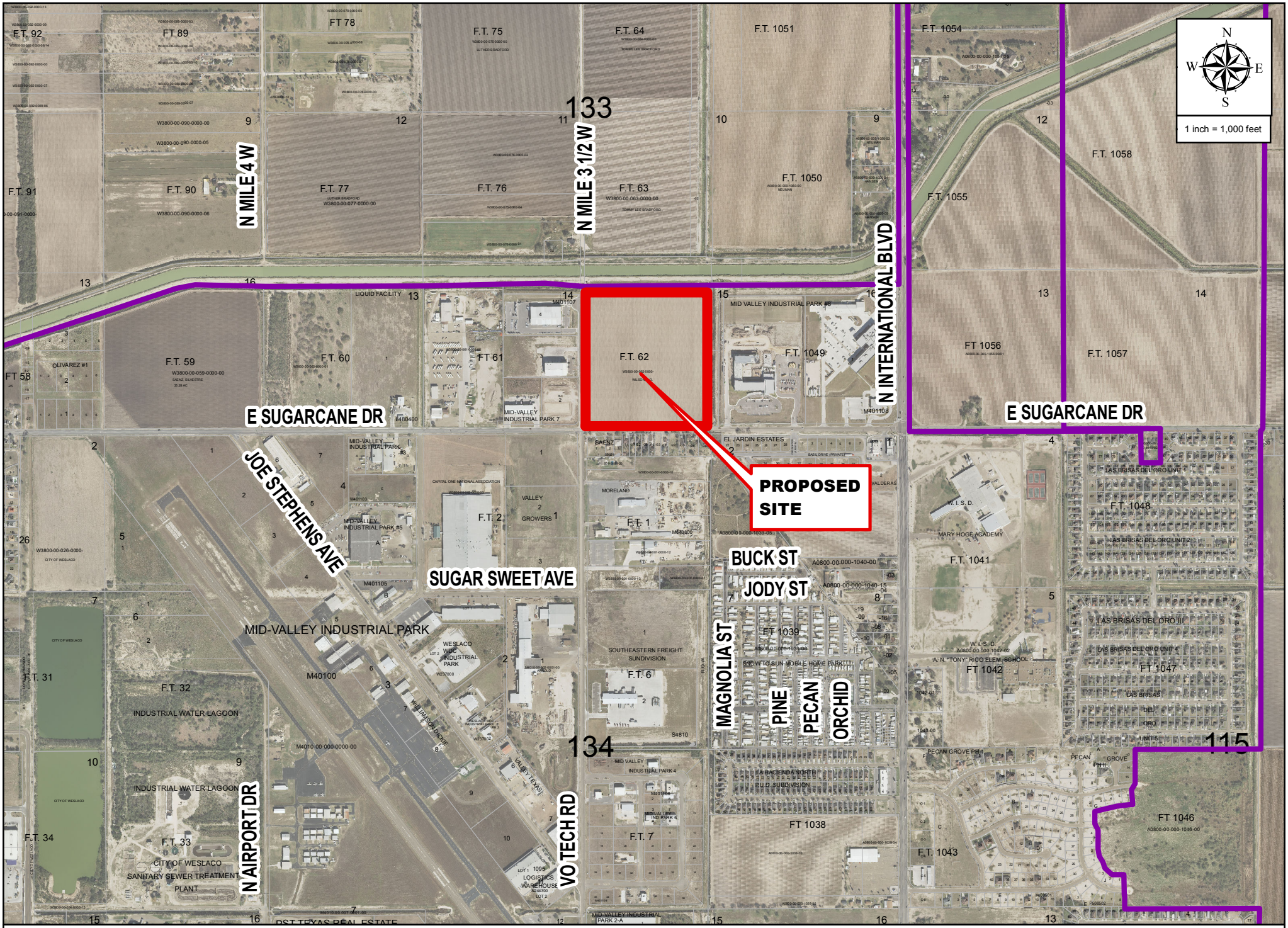
Standardized Agenda Request Form

Date of Meeting: October 18, 2016	**Agenda Item No.** (to be assigned by CSO)**:** 2016-489
From: Mardoqueo Hinojosa	
Subject: To solicit input on behalf of South Texas Collaborative for Housing Development to rezone 2615 E. Sugarcane Dr., also being the 29.41 acres out of Farm Tract 62, West Tract Subdivision, Weslaco, Hidalgo County, Texas, from R-1 One Family Dwelling District to R-2 Duplex and Apartments District. (Staffed by Planning and Code Enforcement Department)	
Background: The applicant is requesting to rezone property from R-1 One Family Dwelling District to R-2 Duplex and Apartments District. Twenty-five (25) property owners within 200 feet of the applicant's property were notified by letter on September 30, 2016.	
Funding Source (budget code, if applicable)**:**	

Amount:	Term of Impact:	Identified in Current Budget:

Additional Action Prompted: Mayor's Signature Public Hearing Ordinance - First Reading Ordinance - Final Reading	
If item previously considered, provide date and action by Commission:	
If item requires Publication Notice, provide date and periodical of publication; indicate if comments received from letters mailed to property owners: Notice of the application and the public hearing for the Planning and Zoning Commission and the City Commission appeared in The Monitor on September 26, 2016.	
Advisory Review, if any (name of board/committee, date of action, recommendation)**:** Planning and Zoning Commission recommended denial (5-2 vote) on October 12, 2016.	
Martha Hernandez Mardoqueo Hinojosa Mike Perez	Created/Initiated Approved Final Approval
City Manager Comments:	
Staff Recommendation: Staff recommends approval since it serves as a buffer between existing school and adjacent commercial/industrial development	

Attachments, if any: Rezone Area, Photo, Photo 2, Rezone Attachments
Responsibilities upon Approval: Staff will advise applicant.



2615 E. SUGARCANE DR.
REZONE: R-1 TO R-2

APPLICATION FOR REZONING

The Planning & Zoning Commission meets every 1st Wednesday of each month at 5:30 pm. Deadline to submit request is 30 days prior to the meeting.

The City Commission meets every 1st and 3rd Tuesday of each month at 5:30 pm

FILE NO. 2016-09

PROPOSED PROJECT

Legal Description of Property to be rezoned:

Lot 29.41 gross acres of land out of Farm Tract 62 Block _____

2615 East Sugarcane Drive

Subdivision Name West Tract Subdivision of the Llano Grande Grant of Lands

Street Address Northeast Corner of E. Sugar Cane Drive and Mile 3 ½ Road West

Existing Zoning R1 - Single Family Existing Land Use Agriculture

Proposed Zoning R2 - Duplex and Apartments Proposed Land Use Multifamily

\ $300.00 non-refundable filing fee.
\ Detailed dimensioned site plan/map must be submitted with this request.
\ Survey and metes and bounds if the legal description is a portion of a lot.
\ City and school tax receipts attached.
\ I have received a copy of "The Intent of Zoning Application Instructions".

APPLICANT

Name South Texas Collaborative for Housing Development Phone (956) 797-2324

Address P.O. Box 329 Fax: (956) 277-0242

City La Feria State TX Zip Code 78559 E-Mail: swalker@stchd.org

OWNER

Name Frances H. Wilson and The Wilson Family Trust Phone _____

Address 121 W. Sugar Cane Fax: _____

City Weslaco State TX Zip Code 78599 E-Mail: _____

I certify that I am the actual owner of the property described above and this application is being submitted with my consent (include corporate name if applicable); or I am authorized by the actual owner to submit this application and have attached written evidence of such authorization.

Signature _____ Date _____
Owner

Signature _____ Date 8/26/2016
Applicant

Signature _____ Date _____
Authorized Agent

255 S. KANSAS AVE ■ WESLACO, TEXAS 78596-6285 ■ 956-447-3401 ■ (Fax) 956-973-3128 ■ WWW.WESLACOTX.GOV

APPLICATION FOR REZONING

The Planning & Zoning Commission meets every 1st Wednesday of each month at 5:30 pm. Deadline to submit request is 30 days prior to the meeting.

The City Commission meets every 1st and 3rd Tuesday of each month at 5:30 pm

FILE NO._____

PROPOSED PROJECT

Legal Description of Property to be rezoned:

Lot 29.41 gross acres of land out of Farm Tract 62 Block _____

Subdivision Name West Tract Subdivision of the Llano Grande Grant of Lands

Street Address Northeast Corner of E. Sugar Cane Drive and Mile 3 ½ Road West

Existing Zoning R1 - Single Family Existing Land Use Agriculture

Proposed Zoning R2 - Duplex and Apartments Proposed Land Use Multifamily

_____$300.00 non-refundable filing fee.
_____ Detailed dimensioned site plan/map must be submitted with this request.
_____Survey and metes and bounds if the legal description is a portion of a lot.
_____City and school tax receipts attached.
_____I have received a copy of "The Intent of Zoning Application Instructions".

APPLICANT

Name South Texas Collaborative for Housing Development Phone (956) 797-2324

Address P.O. Box 329 Fax: (956) 277-0242

City La Feria State TX Zip Code 78559 E-Mail: swalker@stchd.org

OWNER

Name Frances H. Wilson and The Wilson Family Trust Phone _____

Address 121 W. Sugar Cane Fax: _____

City Weslaco State TX Zip Code 78599 E-Mail: _____

I certify that I am the actual owner of the property described above and this application is being submitted with my consent (include corporate name if applicable); or I am authorized by the actual owner to submit this application and have attached written evidence of such authorization.

Signature X Frances H. Wilson Date 8-25-16
Owner

Signature _____ Date _____
Applicant

Signature _____ Date _____
Authorized Agent

255 S. KANSAS AVE ■ WESLACO, TEXAS 78596-6285 ■ 956-447-3401 ■ (Fax) 956-973-3128 ■ WWW.WESLACOTX.GOV

CITY OF WESLACO
956-968-3181

REC#: 02167421 8/25/2016 3:36 PM
OPER: KPere TERM: 036
REF#: CHK#1889

TRAN: 204.0000 REZONING APPL FEE
SOUTH TEXAS COLLABORATIVE
FOR HOUSING PRIMAROSE VILLAGE
REZONING APPLICATIO 300.00CR

TENDERED: 300.00 CHECK
APPLIED: 300.00-

00

AUTHORIZATION TO REQUEST REZONING OF PROPERTY BY CITY OF WESLACO

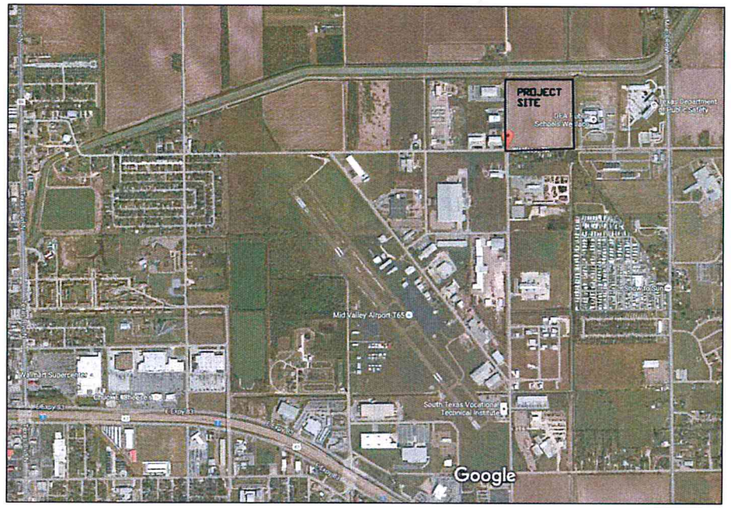
I, FRANCES H. WILSON, individually and as the Trustee of the WILSON FAMILY TRUST, hereby authorize SOUTH TEXAS COLLABORATIVE FOR HOUSING DEVELOPMENT, INC., to file the attached APPLICATION FOR REZONING (the Application) with the City of Weslaco and take all action to obtain approval of such Application, at its sole cost and expense, in accordance with the provisions of that certain REAL ESTATE CONTRACT dated June 3, 2016, with FRANCES H. WILSON, individually and as the Trustee of the WILSON FAMILY TRUST, as Seller, and SOUTH TEXAS COLLABORATIVE FOR HOUSING DEVELOPMENT, INC., or its assigns as Buyer relating to that certain 29.41 gross acres of land, more or less, out of Farm Tract 62, West Tract Subdivision of the Llano Grande Grant of Lands, Hidalgo County, Texas, as per map or plat thereof recorded in the Map Records, Hidalgo County, Texas,

Signed this 25th day of August, 2016.

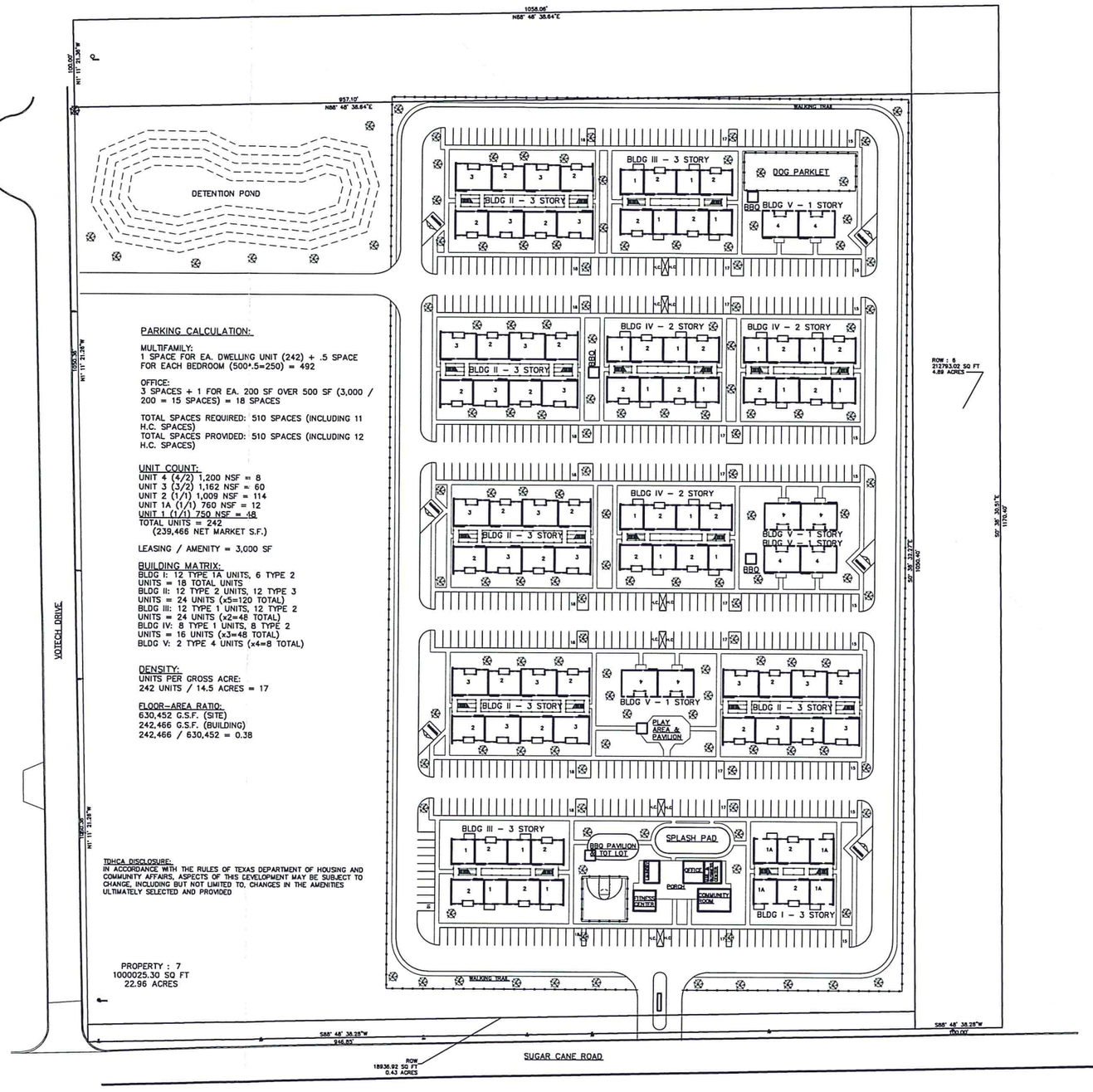
WILSON FAMILY TRUST

By: x Frances H. Wilson
FRANCES H. WILSON, Trustee

x Frances H. Wilson
FRANCES H. WILSON, Individually



2 VICINITY MAP
N.T.S.



PARKING CALCULATION:

MULTIFAMILY:
1 SPACE FOR EA. DWELLING UNIT (242) + .5 SPACE FOR EACH BEDROOM (500*.5=250) = 492

OFFICE:
3 SPACES + 1 FOR EA. 200 SF OVER 500 SF (3,000 / 200 = 15 SPACES) = 18 SPACES

TOTAL SPACES REQUIRED: 510 SPACES (INCLUDING 11 H.C. SPACES)
TOTAL SPACES PROVIDED: 510 SPACES (INCLUDING 12 H.C. SPACES)

UNIT COUNT:
UNIT 4 (4/2) 1,200 NSF = 8
UNIT 3 (3/2) 1,162 NSF = 60
UNIT 2 (1/1) 1,009 NSF = 114
UNIT 1A (1/1) 760 NSF = 12
UNIT 1 (1/1) 750 NSF = 48
TOTAL UNITS = 242
(239,466 NET MARKET S.F.)

LEASING / AMENITY = 3,000 SF

BUILDING MATRIX:
BLDG I: 12 TYPE 1A UNITS, 6 TYPE 2 UNITS = 18 TOTAL UNITS
BLDG II: 12 TYPE 2 UNITS, 12 TYPE 3 UNITS = 24 UNITS (x5=120 TOTAL)
BLDG III: 12 TYPE 1 UNITS, 12 TYPE 2 UNITS = 24 UNITS (x2=48 TOTAL)
BLDG IV: 8 TYPE 1 UNITS, 8 TYPE 2 UNITS = 16 UNITS (x3=48 TOTAL)
BLDG V: 2 TYPE 4 UNITS (x4=8 TOTAL)

DENSITY:
UNITS PER GROSS ACRE:
242 UNITS / 14.5 ACRES = 17

FLOOR-AREA RATIO:
630,452 G.S.F. (SITE)
242,466 G.S.F. (BUILDING)
242,466 / 630,452 = 0.38

TDHCA DISCLOSURE:
IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RULES OF TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS, ASPECTS OF THIS DEVELOPMENT MAY BE SUBJECT TO CHANGE, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, CHANGES IN THE AMENITIES ULTIMATELY SELECTED AND PROVIDED

PROPERTY : 7
1000025.30 SQ FT
22.96 ACRES

1 SITE PLAN
Scale: 1/64" = 1'-0"

REVISIONS

PRIMROSE APARTMENTS
WESLACO, TX

SITE PLAN

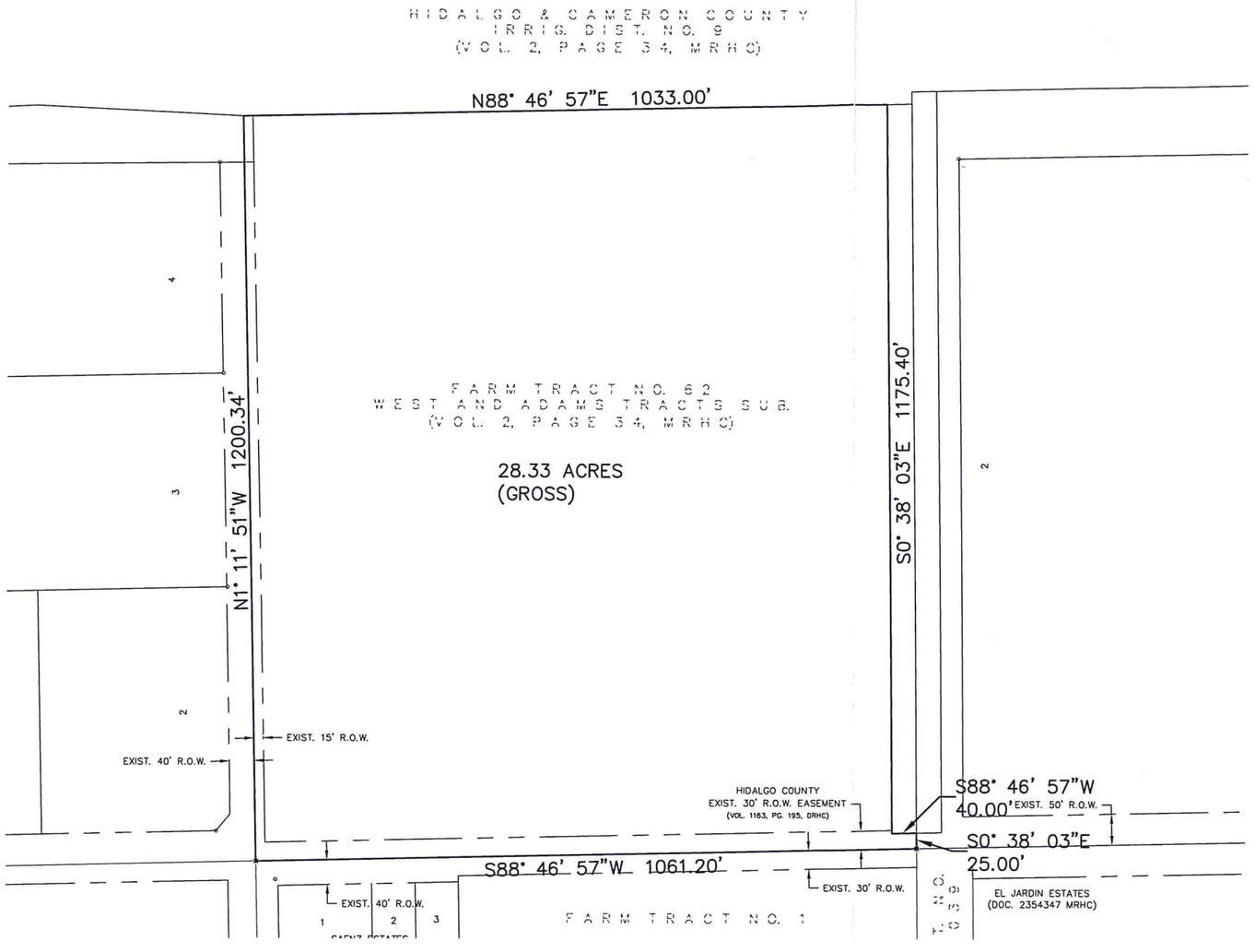
megamorphosis inc.
324 W. Van Buren, Harlingen, TX 78550
t 956.428.1779 f 956.425.5886

PRELIMINARY NOT FOR REGULATORY APPROVAL, PERMITTING, OR CONSTRUCTION

PROJECT #
XXXX

AUG 22, 2016

A-1.1



SCALE 1" = 100'

LEGEND	
⊞	Conc. Monu. Set
⊡	Conc. Monu. Found
○	Iron Pin Found
●	1/2" Iron Pin Set
X	CPS Found

NOTES:

1.) THIS PROPERTY IS LOCATED IN FLOOD ZONE X, AREAS DETERMINED TO OUTSIDE 500-YEAR FLOOD PLAIN; ACCORDING TO COMMUNITY PANEL NUMBER: 480334-0450-C, MAP REVISED: JUNE 6, 2000, AS PREPARED BY FEMA. BASED ON GRAPHICAL REPRESENTATION.

2.) BEARINGS ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM NAD 1983, TEXAS SOUTH ZONE.

3.) SUBJECT TO TITLE COMMITMENT GF NO. 162430548. OTHER INTERESTS MAY EXIST.

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE:

I, ROBERT L. CLOSNER, JR., A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, DO HEREBY STATE THAT THIS SURVEY PLAT WAS PREPARED FROM RESEARCH INFORMATION, AND FROM AN ACTUAL SURVEY OF THE PROPERTY MADE ON THE GROUND, UNDER MY SUPERVISION, AND THAT PROPER SURVEYING CONSIDERATION HAS BEEN GIVEN THIS PLAT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE. ALL DISTANCES ARE IN FEET.

ROBERT L. CLOSNER, JR., R.P.L.S.
REG. NO. 5983

DATE

JULY 2016
DATE OF SURVEY

SURVEY PLAT

BEING 28.33 ACRES OF LAND, MORE OR LESS, CONSISTING OF ALL of 29.41ACRES OF FARM TRACT SIXTY-TWO (62), WEST AND ADAMS TRACTS SUBDIVISION, ACCORDING TO THE MAP RECORDED IN VOLUME 2, PAGES 34-37 OF THE MAP RECORDS OF HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS, SAVE AND EXCEPT A 1.079 ACRE TRACT PREVIOUSLY CONVEYED FROM JAMES O. WILSON AND WIFE, FRANCIS H. WILSON TO THE CITY OF WESLACO, ACCORDING TO THE DEED RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 1203961, OFFICIAL RECORDS OF HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS.

JCS ENGINEERING AND SURVEYING
PO BOX 170
MERCEDES, TEXAS 78570
PHONE (956) 565-2688
FAX (956) 565-0347
TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 10084200
TBPE FIRM REGRISTRATION NO. F-9911

CITY OF WESLACO LEGAL NOTICE THE WESLACO PLANNING AND

CITY OF WESLACO LEGAL NOTICE The Weslaco Planning and Zoning Commission will hold a public hearing on Wednesday, October 12, 2016, at 5:30 p.m. and the City Commission will also hold a public hearing on Tuesday, October 18, 2016 at 5:30 p.m. at the City Hall Legislative Chambers located at 255 S. Kansas Ave. to consider the following requests: Si desea informaciÃ³n en espaÃ±ol, llame al departamento de PlaneaciÃ³n de la Ciudad de Weslaco, (956) 447-3403. Nilda PeÃ±a is requesting a Conditional Use Permit to operate a daycare at 2301 E. 12th St., also being Lot 1, Blk 3, La Paloma de las Sombras Subdivision, Weslaco, Hidalgo County, Texas. South Texas Collaborative for Housing Development is requesting to rezone 2615 E. Sugarcane Dr., also being the 29.41 acres out of Farm Tract 62, West Tract Subdivision, Weslaco, Hidalgo County, Texas, from R-1 One Family Dwelling District to R-2 Duplex and Apartments District. Fernando Garcia is requesting to rezone 209 W. Sugarcane Dr., also being the 1.20 acre tract of land being the W132'-E528'-N396' out of Farm Tract 117, West Tract Subdivision, Weslaco, Hidalgo County, Texas, from R-1 One Family Dwelling District to R-2 Duplex and Apartments District. Hidalia OcaÃ±a dba ProDental Lab is requesting to rezone 410 N. Kansas Ave., also being Lots 6 and 7, Blk 5, Gonzalez Addition Subdivision, Weslaco, Hidalgo County, Texas, from R-1 One Family Dwelling District to B-1 Neighborhood Business District. The public is invited to attend and express support for or opposition to these applications. You may also file written support or opposition on or before October 12, 2016, for the Planning and Zoning Commission and on or before October 18, 2016 for City Commission. For additional information, contact the Planning Department at (956) 447-3403. /S/ MARDOQUEO HINOJOSA, P.E., CFM Planning Director/City Engineer

Click here to view the public notice as it appeared in print.

Appeared in: ***The Monitor*** on Monday, 09/26/2016

Powered by myPublicNotices.com

City of Weslaco

"The City on the Grow"

David Suarez, Mayor
Olga M. Noriega, Mayor Pro-Tem, District 3
Leo Muñoz, Commissioner, District 1
Greg Kerr, Commissioner, District 2
Gerardo "Jerry" Tafolla, Commissioner, District 4
Letty Lopez, Commissioner, District 5
Fidel L. Pena, III, Commissioner, District 6

Mike R. Perez, City Manager

PLANNING DEPARTMENT

September 30, 2016

Legal Notice

Dear Occupant:

The Weslaco Planning and Zoning Commission will hold a public hearing on Wednesday, October 12, 2016, at 5:30 p.m. and the City Commission will also hold a public hearing on Tuesday, October 18, 2016 at the City Hall Legislative Chambers located at 255 S. Kansas Ave. to consider the following request:

REZONE REQUEST:

South Texas Collaborative for Housing Development is requesting to rezone 2615 E. Sugarcane Dr., also being the 29.41 acres out of Farm Tract 62, West Tract Subdivision, Weslaco, Hidalgo County, Texas, from R-1 One Family Dwelling District to R-2 Duplex and Apartments District.

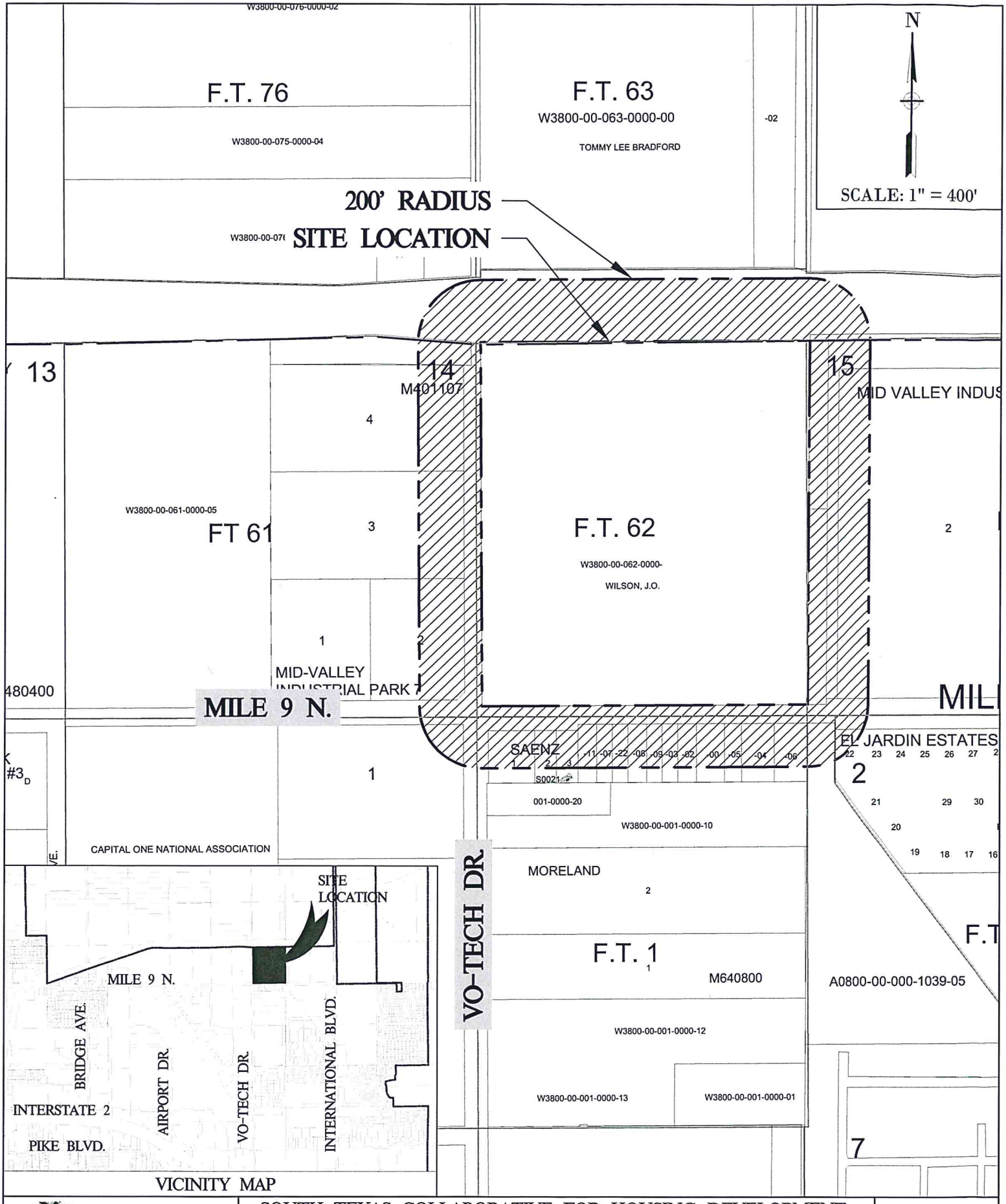
The public is hereby invited to attend and express their support or opposition to the request. You may also file a written notice supporting or protesting this action. For more information please call the Planning Department at (956) 447-3403.

Si desea información en español, por favor llame al departamento de Planeación de la ciudad de Weslaco, (956) 447-3403.

Sincerely,

Mardoqueo Hinojosa, P.E., CFM
Planning Director/City Engineer

MH/mh



City of Weslaco

SOUTH TEXAS COLLABORATIVE FOR HOUSING DEVELOPMENT
2615 E. SUGARCANE DR.
29.41AC OUT OF FARM TRACT 62
WEST TRACT SUBDIVISION
EX. ZONE: R-1, PROP. ZONE: R-2

CITY ON THE GROW
CITY OF WESLACO

City of Weslaco Code Enforcement Dept.

SEP 26, 2016

MHC SNOW TO SUN (TX) LLC 31200 NORTHWESTERN HIGHWAY FARMINGTON HILLS, MI 48334	A0800-00-000-1039-05 ADAMS TRACT NORTH 8.12AC OF FT 1 039 EXC 0.53AC 7.59AC NET 0 E SUGAR CANE DR	L: B:	121440 0
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORP 305 W RAILROAD ST WESLACO TX 78596-5104	M4010-00-001-0001-00 MID-VALLEY INDUSTRIAL PARK LOT 1 BLK 1 0 VO-TECH DR	L: B:	319813 425067
REYES JOSE & ANSELMA G 4116 TRUMAN ST MERCEDES TX 78570-7531	W3800-00-001-0000-00 WEST TRACT W90'-E357.86'-N208.71 ' FT 1 0.43AC NET 2614 E SUGAR CANE DR	L: B:	53796 0
GARZA, SAUL & ARCELIA 2612 E SUGARCANE DR WESLACO TX 78596-9693	W3800-00-001-0000-02 WEST TRACT W60'-E417.86'-N208.71 ' FT 1 2612 E SUGAR CANE DR	L: B:	36814 17948
HERNANDEZ MARTINA G 9644 SIERRA MADRE CT SOLEDAD CA 93960-3476	W3800-00-001-0000-03 WEST TRACT E50'-W643.34'-N208.71 ' FT 1 0 E SUGAR CANE DR	L: B:	33982 0
SAENZ, AMELIA HIONOJOSA PO BOX 1147 WESLACO TX 78599-1147	W3800-00-001-0000-04 WEST TRACT W105'-E212'-N208.71' FT 1 0 MILE 3 1/2 W	L: B:	53796 12707
VALDEZ, SILVESTRE RR 9 BOX 458A WESLACO TX 78596-5863	W3800-00-001-0000-05 WEST TRACT W55'-E267.86'-N208.71 ' FT 1 2624 E SUGAR CANE DR	L: B:	36814 13203
MARTINEZ SANDRA & MICHELLE 1508 S AIRPORT DR WESLACO TX 78596-7204	W3800-00-001-0000-06 WEST TRACT N208.7'-E107' FT 1 2730 E SUGAR CANE DR	L: B:	38230 17836
AGUIRRE, ARMANDO 2514 E SUGAR CANE WESLACO TX 78596-9599	W3800-00-001-0000-07 WEST TRACT E50'-W433.34'-N208.71 FT 1 0.24AC GR 0.21AC NET 0 E SUGAR CANE	L: B:	26272 38279
CAZARES, LEONZO JR & ORALI RR 9 OX 454-1 WESLACO TX 78596-9809	W3800-00-001-0000-08 WEST TRACT E60'-W543.34'-N208.71 ' FT 1 0.29AC NET 0 MILE 3 1/2 W	L: B:	41062 24197
CAZARES, MARIA BELEN RR 9 BOX 454C WESLACO TX 78596-5862	W3800-00-001-0000-09 WEST TRACT E50'-W593.34'-N208.71 ' FT 1 0 MILE 3 1/2 W	L: B:	35398 18634
GARCIA, GERARDO, JR GERARDO SR & ESTELA GARCIA 2510 E SUGARCANE DR WESLACO TX 78596-9599	W3800-00-001-0000-11 WEST TRACT E60'-W384'-N209' FT 1 0.25AC NET 2510 E SUGAR CANE DR	L: B:	35398 101073

City of Weslaco Code Enforcement Dept.

SEP 26, 2016

AGUIRRE, GRACIELA 2518 E SUGARCANE WESLACO TX 78596-9599	W3800-00-001-0000-22 WEST TRACT E50'-W483.14'-N208.71 FT 1 0.24AC GR 0.21AC NET 0 MILE 3 1/2 W	L: 29735 B: 41555
WILSON FAMILY TRUST 121 W SUGAR CANE DR WESLACO TX 78599-4426	W3800-00-062-0000-00 WEST TRACT 29.41AC OF FT 62 26.7 8AC NET	L: 0 B: 0
HERNANDEZ MARCO ANTONIO 2618 WILDWOOD DR WESLACO TX 78596	M4011-07-000-0003-00 MID VALLEY INDUSTRIAL PARK 7 LOT 3 0	L: 256680 B: 593623
TEXAS BECKNELL INVESTORS 704 ADAMS ST STE A CARMEL IN 46032	M4011-07-000-0004-00 MID VALLEY INDUSTRIAL PARK 7 LOT 4 2711 VO-TECH DR	L: 255702 B: 734549
CG BF WESLACO TX LLC ATT BRIDGESTONE AMERICAS INC. 535 MARRIOTT DRIVE NASHVILLE TN 37214	M4011-07-000-0002-00 MID VALLEY INDUSTRIAL PARK 7 LOT 2 0	L: 206626 B: 711770
SAENZ JUAN R & ANGELITA 2502 E SUGAR CANE DR WESLACO TX 78596-9599	S0021-00-000-0001-00 SAENZ ESTATES LOT 1	L: 73524 B: 46048
SAENZ JUAN R & ANGELITA 2502 E SUGAR CANE DR WESLACO TX 78596-9599	S0021-00-000-0002-00 SAENZ ESTATES LOT 2	L: 38379 B: 14250
SAENZ JUAN R & ANGELITA 2502 E SUGAR CANE DR WESLACO TX 78596-9599	S0021-00-000-0003-00 SAENZ ESTATES LOT 3	L: 38379 B: 26594
IDEA PUBLIC SCHOOLS INC 505 ANGELITA DR STE 9 WESLACO TX 78596-4694	M4011-08-000-0002-00 MID VALLEY INDUSTRIAL PARK NO. 8 LOT 2	L: 718852 B: 5900000
BLANCO ENTERPRISES LTD 1910 N INTERNATIONAL BLVD STE 8 HIDALGO TX 78557	E4370-00-022-000A-00 EL JARDIN ESTATES CONDOMINIUMS L OT 22 UNIT A	L: 11894 B: 0
BLANCO ENTERPRISES LTD 1910 N INTERNATIONAL BLVD STE 8 HIDALGO TX 78557	E4370-00-022-000B-00 EL JARDIN ESTATES CONDOMINIUMS L OT 22 UNIT B	L: 11894 B: 0
BLANCO ENTERPRISES LTD 1910 N INTERNATIONAL BLVD STE 8 HIDALGO TX 78557	E4370-00-022-000C-00 EL JARDIN ESTATES CONDOMINIUMS L OT 22 UNIT C	L: 11894 B: 0

City of Weslaco Code Enforcement Dept.

SEP 26, 2016

BLANCO ENTERPRISES LTD	E4370-00-022-000D-00	L:	11894
1910 N INTERNATIONAL BLVD STE 8 HIDALGO TX 78557	EL JARDIN ESTATES CONDOMINIUMS L OT 22 UNIT D	B:	0

Standardized Agenda Request Form

Date of Meeting: October 18, 2016	**Agenda Item No.** (to be assigned by CSO)**:** 2016-490
From: Mardoqueo Hinojosa	
Subject: To solicit input on behalf of Fernando Garcia to rezone 209 W. Sugarcane Dr., also being the 1.20 acre tract of land being the W132'-E528'-N396' out of Farm Tract 117, West Tract Subdivision, Weslaco, Hidalgo County, Texas, from R-1 One Family Dwelling District to R-2 Duplex and Apartments District. (Staffed by Planning and Code Enforcement Department)	
Background: The applicant is requesting to rezone property from R-1 One Family Dwelling District to R-2 Duplex and Apartments District. Twenty (20) property owners within 200 feet of the applicant's property were notified by letter on September 30, 2016.	
Funding Source (budget code, if applicable)**:**	

Amount:	Term of Impact:	Identified in Current Budget:

Additional Action Prompted: Mayor's Signature Public Hearing Ordinance - First Reading Ordinance - Final Reading
If item previously considered, provide date and action by Commission:
If item requires Publication Notice, provide date and periodical of publication; indicate if comments received from letters mailed to property owners: Notice of the application and the public hearing for the Planning and Zoning Commission and the City Commission appeared in The Monitor on September 26, 2016.
Advisory Review, if any (name of board/committee, date of action, recommendation)**:** Planning and Zoning Commission recommended approval unanimously on October 12, 2016.

Martha Hernandez	Created/Initiated
Mardoqueo Hinojosa	Approved
Mike Perez	Final Approval

City Manager Comments:
Staff Recommendation: Staff recommends approval
Attachments, if any: Rezone Area, Photo, Photo 2, Attachments

Responsibilities upon Approval:
Staff will advise applicant.

209 W. SUGARCANE DR.
REZONE: R-1 TO R-2

APPLICATION FOR REZONING

The Planning & Zoning Commission meets every 1st Wednesday of each month at 5:30 pm. Deadline to submit request is 30 days prior to the meeting.

The City Commission meets every 1st and 3rd Tuesday of each month at 5:30 pm

FILE NO. 2016-10

RECEIVED
AUG 30 2016
Planning & Code Enforcement Dept.

PROPOSED PROJECT

Legal Description of Property to be rezoned:

Lot _____ Block _____

Subdivision Name WEST TRACT SUBDIVISION. 209 West Sugarcane Dr. Drive

Street Address _____

Existing Zoning RESIDENTIAL Existing Land Use EMPTY / VACANT

Proposed Zoning MULTI FAMILY Proposed Land Use 3BR. APTS.

_____ $300.00 non-refundable filing fee.
_____ Detailed dimensioned site plan/map must be submitted with this request.
_____ Survey and metes and bounds if the legal description is a portion of a lot.
_____ City and school tax receipts attached.
_____ I have received a copy of "The Intent of Zoning Application Instructions".

APPLICANT

Name FERNANDO GARCIA Phone 956-463-4444

Address 310. N. TEXAS BLVD Fax: _____

City WESLACO State TX Zip Code 78596 E-Mail: MIDVALLEYTV@aol.com.

OWNER

Name FERNANDO GARCIA Phone 956 463. 4444

Address 310 N. TEXAS BLVD Fax: _____

City WESLACO State TX Zip Code 78596 E-Mail: MIDVALLEYTV@aol.com.

I certify that I am the actual owner of the property described above and this application is being submitted with my consent (include corporate name if applicable); or I am authorized by the actual owner to submit this application and have attached written evidence of such authorization.

Signature _____ Date 8/30/2016
Owner

Signature _____ Date _____
Applicant

Signature _____ Date _____
Authorized Agent

255 S. KANSAS AVE ■ WESLACO, TEXAS 78596-6285 ■ 956-447-3401 ■ (Fax) 956-973-3128 ■ WWW.WESLACOTX.GOV

Revised Form February 14, 2014

Please do not alter this application

CITY OF WESLACO
956-968-3181

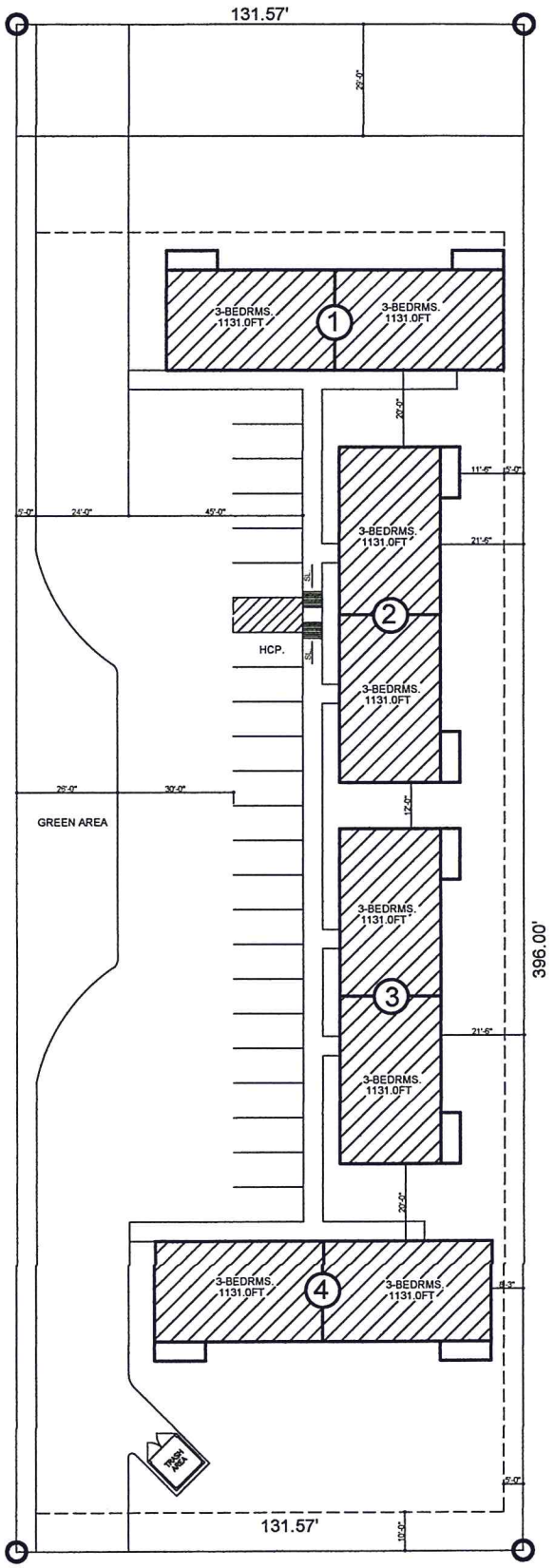
REC#: 02168841 8/30/2016 3:29 PM
OPER: DFuga TERM: 006
REF#: 8312

TRAN: 204.0000 REZONING APPL FEE
FERNANDO GARCIA
1.20 ACRE OUT OF FT 117
REZONING APPLICATIO 300.00CR

TENDERED: 300.00 CHECK
APPLIED: 300.00-

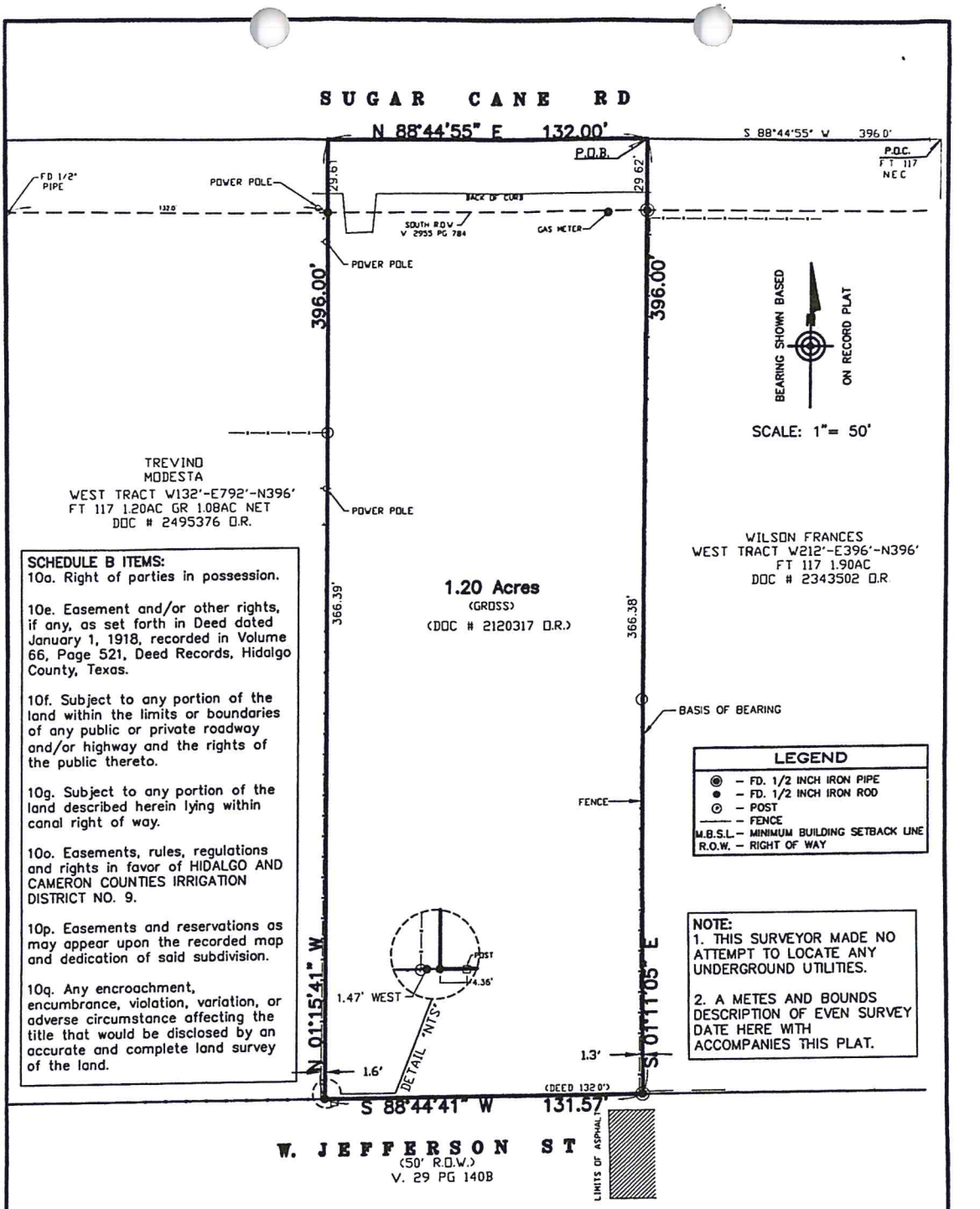
CHANGE: 0.00

SUGAR CANE RD.



SITE PLAN LAYOUT

8 - 3-BEDRMS. APTS. UNIT
(24) - 9 x18 PARKING SPACES



SCHEDULE B ITEMS:

10a. Right of parties in possession.

10e. Easement and/or other rights, if any, as set forth in Deed dated January 1, 1918, recorded in Volume 66, Page 521, Deed Records, Hidalgo County, Texas.

10f. Subject to any portion of the land within the limits or boundaries of any public or private roadway and/or highway and the rights of the public thereto.

10g. Subject to any portion of the land described herein lying within canal right of way.

10o. Easements, rules, regulations and rights in favor of HIDALGO AND CAMERON COUNTIES IRRIGATION DISTRICT NO. 9.

10p. Easements and reservations as may appear upon the recorded map and dedication of said subdivision.

10q. Any encroachment, encumbrance, violation, variation, or adverse circumstance affecting the title that would be disclosed by an accurate and complete land survey of the land.

NOTE:
1. THIS SURVEYOR MADE NO ATTEMPT TO LOCATE ANY UNDERGROUND UTILITIES.

2. A METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION OF EVEN SURVEY DATE HERE WITH ACCOMPANIES THIS PLAT.

PLAT SHOWING

A 1.20 ACRE TRACT OF LAND CALLED THE WEST 132' OF THE EAST 528' OF THE NORTH 396' OF FARM TRACT 117, WEST TRACT SUBDIVISION, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS AS PER MAP RECORDED IN VOLUME 2 PAGE 34 MAP RECORDS OF HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS.

GF #: 906780

SURVEYED: 7-18-2016

REQUESTED BY: FERNANDO GARCIA

FLOOD ZONE DESIGNATION: ZONE "C"
COMMUNITY-PANEL NUMBER: 480349 0005 B
MAP REVISED: MARCH 04, 1980

I, JOSE MARIO GONZALEZ, CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE PLAT IS AN ACTUAL SURVEY MADE ON THE GROUND UNDER MY SUPERVISION AND THAT THERE ARE NO VISIBLE EASEMENTS OR ENCROACHMENTS EXCEPT AS SHOWN AND THAT ALL CORNERS HAVE BEEN LOCATED AS INDICATED.

7-19-16

JOSE MARIO GONZALEZ 5571 REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 5571

STATE OF TEXAS JOSE MARIO GONZALEZ 5571 PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR

JOB NUMBER
RIO 16 212

© COPYRIGHT 2016 RIO DELTA SURVEYING THIS SURVEY WAS PROVIDED IN MULTIPLE ORIGINALS SOLELY FOR THE USE OF THE BORROWER NAMES HEREON. NO LICENSE HAS BEEN CREATED, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED TO COPY THIS SURVEY.

RIO DELTA SURVEYING
24593 FM 88, MONTE ALTO, TX 78538
(TEL) 956-380-5154 (FAX) 956-380-5156
EMAIL: MARIO@RIODELTASURVEYING.COM
T.B.P.L.S. FIRM # 10013900

CITY OF WESLACO LEGAL NOTICE THE WESLACO PLANNING AND

CITY OF WESLACO LEGAL NOTICE The Weslaco Planning and Zoning Commission will hold a public hearing on Wednesday, October 12, 2016, at 5:30 p.m. and the City Commission will also hold a public hearing on Tuesday, October 18, 2016 at 5:30 p.m. at the City Hall Legislative Chambers located at 255 S. Kansas Ave. to consider the following requests: Si desea informaciÃ³n en espaÃ±ol, llame al departamento de PlaneaciÃ³n de la Ciudad de Weslaco, (956) 447-3403. Nilda PeÃ±a is requesting a Conditional Use Permit to operate a daycare at 2301 E. 12th St., also being Lot 1, Blk 3, La Paloma de las Sombras Subdivision, Weslaco, Hidalgo County, Texas. South Texas Collaborative for Housing Development is requesting to rezone 2615 E. Sugarcane Dr., also being the 29.41 acres out of Farm Tract 62, West Tract Subdivision, Weslaco, Hidalgo County, Texas, from R-1 One Family Dwelling District to R-2 Duplex and Apartments District. Fernando Garcia is requesting to rezone 209 W. Sugarcane Dr., also being the 1.20 acre tract of land being the W132'-E528'-N396' out of Farm Tract 117, West Tract Subdivision, Weslaco, Hidalgo County, Texas, from R-1 One Family Dwelling District to R-2 Duplex and Apartments District. Hidalia OcaÃ±a dba ProDental Lab is requesting to rezone 410 N. Kansas Ave., also being Lots 6 and 7, Blk 5, Gonzalez Addition Subdivision, Weslaco, Hidalgo County, Texas, from R-1 One Family Dwelling District to B-1 Neighborhood Business District. The public is invited to attend and express support for or opposition to these applications. You may also file written support or opposition on or before October 12, 2016, for the Planning and Zoning Commission and on or before October 18, 2016 for City Commission. For additional information, contact the Planning Department at (956) 447-3403. /S/ MARDOQUEO HINOJOSA, P.E., CFM Planning Director/City Engineer

Click here to view the public notice as it appeared in print.

Appeared in: ***The Monitor*** on Monday, 09/26/2016

Powered by myPublicNotices.com

City of Weslaco

"The City on the Grow"

David Suarez, Mayor
Olga M. Noriega, Mayor Pro-Tem, District 3
Leo Muñoz, Commissioner, District 1
Greg Kerr, Commissioner, District 2
Gerardo "Jerry" Tafolla, Commissioner, District 4
Letty Lopez, Commissioner, District 5
Fidel L. Pena, III, Commissioner, District 6

Mike R. Perez, City Manager

PLANNING DEPARTMENT

September 30, 2016

Legal Notice

Dear Occupant:

The Weslaco Planning and Zoning Commission will hold a public hearing on Wednesday, October 12, 2016, at 5:30 p.m. and the City Commission will also hold a public hearing on Tuesday, October 18, 2016 at the City Hall Legislative Chambers located at 255 S. Kansas Ave. to consider the following request:

REZONE REQUEST:

Fernando Garcia is requesting to rezone 209 W. Sugarcane Dr., also being the 1.20 acre tract of land being the W132'-E528'-N396' out of Farm Tract 117, West Tract Subdivision, Weslaco, Hidalgo County, Texas, from R-1 One Family Dwelling District to R-2 Duplex and Apartments District.

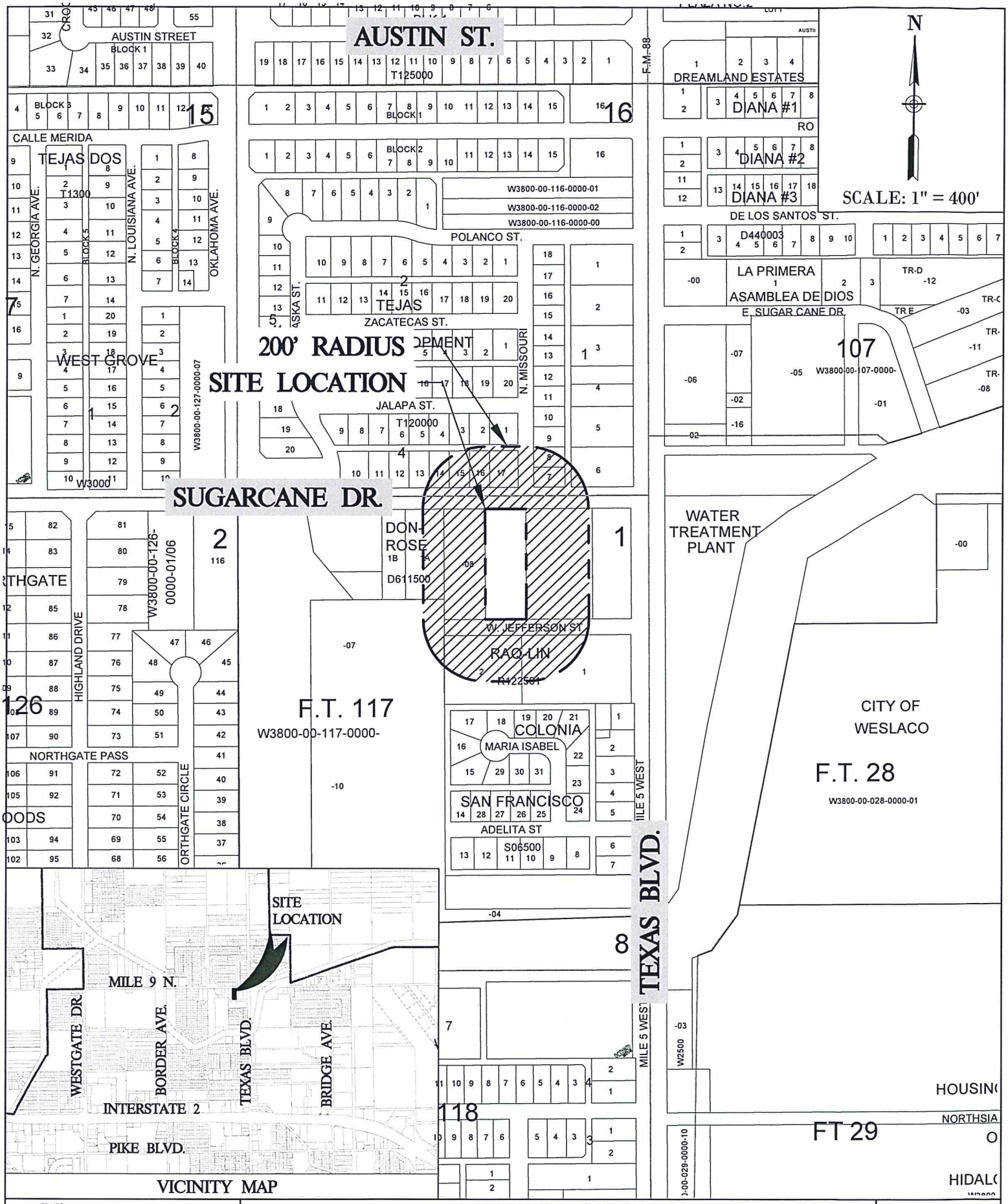
The public is hereby invited to attend and express their support or opposition to the request. You may also file a written notice supporting or protesting this action. For more information please call the Planning Department at (956) 447-3403.

Si desea información en español, por favor llame al departamento de Planeación de la ciudad de Weslaco, (956) 447-3403.

Sincerely,

Mardoqueo Hinojosa, P.E., CFM
Planning Director/City Engineer

MH/mh



VICINITY MAP

City of Weslaco

FERNANDO GARCIA
209 W. SUGARCANE DR.
1.2AC OF LAND BEING THE W132'-E528'-N396'
OF FARM TRACT 117 WEST TRACT SUBDIVISION
EX. ZONE: R-1, PROP. ZONE: R-2

CITY ON THE GROW
CITY OF WESLACO

City of Weslaco Code Enforcement Dept.

SEP 26, 2016

BOUTIN SANDRA A ETAL 2174 REDWOODS CRST SAN ANTONIO TX 78232	D6115-00-000-001A-00 DON-ROSE LOT 1A 301 W SUGAR CANE DR	L: 36750 B: 19535
RODRIGUEZ ESMERALDA & 223 W SUGAR CANE DR WESLACO TX 78599	D6115-00-000-001B-00 DON-ROSE LOT 1B 223 W SUGAR CANE DR	L: 42000 B: 86636
PALACIOS OSCAR & RAQUENEL V ANTONIO ESPARZA 1899 N CAGE BLVD STE A PHARR TX 78577	R1225-01-000-0001-00 RAQ=LIN PH 1 LOT 1 2411 N TEXAS BLVD	L: 388500 B: 267393
PALACIOS OSCAR & RAQUENEL V ANTONIO ESPARZA 1899 N CAGE BLVD STE A PHARR TX 78577	R1225-01-000-0002-00 RAQ=LIN PH 1 LOT 2 215 W JEFFERSON ST	L: 115804 B: 0
GENERAL TELEPHONE COMPANY PO BOX 152206 IRVING TX 75015	T1200-00-001-0006-05 TEJAS DEVELOPMENT S70'-W50' LOT 6 BLK 1 2505 N TEXAS BLVD	L: 17500 B: 14492
MARROQUIN ABEL III 812 PARK PLACE AVENUE WESLACO TX 78599	T1200-00-001-0007-00 TEJAS DEVELOPMENT LOT 7 BLK 1 2504 N MISSOURI AVE	L: 17280 B: 0
TREVINO EDUARDO 3203 LLAVE ST WESLACO TX 78596	T1200-00-001-0008-00 TEJAS DEVELOPMENT LOT 8 BLK 1 2510 N MISSOURI AVE	L: 17550 B: 0
OZUNA, EFRAIN ET UX 2514 N MISSOURI AVE WESLACO TX 78596-4432	T1200-00-001-0009-00 TEJAS DEVELOPMENT LOT 9 BLK 1 2514 N MISSOURI AVE	L: 17550 B: 29372
SIERRA, ALICIA 211 JALAPA ST WESLACO TX 78596-4423	T1200-00-004-0001-00 TEJAS DEVELOPMENT LOT 1 BLK 4 211 JALAPA ST	L: 24611 B: 25999
PACHECO, JUAN & SANDRA 215 JALAPA ST WESLACO TX 78596-4423	T1200-00-004-0002-00 TEJAS DEVELOPMENT LOT 2 BLK 4 215 JALAPA ST	L: 17550 B: 58962
ESPINOZA CECILIA 312 W SUGARCANE DR WESLACO TX 78599	T1200-00-004-0013-00 TEJAS DEVELOPMENT LOT 13 BLK 4 306 W SUGAR CANE DR	L: 20709 B: 0
FALARS-V INC 326 W MILE 11 N WESLACO TX 78599	T1200-00-004-0014-00 TEJAS DEVELOPMENT LOT 14 BLK 4 302 W SUGAR CANE DR	L: 20709 B: 133258

City of Weslaco Code Enforcement Dept.

SEP 26, 2016

GARZA NICANOR 4501 N MILE 4 W WESLACO TX 78599	T1200-00-004-0015-00 TEJAS DEVELOPMENT LOT 15 BLK 4 222 W SUGAR CANE DR	L: B:	20709 71689
PEREZ LYDIA 216 W SUGAR CANE DR WESLACO TX 78599	T1200-00-004-0016-00 TEJAS DEVELOPMENT LOT 16 BLK 4 216 W SUGAR CANE DR	L: B:	20709 73386
GARCIA SERGIO & YOLANDA 210 W SUGAR CANE DR WESLACO TX 78599	T1200-00-004-0017-00 TEJAS DEVELOPMENT LOT 17 BLK 4 210 W SUGAR CANE DR	L: B:	28989 71851
GARCO LTD 3910 W FREDDY GONZLEZ DR EDINBURG TX 78539-9308	W3800-00-117-0000-00 WEST TRACT N394'- E184' FT 117 101 W SUGARCANE DR	L: B:	93218 7614
GARCIA FERNANDO 310 N TEXAS BLVD WESLACO TX 78596	W3800-00-117-0000-03 WEST TRACT W132'-E528'-N396' FT 117 1.20 AC NET 0	L: B:	54864 0
WILSON, J O 121 W SUGAR CANE DR WESLACO TX 78596-4426	W3800-00-117-0000-07 WEST TRACT FT 117 W8.55AC GR 7.3 9AC NET 0	L: B:	0 0
REYES RAMIRO ADRIAN 219 W SUGAR CANE DR WESLACO TX 78599	W3800-00-117-0000-08 WEST TRACT W132'-E792'-N396' FT 117 1.20AC GR 1.08AC NET 219 W SUGAR CANE DR	L: B:	49378 46803
WILSON FRANCES H 121 W SUGAR CANE DR WESLACO TX 78599	W3800-00-117-0000-12 WEST TRACT W212'-E396'-N396' FT 117 1.90AC 121 W SUGAR CANE DR	L: B:	38950 33498

Standardized Agenda Request Form

Date of Meeting: October 18, 2016	**Agenda Item No.** (to be assigned by CSO)**:** 2016-491
From: Mardoqueo Hinojosa	
Subject: To solicit input on behalf of Hidalia Ocaña dba ProDental Lab to rezone 410 N. Kansas Ave., also being Lots 6 and 7, Blk 5, Gonzalez Addition Subdivision, Weslaco, Hidalgo County, Texas, from R-1 One Family Dwelling District to B-1 Neighborhood Business District. (Staffed by Planning and Code Enforcement Department)	
Background: The applicant is requesting to rezone property from R-1 One Family Dwelling District to B-1 Neighborhood Business District. Twenty-five (25) property owners within 200 feet of the applicant's property were notified by letter on September 30, 2016.	
Funding Source (budget code, if applicable)**:**	

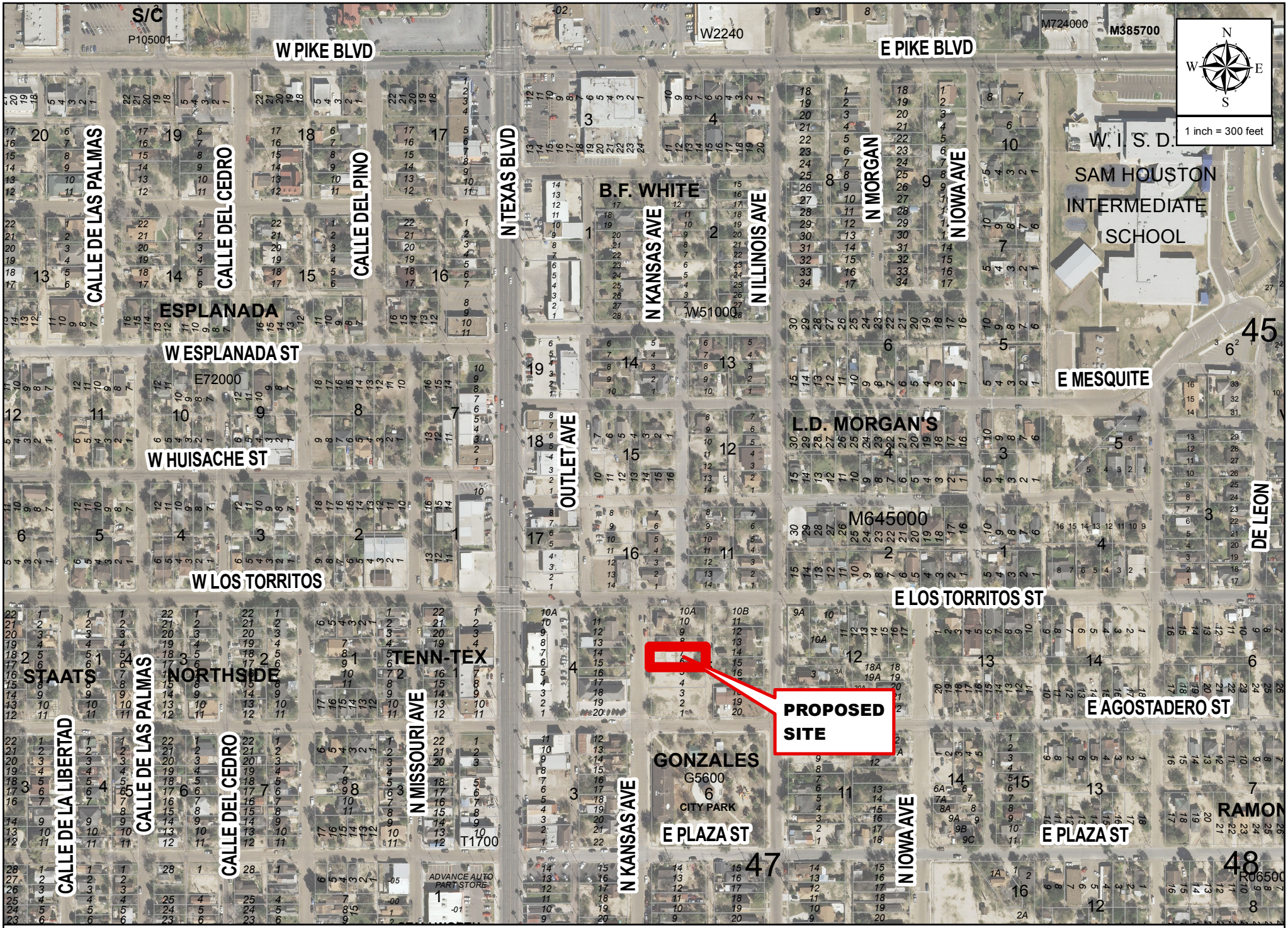
Amount:	Term of Impact:	Identified in Current Budget:

Additional Action Prompted: Mayor's Signature Public Hearing Ordinance - First Reading Ordinance - Final Reading
If item previously considered, provide date and action by Commission:
If item requires Publication Notice, provide date and periodical of publication; indicate if comments received from letters mailed to property owners: Notice of the application and the public hearing for the Planning and Zoning Commission and the City Commission appeared in The Monitor on September 26, 2016.
Advisory Review, if any (name of board/committee, date of action, recommendation)**:** Planning and Zoning Commission recommended approval (4-2 vote) on October 12, 2016

Martha Hernandez	Created/Initiated
Mardoqueo Hinojosa	Approved
Mike Perez	Final Approval

City Manager Comments:
Staff Recommendation: Staff recommends denial based on comprehensive plan and location.
Attachments, if any: Rezone Aerial, Photo 1, Photo 2, Photo 3, Photo 4, Rezone Attachments, Ordinance

Responsibilities upon Approval:
Staff will advise applicant.



410 N. KANSAS AVE.
REZONE: R-1 TO B-1

808
DXK-7926

APPLICATION FOR REZONING

RECEIVED
SEP 16 2016
Planning & Code Enforcement Dept.

The Planning & Zoning Commission meets every 1st Wednesday of each month at 5:30 pm. Deadline to submit request is 30 days prior to the meeting.

The City Commission meets every 1st and 3rd Tuesday of each month at 5:30 pm

FILE NO. 2016-11

PROPOSED PROJECT

Legal Description of Property to be rezoned:

Lot 6-7 Block 5

Subdivision Name Gonzalez

Street Address 410 N Kansas Ave.

Existing Zoning Residential Existing Land Use R-1

Proposed Zoning _____ Proposed Land Use ~~B-4~~ B-1

_____ $300.00 non-refundable filing fee.
_____ Detailed dimensioned site plan/map must be submitted with this request.
_____ Survey and metes and bounds if the legal description is a portion of a lot.
_____ City and school tax receipts attached.
_____ I have received a copy of "The Intent of Zoning Application Instructions".

APPLICANT

Name Hidalia Oraña ProDental Lab Phone 956-702-9582

Address 403 Delia Ave. Fax: _____

City Alamo State TX Zip Code 78516 E-Mail: hidaliaoc...@yahoo.com

OWNER

Name Hidalia Oc... Phone 956-702-9582

Address 403 Delia Ave. Fax: _____

City Alamo State TX Zip Code 78516 E-Mail: hidaliaoc...@yahoo.com

I certify that I am the actual owner of the property described above and this application is being submitted with my consent (include corporate name if applicable); or I am authorized by the actual owner to submit this application and have attached written evidence of such authorization.

Signature Hidalia Oc... Date 9/16/16
Owner

Signature Hidalia Oc... Date 9/16/16
Applicant

Signature _____ Date _____
Authorized Agent

255 S. KANSAS AVE ■ WESLACO, TEXAS 78596-6285 ■ 956-447-3401 ■ (Fax) 956-973-3128 ■ WWW.WESLACOTX.GOV

CITY OF WESLACO
956-968-3181

REC#: 02174873 9/16/2016 9:16 AM
OPER: KPere TERM: 036
REF#: 1951

TRAN: 204.0000 REZONING APPL FEE
HIDALIA OCANA PRO DENTAL LAB
REZONING APPLICATIO 300.00CR

TENDERED: 300.00 CHECK
APPLIED: 300.00-

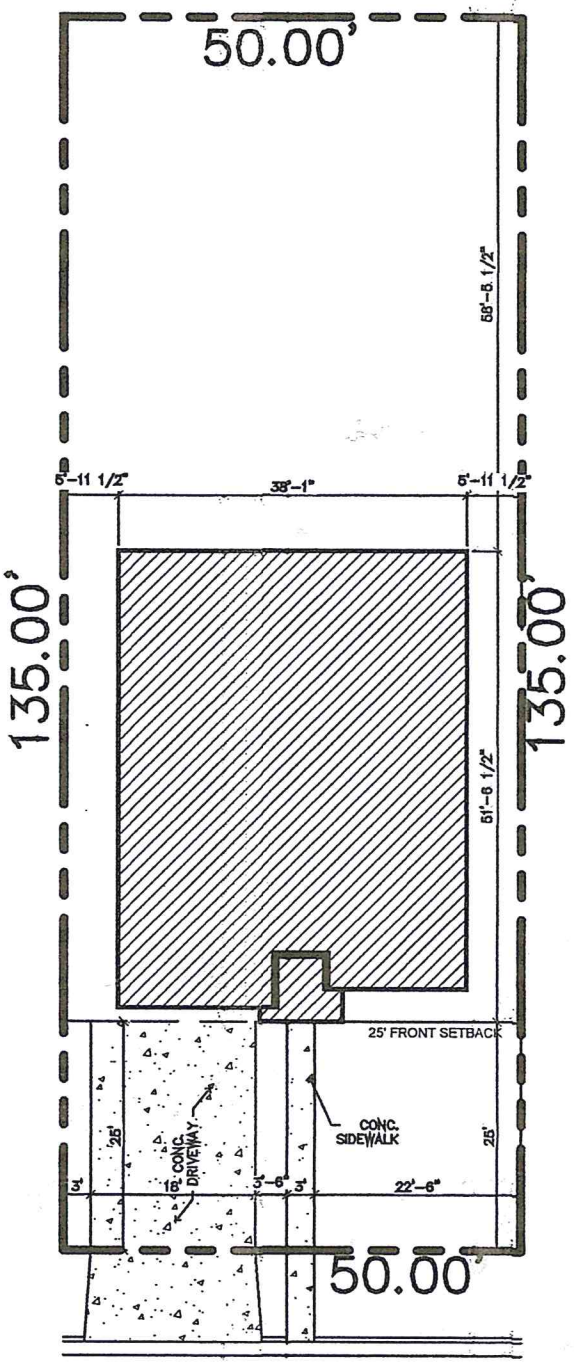
CHANGE: 0.00

DOOR SCHEDULE

SYM	SIZE	TYPE	REMARK	QTY
	EXTERIOR DOOR			
1	3⁰ x 7⁰	VERIFY	FRONT DOOR	1
2	3⁰ x 7⁰	VERIFY	FRENCH DOOR	2
3	16⁰ x 7⁰	VERIFY	GARAGE DOOR	2
	INTERIOR DOOR			
4	3⁰ x 6⁸	WOOD	SOLID CR.	2
5	2⁴ x 6⁸	WOOD	HOLLOW CR.	1
6	2⁸ x 6⁸	WOOD	HOLLOW CR. BEDROOM	4
7	2⁶ x 6⁸	WOOD	HOLLOW CR.	6
8	PAIR 3⁰ x 6⁸	WOOD	HOLLOW CR.	2
9	2⁰ x 6⁸	WOOD	HOLLOW CR.	4
10	PAIR 2⁰ x 6⁸	WOOD	HOLLOW CR.	4
11	3⁶ x 5⁰	GLASS	SHOWER DOOR	1

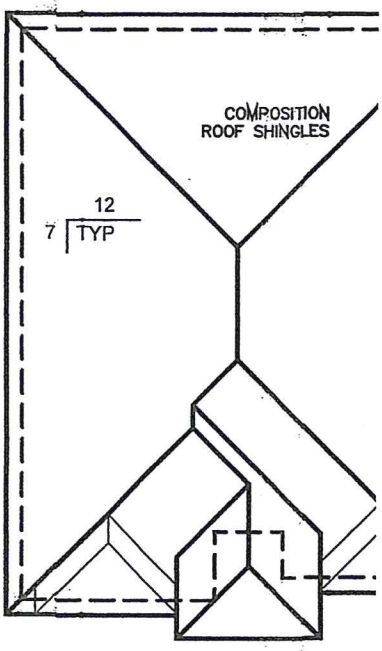
WINDOW SCHEDULE

SYM	SIZE
A	3⁰ x 5⁰
B	3⁰ x 1⁰
C	2⁰ x 1⁰
D	2⁰ x 6⁰
E	3⁰ x 1⁶
F	1⁶ x 6⁰
G	EYE BRO 6⁰ x 3⁰
H	EYE BRO 6⁰ x 2⁰



410 N. KANSAS AVE.

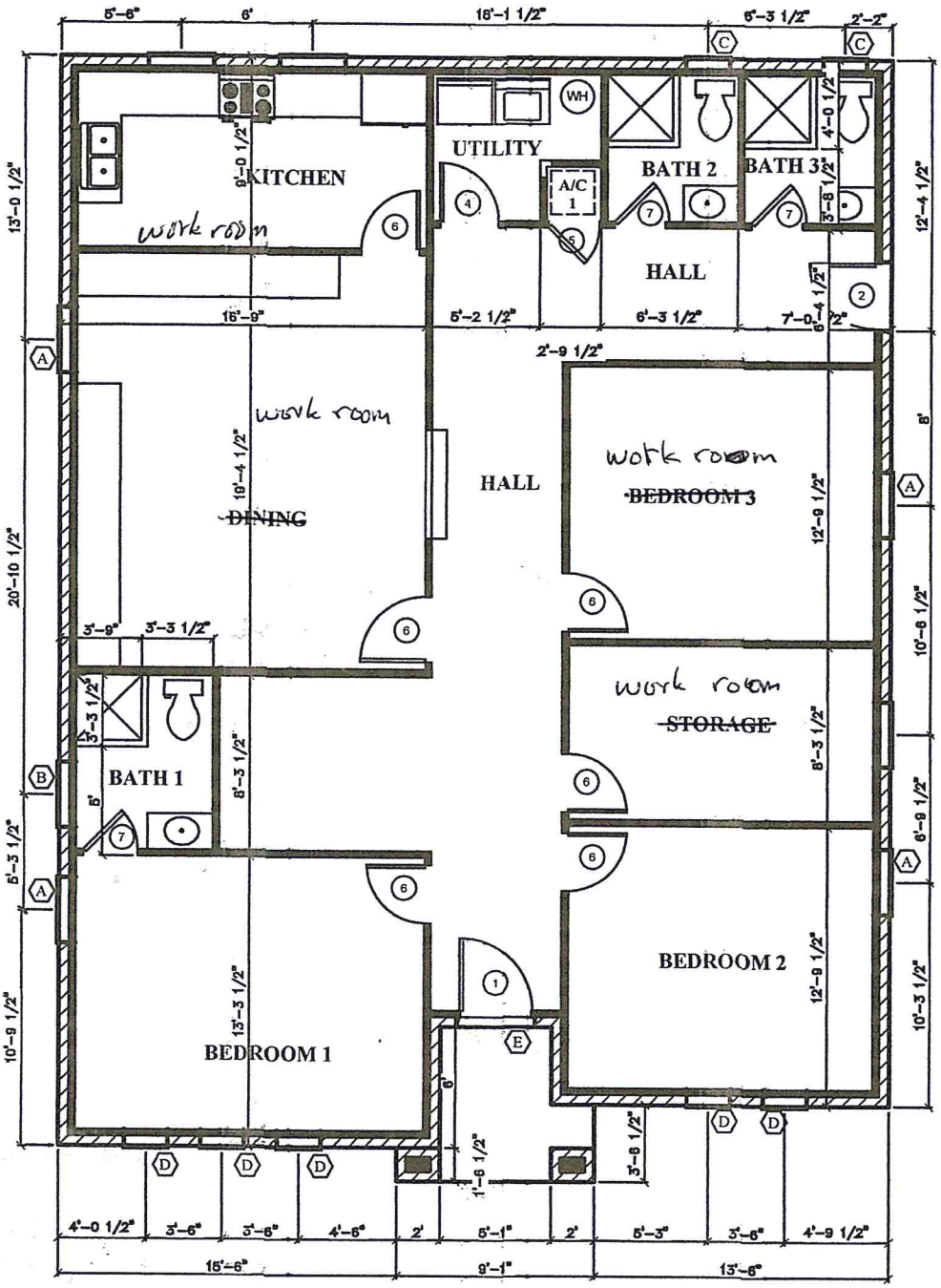
2 SITE PLAN
1"=20'
0 20 40



2 ROOF PLAN
1/8"=1-0"
0 20

V SCHEDULE

TYPE	REMARK	QTY
ALUM	S.H.	5
ALUM	S.H.	1
ALUM	S.H.	2
ALUM	FIXED 8' A.F.F.	1
ALUM	FIXED 8' A.F.F.	5
ALUM	FIXED	3
ALUM	TRANSOM @ 12' A.F.F. REF ELEVATION	1
ALUM	TRANSOM @ 10' A.F.F. REF ELEVATION	1



Original Plan

1 FLOOR PLAN
1/4"=1'-0"
0 4 8

410 N. KANSAS AVE.
WESLACO, TX
PROJECT 15.053
DATE: 11/19/15

LIVING AREA	1,838 SF
C. ENTRY AREA	60 SF
TOTAL AREA	1,898 SF

DESIGNER
JUAN J. AVALOS
RT. 2 BOX 9108
WESLACO TX.78596
OFFICE:(956) 436-0615

IDEAL HOUSE PLANS

SHEET
1

CITY OF WESLACO LEGAL NOTICE THE WESLACO PLANNING AND

CITY OF WESLACO LEGAL NOTICE The Weslaco Planning and Zoning Commission will hold a public hearing on Wednesday, October 12, 2016, at 5:30 p.m. and the City Commission will also hold a public hearing on Tuesday, October 18, 2016 at 5:30 p.m. at the City Hall Legislative Chambers located at 255 S. Kansas Ave. to consider the following requests: Si desea informaciÃ³n en espaÃ±ol, llame al departamento de PlaneaciÃ³n de la Ciudad de Weslaco, (956) 447-3403. Nilda PeÃ±a is requesting a Conditional Use Permit to operate a daycare at 2301 E. 12th St., also being Lot 1, Blk 3, La Paloma de las Sombras Subdivision, Weslaco, Hidalgo County, Texas. South Texas Collaborative for Housing Development is requesting to rezone 2615 E. Sugarcane Dr., also being the 29.41 acres out of Farm Tract 62, West Tract Subdivision, Weslaco, Hidalgo County, Texas, from R-1 One Family Dwelling District to R-2 Duplex and Apartments District. Fernando Garcia is requesting to rezone 209 W. Sugarcane Dr., also being the 1.20 acre tract of land being the W132'-E528'-N396' out of Farm Tract 117, West Tract Subdivision, Weslaco, Hidalgo County, Texas, from R-1 One Family Dwelling District to R-2 Duplex and Apartments District. Hidalia OcaÃ±a dba ProDental Lab is requesting to rezone 410 N. Kansas Ave., also being Lots 6 and 7, Blk 5, Gonzalez Addition Subdivision, Weslaco, Hidalgo County, Texas, from R-1 One Family Dwelling District to B-1 Neighborhood Business District. The public is invited to attend and express support for or opposition to these applications. You may also file written support or opposition on or before October 12, 2016, for the Planning and Zoning Commission and on or before October 18, 2016 for City Commission. For additional information, contact the Planning Department at (956) 447-3403. /S/ MARDOQUEO HINOJOSA, P.E., CFM Planning Director/City Engineer

Click here to view the public notice as it appeared in print.

Appeared in: ***The Monitor*** on Monday, 09/26/2016

Powered by myPublicNotices.com

City of Weslaco

"The City on the Grow"

David Suarez, Mayor
Olga M. Noriega, Mayor Pro-Tem, District 3
Leo Muñoz, Commissioner, District 1
Greg Kerr, Commissioner, District 2
Gerardo "Jerry" Tafolla, Commissioner, District 4
Letty Lopez, Commissioner, District 5
Fidel L. Pena, III, Commissioner, District 6

Mike R. Perez, City Manager

PLANNING DEPARTMENT

September 30, 2016

Legal Notice

Dear Occupant:

The Weslaco Planning and Zoning Commission will hold a public hearing on Wednesday, October 12, 2016, at 5:30 p.m. and the City Commission will also hold a public hearing on Tuesday, October 18, 2016 at the City Hall Legislative Chambers located at 255 S. Kansas Ave. to consider the following request:

REZONE REQUEST:

Hidalia Ocaña dba ProDental Lab is requesting to rezone 410 N. Kansas Ave., also being Lots 6 and 7, Blk 5, Gonzalez Addition Subdivision, Weslaco, Hidalgo County, Texas, from R-1 One Family Dwelling District to B-1 Neighborhood Business District.

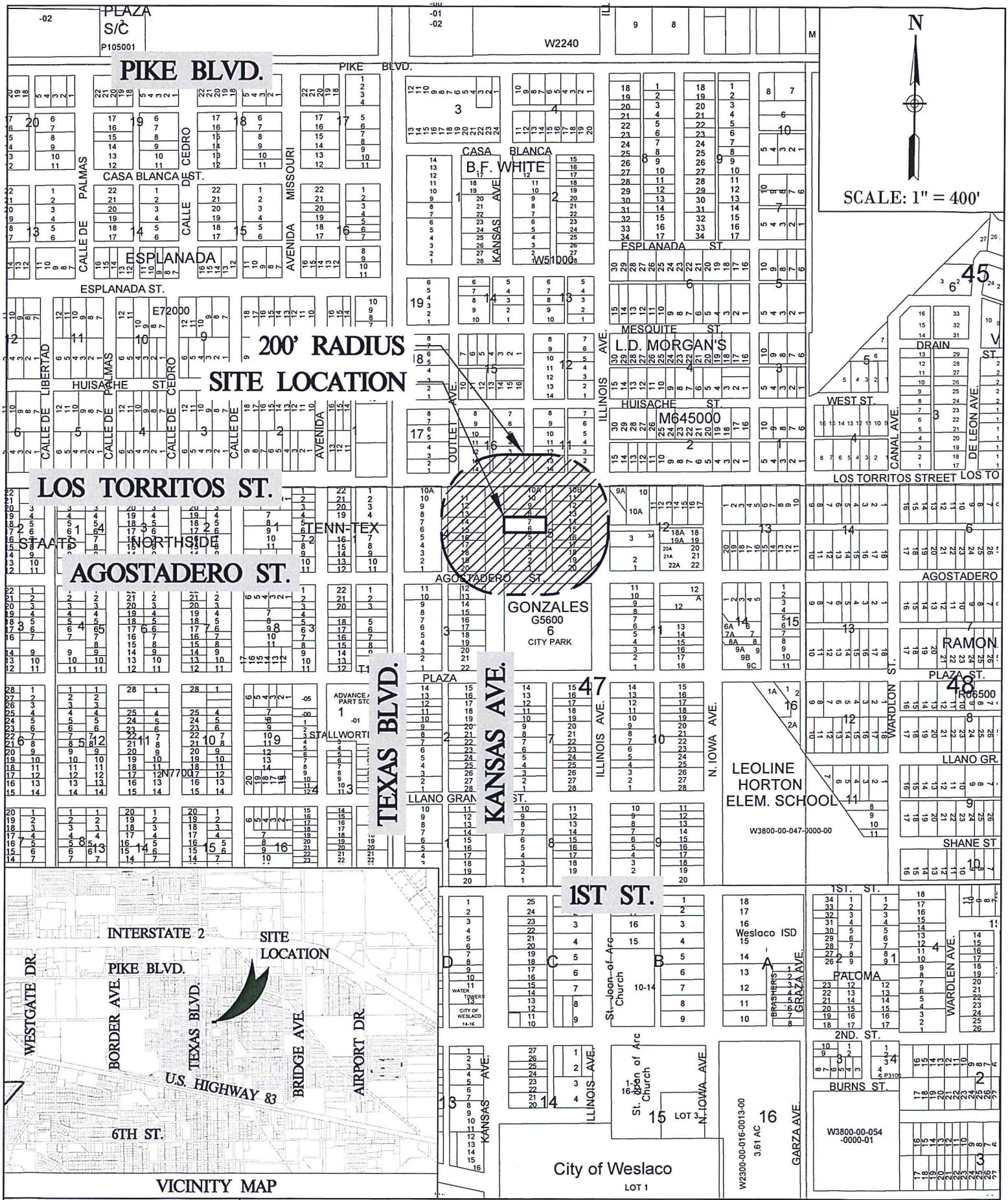
The public is hereby invited to attend and express their support or opposition to the request. You may also file a written notice supporting or protesting this action. For more information please call the Planning Department at (956) 447-3403.

Si desea información en español, por favor llame al departamento de Planeación de la ciudad de Weslaco, (956) 447-3403.

Sincerely,

Mardoqueo Hinojosa, P.E., CFM
Planning Director/City Engineer

MH/mh



HIDALIA OCANA DBA PRODENTAL LAB
410 N. KANSAS AVE.
LOTS 6 & 7 BLOCK 5
GONZALEZ ADDITION SUBDIVISION
EX. ZONE: R-1, PROP. ZONE: B-1

City of Weslaco Code Enforcement Dept.

SEP 26, 2016

MOLINA, ESTELA 321 N KANSAS AVE WESLACO TX 78596-5373	G5600-00-003-0012-00 GONZALEZ E80.25' OF LTS 12 & 13 BLK 3 321 N KANSAS AVE	L: 13442 B: 10641
MOLINA, EFRAIN & ESTELA 321 N KANSAS AVE WESLACO TX 78596-5373	G5600-00-003-0012-01 GONZALEZ W39.75' OF LOTS 12 & 13 BLK 3 0 E AGOSTADERO ST	L: 9938 B: 13435
INTER NATIONAL BANK C/O CARLOS GARZA 1801 S 2ND ST SUITE 540 MCALLEN TX 78503	G5600-00-004-0001-00 GONZALEZ LOT 1-10A BLK 4 0 N TEXAS	L: 231000 B: 690530
INTER NATIONAL BANK C/O CARLOS GARZA PO BOX 1700 MCALLEN TX 78505-1700	G5600-00-004-0003-00 GONZALEZ LOTS 3 THRU 10 & 10A BL K 4 401 N TEXAS BLVD	L: 101250 B: 61657
HARRIS MARK 417 N KANSAS AVE WESLACO TX 78596-5329	G5600-00-004-0011-00 GONZALEZ ALL LOTS 11 THRU 13 & N 25' BEING N OF LOT 11 BLK 4 417 N KANSAS AVE	L: 40200 B: 48596
SANCHEZ, ANA T & NOE 703 S ILLINOIS WESLACO TX 78596-7027	G5600-00-004-0014-00 GONZALEZ LTS 14-15 BLK 4 413 N KANSAS AVE	L: 20100 B: 10421
ALANIS MARIA ELVA 110 E AGOSTADERO ST WESLACO TX 78596-5308	G5600-00-004-0016-00 GONZALEZ LT 16 BLK 4 409 N KANSAS AVE	L: 10050 B: 0
ALANIS, PABLO & MARIA ELVA 110 E AGOSTADERO ST WESLACO TX 78596-5308	G5600-00-004-0017-00 GONZALEZ LOTS 17 18 19 & 20 BL K 4 110 E ACOSTADERO ST	L: 60000 B: 222483
CITY OF WESLACO 255 S KANSAS AVE WESLACO TX 78596-6158	G5600-00-005-0001-00 GONZALEZ LOTS 1 THRU 3 BLK 5 402 N KANSAS AVE	L: 33919 B: 0
TAMEZ HECTOR L 301 N TEXAS BLVD WESLACO TX 78596	G5600-00-005-0004-00 GONZALEZ LTS 4-5 BLK 5 408 N KANSAS AVE	L: 22613 B: 0
OCANA HIDALIA 403 DELIA AVE ALAMO TX 78516-3204	G5600-00-005-0006-00 GONZALEZ LTS 6-7 BLK 5 410 N KANSAS AVE	L: 22613 B: 0
VEGA GLORIA M 221 N ILLINOIS AVE WESLACO TX 78596-5357	G5600-00-005-0008-00 GONZALEZ LT 8 BLK 5 414 N KANSAS AVE	L: 11306 B: 0

City of Weslaco Code Enforcement Dept.

SEP 26, 2016

CAVAZOS JUAN JR 420 N KANSAS AVE WESLACO TX 78596-5330	G5600-00-005-0009-00 GONZALEZ LTS 9-10-10A BLK 5 420 N KANSAS AVE	L: B:	33919 46224
RAMIREZ ROMEO & FRANCISCA REVOCABLE LIVING TRUST 508 SANTA ANNA ST WESLACO TX 78596	G5600-00-005-0010-00 GONZALEZ LTS 10 & 11 BLK 5 419 N ILLINOIS AVE	L: B:	21775 54197
MARTINEZ, MARIA LUZ C/O DANIEL FIDENCIO MARTINEZ PO BOX 7781 HOUSTON TX 77270-7781	G5600-00-005-0012-00 GONZALEZ LTS 12-13-14 BLK 5 413 N ILLINOIS AVE	L: B:	31406 16207
LOZANO, REBECCA R 607 N NEVADA AVE WESLACO TX 78596-5005	G5600-00-005-0015-00 GONZALEZ LTS 15-16 BLK 5 409 N ILLINOIS AVE	L: B:	20938 23337
GARZA VICTORIA & SARITA DE ANDA & ALEXA RUBY MENDO PO BOX 1381 MISSION TX 78573	G5600-00-005-0017-00 GONZALEZ LT 17 BLK 5 0 N ILLINOIS AVE	L: B:	10469 0
BELTRAN VIRGILIO 1220 S AIRPORT DR WESLACO TX 78596	G5600-00-005-0018-00 GONZALEZ LT 18-19-20 BLK 5 401 N ILLINOIS AVE	L: B:	31406 46422
CITY OF WESLACO 255 S KANSAS AVE WESLACO TX 78596	G5600-00-006-0001-00 GONZALEZ LOTS 1 THRU 22 & 20'X28 0' IN ALLEY BETWEEN LOTS 1 THRU 310 N KANSAS AVE	L: B:	262640 6511
GONZALEZ JOSEFA R 402 N ILLINOIS AVE WESLACO TX 78596	G5600-00-012-0003-00 GONZALEZ N50'/S77.8'-LTS 3 & 3A BLK 12 402 N ILLINOIS AVE	L: B:	23450 26550
ALVARADO, JOSE & DELIA 501 N ILLINOIS AVE WESLACO TX 78596-4833	M6450-00-011-0001-00 MORGAN BLK 11 LTS 1-2 501 N ILLINOIS AVE	L: B:	16750 11219
VELA, JOSE JR & GUADALUPE 500 N KANSAS AVE WESLACO TX 78596-4850	M6450-00-011-0012-00 MORGAN LOT 12 BLK 11 0 N KANSAS AVE	L: B:	10050 0
VELA JOSE JR & GUADALUPE 500 N KANSAS AVE WESLACO TX 78596-4850	M6450-00-011-0013-00 MORGAN LOTS 13-14 BLK 11 500 N KANSAS AVE	L: B:	18425 25563
BORJAS, JUAN G & ELIZABETH 1017 W 3RD ST WESLACO TX 78596-5605	M6450-00-016-0001-00 MORGAN LOTS 1-3 BLK 16 501 N KANSAS AVE	L: B:	28475 25159

City of Weslaco Code Enforcement Dept.

SEP 26, 2016

CUELLAR, JOHN F	M6450-00-016-0012-00 MORGAN BLK 16 LOTS 12-13-14	L: 42500
151 E TORRITOS WESLACO TX 78596	151 E LOS TORRITOS ST	B: 40758

ORDINANCE NO. 2016-XX

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING ZONING ORDINANCE NO. 320 AND AMENDING THE ZONING MAP OF THE CITY OF WESLACO TO CHANGE THE ZONING 410 N. KANSAS AVE., ALSO BEING LOTS 6 AND 7, BLK 5, GONZALEZ ADDITION SUBDIVISION, WESLACO, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS, FROM R-1 ONE FAMILY DWELLING DISTRICT TO B-1 NEIGHBORHOOD BUSINESS DISTRICT.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF WESLACO, TEXAS:

SECTION I: R-1 Single Family Dwelling District to B-1 Neighborhood Business District being Lots 6 and 7, Blk 5, Gonzalez Addition Subdivision, also being 410 N. Kansas Ave., Weslaco, Hidalgo County, Texas.

SECTION II: That this ordinance shall become effective upon its passage. **PASSED AND APPROVED** on first reading at a regular meeting of the City Commission this 18th day of October, 2016.

PASSED AND APPROVED on second reading at a regular meeting of the City Commission this _____ day of _____, 2016.

CITY OF WESLACO

_____
David Suarez, **MAYOR**

ATTEST:

_____
Elizabeth M. Walker, **CITY SECRETARY**

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
CITY ATTORNEY

A REGULAR MEETING
OF THE WESLACO CITY COMMISSION
TUESDAY, OCTOBER 4, 2016

On Tuesday, October 4, 2016, 2016 at 5:35 PM the City Commission of the City of Weslaco, Texas convened in a Regular Meeting at City Hall in the Legislative Chamber, located at 255 South Kansas Avenue with the following members present:

Mayor Pro-Tem	Olga M. Noriega
Commissioner	Greg Kerr
Commissioner	Letty Lopez
Commissioner	Fidel Peña
Commissioner	Leo Muñoz
Asst. City Manager	Elizabeth M. Walker
Deputy City Secretary	Aida Vega
City Attorney	Juan E. Gonzalez

Also present: Sonia Flores, Asst. Finance Director; Veronica Ramirez, Human Resources Director; Jose Pena, IT Director; Tony Vargas, Supervisor Public Works; Ted Walensky, Asst. Police Chief; Mardoqueo Hinojosa, Planning and Code Enforcement Director and City Engineer; David Arce, Parks and Recreation Director; and other staff members and citizens.

I. CALL TO ORDER

A. Certification of Public Notice.

Mayor Pro-Tem Noriega called the meeting to order and certified the public notice of the meeting as properly posted Friday, September 30, 2016.

B. Invocation.

Pastor Faron Thebeau, Primera BautistaChurch, led the invocation.

C. Pledge of Allegiance.

Mayor Pro-Tem Noriega led the Pledge of Allegiance and Texas Flag.

D. Mayoral recognition.

Mayor Pro Tem Noriega recognized Andy Veliz for his accomplishments in the music industry and his service to Weslaco.

E. Roll Call.

Aida Vega, Deputy City Secretary, called the roll, noting the absence of Mayor Suarez and Commissioner Tafolla who are attending the Texas Municipal League conference on behalf of the City.

II. PUBLIC COMMENTS

There were no public comments received.

III. PUBLIC HEARING

A. To solicit input in compliance with the Consolidated Plan for Community Planning & Development (CDBG) Urban County Program Fiscal Year 30 (2017) Needs Assessment Plan.

Commissioner Peña, seconded by Commissioner Lopez, moved to open the public hearing at 6:10 p.m.

Mardoqueo Hinojosa stated under CDBG allocation of funds the City would be upgrading water and wastewater lines in neighborhoods meeting eligibility criteria.

There being no other comments, Commissioner Muñoz, seconded by Commissioner Peña moved to close the public hearing at 6:14 p.m.

Commissioner Kerr, seconded by Commissioner Muñoz, moved to re-open the public hearing at 6:23 p.m. The motion carried unanimously; Mayor Pro-Tem Noriega was present and voting.

Anabel Zuniga, Center Manager Amigos Del Valle, thanked the commission for the support to the Senior Companion Program and stated their request of CDBG funds for this year is $10,000 that would serve 12 meals for homebound seniors in Weslaco.

Commissioner Muñoz, seconded by Commissioner Peña, moved to close the public hearing at 6:28 p.m. The motion carried unanimously; Mayor Pro-Tem Noriega was present and voting.

IV. CONSENT AGENDA

The following items are of a routine or administrative nature. The City Commission has been furnished with background and support material on each item, and/or it had been discussed at a previous meeting. All items will be acted upon by one vote without being discussed separately unless requested by one commission member, in which event the item or items will immediately be withdrawn for individual consideration in its normal sequence after the items not requiring separate discussion have been acted upon. The remaining items will be adopted by one vote. Possible action.

A. Approval of the Minutes of the Regular Meeting on September 20, 2016 (Staffed by City Secretary's Office.)

B. Approval on second and final reading of the following:

1) Ordinance 2016-35, the Voluntary Annexation of the 20.00 acres of Farm Tract 739 West Tract Subdivision, Weslaco, Hidalgo County, Texas and adjacent right-of-way, located on the Southeast side of S Border Avenue, being 1400 feet North of the intersection of Mile 5 North Road and S. Border Avenue. (First Reading held September 20, 2016; Staffed by Planning and Code Enforcement.)

2) Ordinance 2016-37 rezoning 2601 S. Border Ave., also being the Northwest 8.163 acres out of Farm Tract 739, West Tract Subdivision, Weslaco, Hidalgo County, Texas, from R-1 One Family Dwelling District to R-2 Duplex and Apartments District. (First Reading held September 20, 2016; Staffed by Planning and Code Enforcement.)

3) Ordinance 2016-36 amending the Master Fee Schedule and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. (First Reading held September 20, 2016; Staffed by Finance Department.)

C. Approval of the renewal of a Public Purposes Services Contract with the Boys & Girls Club of Weslaco in an amount not to exceed $50,000.00 for the public purpose services and activities in this contract, and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. (Staffed by Parks and Recreation Department.)

D. Authorization of a renewal of a Public Purpose Service Contract with the Weslaco Bicultural Museum d.b.a Weslaco Museum of Local History and Cultural Art in an amount not to exceed $63,100.00 effective October 1, 2016 through September 30, 2017 and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. (Staffed by Parks and Recreation Department.)

. E. Approval of the request from H-E-B to place banner promoting Feast of Sharing at intersection of Texas and Pike Boulevards up to 3 weeks before the event on December 10, 2016, and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents as may be required by the Texas Department of Transportation. (Staffed by Parks and Recreation Department)

F. Approval of the annual request to host the 2016 Mid-Valley Christmas Lighted Parade on Saturday, December 10, 2016 along with Santa Dash fun run hosted by Mid-Valley Events from 4:00 p.m.–9:00 p.m. on Texas Boulevard from Pike Boulevard to Sixth Street, and approve the use of City Hall parking lot to host music event after the parade, and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents as may be required by the Texas Department of Transportation for proposed street closure affecting state right-of-way. (Staffed by Parks and Recreation Department)

G. Authorization to solicit Requests for Proposals (RFP) for Fireworks Display for 4th of July Celebration at Harlon Block Park on Tuesday, July 4, 2017, and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. (Staffed by Parks and Recreation Department.)

H. Approval to solicit bids for new city vehicles, utility trailers, and tractors for departments that are approved for fiscal year 2017. (Staffed by Parks and Recreation Department.)

I. Acceptance of a 3D printer and associated equipment and supplies and authorize the Mayor to execute a Memorandum of Understanding with Central Texas Library System. (Staffed by Library Department.)

J. Approval of the renewal of membership in the Lower Rio Grande Valley Texas Pollutant Elimination System Storm Water Task Force participating in the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality Non-point Source Program and authorize the Mayor to execute an interlocal agreement with the University of Texas Rio Grande Valley and any other related documents. (Staffed by Planning and Code Enforcement Department.)

K. Approval of the renewal of the Election Services Contract with the Hidalgo County Elections Department to conduct the Joint City of Weslaco and Weslaco Independent School District General Election of November 8, 2016 pursuant to Texas Election Code Chapter 271, and

authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents including this contract and any interlocal agreement with the Weslaco Independent School District related to this election. (Staffed by Office of the City Secretary.)

L. Approval of the renewal of payment to Smartcom Telephone, LLC for annual internet services and city facility network connectivity and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. (Staffed by IT Department).

M. Approval of the renewal of payment to Tyler Technologies for yearly software maintenance fee and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. (Staffed by IT Department).

N. Approval of the renewal of payment to PTS Solutions, Inc for yearly software maintenance fee and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. (Staffed by IT Department).

O. Approval of a renewal of an Interlocal Agreement with the Lower Rio Grande Development Council for Cooperation & Joint Sponsorship to participate in a regional public transportation system, Valley Metro in an amount not to exceed $39,292.00 and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. (Staffed by City Manager's Office.)

Commissioner Peña, seconded by Commissioner Lopez, moved to approve consent agenda items A through O as presented. The motion carried unanimously, Mayor Pro-Tem Noriega was present and voting

Following are the ordinances.

ORDINANCE NO. 2016-35

AN ORDINANCE ANNEXING ADDITIONAL TERRITORY TO THE CORPORATE LIMITS OF THE CITY OF WESLACO, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS ON VOLUNTARY PETITION OF AREA LAND OWNER SUCH LAND BEING 20.00 ACRES OF LAND, LOCATED IN HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS, WHICH IS CONTIGUOUS TO THE CITY LIMITS AND HEREINAFTER DESCRIBED; AS SHOWN IN THE ATTACHED EXHIBIT; MAKING FINDINGS OF FACT; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE; AND PROVIDING FOR OPEN MEETINGS AND OTHER RELATED MATTERS.

WHEREAS, the City of Weslaco, Texas (the "City"), is a home rule municipality authorized by State law and the City's Charter to annex territory lying adjacent and contiguous to the City;

WHEREAS, the City Council, in compliance with *§43.021, Tex. Local Gov't Code*, instituted proceedings for the annexation of certain property more particularly described herein (the "subject property");

WHEREAS, the subject property hereby annexed is adjacent and contiguous to the present City limits;

WHEREAS, the boundaries of the City are contiguous to the subject property on at least two sides;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF WESLACO, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That all of the above premises and findings of fact are found to be true and correct and are incorporated into the body of this Ordinance as if copied in their entirety.

SECTION 2. There is hereby annexed on voluntary petition of area landowner as part of the territory within the corporate boundaries of the City of Weslaco the following tract located in Hidalgo County, Texas, that totals to 20.00 acres and are more specifically described as follows, to-wit:

Tract

A tract of land containing 20.00 acres situated in the County of Hidalgo, Texas, being the west 20.00 acres of Farm Tract 739, West Tract Subdivision and adjacent right-of-way being the 659.9 ft. of the west 60 ft. right-of-way, according to the plat thereof recorded in Volume 2, Pages 34-37, Hidalgo County Map Records.

SECTION 5. That the official map and boundaries of the City, heretofore adopted and amended be and hereby are amended so as to include the Annexed Property as part of the City of Weslaco.

SECTION 6. This ordinance shall be published in one (1) newspaper of general circulation published in Weslaco, once a week for two (2) weeks, after the last reading of the ordinance.

SECTION 7. That this Ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage and publication in accordance with the provisions of the *Tex. Loc. Gov't. Code*.

SECTION 8. That it is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Ordinance is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act, *Chapter 551, Tex. Gov't. Code*.

PASSED AND APPROVED on First Reading this 20th day of September, 2016.

FINALLY PASSED AND APPROVED on this 4th day of October, 2016.

ORDINANCE 2016-36

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING ORDINANCE 2013-07, THE MASTER FEE SCHEDULE, TO REVISE EXISTING FEES AND ESTABLISH NEW FEES; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE, AND ORDAINING OTHER MATTERS WITH RESPECT TO THE SUBJECT MATTER HEREOF.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF WESLACO, TEXAS THAT:

SECTION 1. APPROVAL. Ordinance 2013-07 passed and approved on July 2, 2013 as "The Master Fee Schedule Ordinance" and Codified as Section 2-190 of The Weslaco Code of Ordinances is hereby amended so that after final reading it shall read as follows:

ARTICLE VI. MASTER FEE SCHEDULE
Section 2-190. Scheduled established.
The fee schedule attached as an Exhibit to this Ordinance is hereby adopted as if fully forth herein. The City Commission may hereafter amend or replace this fee schedule at any time.

SECTION 2. All other provisions of Ordinance 2013-07 shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 3. SEVERABILITY CLAUSE. It is the intent of the City Commission that each sentence, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase or section of this Ordinance be deemed severable and, should any such sentence, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase or section be declared invalid or unconstitutional for any reason, such declaration of invalidity or unconstitutionality shall not be construed to affect the validity of those provisions of the Ordinance left standing.

SECTION 7. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Ordinance shall take effect upon final reading.

PASSED AND APPROVED on first reading at a regular meeting of the City Commission this 20th day of September, 2016.

PASSED AND APPROVED on second reading at a regular meeting of the City Commission this 4th day of October, 2016.

ORDINANCE NO. 2016-37

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING ZONING ORDINANCE NO. 320 AND AMENDING THE ZONING MAP OF THE CITY OF WESLACO TO CHANGE THE ZONING OF 2601 S. BORDER AVE., ALSO BEING NORTHWEST 8.163 ACRES OUT OF FARM TRACT 739, WEST TRACT SUBDIVISION, WESLACO, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS, FROM R-1 ONE FAMILY DWELLING DISTRICT TO R-2 DUPLEX AND APARTMENTS DISTRICT.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF WESLACO, TEXAS:

SECTION I: R-1 Single Family Dwelling District to R-2 Duplex and Apartments District being Northwest 8.163 acres out of Farm Tract 739, West Tract Subdivision, also being 2601 S. Border Ave., Weslaco, Hidalgo County, Texas.

SECTION II: That this ordinance shall become effective upon its passage.

PASSED AND APPROVED on first reading at a regular meeting of the City Commission this 20th day of September, 2016.

PASSED AND APPROVED on second reading at a regular meeting of the City Commission this 4th day of October, 2016.

CITY OF WESLACO
/s/David Suarez, MAYOR

ATTEST:
/s/Elizabeth M. Walker, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
/s/Juan E. Gonzalez, CITY ATTORNEY

V. NEW BUSINESS

A. Discussion and consideration to approve a Mutual Lease Agreement with the Boys and Girls Club of Weslaco for the use of the facility located at 300 N. Airport, Suite B and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. Possible action. (Staffed by Planning and Code Enforcement.)

David Arce, Parks Director, stated the agreement outlines terms for the usage of the new facility and with stipulations that address compliance with City Ordinances for fundraiser usage; designation as a third option for a community shelter when necessary; and City will pay water and electricity and assistance with janitorial supplies will be budgeted not to exceed $1,000.00 for the year.

In response to Commissioners Peña and Lopez, insurance coverage for the building will be carried by the City; the Boys and Girls Club is responsible for personal property insurance. The City Attorney recommended to table this item to allow for clarification of insurance liability coverage.

Commissioner Peña, seconded by Commissioner Kerr, moved to table the item until the next meeting. The motion carried unanimously; Mayor Pro-Tem Noriega was present and voting.

VI. REPORTS

A. Report by Economic Development Corporation of Weslaco.

Marie McDermott, EDC Director, reported the Alfresco event was well attended; and she and a delegation will be attending the ICSC Conference in Dallas; the EDC is hosting a Basic Franchising seminar with the Chamber and UTRGV Small Business Development; a presentation was given to Lions Club; had seven media promotions and following up on 36 summary leads.

B. Report by Weslaco Area Chamber of Commerce.

Martha Noell reported advertising in the month August was through the Hotel Occupancy Tax; in September, the Chamber launched a new mobile application that had 350 downloads; the Chamber is promoting Nature Tourism through magazine and the Business Visitors Center is preparing for Winter Texans.

C. Report by Planning and Code Enforcement.

Mardoqueo Hinojosa reported the expansion of sewer line from Pleasantview to FM 1015 would begin soon; Michigan, Oregon, and Iowa Streets will receive waterline improvements through Urban County funds.

Joe Pedraza reported on vector control quadrants with the entire City sprayed; as Health Official he is working with Texas Agriculture with tracking and trapping of mosquitos and staff would begin outreach with property owners for permission to enter private property for mosquito surveillance.

D. Report by Severn Trent.

Trinidad Cantu, Severn Trent, reported on the Water Demand for 2016; Severn Trent replaced influent lines and repaired the Brush Aerator at the Water Treatment Plant; as well as improved guild rails/basis, pumps and piping at Lift Stations No. 11, 18, 19 and 35, and rehabbed the clarifier at WWTP. Currently they are preparing for a TCEQ inspection and began a maintenance log of repairs for reference.

E. Report by Public Works.

Tony Vargas, Maintenance Supervisor, reported Airport Paving Project was completed; leveling of alleyway Sugarcane Road and Bridge Avenue was done; Harlon Block Walking trail completed; installation of street safety signage for the bike lane nearly complete; installation of sprinkler system at Police Department ongoing; repairs on manhole and sewer lines done and drain ditch maintenance efforts ongoing with new long reach excavator.

F. Report by Parks and Recreation.

David Arce, Parks Director, reported adult softball, youth football and youth soccer has begun; park sign foundation poured and material delivered; the building maintenance division was transferred under the Parks Department. Grant to Texas Parks and Wildlife successfully submitted and Tinaco lights have been turned on.

VII. EXECUTIVE SESSION

At 6:28 p.m. Mayor Pro-Tem Noriega announced the regular meeting to convene in executive session. At 6:45 p.m. Mayor Pro-Tem Noriega announced the City Commission had completed its executive session and reconvened the regular meeting as open to the public.

VIII. POSSIBLE ACTION ON WHAT IS DISCUSSED IN EXECUTIVE SESSION

A. Personnel - Discussion regarding the goals, objectives, and evaluation of the City Manager for the City of Weslaco as authorized by §551.074 of the Texas Government Code.

There was no action on this item.

B. Pending Litigation - Consultation with City Attorney regarding City of Weslaco v. Briones Consulting and Engineering as authorized by §551.071 of the Texas Government Code.

There was no action on this item.

C. Real Property - Consultation with City Attorney on the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property (North Texas; Intersection of Mile 11 and Texas Boulevard) as authorized by §551.072 of the Texas Local Government Code.

There was no action on this item.

D. Economic Development – Consultation with City Attorney regarding an incentive at the airport for Economic Development Project Golden Eagle as authorized by §551.087 of The Texas Government Code.

There was no action on this item.

E. Personnel - Discussion regarding the investigation by the Department of Justice into an Americans with Disabilities Act complaint against the Police Department as authorized by §551.074 of the Texas Government Code.

There was no action on this item.

IX. ADJOURNMENT

Commissioner Peña, seconded by Commissioner Muñoz, moved to adjourn at 6:45 p.m. The motion carried unanimously; Mayor Pro-Tem Noriega was present and voting.

CITY OF WESLACO

ABSENT

MAYOR, David Suarez

ATTEST:

CITY SECRETARY, Elizabeth Walker

MAYOR PRO-TEM, Olga Noriega

COMMISSIONER, Leo Muñoz

COMMISSIONER, Greg Kerr

ABSENT

COMMISSIONER, Gerardo “Jerry” Tafolla

COMMISSIONER, Letty Lopez

COMMISSIONER, Fidel L. Peña, III

Standardized Agenda Request Form

Date of Meeting: October 18, 2016	**Agenda Item No.** (to be assigned by CSO)**:** 2016-485
From:	
Subject: Approval on request from Weslaco Independent School District for Mutual Termination of Ground Lease dated July 18, 2013 for real property located at Farm Tract 47, West Tract Subdivision (Horton School campus) and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. (Staffed by the City Manager's Office).	
Background: WISD and City engaged in lease agreement for use of Horton school campus for construction of Boys & Girls Club; however, Club was constructed at Mayor Pablo G. Pena City Park.	
Funding Source (budget code, if applicable)**:**	

Amount:	Term of Impact:	Identified in Current Budget:

Additional Action Prompted:	
If item previously considered, provide date and action by Commission:	
If item requires Publication Notice, provide date and periodical of publication; indicate if comments received from letters mailed to property owners:	
Advisory Review, if any (name of board/committee, date of action, recommendation)**:**	
Aida Vega Mike Perez	Created/Initiated Final Approval
City Manager Comments: Approve.	
Staff Recommendation:	
Attachments, if any: Lease termination	
Responsibilities upon Approval: Advise WISD; execute Mutual Lease Termination.	

MUTUAL TERMINATION OF GROUND LEASE

This Mutual Termination of Ground Lease (this "Agreement") is entered into on the ___ day of _____, 2016, between **Weslaco Independent School District, a Texas independent school district** ("WISD") and **City of Weslaco, a home-rule municipal corporation of the State of Texas** ("City"), collectively referred to as the "Parties."

Recitals

WHEREAS, WISD owns the property described on Exhibit "A," attached hereto (the "Leased Premises");

WHEREAS, WISD as "Lessor" and City as "Lessee" entered into a Ground Lease (the "Lease") covering the Leased Premises dated July 18, 2013 for a term expiring June 30, 2063;

WHEREAS, the recited purpose of the Lease was to develop a recreational center to promote a public purpose;

WHEREAS, City subsequently built said recreational center at a different location;

WHEREAS, the purpose of the Lease will not be fulfilled; and

WHEREAS, the Parties mutually agree to terminate the Lease as of the Effective Date (as hereinafter defined) of this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants contained in this Agreement, and for other good and valuable consideration, the Parties agree as follows:

I.
Terms

1.01. Mutual Termination. The Parties hereto mutually agree to terminate the Lease and declare that neither party shall have any further obligations under the terms of the Lease. As of the Effective Date of this Agreement, all of the respective obligations, liabilities, and benefits of Lessor and Lessee under the Lease and otherwise relating to the Leased Premises are hereby terminated and the Lease shall have no further force or effect whatsoever.

1.02. Lessee's Release. Upon execution hereof, Lessee does hereby release, acquit, hold-harmless, and forever discharge Lessor its successors, owners, partners, officers, directors, shareholders, employees, personal representatives, servants, insurers, assigns and agents from any and all claims, demands, debts, dues, liens, cause or causes of action at law or in equity of whatsoever kind and any and all actions, known or unknown, past, present or future, and any and all demands, rights and causes of action of whatsoever nature, based upon violations of state or federal constitutions and statutes, or under the common law, or any other statute, which has accrued or may ever accrue to Lessee, arising out of, resulting from, or in any way connected with any aspect of the Lease, or Lessor's use of the Leased Premises.

1.03. Lessor's Release. Upon execution hereof, Lessor does hereby release, acquit, hold-harmless, and forever discharge Lessee its successors, owners, partners, officers, directors, shareholders, employees, personal representatives, servants, insurers, assigns and

agents from any and all claims, demands, debts, dues, liens, cause or causes of action at law or in equity of whatsoever kind and any and all actions, known or unknown, past, present or future, and any and all demands, rights and causes of action of whatsoever nature, based upon violations of state or federal constitutions and statutes, or under the common law, or any other statute, which has accrued or may ever accrue to Lessor, arising out of, resulting from, or in any way connected with any aspect of the Lease, or Lessee's use the Leased Premises.

II.
Miscellaneous Provisions

2.01 Texas Law to Apply. This Agreement shall be construed under and in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, and all obligations of the parties created hereunder are performable in Hidalgo County, Texas.

2.02 Parties Bound. This Agreement shall be binding on and inure to the benefit of the Parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors and assigns except as otherwise expressly provided herein.

2.03 Legal Construction. In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall, for any reason, be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision hereof and this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

2.04. Prior Agreements Superseded. This Agreement constitutes the sole and only agreement of the Parties hereto and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral agreements between the parties respecting the within subject matter.

2.05. Attorney's Fees. If any action at law or in equity, including any action for declaratory relief, is brought to enforce or interpret the provisions of this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover reasonable attorney's fees from the other party, which fees may be set by the court in the trial of such action or may be enforced in a separate action brought for that purpose, and which fees shall be in addition to any other relief which may be awarded.

2.06 Effective Date. The Effective Date of this Agreement shall be the date that governing bodies of both of the Parties have taken the requisite action to approve and adopt the terms of this Agreement.

THIS AGREEMENT REPRESENTS THE FINAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE PARTIES AND MAY NOT BE CONTRADICTED BY EVIDENCE OF PRIOR, CONTEMPORANEOUS OR SUBSEQUENT ORAL AGREEMENTS OF THE PARTIES. THERE ARE NO UNWRITTEN ORAL AGREEMENTS BETWEEN THE PARTIES.

WISD:

Weslaco Independent School District, a Texas independent school district

By: _____
Name: David L. Fuentes
Title: Board President

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

This instrument was acknowledged before me this the 10 day of October, 2016, by David L. Fuentes in his/her capacity as School Board President of **Weslaco Independent School District, a Texas independent school district**, on behalf of said school district.

Rosa M. Rodriguez
Notary Public, State of Texas

ROSA M RODRIGUEZ
NOTARY PUBLIC
State of Texas
Comm. Exp. 11/15/2017

THIS AGREEMENT REPRESENTS THE FINAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE PARTIES AND MAY NOT BE CONTRADICTED BY EVIDENCE OF PRIOR, CONTEMPORANEOUS OR SUBSEQUENT ORAL AGREEMENTS OF THE PARTIES. THERE ARE NO UNWRITTEN ORAL AGREEMENTS BETWEEN THE PARTIES.

City:

City of Weslaco, a home-rule municipal corporation of the State of Texas

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

This instrument was acknowledged before me this the ____ day of _____, 2016, by _____ in his/her capacity as _____ of **City of Weslaco, a home-rule municipal corporation of the State of Texas**, on behalf of said municipal corporation.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

Standardized Agenda Request Form

Date of Meeting: October 18, 2016	**Agenda Item No.** (to be assigned by CSO)**:** 2016-482

From:

Subject:
Approval of the renewals of the Professional Services Agreements as recommended by the Weslaco Hotel Occupancy Tax Advisory Committee

1. Weslaco Area Chamber of Commerce - $178,613.00;
2. Frontera Audubon - $32,500.00;
3. Valley Nature Center - $32,500.00;

and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. (Staffed by Finance Department.)

Background:
Applications were accepted by the Weslaco Hotel Occupancy Tax Advisory Committee (WHOTAC) and reviewed at a regular meeting held on August 25, 2016. The three applicants were unanimously approved for funding in the full amounts that they had applied for. Additional information is attached.

Funding Source (budget code, if applicable)**:**

Amount:	Term of Impact:	Identified in Current Budget:

Additional Action Prompted:
Mayor's Signature

If item previously considered, provide date and action by Commission:

If item requires Publication Notice, provide date and periodical of publication; indicate if comments received from letters mailed to property owners:

Advisory Review, if any (name of board/committee, date of action, recommendation)**:**
Weslaco Hotel Occupancy Tax Advisory Committee - 8/25/16

Mary Barrera	Created/Initiated
Mary Barrera	Approved
Mike Perez	Final Approval

City Manager Comments:

Staff Recommendation:
Recommend approval as presented.

Attachments, if any:
Weslaco Area Chamber of Commerce, Frontera Audubon agreement, Valley Nature Center agreement

Responsibilities upon Approval:
Execute agreements with approved recipients.

STATE OF TEXAS	**§**	**SPECIAL SERVICES AGREEMENT ON HOTEL/MOTEL ROOM OCCUPANCY**
COUNTY OF HIDALGO	**§**	**TAX PROCEEDS BETWEEN THE CITY OF WESLACO AND THE WESLACO**
CITY OF WESLACO	**§**	**AREA CHAMBER OF COMMERCE.**

PUBLICITY AND TOURISM AGREEMENT

This agreement made this the ____ day of October 2016, by and between THE CITY OF WESLACO, a home-ruled municipal corporation located at 255 S. Kansas Avenue, Weslaco, Hidalgo County, Texas hereinafter called "The City" and THE WESLACO AREA CHAMBER OF COMMERCE located at 275 S. Kansas Avenue, Weslaco, Hidalgo County, Texas, hereinafter called "The Chamber of Commerce".

I.

The City by authority of powers granted to it under state statutes and its home-rule charter has heretofore enacted a local hotel/motel occupancy tax on occupants of hotels or motels within the City.

II.

As part of its obligation under state statutes (primarily V.A.T.S. Tax Code, Section 351.101) to use local hotel/motel occupancy tax funds for attracting and promoting tourism and the convention and hotel industry, the City hereby agrees to pay to the Chamber of Commerce an amount not to exceed $178,613.00, of which $178,613.00 will be funded through the hotel/motel occupancy tax funds. The Chamber of Commerce agrees to spend all allocated funds during the term of this contract. The monies received by the City from the local hotel/motel occupancy tax and used by the Chamber of Commerce for advertising and promoting tourism in the City derives direct tourism income benefit to the City.

The Chamber of Commerce agrees that any local hotel/motel occupancy tax funds paid to it by the City shall be used only in the following specific areas shown on Exhibit "A" Application for Funding. The Chamber of Commerce agrees to conduct a continued program of advertising and promotion for the purpose of attracting visitors, tourists, and conventions to the local area and to the City by publishing and distributing brochures and community information packets, by advertising in various tourist publications and general media publications which are appropriate, by representing the City at travel shows and other such events, by participating with state and regional agencies in tourist development programs of benefit to the local area and to the City, and by using all appropriate means to increase the traveling public's awareness of the resort and recreational advantages of the local area and the City.

The Chamber of Commerce further agrees that it will seek to achieve economic benefit for the City through all of such activities, that it will provide tourist-related information about the

City upon request and that it will serve as an advisory body to the City, on request, in matters related to expanding the tourist-derived economy.

The Chamber of Commerce further agrees that it will undertake all reasonable efforts to spend at least 25% of the hotel/motel occupancy tax funds received from the City in the Weslaco Market area.

III.
Performance Measures

The Chamber of Commerce further agrees that it will undertake all reasonable efforts to quantify performance measurements for the purpose of comparative analysis on the efficiency and effectiveness of various inputs and outcomes. Such data should include, but is not limited to, the following: amount of promotional literature distributed, by type and locations; tabulation of advertising expenditures and reported viewership; visitations to the Chamber of Commerce website, by content page; number of visitations to the center; number of tourism-related activities conducted and their attendance; number and duration of overnight hotel stays; and receipts in Hotel Occupancy Tax and Sales Tax, by month. The Chamber of Commerce should incorporate this data into its monthly activity report (see section VI), provide an analysis of trends, and upon request of the Weslaco City Commission or its staff, shall make these performance measurements available for inspection and review.

IV.

It is expressly understood and agreed by and between the parties that the Chamber of Commerce is contracted and engaged as an independent contractor and is not an officer, agent or employee of the City.

V.

The Chamber of Commerce shall secure sufficient numbers of employees to comply with the terms of this Agreement. The Chamber of Commerce shall further provide such office space, equipment, supplies and other materials as may be necessary to accomplish the purpose of this Agreement.

VI.

The Chamber of Commerce shall provide to the City, prior to obtaining any hotel/motel occupancy tax proceeds, a proposed budget for the upcoming year, said budget to be approved by the City Commission in writing in advance of the release of any local hotel/motel occupancy tax funds. It is understood and agreed by and between the parties that, upon budget approval by the municipality, a fiduciary duty is created in the Chamber of Commerce with respect to expenditure of revenue provided.

Thereafter, the Chamber of Commerce shall provide to the City monthly financial and activity reports, on the approved projects that are conducted to benefit the City of Weslaco, as well as an end-of-the-year financial report listing the expenditures made from the revenues from

the local hotel/motel occupancy tax. It is further agreed by the Chamber of Commerce that it shall maintain said revenue in a separate account established for that purpose and that it shall not commingle the revenues with any other money or maintain it in any other account. The Chamber of Commerce shall maintain complete and accurate financial records of each expenditure of local/hotel occupancy tax revenue and, upon request of the Weslaco City Commission or its staff, shall make the records available for inspection and review. The Chamber of Commerce will cooperate with the City of Weslaco on an annual independent audit of the hotel/motel tax funds received by the Chamber of Commerce from the City of Weslaco. The audit will be performed in conjunction with the City of Weslaco Annual Audit.

It is understood and agreed by and between the parties that the sales and use tax proceeds may be spent by the Chamber of Commerce for day-to-day operations including supplies, salaries, office rental, travel expenses, and other administrative costs, if same have been previously approved in the budget and does not exceed the percentage of cost that is attributed to the activities funded by the hotel/motel occupancy tax and if directly related to the promotion of tourism and marketing that will have an economic impact for the City.

VII.

This Agreement shall begin the _____day of October 2016 and shall continue in force ending September 30, 2017. The City shall have the option to terminate this Agreement at any time and for any reason within thirty (30) days after giving such notice of its intent to the Chamber of Commerce.

VIII.

Any notice that is sent pursuant to this Agreement shall be sent to the following addresses:

If to the City of Weslaco:

Mike R. Perez
City Manager
City of Weslaco
255 S. Kansas Avenue
Weslaco, Texas 78596

If to the Weslaco Area Chamber of Commerce:

Ms. Martha Noell, President/CEO
Weslaco Area Chamber of Commerce
275 S. Kansas Avenue
Weslaco, Texas 78596

IX.

No part of this Agreement may be assigned without the prior written consent of the other party, and any attempted assignment of benefits or rights or delegation of duties or obligations shall be a breach of this Agreement. However, nothing in this Agreement shall prohibit the Chamber of Commerce from participating with regional or state tourism programs or to contract for joint promotion with other agencies as long as these programs or promotions do not conflict with the work plan.

X.

The Chamber of Commerce agrees to and shall indemnify and hold harmless and defend the City, its officers, agents, and employees for expenses of litigation, court costs, attorney's fees and from any and all claims, losses, causes of action and damages, suits, and liability of every kind including injury arising from or in connection with the operations of the Chamber of Commerce, its officers, agents and employees carried out in furtherance of this Agreement. The Chamber of Commerce shall carry or cause to be carried public liability, bodily injury insurance on all automobiles used in the operations embraced by this agreement in the amount of $1,000,000 million combined single limits. The Chamber of Commerce shall carry or cause to be carried general liability insurance in the amount of $1,000,000 million per occurrence naming the City as a covered party. Said insurance policies shall name the City as an additional insured and covered party. Said policies, or duplicate originals thereof, must be filed with the City before any operations contemplated by the Agreement are begun.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement on the date and year first written above.

CITY OF WESLACO

_____

David Suarez, MAYOR

ATTEST:

_____

Elizabeth M. Walker, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____

Juan E. Gonzalez, CITY ATTORNEY

WESLACO AREA
CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

_____

Melissa Neuhaus, CHAIRMAN

ATTEST:

_____

Martha Noell
CEO/PRESIDENT

STATE OF TEXAS	**§**	**SPECIAL SERVICES AGREEMENT ON HOTEL/MOTEL ROOM OCCUPANCY**
COUNTY OF HIDALGO	**§**	**TAX PROCEEDS BETWEEN THE CITY OF WESLACO AND THE FRONTERA**
CITY OF WESLACO	**§**	**AUDUBON SOCIETY.**

PUBLICITY AND TOURISM AGREEMENT

This agreement made this the ____ day of October 2016, by and between THE CITY OF WESLACO, a home-ruled municipal corporation located at 255 S. Kansas Avenue, Weslaco, Hidalgo County, Texas hereinafter called "The City" and THE FRONTERA AUDUBON SOCIETY located at 1101 S. Texas Blvd., Weslaco, Hidalgo County, Texas, hereinafter called "The Frontera Audubon".

I.

The City by authority of powers granted to it under state statutes and its home-rule charter has heretofore enacted a local hotel/motel occupancy tax on occupants of hotels or motels within the City.

II.

As part of its obligation under state statutes (primarily V.A.T.S. Tax Code, Section 351.101) to use local hotel/motel occupancy tax funds for attracting and promoting tourism and the convention and hotel industry, the City hereby agrees to pay to the Frontera Audubon an amount not to exceed $32,500.00, of which $32,500.00 will be funded through the hotel/motel occupancy tax funds. The Frontera Audubon agrees to spend all allocated funds during the term of this contract. The monies received by the City from the local hotel/motel occupancy tax and used by the Frontera Audubon for historical restoration and preservation, advertising, solicitations and promotions that attract tourists to the city, and signage directing tourists to sights and attractions, derives direct tourism income benefit to the City.

The Frontera Audubon agrees that any local hotel/motel occupancy tax funds paid to it by the City shall be used only in the following specific areas shown on Exhibit "A" Application for Funding. The Frontera Audubon agrees to conduct a continued program of preserving and promoting the natural environment, historical restoration and preservation for the purpose of attracting visitors and tourists to the local area and to the City, and by using all appropriate means to increase the traveling public's awareness of the historic and recreational advantages of the local area and the City.

The Frontera Audubon further agrees that it will seek to achieve economic benefit for the City through all of such activities, and that it will provide tourist-related information about the City upon request.

The Frontera Audubon further agrees that it will undertake all reasonable efforts to spend at least 25% of the hotel/motel occupancy tax funds received from the City in the Weslaco Market area.

III.
Performance Measures

The Frontera Audubon further agrees that it will undertake all reasonable efforts to quantify performance measurements for the purpose of comparative analysis on the efficiency and effectiveness of various inputs and outcomes. Such data should include, but is not limited to, the following: amount of promotional literature distributed; tabulation of advertising expenditures and reported viewership; visitations to the Frontera Audubon website; number of visitations to the Frontera Audubon Nature Park; percentage of visitors staying in a local hotel; number of tourism-related activities conducted and their attendance, by month. The Frontera Audubon should incorporate this data into its monthly activity report (see section VI), and upon request of the Weslaco City Commission or its staff, shall make these performance measurements available for inspection and review.

IV.

It is expressly understood and agreed by and between the parties that the Frontera Audubon is contracted and engaged as an independent contractor and is not an officer, agent or employee of the City.

V.

The Frontera Audubon shall secure sufficient numbers of employees to comply with the terms of this Agreement. The Frontera Audubon shall further provide such office space, equipment, supplies and other materials as may be necessary to accomplish the purpose of this Agreement.

VI.

The Frontera Audubon shall provide to the City, prior to obtaining any hotel/motel occupancy tax proceeds, a proposed budget for the upcoming year, said budget to be approved by the City Commission in writing in advance of the release of any local hotel/motel occupancy tax funds. It is understood and agreed by and between the parties that, upon budget approval by the municipality, a fiduciary duty is created in the Frontera Audubon with respect to expenditure of revenue provided.

Thereafter, the Frontera Audubon shall provide to the City monthly financial and activity reports, on the approved projects that are conducted to benefit the City of Weslaco, as well as an end-of-the-year financial report listing the expenditures made from the revenues from the local hotel/motel occupancy tax. It is further agreed by the Frontera Audubon that it shall maintain said revenue in a separate account established for that purpose and that it shall not commingle the revenues with any other money or maintain it in any other account. The Frontera Audubon shall maintain complete and accurate financial records of each expenditure of local/hotel

occupancy tax revenue and, upon request of the Weslaco City Commission or its staff, shall make the records available for inspection and review. The Frontera Audubon will cooperate with the City of Weslaco on an annual independent audit of the hotel/motel tax funds received by the Frontera Audubon from the City of Weslaco. The audit will be performed in conjunction with the City of Weslaco Annual Audit.

VII.

This Agreement shall begin the _____day of October 2016 and shall continue in force ending September 30, 2017. The City shall have the option to terminate this Agreement at any time and for any reason within thirty (30) days after giving such notice of its intent to the Frontera Audubon.

VIII.

Any notice that is sent pursuant to this Agreement shall be sent to the following addresses:

If to the City of Weslaco:

Mike R. Perez
City Manager
City of Weslaco
255 S. Kansas Avenue
Weslaco, Texas 78596

If to the Frontera Audubon Society:

Ms. Sarah Williams-Salazar
Frontera Audubon Society
1101 S. Texas Blvd.
Weslaco, Texas 78596

IX.

No part of this Agreement may be assigned without the prior written consent of the other party, and any attempted assignment of benefits or rights or delegation of duties or obligations shall be a breach of this Agreement. However, nothing in this Agreement shall prohibit the Frontera Audubon from participating with regional or state tourism programs or to contract for joint promotion with other agencies as long as these programs or promotions do not conflict with the Application for Funding.

X.

The Frontera Audubon agrees to and shall indemnify and hold harmless and defend the City, its officers, agents, and employees for expenses of litigation, court costs, attorney's fees and from any and all claims, losses, causes of action and damages, suits, and liability of every kind including injury arising from or in connection with the operations of the Frontera Audubon, its officers, agents and employees carried out in furtherance of this Agreement. The Frontera Audubon shall carry or cause to be carried public liability, bodily injury insurance on all automobiles used in the operations embraced by this agreement in the amount of $1,000,000 million combined single limits. The Frontera Audubon shall carry or cause to be carried general liability insurance in the amount of $1,000,000 million per occurrence naming the City as a covered party. Said insurance policies shall name the City as an additional insured and covered party. Said policies, or duplicate originals thereof, must be filed with the City before any operations contemplated by the Agreement are begun.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement on the date and year first written above.

CITY OF WESLACO

_____

David Suarez, MAYOR

ATTEST:

_____

Elizabeth M. Walker, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____

Juan E. Gonzalez, CITY ATTORNEY

FRONTERA AUDUBON

_____

Karen Boward, President

ATTEST:

_____

Sarah Williams-Salazar
Executive Director

STATE OF TEXAS	**§**	**SPECIAL SERVICES AGREEMENT ON HOTEL/MOTEL ROOM OCCUPANCY**
COUNTY OF HIDALGO	**§**	**TAX PROCEEDS AND SALES TAX PROCEEDS BETWEEN THE CITY OF**
CITY OF WESLACO	**§**	**WESLACO AND THE VALLEY NATURE CENTER.**

PUBLICITY AND TOURISM AGREEMENT

This agreement made this the ____ day of October 2016, by and between THE CITY OF WESLACO, a home-ruled municipal corporation located at 255 S. Kansas Avenue, Weslaco, Hidalgo County, Texas hereinafter called "The City" and THE LOWER RIO GRANDE VALLEY NATURE CENTER located at 301 S. Border Avenue, Weslaco, Hidalgo County, Texas, hereinafter called "The Valley Nature Center".

I.

The City by authority of powers granted to it under state statutes and its home-rule charter has heretofore enacted a local hotel/motel occupancy tax on occupants of hotels or motels within the City.

II.

As part of its obligation under state statutes (primarily V.A.T.S. Tax Code, Section 351.101) to use local hotel/motel occupancy tax funds for attracting and promoting tourism and the convention and hotel industry, the City hereby agrees to pay to the Valley Nature Center an amount not to exceed $32,500.00, of which $32,500.00 will be funded through the hotel/motel occupancy tax funds. The Valley Nature Center agrees to spend all allocated funds during the term of this contract. The monies received by the City from the local hotel/motel occupancy tax and used by the Valley Nature Center for preserving and promoting the unique natural environment of the Lower Rio Grande Valley and promoting tourism in the City derives direct tourism income benefit to the City.

The Valley Nature Center agrees that any local hotel/motel occupancy tax funds paid to it by the City shall be used only in the following specific areas shown on Exhibit "A" Application for Funding. The Valley Nature Center agrees to attend and participate in at least three (3) domestic Nature Trade Shows, participate in the Association of Nature Center Administrators annual conference, and develop a Spring Festival that will highlight spring migration and wildflowers, and by using all appropriate means to increase the traveling public's awareness of the historic and recreational advantages of the local area and the City.

The Valley Nature Center further agrees that it will seek to achieve economic benefit for the City through all such activities, and that it will provide tourist-related information about the City upon request.

DRAFT

The Valley Nature Center further agrees that it will undertake all reasonable efforts to spend at least 25% of the hotel/motel occupancy tax funds received from the City in the Weslaco Market area.

III.
Performance Measures

The Valley Nature Center further agrees that it will undertake all reasonable efforts to quantify performance measurements for the purpose of comparative analysis on the efficiency and effectiveness of various inputs and outcomes. Such data should include, but is not limited to, the following: amount of promotional literature distributed; tabulation of advertising expenditures and reported viewership; visitations to the Valley Nature Center website; number of visitations to the Valley Nature Center; percentage of visitors staying in a local hotel; number of tourism-related activities conducted and their attendance, by month. The Valley Nature Center should incorporate this data into its monthly activity report (see section VI), and upon request of the Weslaco City Commission or its staff, shall make these performance measurements available for inspection and review.

IV.

It is expressly understood and agreed by and between the parties that the Valley Nature Center is contracted and engaged as an independent contractor and is not an officer, agent or employee of the City.

V.

The Valley Nature Center shall secure sufficient numbers of employees to comply with the terms of this Agreement. The Valley Nature Center shall further provide such office space, equipment, supplies and other materials as may be necessary to accomplish the purpose of this Agreement.

VI.

The Valley Nature Center shall provide to the City, prior to obtaining any hotel/motel occupancy tax proceeds, a proposed budget for the upcoming year, said budget to be approved by the City Commission in writing in advance of the release of any local hotel/motel occupancy tax funds. It is understood and agreed by and between the parties that, upon budget approval by the municipality, a fiduciary duty is created in the Valley Nature Center with respect to expenditure of revenue provided.

Thereafter, the Valley Nature Center shall provide to the City monthly financial and activity reports, on the approved projects that are conducted to benefit the City of Weslaco, as well as an end-of-the-year financial report listing the expenditures made from the revenues from the local hotel/motel occupancy tax. It is further agreed by the Valley Nature Center that it shall maintain said revenue in a separate account established for that purpose and that it shall not commingle the revenues with any other money or maintain it in any other account. The Valley Nature Center shall maintain complete and accurate financial records of each expenditure of

DRAFT

local/hotel occupancy tax revenue and, upon request of the Weslaco City Commission or its staff, shall make the records available for inspection and review. The Valley Nature Center will cooperate with the City of Weslaco on an annual independent audit of the hotel/motel tax funds received by the Valley Nature Center from the City of Weslaco. The audit will be performed in conjunction with the City of Weslaco Annual Audit.

VII.

This Agreement shall begin the _____day of October 2016 and shall continue in force ending September 30, 2017. The City shall have the option to terminate this Agreement at any time and for any reason within thirty (30) days after giving such notice of its intent to the Valley Nature Center.

VIII.

Any notice that is sent pursuant to this Agreement shall be sent to the following addresses:

If to the City of Weslaco:

Mike R. Perez
City Manager
City of Weslaco
255 S. Kansas Avenue
Weslaco, Texas 78596

If to the Valley Nature Center:

Ms. Hollie Johnston
Lower Rio Grande Valley Nature Center
301 S. Border Avenue
Weslaco, Texas 78596

IX.

No part of this Agreement may be assigned without the prior written consent of the other party, and any attempted assignment of benefits or rights or delegation of duties or obligations shall be a breach of this Agreement. However, nothing in this Agreement shall prohibit the Valley Nature Center from participating with regional or state tourism programs or to contract for joint promotion with other agencies as long as these programs or promotions do not conflict with the Application for Funding.

DRAFT

X.

The Valley Nature Center agrees to and shall indemnify and hold harmless and defend the City, its officers, agents, and employees for expenses of litigation, court costs, attorney's fees and from any and all claims, losses, causes of action and damages, suits, and liability of every kind including injury arising from or in connection with the operations of the Valley Nature Center, its officers, agents and employees carried out in furtherance of this Agreement. The Valley Nature Center shall carry or cause to be carried public liability, bodily injury insurance on all automobiles used in the operations embraced by this agreement in the amount of $1,000,000 million combined single limits. The Valley Nature Center shall carry or cause to be carried general liability insurance in the amount of $1,000,000 million per occurrence naming the City as a covered party. Said insurance policies shall name the City as an additional insured and covered party. Said policies, or duplicate originals thereof, must be filed with the City before any operations contemplated by the Agreement are begun.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement on the date and year first written above.

CITY OF WESLACO

_____

David Suarez, MAYOR

ATTEST:

_____

Elizabeth M. Walker, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____

Juan E. Gonzalez, CITY ATTORNEY

VALLEY NATURE CENTER

_____

Dr. Michael J. McClure, President

ATTEST:

_____

Hollie Johnston, Director

DRAFT

Standardized Agenda Request Form

Date of Meeting: October 18, 2016	**Agenda Item No.** (to be assigned by CSO)**:** 2016-510	
From:		
Subject: Approval of a renewal of participation in a regional public transportation system, Valley Metro, for Route 31 in an amount not to exceed $30,000.00 and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. (Staffed by City Manager's Office.)		
Background: Request for bus route funding; budgeted.		
Funding Source (budget code, if applicable)**:**		
Amount:	Term of Impact:	Identified in Current Budget:
Additional Action Prompted: Mayor's Signature		
If item previously considered, provide date and action by Commission:		
If item requires Publication Notice, provide date and periodical of publication; indicate if comments received from letters mailed to property owners:		
Advisory Review, if any (name of board/committee, date of action, recommendation)**:**		
Elizabeth Walker Mike Perez	Created/Initiated Final Approval	
City Manager Comments: Approve.		
Staff Recommendation:		
Attachments, if any: Bus Route 31 request		
Responsibilities upon Approval:		

Lower Rio Grande Valley Development Council

Mayor Tony Martinez, Brownsville.....President
Mayor Celeste Sanchez, San Benito.....1st Vice-President
Hon. Norma G. Garcia, Member-at-Large.....2nd Vice-President
Mayor Pro-tem Richard Molina, Edinburg.....Secretary
Mayor Ambrosio "Amos" Hernandez, Pharr.....Treasurer
Mayor James E. Darling, McAllen.....Immediate Past President

BOARD MEMBERS

Sofia Benavides
Commissioner, Cameron County

Eduardo "Eddie" Cantu
Commissioner, Hidalgo County

Aurelio "Keter" Guerra
Judge, Willacy County

Pilar Garza
Mayor Pro-tem, Alamo

Irene Munoz
Mayor, Donna

Daniel A. Guzman
Commissioner, Edcouch

Alonzo "Al" Perez
Mayor, Elsa

Chris Boswell
Mayor, Harlingen

Joe Contreras
Alderman, La Villa

Henry Hinojosa
Mayor, Mercedes

Norie Gonzalez Garza
Mayor Pro-tem, Mission

San Juanita "Janie" Sanchez
Mayor, San Juan

David Suarez
Mayor, Weslaco

Paul Hernandez
South Texas College, McAllen

Stella E. Garcia, Ph. D
TSTC, Harlingen

Troy Allen
Delta Lake Irrigation District

Ronald Mills
Willacy Navigation District

Steve Brewer
Member-at-Large

Mayor Pro-tem Eddy Gonzalez
Member-at-Large

Arturo Ramirez
Grassroots Organizations

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
Ron Garza

September 27, 2016

CITY OF WESLACO
OCT – 4 2016
CITY SECRETARY'S OFFICE

Mike Perez
City Manager
City of Weslaco
255 S. Kansas
Weslaco, TX 78596

Re: FY 2017 Local Match for Valley Metro Bus Service

Dear ~~Mr. Perez~~ Mike,

On behalf of the Lower Rio Grande Valley Development Council we would like to thank you for your continuing support of the Valley Metro public transportation system. As you are aware, we are in a continuous agreement that requires a local match for Federal Transit Administration funds to operate the service. The new fiscal year begins September 1, 2016 through August 31, 2017 and the LRGVDC is kindly requesting your local match.

The LRGVDC is currently providing service to the City of Weslaco through Route 31 – Business 83, which operates Monday – Saturday with two buses from approximately 6:00 AM – 8:00 PM.

To ensure the continued success of our service, the LRGVDC is requesting that the City of Weslaco provide a local match of **$30,000**. There is no increase from the previous year.

LRGVDC staff members are ready to work with your staff to address any questions or concerns you might have on this issue. We look forward to continuing our warm relationship for the betterment of Weslaco and its residents.

Sincerely,

Tom Logan
Director of Regional Transit Services

cc: Ron Garza, Executive Director
Crystal Balboa, Finance Director

Office Of The City Manager
OCT 4 2016
Weslaco, Texas

MAIN OFFICE * 301 W. Railroad St. * Weslaco, TX * 78596 * TEL: (956) 682-3481* FAX: (956) 631-4670
TTY FOR HEARING IMPAIRED: 1-800-735-2989
WEBSITE: www.lrgvdc.org
PRINTED ON RECYCLED PAPER

Fares
Tarifas

Adults (Regular Fare) / Adultos (tarifa regular)	$1.00
Elderly (60+) / Personas Envejecientes (60+) Disabled / Discapacitados Veterans / Veteranos Medicare * With ID card / con ID valida Students / Estudiantes * With ID card / con ID valida	$.50
Children (under 7) / Niños (menos de 7) *Must be accompanied by an adult *Acompañado por un adulto Transfers / Transbordos *Not valid for round-trips or route of origin. *No valido para viajes redondos o rutas de origen.	FREE GRATIS

Please have the exact fare amount when boarding the bus.
Drivers do not carry change.
Favor de tener la tarifa correcta cuando borde el autobús. Los chóferes no manejan cambio.

20-Ride Passes
Pases del Autobús

Adults (Regular Fare) / Adultos (tarifa regular)	$10.00
Elderly (60+) / Personas Envejecientes (60+) Disabled / Discapacitados Veterans / Veteranos Medicare * With ID card / con ID valida Students / Estudiantes * With ID card / con ID valida	$5.00

Schedules are subject to change without notice. LRGVDC makes every effort to adhere to published schedules, but bears no liability for a failure to do so. No service on the following holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, July 4th, Labor Day, Veteran's Day, Thanksgiving, Christmas.

Los horarios son susceptibles a cambios sin aviso. LRGVDC hace cada esfuerzo de adherir a los horarios publicados, pero no se hace responsable en caso de que no sea asi. No hay servicio en los dias feriados siguientes: Año Nuevo, el Día de los Caídos, 4 de julio, Día del Trabajo, Dia de los Veteranos, Acción de gracias, Navidad.

Route / Ruta

31

Business 83

Monday - Saturday
Lunes - Sabado

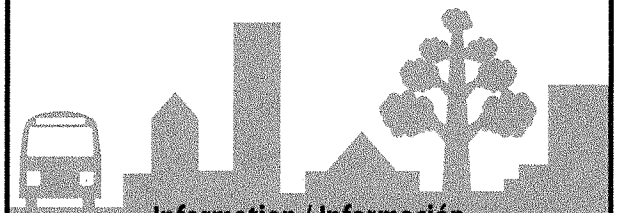
COMMUTER ROUTE
Limited Stops/ Paradas Limitadas

Serving
Servicio a

Harlingen VTC Terminal
La Feria
RGV Premium Outlets
Downtown Mercedes
STC Weslaco
Knapp Medical Weslaco
Downtown Donna
Downtown Alamo
San Juan Basilica
Business 83 and Sugar - Pharr
McAllen Central Station

Valley Metro

510 S. Pleasantview Drive / Weslaco, Texas 78596
www.lrgvdc.org/valleymetro



Information / Información
1-800-574-8322

Scheduled Stops
Paradas Programadas

Harlingen VTC Terminal

La Feria
Corner of Bus 83 and Canal
Esquina de Business 83 y Canal

RGV Premium Outlets

Downtown Mercedes
Corner of Bus 83 and Texas
Esquina de Business 83 y Texas

STC Weslaco

LRGV Development Council
Corner of Bus 83 and Texas (Weslaco)
Esquina de Business 83 y Texas (Weslaco)

Knapp Medical Weslaco
6th Street and Utah St
Calle 6 y Calle Utah

Downtown Donna
Corner of 8th and Miller
Esquina de 8th y Miller

Downtown Alamo
Corner of 9th and Main
Esquina de 9th y Main

San Juan Basilica

Sugar Rd at Business 83

McAllen Central Station

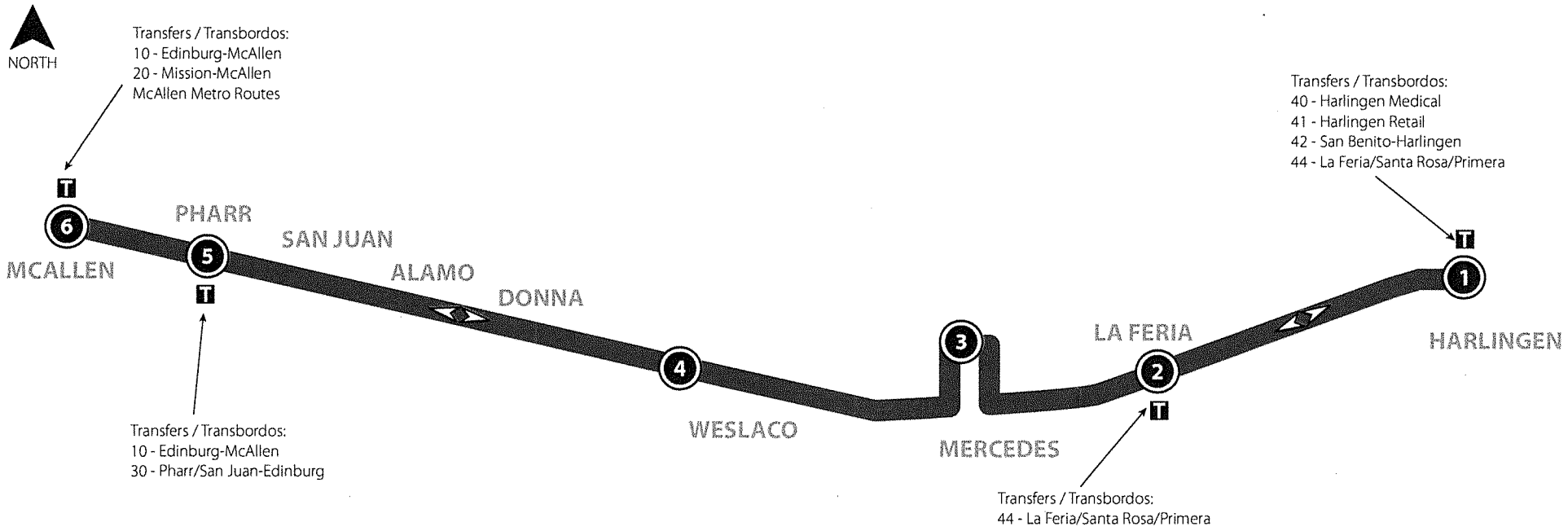
The bus will stop briefly at each of these locations on all trips. The bus will not stop at other locations.

El autobús parará brevemente en cada uno de estas localizaciones en todos los viajes. El autobus no parará en otros ubicaciones .

1-800-574-8322
ValleyMetroRGV@gmail.com

ValleyMet ValleyMetroRGV

31 - Business 83



TIMETABLE / HORARIO

West / Oeste						East / Este				
① Harlingen VTC Station	② La Feria at Dollar General	③ RGV Premium Outlets	④ STC Weslaco	⑤ Business 83 at Sugar	⑥ McAllen Central Station	⑤ Business 83 at Sugar	④ STC Weslaco	③ RGV Premium Outlets	② La Feria at Dollar General	① Harlingen VTC Station
---	---	---	6:00	6:20	6:30	6:40	7:00	7:25	7:40	7:55
6:00	6:20	6:35	7:00	7:20	7:30	7:40	8:00	8:25	8:40	8:55
8:00	8:20	8:35	9:00	9:20	9:30	9:40	10:00	10:25	10:40	10:55
9:00	9:20	9:35	10:00	10:20	10:30	10:40	11:00	11:25	11:40	11:55
12:00	**12:20**	**12:35**	**1:00**	**1:20**	**1:30**	**1:40**	**2:00**	**2:25**	**2:40**	**2:55**
2:00	**2:20**	**2:35**	**3:00**	**3:20**	**3:30**	**3:40**	**4:00**	**4:25**	**4:40**	**4:55**
3:00	**3:20**	**3:35**	**4:00**	**4:20**	**4:30**	**4:40**	**5:00**	**5:25**	**5:40**	**5:55**
5:00	**5:20**	**5:35**	**6:00**	**6:20**	**6:30**	**6:40**	**7:00**	**7:25**	**7:40**	**7:55**
6:00	**6:20**	**6:35**	**7:00**	**7:20**	**7:30**	**7:40**	**8:00**	---	---	---

Effective 10/3/2011 / A partir de 3/10/2011

- ① **Time Point / Punto de Tiempo**
- T **Transfer Point / Punto de Transbordo**
- ■ **Point of Interest / Punto de Interes**
- **City Boundary / Limite de Ciudad**
- **Direction of Bus / Direcion de Viaje**

RG10-12

What is E-rate

The E-rate program provides discounts on certain services and products that are essential for classrooms and libraries to receive voice, video, and data communications. The amount of the discount depends on the level of poverty and location of the school or library receiving service. The discount ranges from 20% to 90% of the cost of eligible services.

To be eligible to receive discounts, a school or library must meet certain eligibility criteria. In general elementary and secondary schools are eligible to receive discounts--including many private schools and religious schools. Public libraries and library systems can receive E-rate discounts, provided they meet the eligibility requirements of libraries.

The E-rate process

Develop a Technology Plan - applicant develops a plan for technology implementation**.**

Procure Services - based on the technology plan, the applicant files the FCC Form 470 to announce that they are seeking E-rate support to purchase eligible goods and services. When the Form 470 is posted to the SLD's website, a 28-day period begins in which interested service providers may submit proposals and bids to provide service to the applicant. After the 28 day posting period, the applicant reviews the bids and proposals, selects a service provider, and signs a contract or service agreement.

Apply For Funding - the applicant submits the FCC Form 471 which tells the SLD which service provider was selected, the goods and services for which the applicant will be requesting E-rate support, and the costs of those goods and services.

Application Review - SLD will review the application to substantiate that the requests are for eligible services that will be delivered to eligible locations and students/patrons.

Receive Services - applicants receive services during the "Funding Year" (July 1 - June 30). They submit the Form 486 to the SLD to signify that the approved services are being delivered.

Realizing Discounts - the applicant has two means of realizing the benefit of the E-rate program. The first, is to receive discounted billing from the approved service provider (the service provider then bills the SLD for the committed portion of the delivered services. The second is to pay the service provider in full and then apply for reimbursement directly to the SLD.

City of Weslaco

"The City on the Grow"

David Suarez, Mayor
Olga M. Noriega, Mayor Pro-Tem, District 3
Leo Muñoz, Commissioner, District 1
Gregory Kerr, Commissioner, District 2
Gerardo "Jerry" Tafolla, Commissioner, District 4
Letty Lopez, Commissioner, District 5
Fidel L. Pena, Commissioner, District 6

Mike Perez, City Manager

October 7, 2016

To: Mike Perez, City Manager; David Suarez, Mayor; Olga M. Noriega, Mayor Pro-Tem; Leo Muñoz, Commissioner; Gregory Kerr, Commissioner; Gerardo Tafolla, Commissioner; Letty Lopez, Commissioner; Fidel L. Pena, Commissioner
CC: Martin J. Mata, Maria C. Barrera, Homer Rhodes, Jose Pena
Fr: Arnoldo Becho, Library Director
Re: Request to approve application to the ERate 2017-2018 program

The Library is looking to continue participation within the ERate program and is looking for permission to apply to the next fiscal year of program funding. The library has participated in ERate for greater than 10 years and the program has provided millions of dollars in savings to the city.

The ERate program provides discounts on computing infrastructure, computer maintenance, voice services, internet access, and other services. ERate allows the library to maintain its computer infrastructure and access the internet at a discounted price. The amount of the discount depends on the level of poverty and location receiving service. Recently, the library has qualified for an 80% discount.

This agenda item does not incur any expenses within this fiscal year but will need to be budgeted for in the following fiscal year. The library is not able to provide information regarding total funding and the city's matching responsibility at this point because those numbers are calculated later during the ERate process. Any funding granted and matching responsibility required will be brought to commission at a later point. There will be an opportunity to review and accept or deny those amounts at that time. From past experience a very rough estimate of $75,000 in granted funds and $15,000 of matching funds is logical, but it is very likely that both of those numbers change significantly.

Library staff strongly supports the request as it provides necessary services and equipment and a much lower than market cost. Please feel free to contact me with any questions, I will be happy to provide additional information. Thank you for the time.

Arnoldo Becho
Library Director, City of Weslaco
Phone: 956.973.3144
Email: abecho@weslacopl.us

FY2017 Homeland Security Grant Program Workshop October 06, 2017

STATE HOMELAND SECURITY PROGRAM (SHSP)

LRGVDC HSAC FY 2017 SHSP Timeline

- **September 26, 2016** – Open FY17 SHSP Notice of Intent (NOI) local process begins
- **October 26, 2106** – Close FY 17 SHSP NOI due at LRGVDC
- **October 27, 2016** – NOI Pre-screening by HSAC
- **DATE: TBD** – FY17 SHSP Scoring of NOIs

(Applicants selected will be required to present before the HSAC a 3 minute presentation. Person presenting must be knowledgeable and be able to make decisions on the NOI on the spot.)

- ***DATE: TBD*** – A complete off-line eGrants application must be submitted prior to the solicitation of applications from eGrants

FY 2017 SHSP Timeline Notes

- HSGD will make a concerted effort to identify ineligible applications PRIOR to batching them to the COG for prioritization. *During the Local process, HSAC, should do this as well.*

- Common reasons applications were marked ineligible for HS2016:
  - Little or no nexus to terrorism
  - General law enforcement/fire activities
  - Natural disaster or other weather-related response focus

- *Local: The initial NOI represents the jurisdiction's opportunity to communicate to HSAC their project.*
- State: The initial eGrants application represents the jurisdiction's opportunity to communicate to HSGD the activities, impact, and value of the project. Applicants will NOT be given an opportunity to update or revise an ineligible application in an attempt to make it eligible.

FY 2017 SHSP Timeline Notes

- HSGD will NOT be issuing estimated regional allocations prior to receipt of the 2017 Notice of Funding Opportunity (NOFO).

- HSGD WILL make every effort to run the SHSP allocation formula and distribute ACTUAL regional allocation amounts prior to the Application Prioritization deadline.* *Mar 31st.*

  - Use last year's final allocation as a guide when soliciting applications for 2017.
  - HSGD plans to set a cap on funding decreases. Last year the cap was 5.5%.
  - Make every effort to solicit MORE eligible applications.
    - Last year some regions had difficulty coming up with "replacement" projects when other projects were deemed ineligible or withdrawn.
    - If there is money left on the table this year in a region we may reallocate it to eligible projects in other regions.

*Assuming NOFO is released prior to prioritization.

FY 2017 SHSP Timeline Notes

- A Priority List is the COG's primary tool for communicating funding recommendations to HSGD.

  - Be explicit – in addition to ranking/scoring projects, let us know about any funding preferences.
    - How should we handle a funding shortage?
      - Are any of the projects scalable?
      - Across the board reductions, peel off lower ranked projects first, etc.?
    - How should we handle a funding excess?
  - In May HSGD will conference call with each COG to deliver conditionally approved amounts.
    - The purpose of these calls will be to provide information on HSGD decisions.

NOTE: Jurisdiction will not need to act on this until NOI is selected and eGrants opens in Jan 2017)

eGrants – New Features
Communicate with your finance personnel!

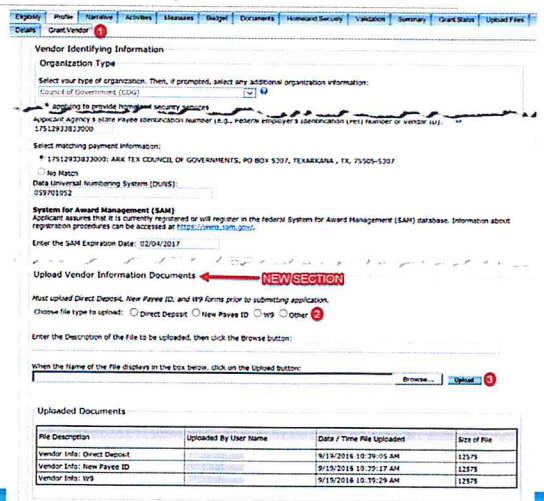
Grant Vendor Information

**NEW Uploads Required BEFORE Application is Submitted.

- Direct Deposit Form
- New Payee ID Form
- W9 Form

1. Go To Grant.Vendor Tab
2. Select File Type
3. Click the Upload Button

Blank forms are available under the Financial Management Tools link at the top of the Grant.Vendor Tab.



FEMA GPD IB-412

LAW ENFORCEMENT TERRORISM PREVENTION ACTIVITIES

FEMA IB-412 LETPA

- **LETPA = Law Enforcement Terrorism Prevention Activities**
- **25% of Funds appropriated for HSGP must be used for LETPA**
- **The LETPA minimum is required per section 2006 of the Homeland Security Act of 2002, (Pub. L. No. 107–296), as amended (6 U.S.C. § 607)**
- **This is not a new requirement; IB clarifies eligible activities**
- **HSGD must ensure 25% of SHSP and UASI are dedicated to LETPA**
- **FY 2016 HSGP LETPA Minimum is $15,123,250 (State wide)**

FEMA GPD IB-412 - LETPA

*"The allocations for law enforcement terrorism prevention activities continue to build State, local, and tribal law enforcement capabilities to prevent terrorist attacks and provide law enforcement and public safety communities with **funds to support critical prevention activities**."*

FEMA GPD IB-412, Pg. 2

FEMA IB-412 LETPA

- **LETPA Eligible Activities:**
  - National Prevention Framework Activities
  - DHS Encouraged Activities
    - Suspicious Activity Reporting (SAR)
    - Regional Counterterrorism Training Programs
    - Regional Full-Scale Exercises focused on Responding to Terrorism
    - Countering Violent Extremism (CVE) Initiatives
    - Enhancement of State and Major Urban Area Fusion Centers

FEMA IB-412 LETPA

- **LETPA Eligible Activities (continued):**
  - LETPA from Section 2006 of the Homeland Security Act of 2002
    - Information sharing and analysis;
    - Target hardening;
    - Threat recognition;
    - Terrorist interdiction;
    - Enhanced law enforcement operations in support of Federal agencies;
    - Paying salaries and benefits for personnel to serve as qualified intelligence analysts;

FEMA IB-412 LETPA

- **LETPA Eligible Activities (continued):**
    - Any other activity permitted under the DHS Fiscal Year (FY) 2007 Program Guidance for the preceding Law Enforcement Terrorism Prevention Program; and
    - Any other terrorism prevention activity authorized by the Administrator of FEMA.

FEMA IB-412 LETPA

- **HSGD compiled an *"Eligible Activity - LETPA Descriptions"* reference chart**
- **HSGD plans to issue a separate RFA for the LETPA projects**
- **New for 2017:**
  - HSGP projects under LETPA must fit within one of the IB-412 activities
  - Radios purchased must be for a specialized team and describe how the radio equipment will be used for prevention/protection
  - Communications System Maintenance – OK but NOT under LETPA
  - Communications Towers/Related Equipment – OK but NOT under LETPA

Contact Us

14

Notice of Intent (NOI)
SHSP ➡ LETPA

Lower Rio Grande Valley Development Council - Homeland Security
Notice of Intent (NOI) for FY2017 Homeland Security Funding
State Homeland Security Program (SHSP)

The NOI will open on September 26, 2016 and will close on October 26, 2016 at 12:00 PM CST.
Late NOIs will NOT be accepted. NOIs can be submitted electronically to HLS@lrgvdc.org, thank you.

Name of Agency
Point of Contact
Telephone #
E-mail Address:
Alternative Contact

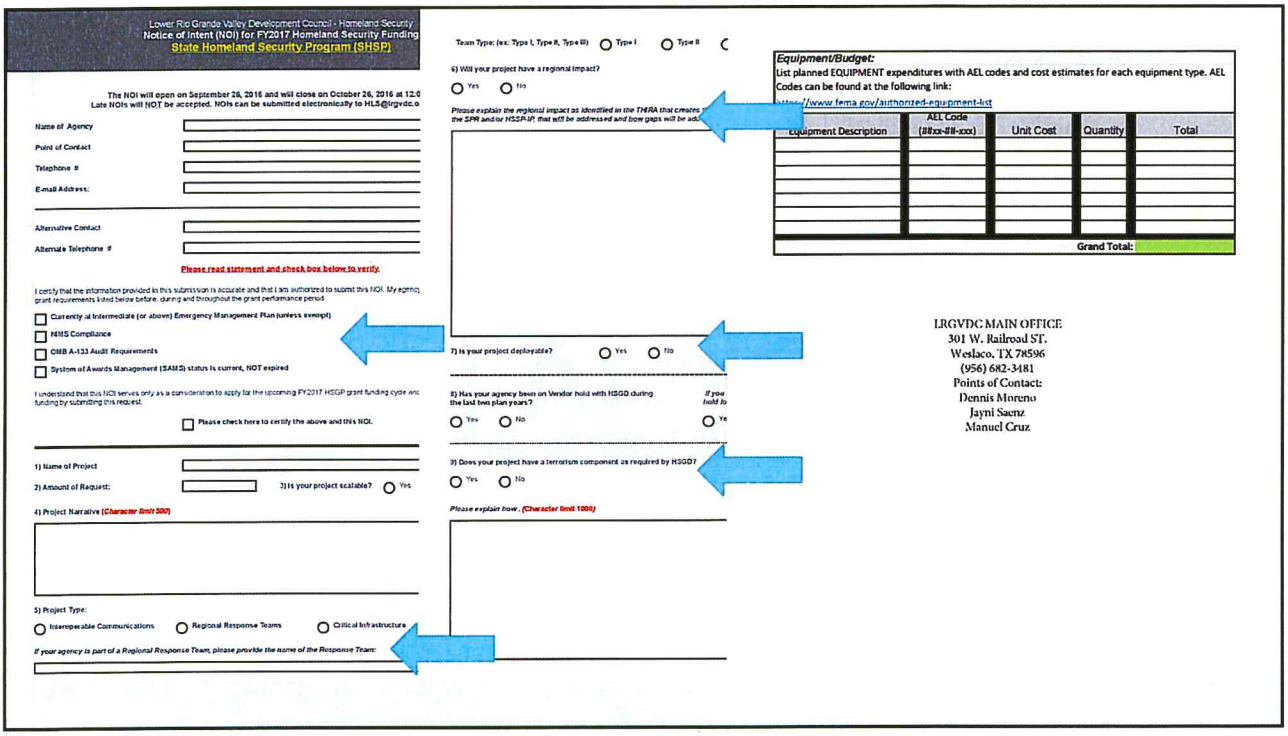
Lower Rio Grande Valley Development Council - Homeland Security
Notice of Intent (NOI) for FY2017 Homeland Security Funding
Law Enforcement Terrorist Prevention Activities (LETPA)

The NOI will open on September 26, 2016 and will close on October 26, 2016 at 12:00 PM CST.
Late NOIs will NOT be accepted. NOIs can be submitted electronically to HLS@lrgvdc.org, thank you.

Name of Agency
Point of Contact
Telephone #
E-mail Address:
Alternative Contact

✓ ***1 NOI PER PROJECT.***
✓ ***SHSP & LETPA Can not be combined.***

15



Lower Rio Grande Valley Development Council - Homeland Security
Notice of Intent (NOI) for FY2017 Homeland Security Funding
State Homeland Security Program (SHSP)

The NOI will open on September 26, 2016 and will close on October 26, 2016 at 12:0
Late NOIs will NOT be accepted. NOIs can be submitted electronically to HLS@lrgvdc.o

Name of Agency
Point of Contact
Telephone #
E-mail Address:
Alternative Contact
Alternate Telephone #

Please read statement and check box below to verify.

I certify that the information provided in this submission is accurate and that I am authorized to submit this NOI. My agency grant requirements listed below before, during and throughout the grant performance period.

- Currently at Intermediate (or above) Emergency Management Plan (unless exempt)
- NIMS Compliance
- OMB A-133 Audit Requirements
- System of Awards Management (SAM.S) status is current, NOT expired

I understand that this NOI serves only as a consideration to apply for the upcoming FY2017 HSGP grant funding cycle and funding by submitting this request.

- Please check here to certify the above and this NOI.

1) Name of Project
2) Amount of Request:
3) Is your project scalable? Yes
4) Project Narrative (Character limit 500)
5) Project Type:
Interoperable Communications | Regional Response Teams | Critical Infrastructure
If your agency is part of a Regional Response Team, please provide the name of the Response Team:

Team Type: (ex: Type I, Type II, Type III) Type I Type II
6) Will your project have a regional impact? Yes No
Please explain the regional impact as identified in the THIRA that creates
the SPR and/or HSSP-IP, that will be addressed and how gaps will be ad
7) Is your project deployable? Yes No
8) Has your agency been on Vendor hold with HSGD during the last two plan years? Yes No
If you hold lo Ye
9) Does your project have a terrorism component as required by HSGD? Yes No
Please explain how. (Character limit 1000)

Equipment/Budget:
List planned EQUIPMENT expenditures with AEL codes and cost estimates for each equipment type. AEL Codes can be found at the following link:
https://www.fema.gov/authorized-equipment-list

Equipment Description	AEL Code (####-##-xxx)	Unit Cost	Quantity	Total
			Grand Total:	

LRGVDC MAIN OFFICE
301 W. Railroad ST.
Weslaco, TX 78596
(956) 682-3481
Points of Contact:
Dennis Moreno
Jayni Saenz
Manuel Cruz

TEAM Typed Resource Definitions

Type I is a National Bomb Squad Commanders Advisory Board (NBSCAB) accredited bomb squad capable of handling multiple/simultaneous incidents. Teams must have render safe capabilities including a remote (robotic) vehicle capable of handling a vehicle borne IED. Teams trained and equipped to work in a CBRN environment.

Type II is a NBSCAB accredited bomb squad capable of handling multiple incidents. Teams must have render safe capabilities including a remote (robotic) vehicle which may not be capable of handling a vehicle borne IED. Teams trained and equipped to work in a CBRN environment.

Type III is a NBSCAB accredited bomb squad capable of handling a single incident. Teams must have basic IED render safe capabilities without a remote (robotic) vehicle. Teams may be trained, but not equipped to work in a CBRN environment.

https://www.fema.gov/doc/nims/bomb-squad-table.doc

17

Homeland Security

Resource Typing Definitions for Mass Search and Rescue Operations
Search and Rescue

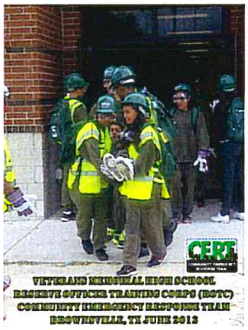
Federal Emergency Management Agency

COLLAPSE SEARCH AND RESCUE TEAMS

DESCRIPTION			
RESOURCE CATEGORY	Search and Rescue	RESOURCE KIND	Team
OVERALL FUNCTION		COMPOSITION AND ORDERING SPECIFICATIONS	

RESOURCE TYPES			TYPE 1	TYPE 2	TYPE 3	TYPE 4
COMPONENT	METRIC/ MEASURE	CAPABILITY				
Team	Sustained Operations		Capable of sustained heavy operations for 18-24 hours	Medium operations for 12-24 hours Typically require relief for sustained 24-hour operations	Light operations for 6-12 hours Typically require assistance from additional team for sustained 12-hour operations	Basic operations for 3-6 hours Typically require assistance for sustained 6-hour operations
			NOTES: Not Specified			
Team	Training		Trained for Heavy Floor Construction, Pre-cast Concrete Construction, Steel Frame Construction, High Angle Rope Rescue (including highline systems) Confined Space Rescue (permit required), and Mass Transportation Rescue	Trained for Heavy Wall Construction, High Angle Rope Rescue (not including highline systems), Confined Space (no permit required) and Trench and Evacuation Rescue	Trained for Light Frame Construction and Low Angle Rope Rescue	Trained for -Surface Rescue and Non-Structural Entrapement in Non-Collasped Structures
			NOTES: Not Specified			
Team	Certifications		Confined Space Permit	Not Specified	Not Specified	Not Specified
			NOTES: Not Specified			

THE TEAMS



19

TEAM INVENTORY LIST

- Alamo - S&R.xlsx
- Alamo Certification.pdf
- Brownsville - Special Response Teams.xlsx
- Brownsville Certification - Special Response Teams.pdf
- Cameron County - Sheriff's Office SWAT Tactical Unit-2014 06 02.xlsx
- Cameron County Certification - Sheriff's Office SWAT Tactical Unit-2014 06 02.pdf
- Edinburg - HAZMAT-S&R-RGRRA.xlsx
- LRGVDC Certification Forms for Special Response Teams.pdf
- LRGVDC Special Response Team Master Inventory 2014.xlsx
- McAllen - EOD Certification.pdf
- McAllen - HAZMAT Certification.pdf
- McAllen - SWAT & HAZMAT.xlsx
- Mission - HAZMAT-DIVE-SWIFT WATER - Certification.pdf
- Mission - HAZMAT-DIVE-SWIFT....xlsx
- RGV - All Hazard Incident Management Team - Certification 072914.pdf
- Rio Grande Valley IMT Type 3 Team Inventory 20140602.xlsx
- San Benito - SWAT.xlsx
- San Benito Certification - SWAT.pdf
- San Juan - LEERRT Certification.pdf
- San Juan - SWAT-K9-LEERRT.xlsx
- Weslaco - EMRRT.xlsx
- Weslaco - EMRRT-DIVE-SWIFT WATER - Certification.pdf
- Weslaco - RESCUE TEAM LIST.xlsx

20

Notice of Intent (NOI)

- Email us a completed digital copy. (No fax or hardcopies.)
- Deadline: October 26, 2016 at 12:00 P.M.
  - Late NOIs WILL NOT be accepted. 12:01 is late.

21

STATE: Homeland Security Grant Division (HSGD) FY 2017 SHSP Timeline

- **December 16, 2016** – Issue Request for Applications / Open FY17 SHSP in eGrants
- **February 28, 2017** – FY 17 SHSP Applications due in eGrants
- **March 15, 2017** – FY17 SHSP Applications batched to COGs
- **March 31, 2017** – FY17 SHSP Priority Listings due to HSGD
- **May 1, 2017** – TENTATIVE - HSGD Initial Grant Review Complete
- **May 2017** - TENTATIVE – Schedule and Conduct Individual Conference Calls with Each COG
- **June 2, 2017** – TENTATIVE - Preliminary Review Report (PRR) Issues Resolved
- **August 1, 2017** – TENTATIVE - CCH Compliance Confirmed/OOG Review Complete
- **August 31, 2017** – TENTATIVE - Award Notices Ready for Release

Contact Us

LRGVDC Main Office – (956) 682-3481
301 W. Railroad ST., Weslaco, TX 78596
Dennis Moreno – Ext. 177 - hls@lrgvdc.org
Jayni Saenz – Ext. 157 - jsaenz@lrgvdc.org
Manuel Cruz – mcruz@lrgvdc.org

23

The End

24

Contact Us

The Homeland Security Grants Division (HSGD) administers grant programs using the eGrants online management system.

Director:	Aimee Snoddy
Deputy Director:	Nancy Carrales
Business Operations Manager:	Jason Buckner
	(512) 936-2062
Help Desk:	Heather Arrington
	Kenneth Wilson

Website: https://eGrants.gov.texas.gov
Email: eGrants@gov.texas.gov
Main Phone: (512) 463-8382

25

Standardized Agenda Request Form

Date of Meeting: October 18, 2016	**Agenda Item No.** (to be assigned by CSO)**:** 2016-472	
From:		
Subject: Discussion and consideration to approve Resolution 2016-61 appointing one member to the Parks and Recreation Advisory Board and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. Possible action. (Staffed by the Parks and Recreation Department.)		
Background: Enrique "Rick" Rodriguez's term expired on 11/18/2016 and he does desire to continue to serve; there are no other applications on file as of time of posting.		
Funding Source (budget code, if applicable)**:**		
Amount:	Term of Impact:	Identified in Current Budget:
Additional Action Prompted:		
If item previously considered, provide date and action by Commission:		
If item requires Publication Notice, provide date and periodical of publication; indicate if comments received from letters mailed to property owners:		
Advisory Review, if any (name of board/committee, date of action, recommendation)**:**		
Aida Vega Mike Perez	Created/Initiated Final Approval	
City Manager Comments:		
Staff Recommendation:		
Attachments, if any: 16 Board Appt., Resolution 2016-61		
Responsibilities upon Approval:		

City of Weslaco Boards and Committees

Prepared by Office of the City Secretary; Updated August 2016

	Member Qualifications										Defined Duties							
	character	citizenship	residency	age	public officer	taxpayer/property owner	qualified voter	management experience	subject interest	no litigation	# members	# quorum	term length (st = staggered)	term limits	meeting schedule	deisgnated final authority	governing statutes	appointing authority
Adjustments & Appeals to Zoning Oridnance						X					5		2yr				Sec 150-19	CC
Adjustments & Appeals to Building Codes											7	4	4yr		reg interval	X	Art IX Sec 280-283	CC
Ambulance Advisory Board											7	4	2yr		min. 3 mths		Art I, Sec 14-1	CC
Animal Shelter Advisory Committee		X									5*				3/year		Ord 2012-02	CC
Civil Service Commission	X	X	>3yr	>25	>3yr						3	2	st3yr	3*	72hr notice		Ch 143	appt by CM, confirm by CC
Economic Development Corporation	X	X	X					X		X	7	4		2*	monthly		Bylaws, Art of Inc	7 at large; confirm by CC
Hotel Occupancy Tax Advisory Committee											7	3	3yr		2/year		Ord 2015-09	CC
Housing Authority Board					no						5		2yr	2			LGC Sec 392.033	appt by Mayor
Library Board											5		2yr				Art II Sec 78.21-28	CC
Parks & Recreation Advisory Board											7		3yr				Art IV Sec 98	CC
Planning & Zoning Commission		X	X			X	X				7		3yr				Art III Sec 2.98-103	CC
Public Facilities & Transportation Improvements Naming Committee		X	X								7		st3yr				Ord 2011-16	CC
Weslaco Health Facilities Development Corporation											3+		6 yrs				Art 1528j, Vernons TX Civil Statue	CC
Weslaco Mid-Valley Airport Committee											7		st3yr				Art II Sec 6-33	CC
Weslaco 100		X	X								16		3yrs				R2013-52	CC

Application for Service
City of Weslaco Boards and Committees

Name of Applicant:		**Telephone Number:**
E-Mail Address:		**Alternate Phone Number (work/cell):**
Home Address:		[ ] Inside City Limits [ ] Outside City Limits
City:	**State:**	**Zip Code:**
How many years have you lived at this residence?		**Do you own this house?** [ ] Yes or [ ] No
Preference for consideration, naming committees on which you desire to serve: 1.) 2.) 3.)		
List of Civic Involvement and Business Experience:		
Have you been bonded or eligible to obtain one? [ ] Yes or [ ] No		**Are you currently suing or being sued by the City of Weslaco or any of its entities?** [ ] Yes or [ ] No
Are you related to any member of the Commission? [ ] Yes or [ ] No		**If so, who and how?**
Have you previously served on a City board? [ ] Yes or [ ] No		**If so, which and when?**
Have you ever been elected to public office? [ ] Yes or [ ] No		**If so, which and when?**
Do you consent to release this info to the public? [ ] Yes or [ ] No		**Are you age 25 or older?** [ ] Yes or [ ] No
The statements I have made on this Application for Service are truthful and I am not disqualified to serve due to nepotism, City of Weslaco Charter or Ordinances or State of Texas laws.		**Timestamp of Receipt:**
Applicant's Signature:		

Optional Demographic Information: Self Identification
Gender:
Age:
Race:
Religion:
Citizenship:

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-62

STATE OF TEXAS	§	**RESOLUTION ESTABLISHING A SCREENING, APPOINTMENT, CONFIRMATION AND ATTENDANCE POLICY FOR SERVICE ON CITY OF WESLACO BOARDS, COMMISSIONS, AUTHORITIES AND COMMITTEES**
COUNTY OF HIDALGO	§	
CITY OF WESLACO	§	

WHEREAS, The City of Weslaco has Standing Committees, Boards, Authorities and Commissions (hereafter called "Boards") that assist and recommend to the Weslaco City Commission programs and projects that benefit the citizens of Weslaco; and

WHEREAS, The Weslaco City Commission (hereafter called "Commission") also periodically creates *Ad Hoc* Boards to assist the City of Weslaco in addressing unexpected issues, projects or concerns; and

WHEREAS, The Commission desires the best qualified individuals on these Boards to represent a diverse cross section of the citizens of Weslaco.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT The Weslaco City Commission hereby adopts the following Policy for the screening, appointment and confirmation of individuals to serve on the various Boards.

A. Screening

Interested individuals shall submit to the City Secretary a Board application which will contain: 1) contact and demographic data; and 2) educational, professional, civic and other relevant credentials. This application will be kept on file until the end of the fiscal year in which it was submitted, ending on September 30.

Individuals shall confirm receipt the City's diversity, affirmative action, nepotism, ethics policies; the Board's mission, duties and responsibilities as established by Ordinance or other order; and other relevant documents. Individuals must agree to abide by Weslaco City Charter and applicable Ordinances, and state and federal laws.

B. Appointment

The City Manager may recommend the best qualified individuals to the City Commission. The Commission will attempt to appoint the best qualified individuals that will fairly represent the demographic characteristics of Weslaco.

To ensure greater public participation, individuals shall not serve concurrently on more than one Board, unless the Commission makes an exemption.

The Commission shall make fair and deliberative appointments that comply with the Weslaco City Charter and applicable Ordinances, and state and federal laws.

C. Confirmation

Prior to appointment by the Commission, individuals should confirm that they remain interested in serving on a particular Board by either: 1) attending the Commission meeting which has the item on the Commission's Agenda; or 2) submitting a written statement of interest to the Mayor.

D. Attendance

Three absences, not limited to consecutive, from any board or committee as appointed is established as just cause for removal and replacement by the Commission.

E. Qualification

Individuals that have pending litigation against the City of Weslaco or any of its entities shall not be eligible for an appointment to City of Weslaco Committees, Boards, Authorities and Commissions.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this 2nd day of December, 2014.

CITY OF WESLACO

David Suarez, **MAYOR**

ATTEST:

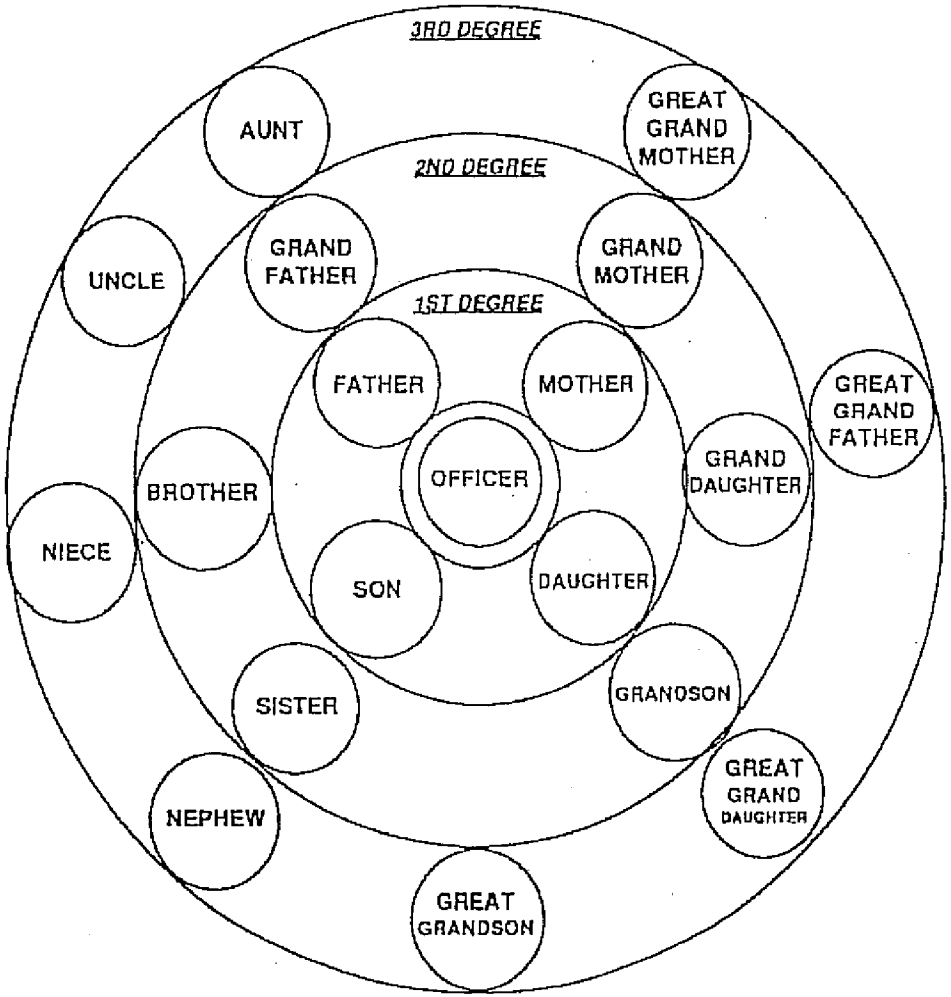
wcc 12/2/14

Rebekah de la Fuente, **INTERIM CITY SECRETARY**

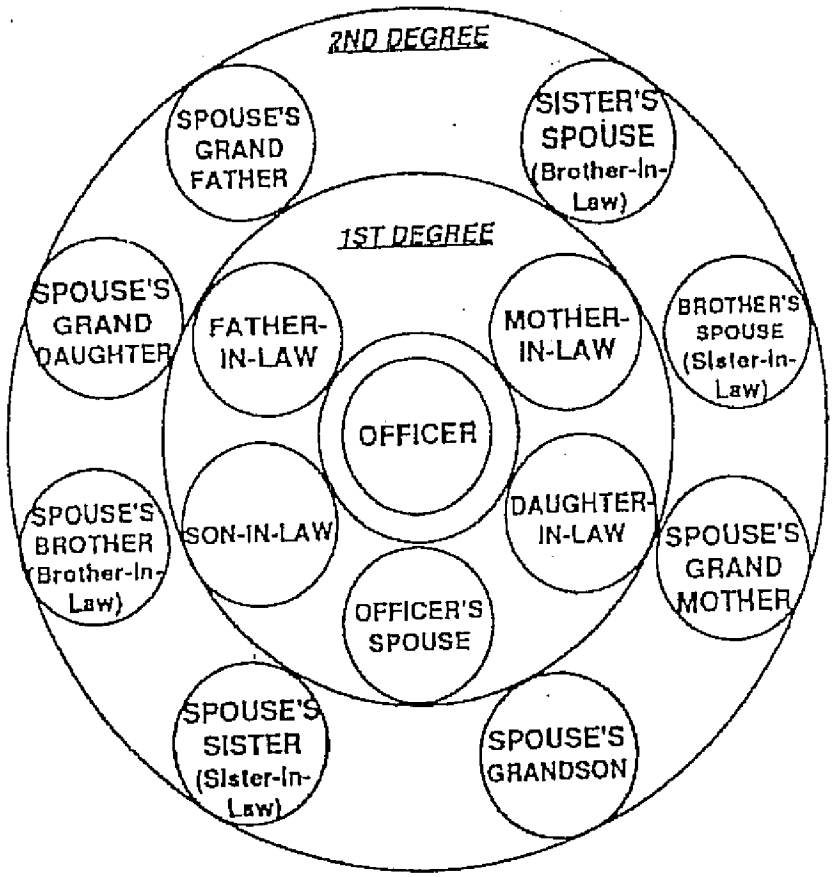
APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Frank Garza, **INTERIM CITY ATTORNEY**

TEXAS NEPOTISM 1992



Consanguinity Kinship Chart
(Blood)



Affinity Kinship Chart
(Marriage)

RESOLUTION NO. 2016-61

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF WESLACO APPOINTING ONE MEMBER TO THE PARKS & RECREATION BOARD.

WHEREAS, the City of Weslaco has established the Parks & Recreation Board pursuant to Section 98-83 of the Weslaco Municipal Code of Ordinances; and

WHEREAS, the terms of the members of this board are for three years; however, following the restructuring of this Board to consist of seven members, certain terms shall be assigned for two years so that terms are staggered such that no quorum of members expires simultaneously; and

WHEREAS, the Parks & Recreation Board members shall serve without compensation; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF WESLACO, TEXAS THAT _____ is appointed to serve a three-year term on the Parks & Recreation Board and the term will begin on _____, 2016 and end on _____, 20___.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this 18th day of October 2016.

CITY OF WESLACO

_____
David Suarez, **MAYOR**

ATTEST:

_____
Elizabeth M. Walker, **CITY SECRETARY**

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
Juan E. Gonzalez, **CITY ATTORNEY**

Standardized Agenda Request Form

Date of Meeting: October 18, 2016	**Agenda Item No.** (to be assigned by CSO)**:** 2016-224
From: Mike Perez	
Subject: Discussion and consideration to reject all responses received to the invitation for Request for Qualifications No. 2015-16-08 Energy Services Companies for Performance Contracting and authorize the return of all proposals unopened. Possible action. (This item was tabled June 7, 2016; Staffed by City Manager's Office.)	
Background: Proposals were received through May 18 and have been neither unsealed nor evaluated.	
Funding Source (budget code, if applicable)**:**	

Amount:	Term of Impact:	Identified in Current Budget:
Additional Action Prompted:		
If item previously considered, provide date and action by Commission:		
If item requires Publication Notice, provide date and periodical of publication; indicate if comments received from letters mailed to property owners:		
Advisory Review, if any (name of board/committee, date of action, recommendation)**:**		
Elizabeth Walker Mike Perez	Created/Initiated Final Approval	
City Manager Comments: Recommend opening proposals and appoint committee to review.		
Staff Recommendation:		
Attachments, if any:		
Responsibilities upon Approval:		

Standardized Agenda Request Form

Date of Meeting: October 18, 2016	**Agenda Item No.** (to be assigned by CSO)**:** 2016-484
From:	
Subject: Discussion and consideration to award the Workers' Compensation Insurance to the best qualified, most advantageous bidder and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. Possible action. (This item was tabled September 20, 2016; Staffed by Human Resources.)	
Background: Workers' Compensation Insurance	
Funding Source (budget code, if applicable)**:**	

Amount:	Term of Impact:	Identified in Current Budget:

Additional Action Prompted:	
If item previously considered, provide date and action by Commission: September 20, 2016	
If item requires Publication Notice, provide date and periodical of publication; indicate if comments received from letters mailed to property owners:	
Advisory Review, if any (name of board/committee, date of action, recommendation)**:**	
Veronica Ramirez Veronica Ramirez Mike Perez	Created/Initiated Approved Final Approval
City Manager Comments: Recommend full funded plan by TML	
Staff Recommendation: Valley Risk Consultant reviewed and evaluated proposal from Montalvo Insurance Agency and TML. Valley Risk Consultant is recommending award to TML. Staff concurs.	
Attachments, if any: Memo Workers Compensation, Consultant recommendation, Revised RFP #2015-16-17 Tabulations 101316, Fully funded tabulations	
Responsibilities upon Approval:	

City of Weslaco

"The City on the Grow"

David Suarez, Mayor
Olga M. Noriega, Mayor Pro-Tem, District 3
Leo Muñoz, Commissioner, District 1
Greg Kerr, Commissioner, District 2
Gerardo "Jerry" Tafolla, Commissioner, District 4
Letty Lopez, Commissioner, District 5
Fidel L. Pena, III, Commissioner, District 6

Mike R. Perez, City Manager

INTERNAL MEMO
HUMAN RESOURCES DEPARTMENT

DATE: **October 13, 2016**

TO: **Mayor and City Commission**

CC: **Mike Perez, City Manager**

FROM: **Veronica Ramirez, MBA, Human Resources / Civil Service Director**

Subject: **RFP #2015-16-17 Workers Compensation Liability**

At the City Commission meeting of September 20, 2016 the City Commission instructed staff and consultant to obtain a quote from Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Pool (TMLIRP) by utilizing the Interlocal agreement legal procurement process. TML submitted one quote with two options for a self-insured program.

Valley Risk Consultant reviewed and evaluated proposal from Montalvo Insurance Agency and TML. Valley Risk Consultant is recommending award to TML, the fully funded option since it appears to provide the best value and less exposure to the City. Staff concurs.

Memorandum

To: Mike Perez, City Manager

CC:

From: Roger Garza, LUTCF, LHIC
Senior Consultant

Date: 10/13/2016

Re: **Insurance Recommendations**

At the City Commissioner's meeting of September 20, 2016, the City Commission instructed staff and consultant to obtain a quote from the Texas Municipal League (TML) by utilizing the Interlocal agreement legal procurement process.

Texas Municipal League submitted one (1) quote with two (2) options for a self-retention program.

See grid below:

City of Weslaco
Self-Insured Retention Options

Per Occurrence Retention	Annual Contribution
$500,000	$79,990
$350,000	$91,268

Employers Liability - $1,000,000 limit included

Retention Analysis Using Historical Loss/Contribution Information

Assumption is that the current proposed $500,000 retention quote applies for all years - $79,990

Year	Incurred Losses	Retention Contribution	Loss Value Excess of $500,000	Total Cost	First Dollar Contribution	Difference	Notes:
2015	155,936	79,990	-	235,926	321,318	(85,392)	Partial Year - Est Cont
2014	276,409	79,990	-	356,399	344,507	11,892	Audited Contribution
2013	286,423	79,990	-	366,413	373,096	(6,683)	Audited Contribution
2012	332,978	79,990	-	412,968	377,271	35,697	Audited Contribution
2011	148,545	79,990	-	228,535	294,822	(66,287)	Audited Contribution
2008	602,077	79,990	-	682,067	571,462	110,605	Audited Contribution
2007	177,740	79,990	-	257,730	466,183	(208,453)	Audited Contribution
2006	413,346	79,990	-	493,336	340,890	152,446	Audited Contribution
2005	378,097	79,990	-	458,087	464,391	(6,304)	Audited Contribution
	2,771,551	719,910		3,491,461	3,553,940	(62,479)	Saved over 9 years

Not a Pool Member for 2009 and 2010.

Assumption is that the current proposed $350,000 retention quote applies for all years - $91,268

Year	Incurred Losses	Retention Contribution	Loss Value Excess of $350,000	Total Cost	First Dollar Contribution	Difference	Notes:
2015	155,936	91,268	-	247,204	321,318	(74,114)	Partial Year - Est Cont
2014	276,409	91,268	-	367,677	344,507	23,170	Audited Contribution
2013	286,423	91,268	-	377,691	373,096	4,595	Audited Contribution
2012	332,978	91,268	-	424,246	377,271	46,975	Audited Contribution
2011	148,545	91,268	-	239,813	294,822	(55,009)	Audited Contribution
2008	602,077	91,268	-	693,345	571,462	121,883	Audited Contribution
2007	177,740	91,268	-	269,008	466,183	(197,175)	Audited Contribution
2006	413,346	91,268	-	504,614	340,890	163,724	Audited Contribution
2005	378,097	91,268	-	469,365	464,391	4,974	Audited Contribution
	2,771,551	821,412		3,592,963	3,553,940	39,023	Paid Excess of First Dollar over 9 Years

Not a Pool Member for 2009 and 2010.

Loss Deposit Fund: 30,000
A 2 month average of paid claims will be deposited with the TMLIRP upon commencement of the Self-Insured Retention program. This amount calculates at $30,000 using paid losses from 10/1/2014 through 6/30/15 valued as of 6/30/15.

Source: TML

JUSTIFICATION:

Based on the submitted proposals, Valley Risk Consultant reviewed and evaluated proposals from both Montalvo Insurance Agency and TML. Attached is a tabulation of both self-funded options. After evaluation of both options and comparing with the alternative options submitted by Montalvo Insurance Agency, we find that the City of Weslaco will realize no savings and increase its liability exposure, if considered going self-insured. Therefore, we recommend that the City of Weslaco award to TML, the fully funded option since it appears to provide the best value and less exposure to the City.

Source: TML

City of Weslaco

Summary of Comparative Cost
RFP # 2015-16-17 Workers Compensation Educators Liability
Review Date: October 13, 2016

Montalvo Insurance Company
Weslaco, TX
Claim Payment Office: San Antonio, TX/Corpus Christi, TX
Agent Name: Ramon Montalvo

	Limits
Excess Workers Compensation	
Workers Compensation	Statutory
General Liability	$1,000,000/$2,000,000
CSL for Employers Liability	$1,000,000
Self-Insured-Retention	
Workers Compensation	$500,000
Police and Fire	$650,000
General Liability	$3,000,000
Premium	$60,000
Taxes and Fees (5%)	$3,000
Premium Total	**$63,000**
Third Party Administrator	**$20,000**
Management Fee	**$10,000**
Loss Control - Inc. Extra Services	**$43,500**
Annual Total (Premium/Fees)	**$136,500**

Notes:
Third Party Administrator
TriStar Insurance Group

Loss Control Services
J.C. Villafranca Consulting/Claim Service, LLC

Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool
Austin, Texas
Claim Payment Office: Harlingen, TX
Agent Name: Karla Y. Grimes

	Limits
Self-Insured-Retention	
Employers Liability	$1,000,000
Workers Compensation (2) options	$500,000
	$350,000
Premium Total	
$500,000	$79,990
$350,000	$91,268
Third Party Administrator	
Management Fee	Included
Loss Control - Inc. Extra Services	
Annual Total (Premium/Fees)	
$500,000	**$79,990**
$350,000	**$91,268**

Loss Deposit Fund: $30,000
A 2 month average of paid claims will be deposited with the TMLIRP upon commencement of the Self-Insured Retention program. This amount calculates at $30,000 using paid losses from 10/1/2014 through 6/30/15 valued as of 6/30/15.

Source: RFP # 2015-16-17
Prepared by: Valley Risk Consulting

Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool

Austin, Texas

Claim Payment Office: Harlingen, TX

Agent Name: Karla Y. Grimes

	Limits
Workers Compensation (Fully Funded)	
Workers Compensation	Statutory
General Liability	Not Disclosed
Employers Liability	$1,000,000
Contribution	**$360,316**
2% Annual Payment Discount	$7,206.32
Annual Total Contribution	**$353,109.68**
Quarterly Payment	$90,709

Notes: Annual Discount applies if full annual contribution is paid within 30 days of effective date.

2015-2016	$321,162
Increase	$31,947.68
% Increase	9.95%

Standardized Agenda Request Form

Date of Meeting: October 18, 2016	**Agenda Item No.** (to be assigned by CSO)**:** 2016-286	
From:		
Subject: Discussion and consideration to approve a Mutual Lease Agreement with the Boys and Girls Club of Weslaco for the use of the facility located at 300 N. Airport, Suite B and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. Possible action. (This item was tabled October 4, 2016; staffed by Parks and Recreation Department.)		
Background: Boys and Girls facility was constructed at the Mayor Pablo G. Peña City Park and needs a lease agreement between City and Boys and Girls Club of Weslaco.		
Funding Source (budget code, if applicable)**:**		
Amount:	Term of Impact:	Identified in Current Budget:
Additional Action Prompted: Mayor's Signature		
If item previously considered, provide date and action by Commission:		
If item requires Publication Notice, provide date and periodical of publication; indicate if comments received from letters mailed to property owners:		
Advisory Review, if any (name of board/committee, date of action, recommendation)**:**		
Aida Vega Mike Perez	Created/Initiated Final Approval	
City Manager Comments: Approve with changes.		
Staff Recommendation: Staff recommends approval.		
Attachments, if any: B&G Club Proposed lease		
Responsibilities upon Approval:		

THE STATE OF TEXAS *

COUNTY OF HIDALGO * MUTUAL LEASE AGREEMENT

CITY OF WESLACO *

THIS MUTUAL AGREEMENT LEASE ("Agreement") is made and executed on this _____ day of _____, 20____ between The Boys and Girls Club of Weslaco, hereinafter called LESSEE, and the City of Weslaco, hereinafter called LESSOR.

ARTICLE I

DESCRIPTION- LOCATION

1.01 LESSOR does hereby demise and lease unto LESSEE the following described property: The Boys and Girls Club building at 300 N. Airport at the Mayor Pablo G. Peña Park in the City of Weslaco, Texas. The Weslaco Boys and Girls Club Recreational Facility is to be used to provide recreational services for the youth. The operation of The Weslaco Boys and Girls Club Recreational Facility shall be for a public purpose and only for that purpose. The above activities shall be subject to the special terms, if any, which may be listed below, and which shall be determined by mutual agreement of the both parties.

ARTICLE II

TERMS AND RENT

2.01 The term of this agreement shall be to have and to hold the same for the term of twelve months beginning the _____day of October, 2016 and termination the _____ day of September, 2017. The Agreement shall be effective upon signature by both Parties.

2.02 Provided LESSEE has not defaulted in any of the terms, conditions or provisions hereof, LESSEE may be given the right of renewing and extending the term hereof, for a like term. Provided however, the LESSOR shall have the right to terminate the Agreement at the end of the LESSOR's budget period each year, and shall be a commitment of its current revenue only.

2.03 LESSEE shall give LESSOR notice of the termination of this Agreement in writing at least sixty (60) days prior to the term termination date of this or any subsequent agreement, unless otherwise agreed.

2.04 If conditions arise to warrant such, the contracting parties can mutually agree to renegotiate this contract prior to the termination date established.

ARTICLE III
IMPROVEMENTS TO THE PROPERTY

3.01 It is agreed that all permanent improvements made to or furnished by the LESSEE on the leased premises shall be deemed to be and shall become part of the reality and shall belong to LESSOR upon expiration of this Agreement or any extension hereof.

3.02 LESSEE may not make any alterations which might adversely affect the exterior or interior of said building are desired by the LESSEE, such alterations shall not be made, nor such signs erected without the written consent of the LESSOR.

ARTICLE IV
INSURANCE

4.01 LESSOR shall insure the building and equipment covered by this Agreement against fire, accident, or natural disaster. In the event the building (s), equipment or any part thereof shall, during said term or renewal hereof, be destroyed by fire, accident, or natural disaster so that the same shall be thereby rendered unfit for use and habitation, then, if economically feasible, to the LESSOR, LESSOR shall make diligent effort to restore damage premises to their working conditions for use and habitation by LESSEE. If economically unfeasible, to the LESSOR, this contract shall be renegotiated and/or terminated at LESSOR's discretion.

4.02 LESSEE agrees to hold LESSOR harmless for any liability for any accident or other legal cause of action based upon tort which occurs on the leased premises, caused by LESSEE, its agent or employees. LESEE further agrees that LESSOR shall not become obligated to pay any damages to any third party because of any accident or other loss and caused by the negligence of LESSEE or any of its employee, agent or licenses. LESSEE will reimburse LESSOR for the amount of LESSOR's actual payments in damages and expenses incident thereto. LESSEE must name LESSOR as additional insured on any insurance which covers its obligations under this Agreement.

4.03 LESSEE agrees to at all times during the term of this Agreement have in effect liability insurance policy to protect LESSOR from third party claims that may arise as a result of injuries caused to any person upon

premises herein described. The limits of this policy shall be no less than $100,000.00 liability per each person and $100,000.00 aggregate. LESSEE agrees to provide a copy of such policy of insurance to LESSOR at time of signing.

ARTICLE V
UTILITIES

5.01 LESSOR shall pay the charges for water, sewer, and garbage-trash pick-up service. LESSEE shall pay charges for telephone and internet service provider. LESSOR shall pay for electricity associated with illuminating the building and grounds. It is agreed and understood that all utilities currently installed and/or connected to the leased building prior to the date LESSEE takes possession shall be paid by the LESSOR. All utilities installed or connected after LESSEE takes possession of the leased building shall be paid by LESSEE.

ARTICLE VI
TAXES

6.01 The LESSEE shall be responsible for all personal property taxes as assessments on personal property it owns and uses in the demised building.

ARTICLE VII
MAINTENANCE OF PREMISES

7.01 LESSEE agrees to maintain the interior of the building and all equipment in condition suitable for the use of which this Agreement is intended. LESSOR will provide at least two (2) days of custodial service per week. LESSOR will provide custodial supplies not to exceed one thousand dollars ($1,000) per fiscal year. LESSEE will supply any other supplies.

ARTICLE VIII
SUBLEASING

8.01 The LESSEE shall not sublet or assign The Boys and Girls Club Building or any part thereof to a third party without the written consent of the LESSOR. The Boys and Girls Club Building may not be used for any political event.

ARTICLE IX
MISCELLANEOUS

9.01 This agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successor.

9.02 LESSEE will not suffer to be carried on upon the premises any trade or business, or anything to be done thereon, except that which has been agree to in this agreement.

9.03 LESSEE shall not discriminate against any employee, applicant for employment, or visitor to The Boys and Girls Club Building because of race, religion, age disability, sex, or national origin.

9.04 LESSEE will permit LESSOR at any reasonable time to make such repairs as it may deem necessary for the protection of the premises.

9.05 This Agreement shall be constructed under and in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and all obligations of the parties created hereunder and performable in Hidalgo County, Texas.

9.06 In case any one or more of the provisions contained in the agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, and illegality or unenforceable shall not affect any other provisions thereof and this agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provisions had never been contained herein.

9.07 Board of Directors. It is agreed between the LESSOR and LESSEE that the Chairman of the Parks and Recreation Advisory Committee for the City of Weslaco or a designated member will be a member of the Board of Directors of The Boys and Girls Club of Weslaco. It is also agreed that the Parks and Recreation Director for the City of Weslaco shall be an ex officio member of the Board.

9.08 Fund raising. LESSEE shall be allowed to organize, implement, and/or establish fundraising Activities and/or services such as but not limited to operation of a gift shop which shall be used to sell related articles. It is understood between the LESSEE and LESSOR that the proceeds of the gift shop and the monies derived

from workshop and training sessions to be presented to the public shall be used for the operation of the Boys and Girls Club of Weslaco. LESSEE must comply with all City ordinances.

IN WITNESS HEREOF, the undersigned hereto execute this agreement as of the day and year first above written.

LESSORS:

CITY OF WESLACO

_____
David Suarez, **MAYOR**

ATTEST:

_____
Elizabeth M. Walker, **CITY SECRETARY**

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
Juan E. Gonzalez, **CITY ATTORNEY**

LESSEES:

THE BOYS AND GIRLS CLUB OF WESLACO

_____
Carlos Robledo, **CHAIRPERSON**

ATTEST:

_____
Mary Lopez, CHIEF OFFICER

Standardized Agenda Request Form

Date of Meeting: October 18, 2016	**Agenda Item No.** (to be assigned by CSO)**:** 2016-488
From: Mardoqueo Hinojosa	
Subject: Discussion and consideration after public hearing on behalf of Nilda Peña to approve Conditional Use Permit to operate a daycare at 2301 E. 12th St., also being Lot 1, Blk 3, La Paloma de las Sombras Subdivision, Weslaco, Hidalgo County, Texas and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. Possible action. (Staffed by Planning and Code Enforcement Department)	
Background: The applicant is requesting to obtain Conditional Use Permit to obtain a Wine and Beer Retailer's Permit. Twenty-six (26) property owners within 200 feet of the applicant's property were notified by letter on September 30, 2016. The property is an existing daycare that is changing ownership.	
Funding Source (budget code, if applicable)**:**	

Amount:	Term of Impact:	Identified in Current Budget:
Additional Action Prompted: Public Hearing		
If item previously considered, provide date and action by Commission:		
If item requires Publication Notice, provide date and periodical of publication; indicate if comments received from letters mailed to property owners: Notice of the application and the public hearing for the Planning and Zoning Commission and the City Commission appeared in The Monitor on September 26, 2016.		
Advisory Review, if any (name of board/committee, date of action, recommendation)**:** Planning and Zoning Commission recommended approval (unanimously) on October 12, 2016.		
Martha Hernandez Mardoqueo Hinojosa Mike Perez	Created/Initiated Approved Final Approval	
City Manager Comments: Approve but recommend restrictions, i.e. must maintain appearance of a home with opaque backyard fencing and parking lot buffering		
Staff Recommendation: Staff recommends approval.		
Attachments, if any: CUP Aerial, Photo 1, Photo 2, Attachments		

Responsibilities upon Approval:
Staff will advise applicant.

2301 E. 12TH ST.

CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT: DAYCARE

APPLICATION FOR CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT

The Planning & Zoning Commission meets every 1st Wednesday of each month at 5:30 pm. Deadline to submit request is 30 days prior to the meeting.

The City Commission meets every 1st and 3rd Tuesday of each month at 5:30 pm

FILE NO. 2016 - 15

RECEIVED
AUG 30 2016
Planning & Code Enforcement Dept.

PROPOSED PROJECT

Legal Description of Property for which Conditional Use Permit is requested:

Lot 1 Block 3

Subdivision Name LA PALOMA DE LAS SOMBRAS.

Street Address 2301 E 12 St WESLACO, TX 78596.

Existing Zoning _____ Existing Land Use CHILD CARE

Purpose for the Conditional Use Permit Request CHILD CARE

What, if anything, is planned to minimize the impact on the surrounding land uses: N/A.

✓ $300.00 non-refundable filing fee.
✓ Detailed dimensioned site plan/map must be submitted with this request.
Survey and metes and bounds if the legal description is a portion of a lot.
✓ City and school tax receipts attached.
✓ I have received a copy of "CUP Application Instructions"

APPLICANT

Name NILDA PEÑA Phone (956) 969-3597.

Address 1518 S. INTERNATIONAL BLVD. Fax: (956) 969-3597

City WESLACO State TX Zip Code 78596 E-Mail: footprintsacademy23@gmail

OWNER

Name NILDA PEÑA Phone (956) 969-3597.

Address 1518 S. INTERNATIONAL BLVD. Fax: _____

City Weslaco State TX Zip Code 78596 E-Mail: nildapena26@gmail.com

255 S. KANSAS AVE ■ WESLACO, TEXAS 78596-6285 ■ 956-447-3401 ■ (Fax) 956-973-3128 ■ WWW.WESLACOTX.GOV

To the best of your knowledge are there any deed restrictions, restrictive covenants, etc., which would prevent the utilization of the property in the manner indicated?

Yes_____ No X

I certify that I am the actual owner of the property described above and this application is being submitted with my consent or I am authorized by the actual owner to submit this application and have attached written evidence of such authorization.

Signature Nilda Leiva Owner Date 8-26-16

Signature Nilda Leiva Applicant Date 8-26-16

Signature Nilda Leiva Authorized Agent Date 8-26-16

STAFF USE ONLY

Accepted By MAT Payment Received By MH Date Paid 8/30/16

Notice of Public Hearing Sent to Property Owners Within 200' of Proposed Site Date _____

P & Z Notice of Public Hearing Published in Newspaper Date _____

City Commission Notice of Public Hearing Published in Newspaper Date _____

Presented to P & Z Commission Date _____
Approved _____ Disapproved _____ Tabled _____

Presented to City Commission Date _____
Approved _____ Disapproved _____ Tabled _____

255 S. KANSAS AVE ■ WESLACO, TEXAS 78596-6285 ■ 956-447-3401 ■ (Fax) 956-973-3128 ■ WWW.WESLACOTX.GOV

CITY OF WESLACO
956-968-3181

REC#: 02168736 8/30/2016 11:57 AM
OPER: KPere TERM: 036
REF#:

ACCT #: XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-9862
AUTH #: 590444
TRAN #: 000000004372

TRAN: 202.0000 CONDITIONAL USE PERM
NILDA PENA
2301 E 12TH ST
CONDITIONAL USE PER 300.00CR

TENDERED: 300.00 CREDIT CARD
APPLIED: 300.00-

CHANGE: 0.00

CHILDREN'S FOOTPRINTS LEARNING ACADEMY

2301 E. 12 ST WESLACO TX. 78596

OWNER: NILDA ESTRELLA PENA

(956)969-3597

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN: I Nilda Estrella Pena, am requesting a Conditional Use Permit for a Child day care that's in a residential district, we are doing a name and owner change to this location, that has been in operation for the last 21 years under my Parents Control .

Name : Children's Footprint Learning Academy

Location : 2301 E 12St. Weslaco, TX 78596

Purpose : Child care center

Owner Nilda Estrella Pena

No alcoholic beverages would not be consumed on the premises

Operation hours 6:30am - 8:15pm Monday – Friday & Saturday From 7:15 am – 5:15 pm .

We have taken pictures of our daycare & surroundings to show in real time how it looks and adjoining property.

The back fence is six feet tall , 70 feet long with 60 feet wide it was three, gate, one on the East side , one on the West side and the last one on the North side.

Landscaping : There are two trees one is a Pine tree, and the other one is and avocado Tree, and two sable palms in front .

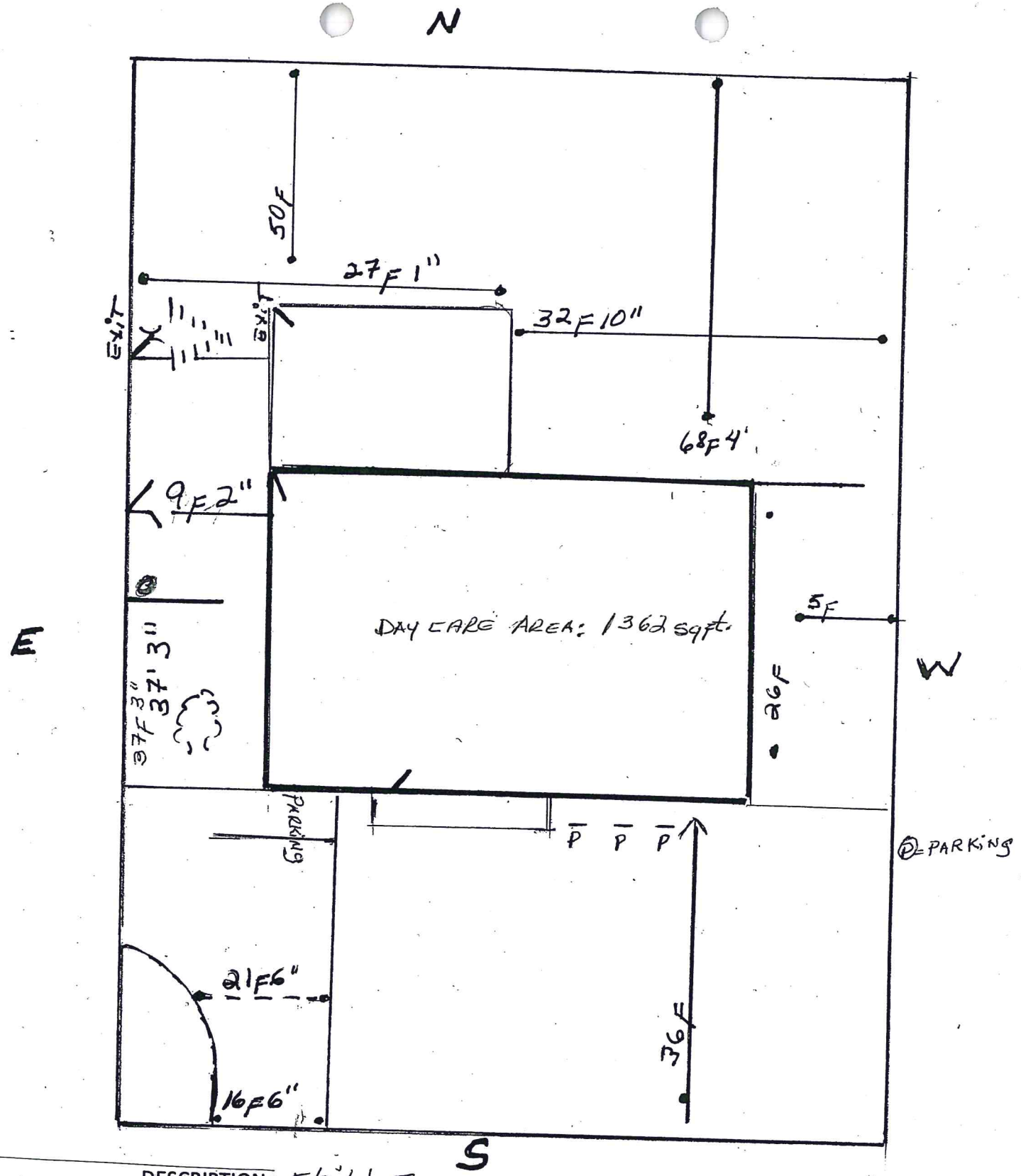
The daycare is, 1362 feet in total square feet, and its 12 feet in height, it has a capacity of 25, children, the ingress and egress to the day care is a half circle driveway with parking in front and there is also street parking in front and on the west side .

I have included a scale model & pictures see attachments to application.

Thank You :

Nilda Estrella Pena 08-26-2016

Nilda E. Pena



DESCRIPTION Child Care

Width of lot: 60.00
Depth of lot: 130.00

Minimum of: 10 Feet From The House
Minimum of: 5 Feet From The Property Line

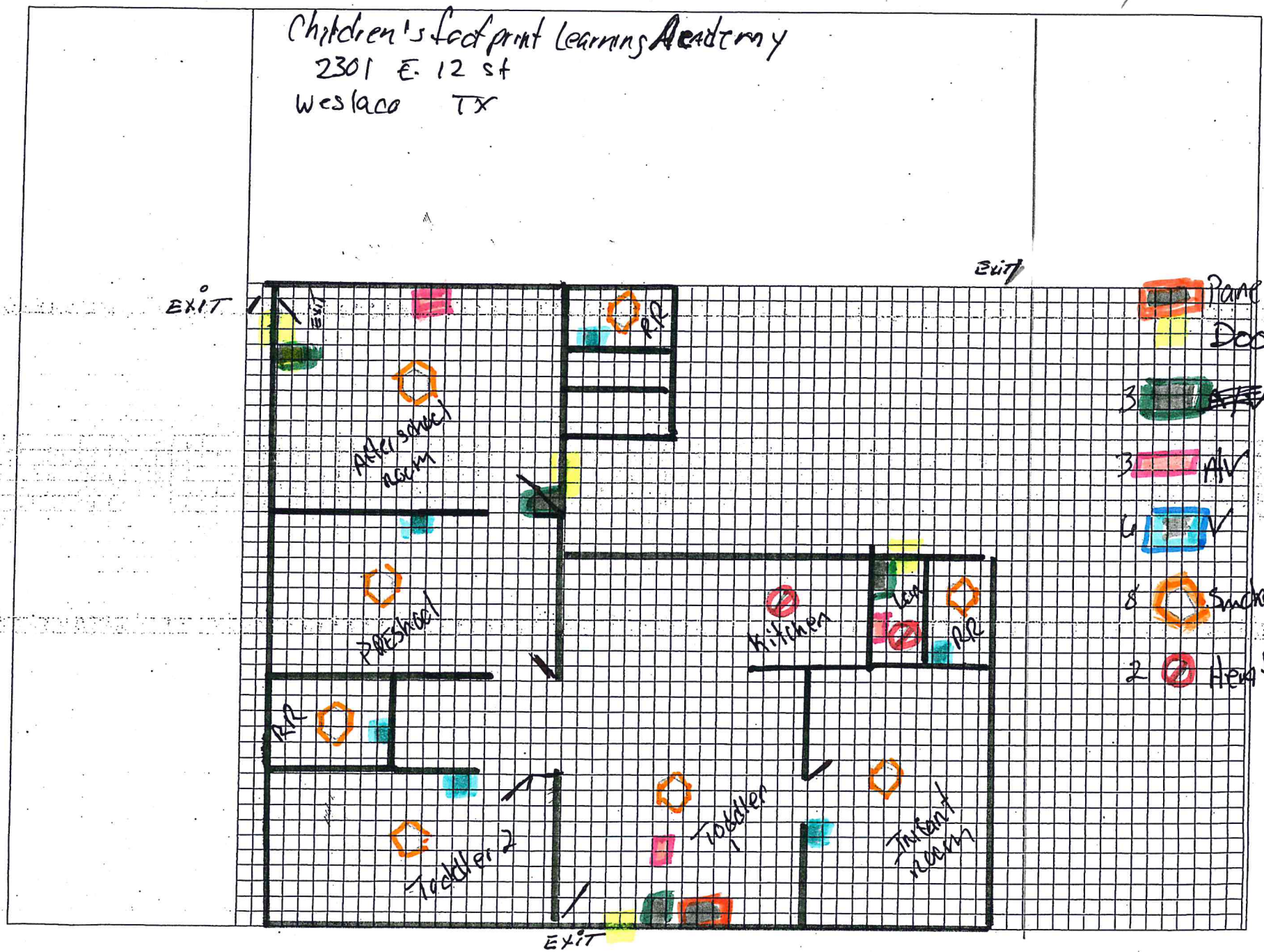
Children's Footprints Learning Academy

(956) 969-3597
2301 E. 12 St.
Weslaco, Texas 78596

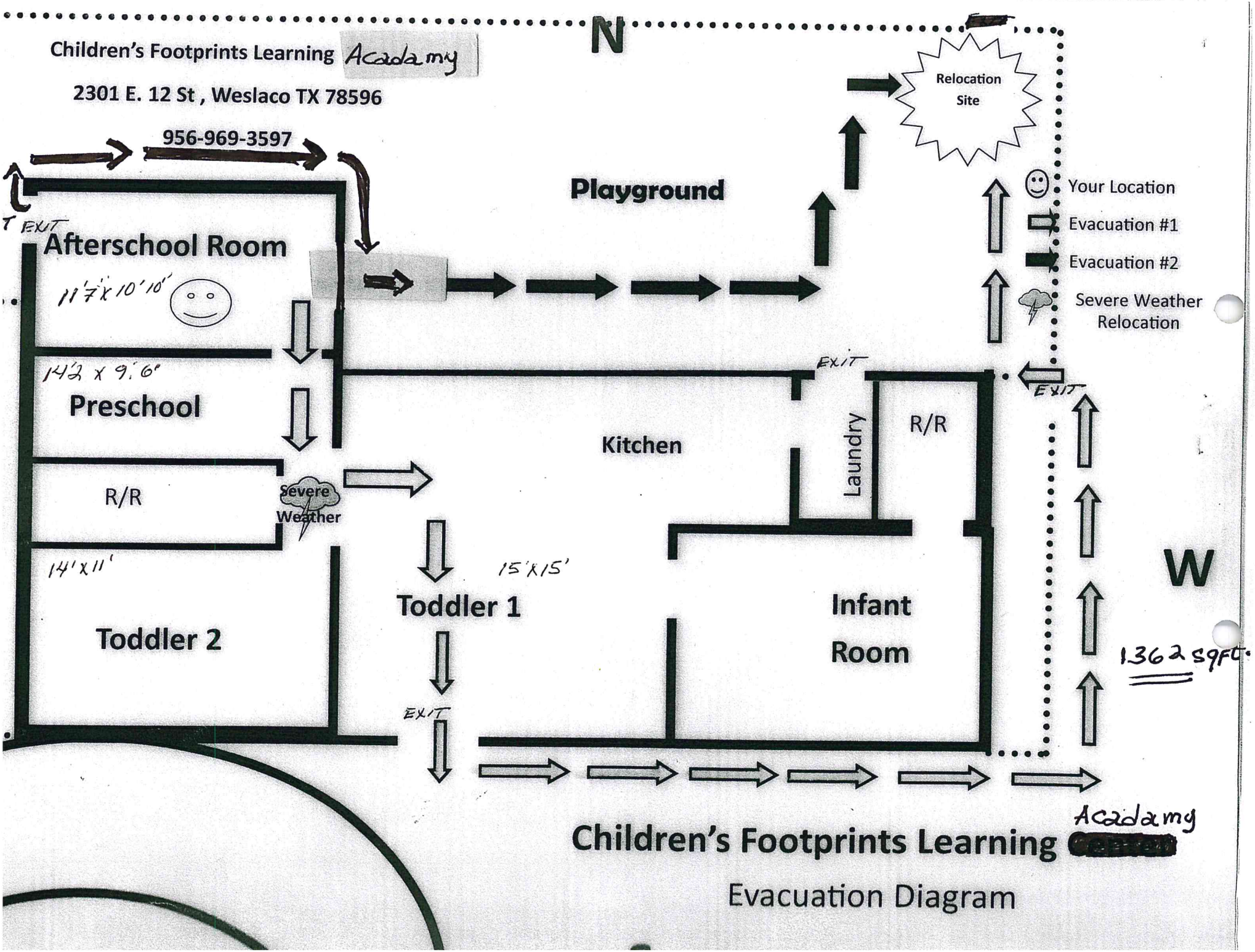
CCS, Workforce & Private Accepted

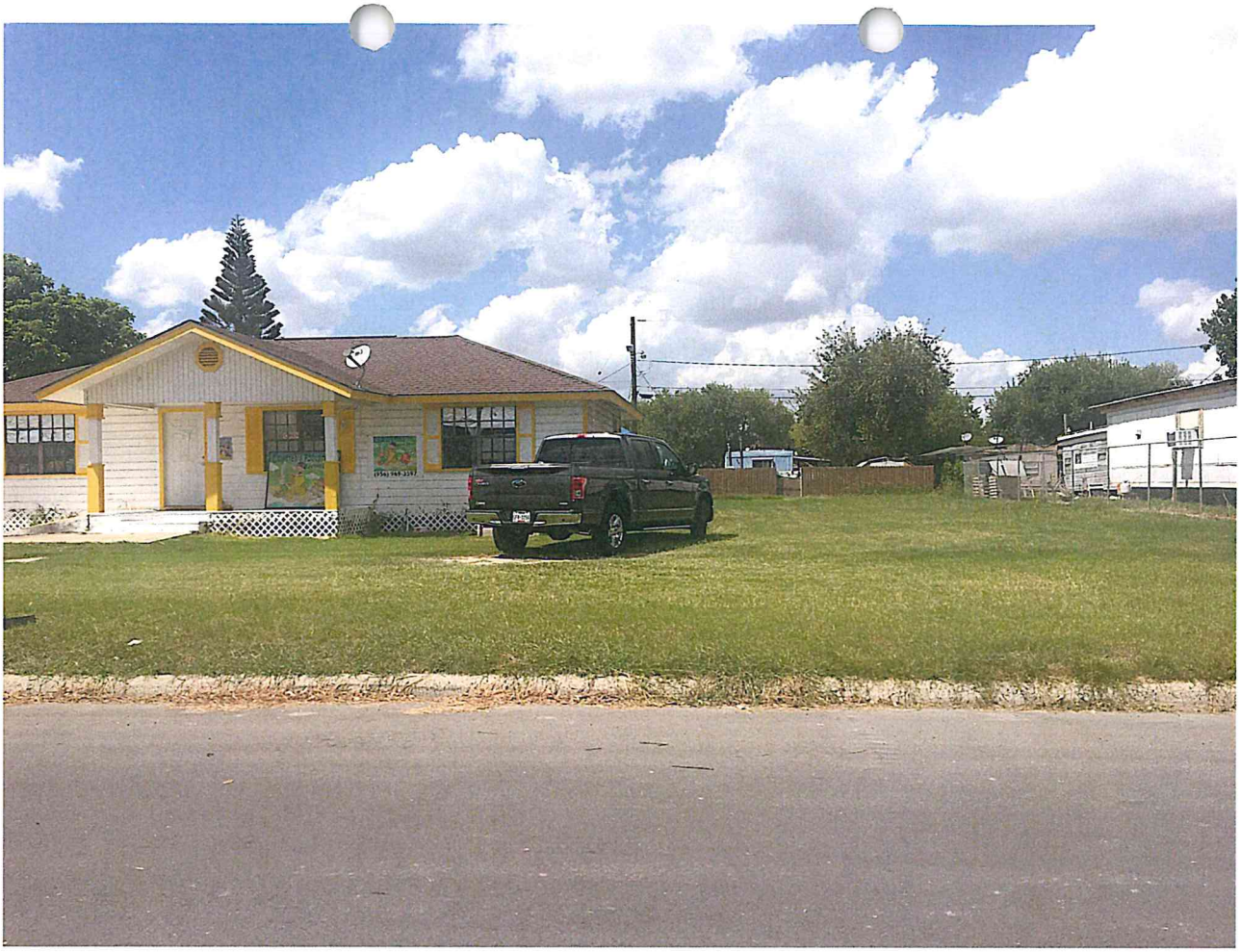
COPY

Children's Footprint Learning Academy
2301 E. 12 st
Weslaco TX



Free Cornell Note-taking Graph Paper from http://incompetech.com/graphpaper/cornellgraph/


Children's Footprints Learning Acadamy
2301 E. 12 St , Weslaco TX 78596
956-969-3597
N
Relocation Site
Playground
Your Location
Evacuation #1
Evacuation #2
Severe Weather Relocation
EXIT
Afterschool Room
11'7"x 10'10"
14'2 x 9'6"
Preschool
R/R
14'x11'
Toddler 2
Severe Weather
Kitchen
Laundry
R/R
EXIT
EXIT
15'x15'
Toddler 1
Infant Room
W
1362 sqft.
Acadamy
Children's Footprints Learning
Evacuation Diagram



CITY OF WESLACO LEGAL NOTICE THE WESLACO PLANNING AND

CITY OF WESLACO LEGAL NOTICE The Weslaco Planning and Zoning Commission will hold a public hearing on Wednesday, October 12, 2016, at 5:30 p.m. and the City Commission will also hold a public hearing on Tuesday, October 18, 2016 at 5:30 p.m. at the City Hall Legislative Chambers located at 255 S. Kansas Ave. to consider the following requests: Si desea informaciÃ³n en espaÃ±ol, llame al departamento de PlaneaciÃ³n de la Ciudad de Weslaco, (956) 447-3403. Nilda PeÃ±a is requesting a Conditional Use Permit to operate a daycare at 2301 E. 12th St., also being Lot 1, Blk 3, La Paloma de las Sombras Subdivision, Weslaco, Hidalgo County, Texas. South Texas Collaborative for Housing Development is requesting to rezone 2615 E. Sugarcane Dr., also being the 29.41 acres out of Farm Tract 62, West Tract Subdivision, Weslaco, Hidalgo County, Texas, from R-1 One Family Dwelling District to R-2 Duplex and Apartments District. Fernando Garcia is requesting to rezone 209 W. Sugarcane Dr., also being the 1.20 acre tract of land being the W132'-E528'-N396' out of Farm Tract 117, West Tract Subdivision, Weslaco, Hidalgo County, Texas, from R-1 One Family Dwelling District to R-2 Duplex and Apartments District. Hidalia OcaÃ±a dba ProDental Lab is requesting to rezone 410 N. Kansas Ave., also being Lots 6 and 7, Blk 5, Gonzalez Addition Subdivision, Weslaco, Hidalgo County, Texas, from R-1 One Family Dwelling District to B-1 Neighborhood Business District. The public is invited to attend and express support for or opposition to these applications. You may also file written support or opposition on or before October 12, 2016, for the Planning and Zoning Commission and on or before October 18, 2016 for City Commission. For additional information, contact the Planning Department at (956) 447-3403. /S/ MARDOQUEO HINOJOSA, P.E., CFM Planning Director/City Engineer

Click here to view the public notice as it appeared in print.

Appeared in: ***The Monitor*** on Monday, 09/26/2016

Powered by myPublicNotices.com

City of Weslaco

"The City on the Grow"

David Suarez, Mayor
Olga M. Noriega, Mayor Pro-Tem, District 3
Leo Muñoz, Commissioner, District 1
Greg Kerr, Commissioner, District 2
Gerardo "Jerry" Tafolla, Commissioner, District 4
Letty Lopez, Commissioner, District 5
Fidel L. Pena, III, Commissioner, District 6

Mike R. Perez, City Manager

PLANNING DEPARTMENT

September 30, 2016

Legal Notice

Dear Occupant:

The Weslaco Planning and Zoning Commission will hold a public hearing on Wednesday, October 12, 2016, at 5:30 p.m. and the City Commission will also hold a public hearing on Tuesday, October 18, 2016 at the City Hall Legislative Chambers located at 255 S. Kansas Ave. to consider the following request:

CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT:

Nilda Peña is requesting a Conditional Use Permit to operate a daycare at 2301 E. 12th St., also being Lot 1, Blk 3, La Paloma de las Sombras Subdivision, Weslaco, Hidalgo County, Texas.

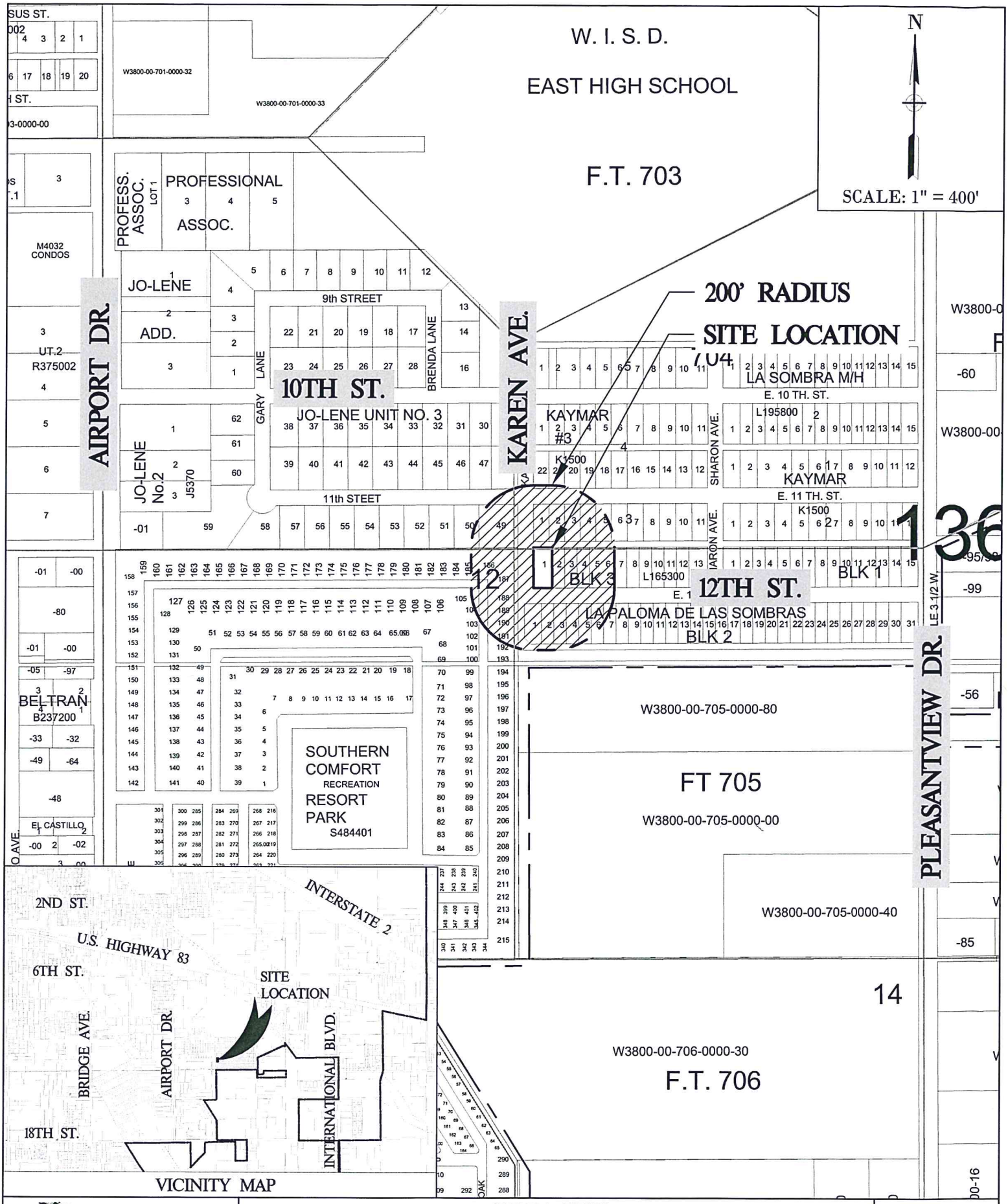
The public is hereby invited to attend and express their support or opposition to the request. You may also file a written notice supporting or protesting this action. For more information please call the Planning Department at (956) 447-3403.

Si desea información en español, por favor llame al departamento de Planeación de la ciudad de Weslaco, (956) 447-3403.

Sincerely,

Mardoqueo Hinojosa, P.E., CFM
Planning Director/City Engineer

MH/mh



City of Weslaco

NILDA PENA
2301 E. 12TH ST.
LOT 1, BLOCK 3
LA PALOMA DE LAS SOMBRAS
CUP: DAYCARE

CITY ON THE GROW
CITY OF WESLACO

City of Weslaco Code Enforcement Dept.

SEP 26, 2016

AZUFRA EDDIE & GEMINA B 13039 SUNRISE CREEK LN SUGAR LAND TX 77498	J5370-03-000-0048-00 JO-LENE ADDITION UT 3 LOT 48 2223 E 11TH ST	L: 29078 B: 122089
AUZA, BARTOLOME A & THELMA 2214 E 11TH ST WESLACO TX 78596-7314	J5370-03-000-0049-00 JO-LENE ADDITION UT 3 LOT 49 2214 E 11TH ST	L: 43420 B: 78024
QUINTANILLA ADRIAN & SYLVIA 1301 BUENA SUERTE WESLACO TX 78596	J5370-03-000-0050-00 JO-LENE ADDITION UT 3 LOT 50 2206 E 11TH ST	L: 27650 B: 92889
LUGO ROSA 2300 E 12TH ST WESLACO TX 78596-7309	K1500-03-003-0001-00 KAYMAR #3 BLK 3 LT 1 2300 E 11TH ST	L: 15000 B: 0
ARANDA, JUAN & SANDRA PO BOX 1292 MERCEDES TX 78570	K1500-03-003-0002-00 KAYMAR #3 BLK 3 LT 2 2302 E 11TH ST	L: 15000 B: 10793
ARVIZU MARIA INEZ 2304 E 11TH ST WESLACO TX 78596	K1500-03-003-0003-00 KAYMAR #3 BLK 3 LT 3 2304 E 11TH ST	L: 15000 B: 7599
MONTES MELISSA PO BOX 8262 WESLACO TX 78599	K1500-03-003-0004-00 KAYMAR #3 BLK 3 LT 4 2306 E 11TH ST	L: 15000 B: 5745
MONTES JOSEFINA PO BOX 8262 WESLACO TX 78599	K1500-03-003-0005-00 KAYMAR #3 BLK 3 LT 5 2308 E 11TH ST	L: 15000 B: 40441
NIETO MARIA LETICIA 2310 E 11TH ST WESLACO TX 78596	K1500-03-003-0006-00 KAYMAR #3 BLK 3 LT 6 2310 E 11TH ST	L: 15600 B: 0
GARCIA NORA S 2305 E 11TH ST WESLACO TX 78596	K1500-03-004-0020-00 KAYMAR #3 BLK 4 LT 20 2305 E 11TH ST	L: 15000 B: 13931
MANCILLA, ESMERALDA ET AL 2309 E 10TH ST WESLACO TX 78596-7305	K1500-03-004-0021-00 KAYMAR #3 BLK 4 LT 21 2303 E 11TH ST	L: 15000 B: 61345
OCANAS, JOSE G & SYLVIA 2301 E 11TH ST WESLACO TX 78596-7301	K1500-03-004-0022-00 KAYMAR #3 LOT 22 BLK 4 2301 E 11TH ST	L: 15000 B: 60005

ESCAMILLA MARIA DE JESUS 2300 E 12TH ST WESLACO TX 78596-7309	L1653-00-002-0001-00 LA PALOMA DE LAS SOMBRAS LOT 1 B LK 2	L: 17375 B: 0
SAENZ JOSE CRUZ JR 2302 E 12TH ST WESLACO TX 78596-7309	L1653-00-002-0002-00 LA PALOMA DE LAS SOMBRAS LOT 2 B LK 2	L: 13000 B: 18784
VELASQUEZ ARNULFO & MARTHA A 2304 E 12TH ST WESLACO TX 78596-7309	L1653-00-002-0003-00 LA PALOMA DE LAS SOMBRAS LOT 3 B LK 2	L: 13000 B: 14451
VENEZUELA KENNETH ET AL 2306 E 12TH ST WESLACO TX 78596-7309	L1653-00-002-0004-00 LA PALOMA DE LAS SOMBRAS LOT 4 B LK 2	L: 13000 B: 20888
CASTILLO RAUL & CONNIE 1204 PALM PARKWAY DR WESLACO TX 78596-0949	L1653-00-002-0005-00 LA PALOMA DE LAS SOMBRAS LOT 5 B LK 2	L: 13000 B: 7829
HERNANDEZ SAN JUANITA 2310 E 12TH ST WESLACO TX 78596-7309	L1653-00-002-0006-00 LA PALOMA DE LAS SOMBRAS LOT 6 B LK 2	L: 13000 B: 0
CASTILLO RAUL & CONNIE 1204 PALM PARKWAY DR WESLACO TX 78596-0949	L1653-00-002-0007-00 LA PALOMA DE LAS SOMBRAS LOT 7 B LK 2	L: 13000 B: 10157
PENA JAIME & ANA 2301 E 12TH ST WESLACO TX 78596-7310	L1653-00-003-0001-00 LA PALOMA DE LAS SOMBRAS LOT 1 B LK 3	L: 19500 B: 38999
GARCIA NOELIA 1513 BIRCHWOOD ST HOUSTON TX 77093-1807	L1653-00-003-0002-00 LA PALOMA DE LAS SOMBRAS LOT 2 B LK 3	L: 13000 B: 0
ALEMAN ABELARDO 2305 E 12TH ST WESLACO TX 78596-7310	L1653-00-003-0003-00 LA PALOMA DE LAS SOMBRAS LOT 3 B LK 3	L: 13000 B: 0
CONDE RUBEN JR & MARIA CONDE 2307 E 12TH ST WESLACO TX 78596-7310	L1653-00-003-0004-00 LA PALOMA DE LAS SOMBRAS LOT 4 B LK 3	L: 13000 B: 13229
BOCANEGRA MARY B & ADRIANO 2313 E 12TH ST WESLACO TX 78596-7310	L1653-00-003-0005-00 LA PALOMA DE LAS SOMBRAS LOTS 5 & 6 BLK 3	L: 26000 B: 33076

City of Weslaco Code Enforcement Dept.

SEP 26, 2016

BOCANEGRA ADRIANO & MARIA C 2313 E 12TH ST WESLACO TX 78596-7310	L1653-00-003-0007-00 LA PALOMA DE LAS SOMBRAS LOT 7 B LK 3	L: 13000 B: 15004
MHC SOUTHERN COMFORT LLC C/O EQUITY LIFESTYLE PROPERTIES PO BOX 6115 CHICAGO IL 60606	S4844-01-000-0001-00 SOUTHERN COMFORT RESORT PARK PH 1 LOTS 1-6 31-50 128-158 216- 0 S AIRPORT DR	L: 777110 B: 3553141

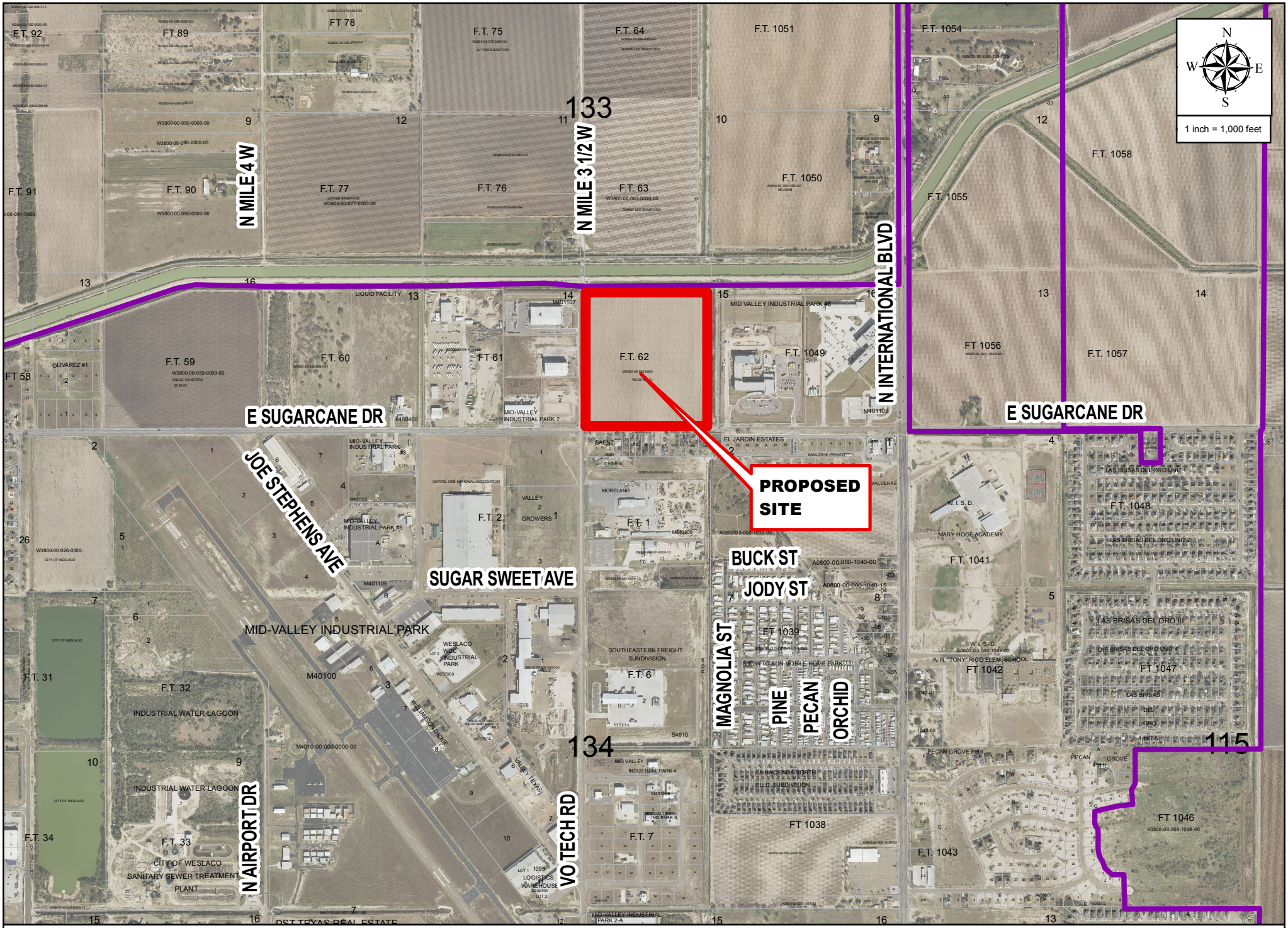
Standardized Agenda Request Form

Date of Meeting: October 18, 2016	**Agenda Item No.** (to be assigned by CSO)**:** 2016-489
From: Mardoqueo Hinojosa	
Subject: Discussion and consideration after public hearing on behalf of South Texas Collaborative for Housing Development to approve Ordinance 2016-38 rezoning 2615 E. Sugarcane Dr., also being the 29.41 acres out of Farm Tract 62, West Tract Subdivision, Weslaco, Hidalgo County, Texas, from R-1 One Family Dwelling District to R-2 Duplex and Apartments District. First reading of Ordinance 2016-38. Possible action. (Staffed by Planning and Code Enforcement Department)	
Background: The applicant is requesting to rezone property from R-1 One Family Dwelling District to R-2 Duplex and Apartments District. Twenty-five (25) property owners within 200 feet of the applicant's property were notified by letter on September 30, 2016.	
Funding Source (budget code, if applicable)**:**	

Amount:	Term of Impact:	Identified in Current Budget:

Additional Action Prompted: Mayor's Signature Public Hearing Ordinance - First Reading Ordinance - Final Reading	
If item previously considered, provide date and action by Commission:	
If item requires Publication Notice, provide date and periodical of publication; indicate if comments received from letters mailed to property owners: Notice of the application and the public hearing for the Planning and Zoning Commission and the City Commission appeared in The Monitor on September 26, 2016.	
Advisory Review, if any (name of board/committee, date of action, recommendation)**:** Planning and Zoning Commission recommended denial (5-2 vote) on October 12, 2016.	
Martha Hernandez Mardoqueo Hinojosa Mike Perez	Created/Initiated Approved Final Approval
City Manager Comments: Recommend approval.	
Staff Recommendation: Staff recommends approval since it serves as a buffer between existing adjacent	

school and commercial/industrial development.
Attachments, if any: Rezone Aerial, Photo 1, Photo 2, Photo 3, Existing Zoning Map, Airport Zones, Ordinance 2016-38
Responsibilities upon Approval: Staff will advise applicant.



2615 E. SUGARCANE DR.
REZONE: R-1 TO R-2

PLANNING &
CODE ENFORCEMENT

CITY OF WESLACO

PLANNING &
CODE ENFORCEMENT

N
W E
S
1 in = 900 ft

Legend

- Weslaco City Limits
- Parcels
- R-1 One Family Dwelling District
- R-2 Duplex & Apartments
- R-3 Ranchette District
- B-1 Neighborhood Business District
- B-2 Secondary & Highway District
- B-3 Central Business District
- B-4 Neighborhood District
- I Industrial District
- M-1 Mobile Home Subdivision District
- Planned Unit Development- P.U.

EXISTING ZONING MAP

UPDATED: APRIL 15, 2016

PLANNING AND CODE ENFORCEMENT

CITY OF WESLACO

PLANNING AND CODE ENFORCEMENT

N
W E
S

1 in = 2,500 ft

MID VALLEY AIRPORT HEIGHT LIMITATIONS ZONES

FIGURE 1

CITY ON THE GROW
CITY OF WESLACO

255 S. Kansas Ave.
Weslaco, Texas 78596
www.weslacotx.gov

Legend

- Weslaco City Limits

Height Limitation Zones

- Primary Zone
- Inner Turning Zone
- Inner Precision Approach Zone (Runway 14)
- Outer Precision Approach Zone (Runway 14)
- Non-Precision Approach Zone (Runway 32)
- Transition Zone
- Horizontal Zone
- Conical Zone

Source: Esri, DigitalGlobe, GeoEye, Earthstar Geographics, CNES/Airbus DS, USDA, USGS, AEX, Getmapping, Aerogrid, IGN, IGP, swisstopo, and the GIS User Community

ORDINANCE NO. 2016-38

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING ZONING ORDINANCE NO. 320 AND AMENDING THE ZONING MAP OF THE CITY OF WESLACO TO CHANGE THE ZONING 2615 E. SUGARCANE DR., ALSO BEING THE 29.41 ACRES OUT OF FARM TRACT 62, WEST TRACT SUBDIVISION, WESLACO, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS, FROM R-1 ONE FAMILY DWELLING DISTRICT TO R-2 DUPLEX AND APARTMENTS DISTRICT.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF WESLACO, TEXAS:

SECTION I: R-1 Single Family Dwelling District to R-2 Duplex and Apartments District being 29.41 acres out of Farm Tract 62, West Tract Subdivision, also being 2615 E. Sugarcane Dr., Weslaco, Hidalgo County, Texas.

SECTION II: That this ordinance shall become effective upon its passage.

PASSED AND APPROVED on first reading at a regular meeting of the City Commission this 18th day of October, 2016.

PASSED AND APPROVED on second reading at a regular meeting of the City Commission this _____ day of _____, 2016.

CITY OF WESLACO

_____
David Suarez, **MAYOR**

ATTEST:

_____
Elizabeth M. Walker, **CITY SECRETARY**

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
Juan E. Gonzalez**, CITY ATTORNEY**

Standardized Agenda Request Form

Date of Meeting: October 18, 2016	**Agenda Item No.** (to be assigned by CSO)**:** 2016-490
From: Mardoqueo Hinojosa	
Subject: Discussion and consideration after public hearing on behalf of Fernando Garcia to approve Ordinance 2016-39 rezoning 209 W. Sugarcane Dr., also being the 1.20 acre tract of land being the W132'-E528'-N396' out of Farm Tract 117, West Tract Subdivision, Weslaco, Hidalgo County, Texas, from R-1 One Family Dwelling District to R-2 Duplex and Apartments District. First reading of Ordinance 2016-39. Possible action. (Staffed by Planning and Code Enforcement Department)	
Background: The applicant is requesting to rezone property from R-1 One Family Dwelling District to R-2 Duplex and Apartments District. Twenty (20) property owners within 200 feet of the applicant's property were notified by letter on September 30, 2016.	
Funding Source (budget code, if applicable)**:**	

Amount:	Term of Impact:	Identified in Current Budget:

Additional Action Prompted: Mayor's Signature Public Hearing Ordinance - First Reading Ordinance - Final Reading
If item previously considered, provide date and action by Commission:
If item requires Publication Notice, provide date and periodical of publication; indicate if comments received from letters mailed to property owners: Notice of the application and the public hearing for the Planning and Zoning Commission and the City Commission appeared in The Monitor on September 26, 2016.
Advisory Review, if any (name of board/committee, date of action, recommendation)**:** Planning and Zoning Commission recommended approval (unanimously) on October 12, 2016.

Martha Hernandez	Created/Initiated
Mardoqueo Hinojosa	Approved
Mike Perez	Final Approval

City Manager Comments:
Staff Recommendation: Staff recommends approval.
Attachments, if any:

Rezone Aerial, Photo 1, Photo 2, Photo 3, Attachments, Ordinance 2016-39
Responsibilities upon Approval: Staff recommends approval.

209 W. SUGARCANE DR.
REZONE: R-1 TO R-2

APPLICATION FOR REZONING

The Planning & Zoning Commission meets every 1st Wednesday of each month at 5:30 pm. Deadline to submit request is 30 days prior to the meeting.

The City Commission meets every 1st and 3rd Tuesday of each month at 5:30 pm

FILE NO. 2016-10

RECEIVED
AUG 30 2016
Planning & Code Enforcement Dept.

PROPOSED PROJECT

Legal Description of Property to be rezoned:

Lot _____ Block _____

Subdivision Name WEST TRACT SUBDIVISION. 209 West Sugarcane Dr. Drive

Street Address _____

Existing Zoning RESIDENTIAL Existing Land Use EMPTY / VACANT

Proposed Zoning MULTI FAMILY Proposed Land Use 3BR. APTS.

_____ $300.00 non-refundable filing fee.
_____ Detailed dimensioned site plan/map must be submitted with this request.
_____ Survey and metes and bounds if the legal description is a portion of a lot.
_____ City and school tax receipts attached.
_____ I have received a copy of "The Intent of Zoning Application Instructions".

APPLICANT

Name FERNANDO GARCIA Phone 956-463-4444

Address 310. N. TEXAS BLVD Fax: _____

City WESLACO State TX Zip Code 78596 E-Mail: MIDVALLEYTV@aol.com.

OWNER

Name FERNANDO GARCIA Phone 956 463. 4444

Address 310 N. TEXAS BLVD Fax: _____

City WESLACO State TX Zip Code 78596 E-Mail: MIDVALLEYTV@aol.com.

I certify that I am the actual owner of the property described above and this application is being submitted with my consent (include corporate name if applicable); or I am authorized by the actual owner to submit this application and have attached written evidence of such authorization.

Signature _____ Date 8/30/2016
Owner

Signature _____ Date _____
Applicant

Signature _____ Date _____
Authorized Agent

255 S. KANSAS AVE ■ WESLACO, TEXAS 78596-6285 ■ 956-447-3401 ■ (Fax) 956-973-3128 ■ WWW.WESLACOTX.GOV

Revised Form February 14, 2014

Please do not alter this application

CITY OF WESLACO
956-968-3181

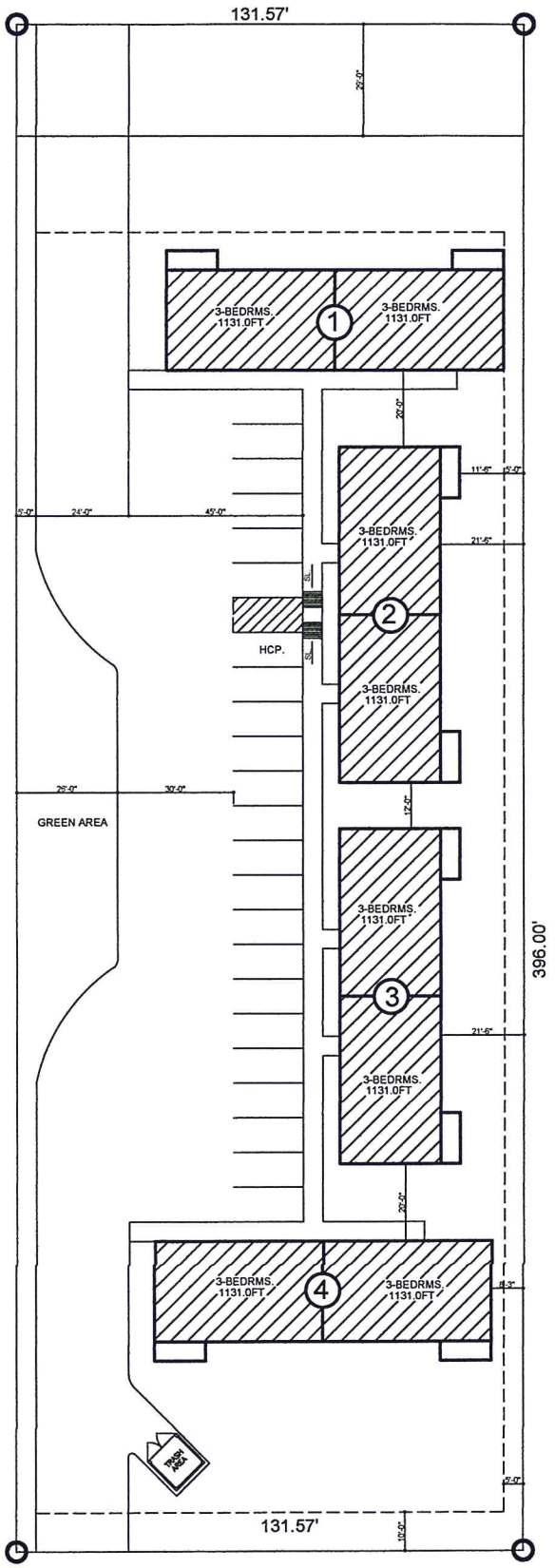
REC#: 02168841 8/30/2016 3:29 PM
OPER: DFuga TERM: 006
REF#: 8312

TRAN: 204.0000 REZONING APPL FEE
FERNANDO GARCIA
1.20 ACRE OUT OF FT 117
REZONING APPLICATIO 300.00CR

TENDERED: 300.00 CHECK
APPLIED: 300.00-

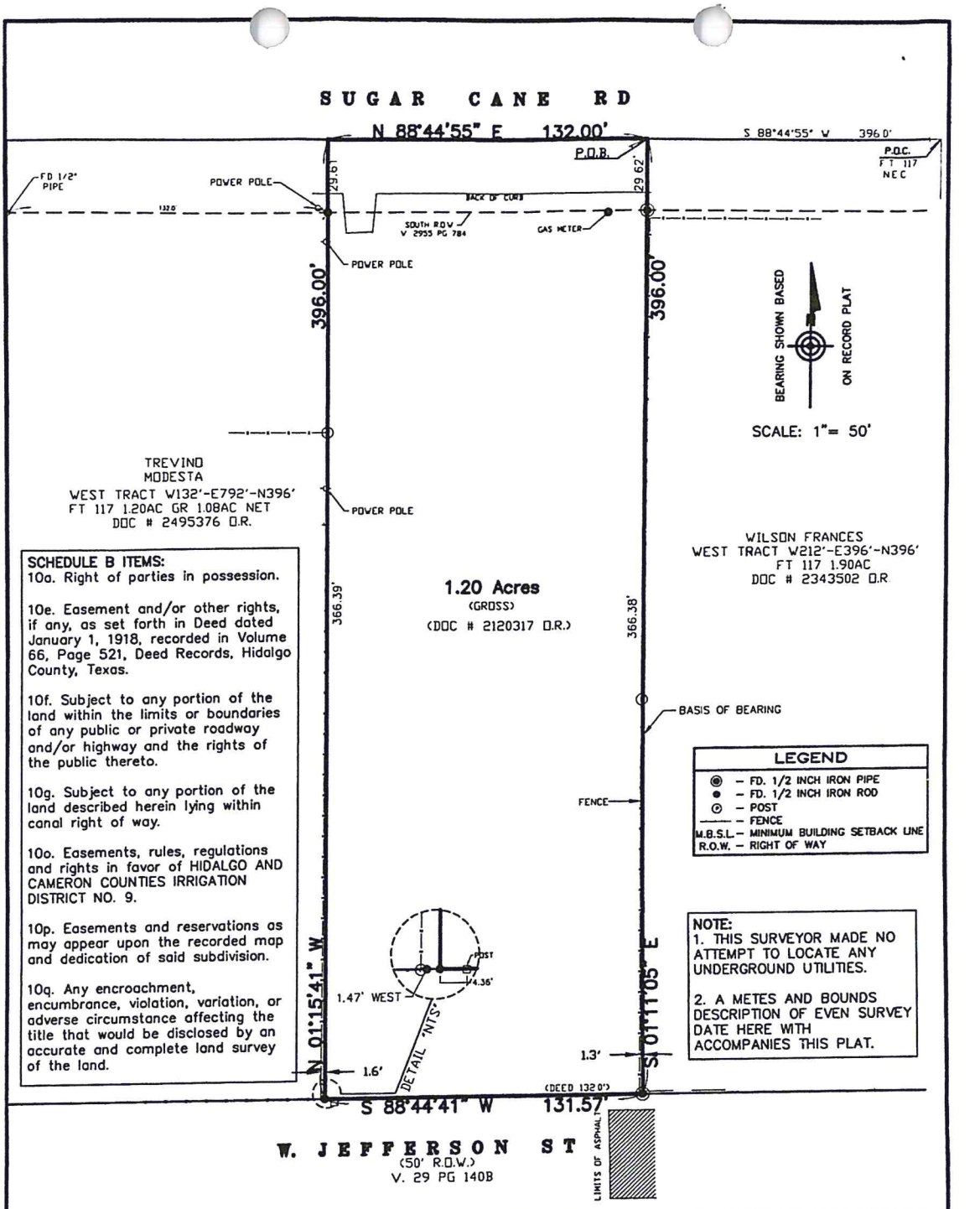
CHANGE: 0.00

SUGAR CANE RD.



SITE PLAN LAYOUT

8 - 3-BEDRMS. APTS. UNIT
(24) - 9 x18 PARKING SPACES



SCHEDULE B ITEMS:

10a. Right of parties in possession.

10e. Easement and/or other rights, if any, as set forth in Deed dated January 1, 1918, recorded in Volume 66, Page 521, Deed Records, Hidalgo County, Texas.

10f. Subject to any portion of the land within the limits or boundaries of any public or private roadway and/or highway and the rights of the public thereto.

10g. Subject to any portion of the land described herein lying within canal right of way.

10o. Easements, rules, regulations and rights in favor of HIDALGO AND CAMERON COUNTIES IRRIGATION DISTRICT NO. 9.

10p. Easements and reservations as may appear upon the recorded map and dedication of said subdivision.

10q. Any encroachment, encumbrance, violation, variation, or adverse circumstance affecting the title that would be disclosed by an accurate and complete land survey of the land.

NOTE:
1. THIS SURVEYOR MADE NO ATTEMPT TO LOCATE ANY UNDERGROUND UTILITIES.

2. A METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION OF EVEN SURVEY DATE HERE WITH ACCOMPANIES THIS PLAT.

PLAT SHOWING

A 1.20 ACRE TRACT OF LAND CALLED THE WEST 132' OF THE EAST 528' OF THE NORTH 396' OF FARM TRACT 117, WEST TRACT SUBDIVISION, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS AS PER MAP RECORDED IN VOLUME 2 PAGE 34 MAP RECORDS OF HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS.

GF #: 906780

SURVEYED: 7-18-2016

REQUESTED BY: FERNANDO GARCIA

FLOOD ZONE DESIGNATION: ZONE "C"
COMMUNITY-PANEL NUMBER: 480349 0005 B
MAP REVISED: MARCH 04, 1980

I, JOSE MARIO GONZALEZ, CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE PLAT IS AN ACTUAL SURVEY MADE ON THE GROUND UNDER MY SUPERVISION AND THAT THERE ARE NO VISIBLE EASEMENTS OR ENCROACHMENTS EXCEPT AS SHOWN AND THAT ALL CORNERS HAVE BEEN LOCATED AS INDICATED.

7-19-16

JOSE MARIO GONZALEZ 5571 REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 5571

STATE OF TEXAS JOSE MARIO GONZALEZ 5571 PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR

JOB NUMBER
RIO 16 212

© COPYRIGHT 2016 RIO DELTA SURVEYING THIS SURVEY WAS PROVIDED IN MULTIPLE ORIGINALS SOLELY FOR THE USE OF THE BORROWER NAMES HEREON. NO LICENSE HAS BEEN CREATED, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED TO COPY THIS SURVEY.

RIO DELTA SURVEYING
24593 FM 88, MONTE ALTO, TX 78538
(TEL) 956-380-5154 (FAX) 956-380-5156
EMAIL: MARIO@RIODELTASURVEYING.COM
T.B.P.L.S. FIRM # 10013900

CITY OF WESLACO LEGAL NOTICE THE WESLACO PLANNING AND

CITY OF WESLACO LEGAL NOTICE The Weslaco Planning and Zoning Commission will hold a public hearing on Wednesday, October 12, 2016, at 5:30 p.m. and the City Commission will also hold a public hearing on Tuesday, October 18, 2016 at 5:30 p.m. at the City Hall Legislative Chambers located at 255 S. Kansas Ave. to consider the following requests: Si desea informaciÃ³n en espaÃ±ol, llame al departamento de PlaneaciÃ³n de la Ciudad de Weslaco, (956) 447-3403. Nilda PeÃ±a is requesting a Conditional Use Permit to operate a daycare at 2301 E. 12th St., also being Lot 1, Blk 3, La Paloma de las Sombras Subdivision, Weslaco, Hidalgo County, Texas. South Texas Collaborative for Housing Development is requesting to rezone 2615 E. Sugarcane Dr., also being the 29.41 acres out of Farm Tract 62, West Tract Subdivision, Weslaco, Hidalgo County, Texas, from R-1 One Family Dwelling District to R-2 Duplex and Apartments District. Fernando Garcia is requesting to rezone 209 W. Sugarcane Dr., also being the 1.20 acre tract of land being the W132'-E528'-N396' out of Farm Tract 117, West Tract Subdivision, Weslaco, Hidalgo County, Texas, from R-1 One Family Dwelling District to R-2 Duplex and Apartments District. Hidalia OcaÃ±a dba ProDental Lab is requesting to rezone 410 N. Kansas Ave., also being Lots 6 and 7, Blk 5, Gonzalez Addition Subdivision, Weslaco, Hidalgo County, Texas, from R-1 One Family Dwelling District to B-1 Neighborhood Business District. The public is invited to attend and express support for or opposition to these applications. You may also file written support or opposition on or before October 12, 2016, for the Planning and Zoning Commission and on or before October 18, 2016 for City Commission. For additional information, contact the Planning Department at (956) 447-3403. /S/ MARDOQUEO HINOJOSA, P.E., CFM Planning Director/City Engineer

Click here to view the public notice as it appeared in print.

Appeared in: ***The Monitor*** on Monday, 09/26/2016

Powered by myPublicNotices.com

City of Weslaco

"The City on the Grow"

David Suarez, Mayor
Olga M. Noriega, Mayor Pro-Tem, District 3
Leo Muñoz, Commissioner, District 1
Greg Kerr, Commissioner, District 2
Gerardo "Jerry" Tafolla, Commissioner, District 4
Letty Lopez, Commissioner, District 5
Fidel L. Pena, III, Commissioner, District 6

Mike R. Perez, City Manager

PLANNING DEPARTMENT

September 30, 2016

Legal Notice

Dear Occupant:

The Weslaco Planning and Zoning Commission will hold a public hearing on Wednesday, October 12, 2016, at 5:30 p.m. and the City Commission will also hold a public hearing on Tuesday, October 18, 2016 at the City Hall Legislative Chambers located at 255 S. Kansas Ave. to consider the following request:

REZONE REQUEST:

Fernando Garcia is requesting to rezone 209 W. Sugarcane Dr., also being the 1.20 acre tract of land being the W132'-E528'-N396' out of Farm Tract 117, West Tract Subdivision, Weslaco, Hidalgo County, Texas, from R-1 One Family Dwelling District to R-2 Duplex and Apartments District.

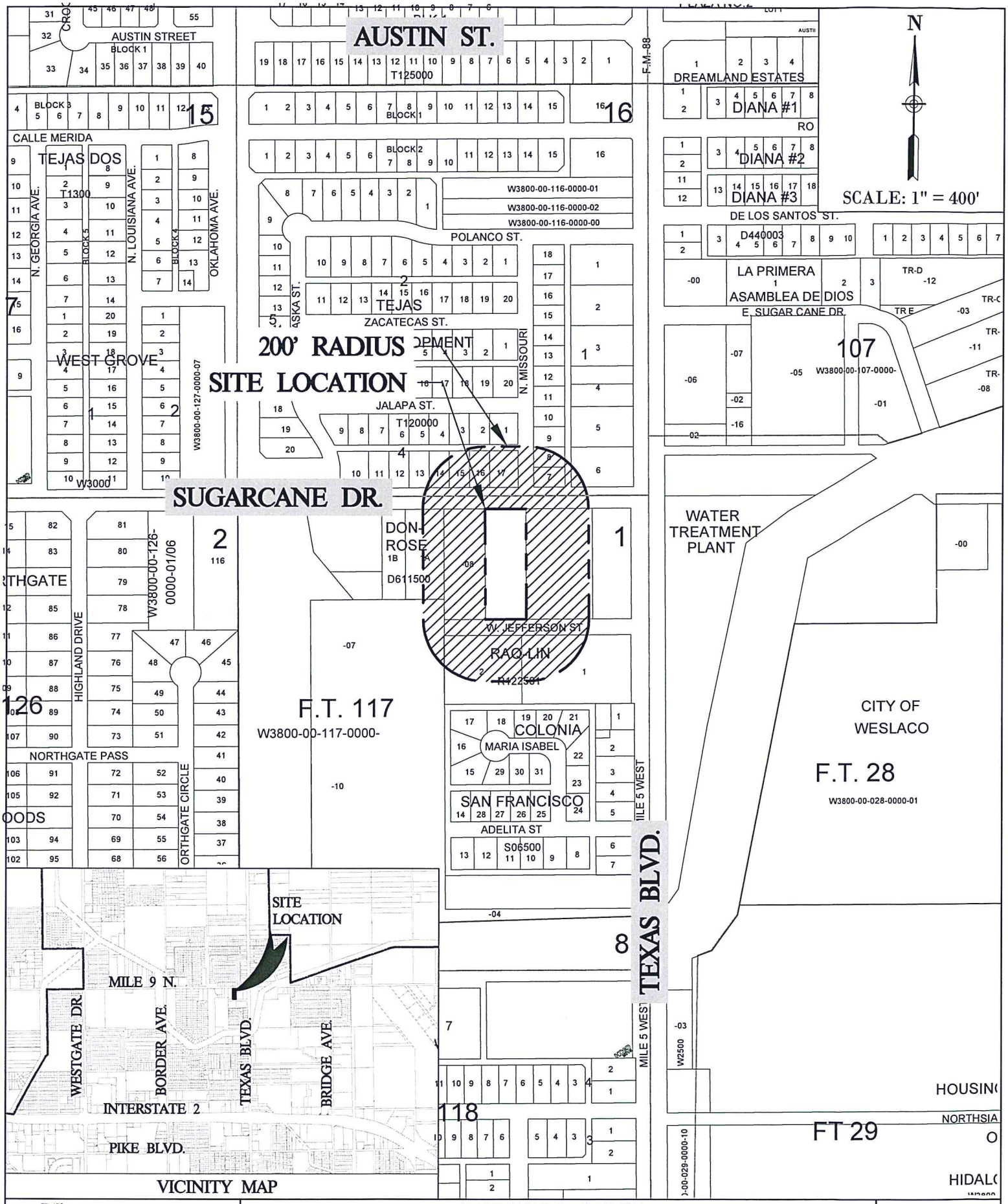
The public is hereby invited to attend and express their support or opposition to the request. You may also file a written notice supporting or protesting this action. For more information please call the Planning Department at (956) 447-3403.

Si desea información en español, por favor llame al departamento de Planeación de la ciudad de Weslaco, (956) 447-3403.

Sincerely,

Mardoqueo Hinojosa, P.E., CFM
Planning Director/City Engineer

MH/mh



VICINITY MAP

City of Weslaco

FERNANDO GARCIA
209 W. SUGARCANE DR.
1.2AC OF LAND BEING THE W132'-E528'-N396'
OF FARM TRACT 117 WEST TRACT SUBDIVISION
EX. ZONE: R-1, PROP. ZONE: R-2

CITY ON THE GROW
CITY OF WESLACO

City of Weslaco Code Enforcement Dept.

SEP 26, 2016

BOUTIN SANDRA A ETAL 2174 REDWOODS CRST SAN ANTONIO TX 78232	D6115-00-000-001A-00 DON-ROSE LOT 1A 301 W SUGAR CANE DR	L: 36750 B: 19535
RODRIGUEZ ESMERALDA & 223 W SUGAR CANE DR WESLACO TX 78599	D6115-00-000-001B-00 DON-ROSE LOT 1B 223 W SUGAR CANE DR	L: 42000 B: 86636
PALACIOS OSCAR & RAQUENEL V ANTONIO ESPARZA 1899 N CAGE BLVD STE A PHARR TX 78577	R1225-01-000-0001-00 RAQ=LIN PH 1 LOT 1 2411 N TEXAS BLVD	L: 388500 B: 267393
PALACIOS OSCAR & RAQUENEL V ANTONIO ESPARZA 1899 N CAGE BLVD STE A PHARR TX 78577	R1225-01-000-0002-00 RAQ=LIN PH 1 LOT 2 215 W JEFFERSON ST	L: 115804 B: 0
GENERAL TELEPHONE COMPANY PO BOX 152206 IRVING TX 75015	T1200-00-001-0006-05 TEJAS DEVELOPMENT S70'-W50' LOT 6 BLK 1 2505 N TEXAS BLVD	L: 17500 B: 14492
MARROQUIN ABEL III 812 PARK PLACE AVENUE WESLACO TX 78599	T1200-00-001-0007-00 TEJAS DEVELOPMENT LOT 7 BLK 1 2504 N MISSOURI AVE	L: 17280 B: 0
TREVINO EDUARDO 3203 LLAVE ST WESLACO TX 78596	T1200-00-001-0008-00 TEJAS DEVELOPMENT LOT 8 BLK 1 2510 N MISSOURI AVE	L: 17550 B: 0
OZUNA, EFRAIN ET UX 2514 N MISSOURI AVE WESLACO TX 78596-4432	T1200-00-001-0009-00 TEJAS DEVELOPMENT LOT 9 BLK 1 2514 N MISSOURI AVE	L: 17550 B: 29372
SIERRA, ALICIA 211 JALAPA ST WESLACO TX 78596-4423	T1200-00-004-0001-00 TEJAS DEVELOPMENT LOT 1 BLK 4 211 JALAPA ST	L: 24611 B: 25999
PACHECO, JUAN & SANDRA 215 JALAPA ST WESLACO TX 78596-4423	T1200-00-004-0002-00 TEJAS DEVELOPMENT LOT 2 BLK 4 215 JALAPA ST	L: 17550 B: 58962
ESPINOZA CECILIA 312 W SUGARCANE DR WESLACO TX 78599	T1200-00-004-0013-00 TEJAS DEVELOPMENT LOT 13 BLK 4 306 W SUGAR CANE DR	L: 20709 B: 0
FALARS-V INC 326 W MILE 11 N WESLACO TX 78599	T1200-00-004-0014-00 TEJAS DEVELOPMENT LOT 14 BLK 4 302 W SUGAR CANE DR	L: 20709 B: 133258

City of Weslaco Code Enforcement Dept.

SEP 26, 2016

GARZA NICANOR 4501 N MILE 4 W WESLACO TX 78599	T1200-00-004-0015-00 TEJAS DEVELOPMENT LOT 15 BLK 4 222 W SUGAR CANE DR	L: B:	20709 71689
PEREZ LYDIA 216 W SUGAR CANE DR WESLACO TX 78599	T1200-00-004-0016-00 TEJAS DEVELOPMENT LOT 16 BLK 4 216 W SUGAR CANE DR	L: B:	20709 73386
GARCIA SERGIO & YOLANDA 210 W SUGAR CANE DR WESLACO TX 78599	T1200-00-004-0017-00 TEJAS DEVELOPMENT LOT 17 BLK 4 210 W SUGAR CANE DR	L: B:	28989 71851
GARCO LTD 3910 W FREDDY GONZLEZ DR EDINBURG TX 78539-9308	W3800-00-117-0000-00 WEST TRACT N394'- E184' FT 117 101 W SUGARCANE DR	L: B:	93218 7614
GARCIA FERNANDO 310 N TEXAS BLVD WESLACO TX 78596	W3800-00-117-0000-03 WEST TRACT W132'-E528'-N396' FT 117 1.20 AC NET 0	L: B:	54864 0
WILSON, J O 121 W SUGAR CANE DR WESLACO TX 78596-4426	W3800-00-117-0000-07 WEST TRACT FT 117 W8.55AC GR 7.3 9AC NET 0	L: B:	0 0
REYES RAMIRO ADRIAN 219 W SUGAR CANE DR WESLACO TX 78599	W3800-00-117-0000-08 WEST TRACT W132'-E792'-N396' FT 117 1.20AC GR 1.08AC NET 219 W SUGAR CANE DR	L: B:	49378 46803
WILSON FRANCES H 121 W SUGAR CANE DR WESLACO TX 78599	W3800-00-117-0000-12 WEST TRACT W212'-E396'-N396' FT 117 1.90AC 121 W SUGAR CANE DR	L: B:	38950 33498

ORDINANCE NO. 2016-39

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING ZONING ORDINANCE NO. 320 AND AMENDING THE ZONING MAP OF THE CITY OF WESLACO TO CHANGE THE ZONING OF 209 W. SUGARCANE DR., ALSO BEING THE 1.20 ACRE TRACT OF LAND BEING THE W132'-E528'-N396' OUT OF FARM TRACT 117, WEST TRACT SUBDIVISION, WESLACO, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS, FROM R-1 ONE FAMILY DWELLING DISTRICT TO R-2 DUPLEX AND APARTMENTS DISTRICT.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF WESLACO, TEXAS:

SECTION I: R-1 Single Family Dwelling District to R-2 Duplex and Apartments District being 1.20 acre tract of land being the W132'-E528'-N396' out of Farm Tract 117, West Tract Subdivision, also being 209 W. Sugarcane Dr., Weslaco, Hidalgo County, Texas.

SECTION II: That this ordinance shall become effective upon its passage.

PASSED AND APPROVED on first reading at a regular meeting of the City Commission this 18th day of October, 2016.

PASSED AND APPROVED on second reading at a regular meeting of the City Commission this _____ day of _____, 2016.

CITY OF WESLACO

_____
David Suarez, **MAYOR**

ATTEST:

_____
Elizabeth M. Walker, **CITY SECRETARY**

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
Juan E. Gonzalez**, CITY ATTORNEY**

Standardized Agenda Request Form

Date of Meeting: October 18, 2016	**Agenda Item No.** (to be assigned by CSO)**:** 2016-491
From: Mardoqueo Hinojosa	
Subject: Discussion and consideration after public hearing on behalf of Hidalia Ocaña dba ProDental Lab to approve Ordinance 2016-40 rezoning 410 N. Kansas Ave., also being Lots 6 and 7, Blk 5, Gonzalez Addition Subdivision, Weslaco, Hidalgo County, Texas, from R-1 One Family Dwelling District to B-1 Neighborhood Business District. First reading of Ordinance 2016-40. Possible action. (Staffed by Planning and Code Enforcement Department)	
Background: The applicant is requesting to rezone property from R-1 One Family Dwelling District to B-1 Neighborhood Business District. Twenty-five (25) property owners within 200 feet of the applicant's property were notified by letter on September 30, 2016.	
Funding Source (budget code, if applicable)**:**	

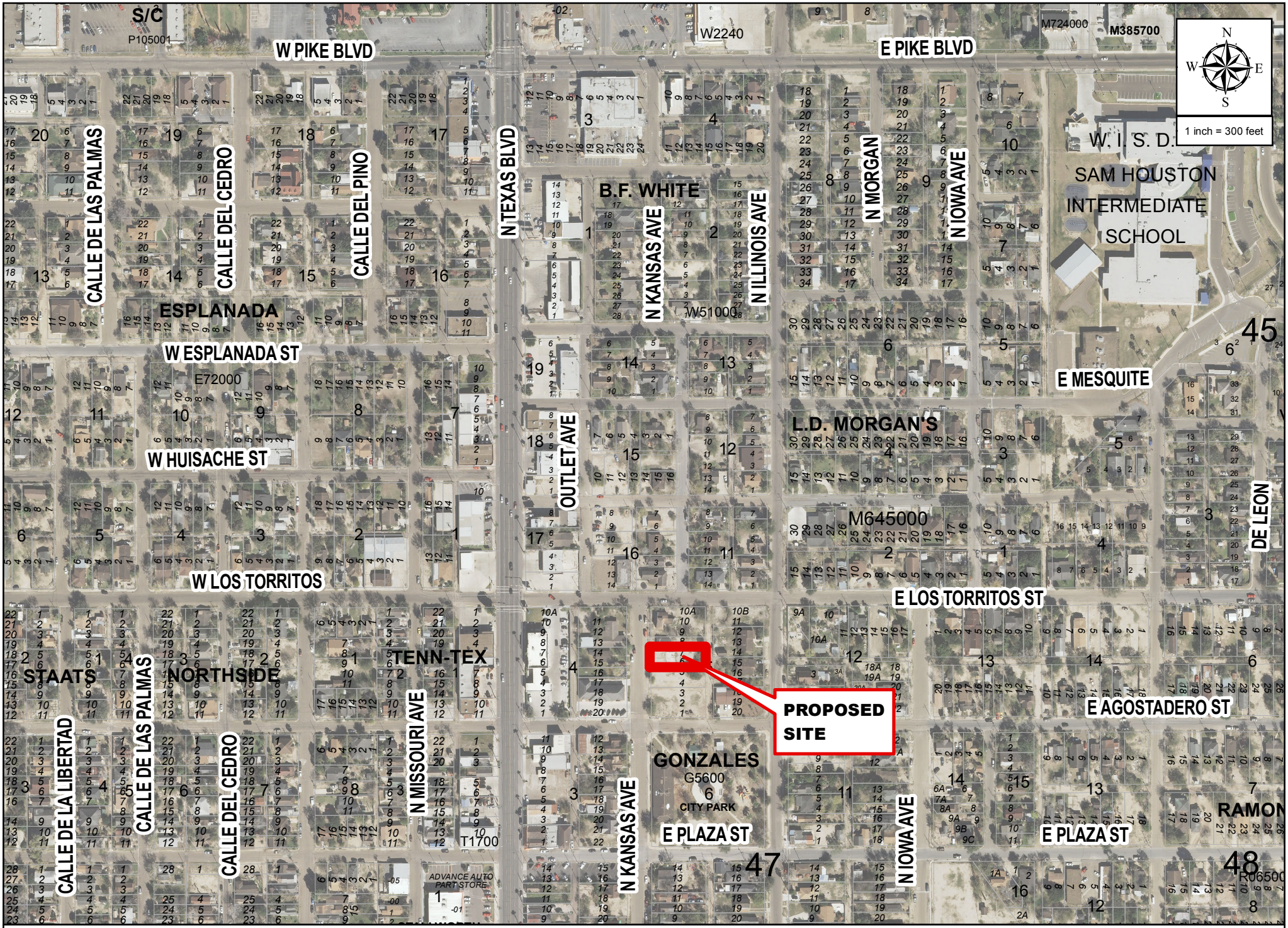
Amount:	Term of Impact:	Identified in Current Budget:

Additional Action Prompted: Mayor's Signature Public Hearing Ordinance - First Reading Ordinance - Final Reading
If item previously considered, provide date and action by Commission:
If item requires Publication Notice, provide date and periodical of publication; indicate if comments received from letters mailed to property owners: Notice of the application and the public hearing for the Planning and Zoning Commission and the City Commission appeared in The Monitor on September 26, 2016.
Advisory Review, if any (name of board/committee, date of action, recommendation)**:** Planning and Zoning Commission recommended approval (4-2 vote) on October 12, 2016.

Martha Hernandez	Created/Initiated
Mardoqueo Hinojosa	Approved
Mike Perez	Final Approval

City Manager Comments: Recommend denial.
Staff Recommendation: Staff recommends denial as it is not in compliance with zoning map.
Attachments, if any:

Rezone Aerial, Photo 1, Photo 2, Photo 3, Photo 4, Attachments, Existing Zoning Map, Ordinance 2016-40
Responsibilities upon Approval: Staff will advise applicant.



410 N. KANSAS AVE.
REZONE: R-1 TO B-1

808
DXK-7926

APPLICATION FOR REZONING

RECEIVED
SEP 16 2016
Planning & Code Enforcement Dept.

The Planning & Zoning Commission meets every 1st Wednesday of each month at 5:30 pm. Deadline to submit request is 30 days prior to the meeting.

The City Commission meets every 1st and 3rd Tuesday of each month at 5:30 pm

FILE NO. 2016-11

PROPOSED PROJECT

Legal Description of Property to be rezoned:

Lot 6-7 Block 5

Subdivision Name Gonzalez

Street Address 410 N Kansas Ave.

Existing Zoning Residential Existing Land Use R-1

Proposed Zoning _____ Proposed Land Use ~~B-4~~ B-1

_____ $300.00 non-refundable filing fee.
_____ Detailed dimensioned site plan/map must be submitted with this request.
_____ Survey and metes and bounds if the legal description is a portion of a lot.
_____ City and school tax receipts attached.
_____ I have received a copy of "The Intent of Zoning Application Instructions".

APPLICANT

Name Hidalia Oraña ProDental Lab Phone 956-702-9582

Address 403 Delia Ave. Fax: _____

City Alamo State TX Zip Code 78516 E-Mail: hidaliaoc...@yahoo.com

OWNER

Name Hidalia Oc... Phone 956-702-9582

Address 403 Delia Ave. Fax: _____

City Alamo State TX Zip Code 78516 E-Mail: hidaliaoc...@yahoo.com

I certify that I am the actual owner of the property described above and this application is being submitted with my consent (include corporate name if applicable); or I am authorized by the actual owner to submit this application and have attached written evidence of such authorization.

Signature Hidalia Oc... Date 9/16/16
Owner

Signature Hidalia Oc... Date 9/16/16
Applicant

Signature _____ Date _____
Authorized Agent

255 S. KANSAS AVE ■ WESLACO, TEXAS 78596-6285 ■ 956-447-3401 ■ (Fax) 956-973-3128 ■ WWW.WESLACOTX.GOV

CITY OF WESLACO
956-968-3181

REC#: 02174873 9/16/2016 9:16 AM
OPER: KPere TERM: 036
REF#: 1951

TRAN: 204.0000 REZONING APPL FEE
HIDALIA OCANA PRO DENTAL LAB
REZONING APPLICATIO 300.00CR

TENDERED: 300.00 CHECK
APPLIED: 300.00-

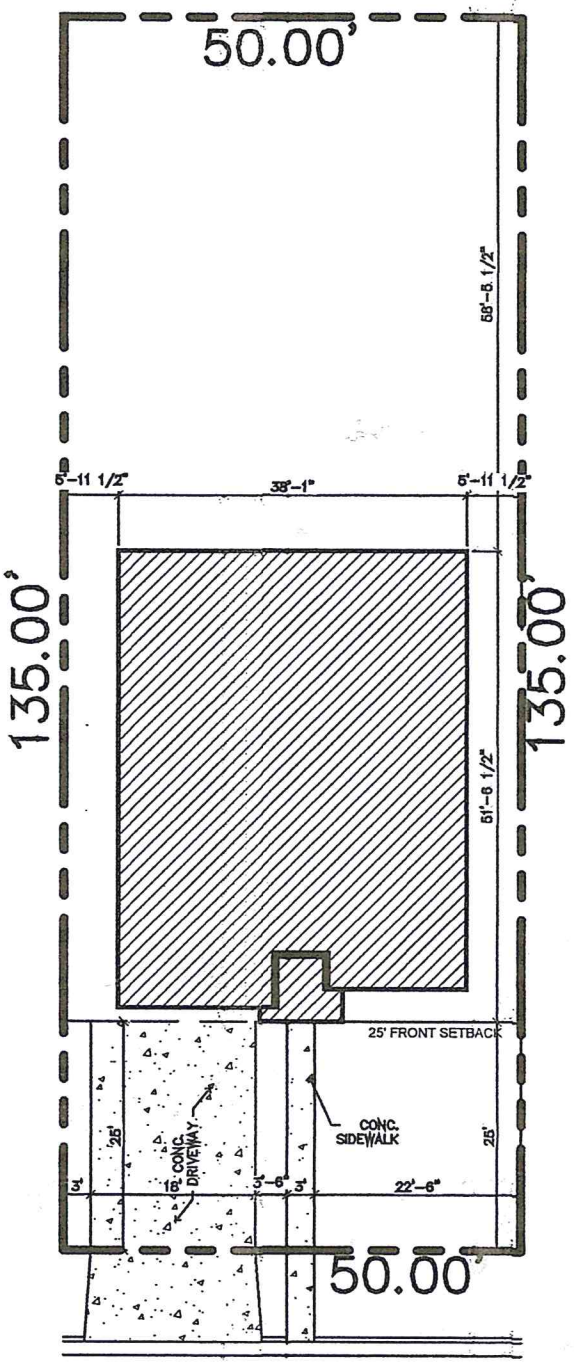
CHANGE: 0.00

DOOR SCHEDULE

SYM	SIZE	TYPE	REMARK	QTY
	EXTERIOR DOOR			
1	3⁰ x 7⁰	VERIFY	FRONT DOOR	1
2	3⁰ x 7⁰	VERIFY	FRENCH DOOR	2
3	16⁰ x 7⁰	VERIFY	GARAGE DOOR	2
	INTERIOR DOOR			
4	3⁰ x 6⁸	WOOD	SOLID CR.	2
5	2⁴ x 6⁸	WOOD	HOLLOW CR.	1
6	2⁸ x 6⁸	WOOD	HOLLOW CR. BEDROOM	4
7	2⁶ x 6⁸	WOOD	HOLLOW CR.	6
8	PAIR 3⁰ x 6⁸	WOOD	HOLLOW CR.	2
9	2⁰ x 6⁸	WOOD	HOLLOW CR.	4
10	PAIR 2⁰ x 6⁸	WOOD	HOLLOW CR.	4
11	3⁶ x 5⁰	GLASS	SHOWER DOOR	1

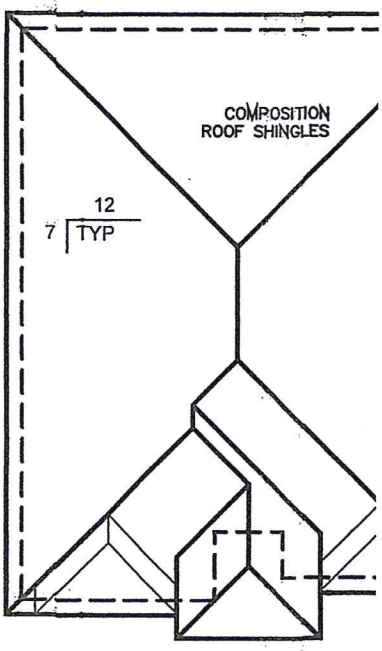
WINDOW SCHEDULE

SYM	SIZE
A	3⁰ x 5⁰
B	3⁰ x 1⁰
C	2⁰ x 1⁰
D	2⁰ x 6⁰
E	3⁰ x 1⁶
F	1⁶ x 6⁰
G	EYE BRO 6⁰ x 3⁰
H	EYE BRO 6⁰ x 2⁰



410 N. KANSAS AVE.

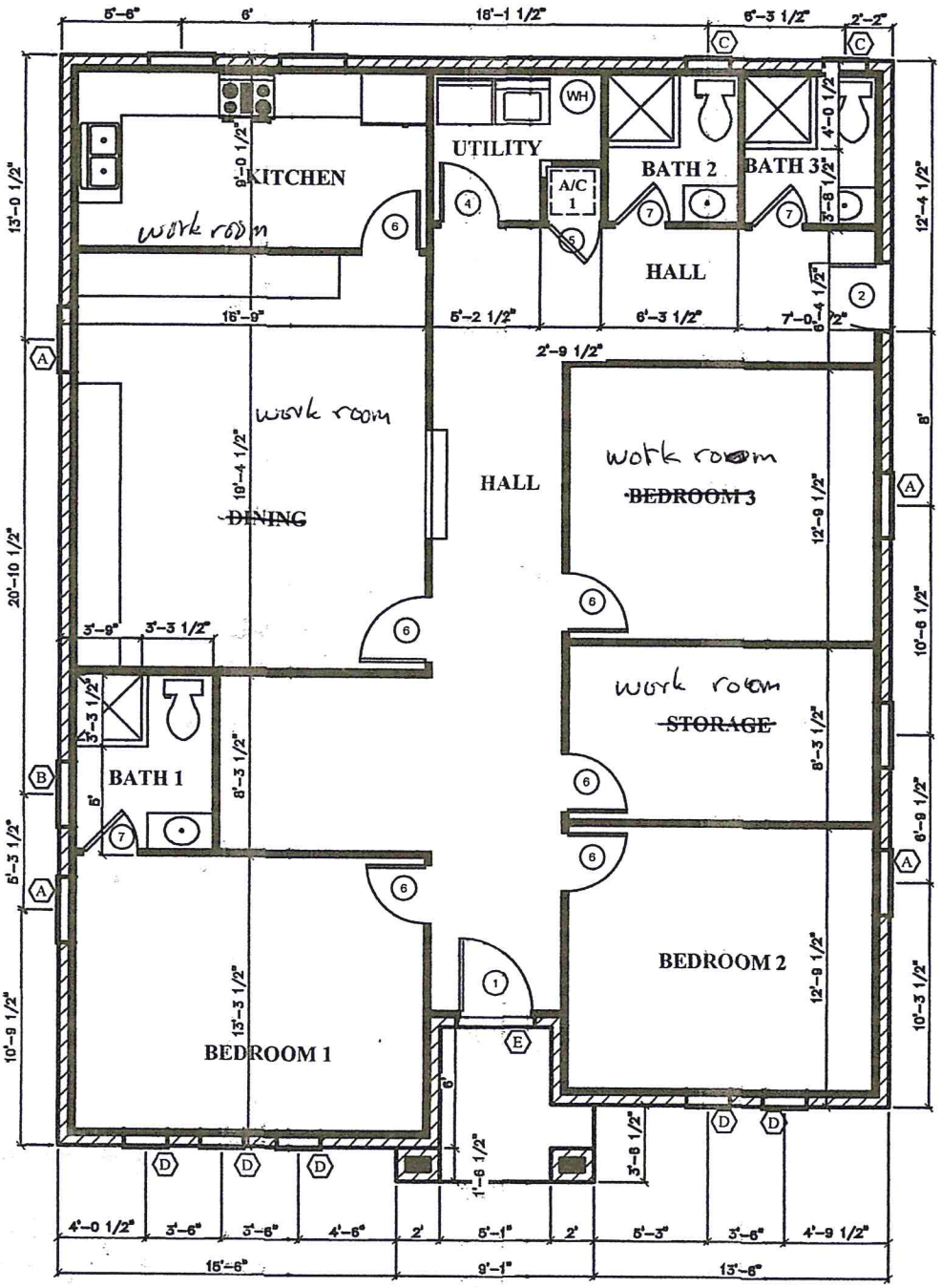
2 SITE PLAN
1"=20'
0 20 40



2 ROOF PLAN
1/8"=1-0"
0 20

V SCHEDULE

TYPE	REMARK	QTY
ALUM	S.H.	5
ALUM	S.H.	1
ALUM	S.H.	2
ALUM	FIXED 8' A.F.F.	1
ALUM	FIXED 8' A.F.F.	5
ALUM	FIXED	3
ALUM	TRANSOM @ 12' A.F.F. REF ELEVATION	1
ALUM	TRANSOM @ 10' A.F.F. REF ELEVATION	1



Original Plan

1 FLOOR PLAN
1/4"=1'-0"
0 4 8

410 N. KANSAS AVE.
WESLACO, TX
PROJECT 15.053
DATE: 11/19/15

LIVING AREA	1,838 SF
C. ENTRY AREA	60 SF
TOTAL AREA	1,898 SF

DESIGNER
JUAN J. AVALOS
RT. 2 BOX 9108
WESLACO TX.78596
OFFICE:(956) 436-0615

IDEAL HOUSE PLANS

SHEET
1

CITY OF WESLACO LEGAL NOTICE THE WESLACO PLANNING AND

CITY OF WESLACO LEGAL NOTICE The Weslaco Planning and Zoning Commission will hold a public hearing on Wednesday, October 12, 2016, at 5:30 p.m. and the City Commission will also hold a public hearing on Tuesday, October 18, 2016 at 5:30 p.m. at the City Hall Legislative Chambers located at 255 S. Kansas Ave. to consider the following requests: Si desea informaciÃ³n en espaÃ±ol, llame al departamento de PlaneaciÃ³n de la Ciudad de Weslaco, (956) 447-3403. Nilda PeÃ±a is requesting a Conditional Use Permit to operate a daycare at 2301 E. 12th St., also being Lot 1, Blk 3, La Paloma de las Sombras Subdivision, Weslaco, Hidalgo County, Texas. South Texas Collaborative for Housing Development is requesting to rezone 2615 E. Sugarcane Dr., also being the 29.41 acres out of Farm Tract 62, West Tract Subdivision, Weslaco, Hidalgo County, Texas, from R-1 One Family Dwelling District to R-2 Duplex and Apartments District. Fernando Garcia is requesting to rezone 209 W. Sugarcane Dr., also being the 1.20 acre tract of land being the W132'-E528'-N396' out of Farm Tract 117, West Tract Subdivision, Weslaco, Hidalgo County, Texas, from R-1 One Family Dwelling District to R-2 Duplex and Apartments District. Hidalia OcaÃ±a dba ProDental Lab is requesting to rezone 410 N. Kansas Ave., also being Lots 6 and 7, Blk 5, Gonzalez Addition Subdivision, Weslaco, Hidalgo County, Texas, from R-1 One Family Dwelling District to B-1 Neighborhood Business District. The public is invited to attend and express support for or opposition to these applications. You may also file written support or opposition on or before October 12, 2016, for the Planning and Zoning Commission and on or before October 18, 2016 for City Commission. For additional information, contact the Planning Department at (956) 447-3403. /S/ MARDOQUEO HINOJOSA, P.E., CFM Planning Director/City Engineer

Click here to view the public notice as it appeared in print.

Appeared in: ***The Monitor*** on Monday, 09/26/2016

Powered by myPublicNotices.com

City of Weslaco

"The City on the Grow"

David Suarez, Mayor
Olga M. Noriega, Mayor Pro-Tem, District 3
Leo Muñoz, Commissioner, District 1
Greg Kerr, Commissioner, District 2
Gerardo "Jerry" Tafolla, Commissioner, District 4
Letty Lopez, Commissioner, District 5
Fidel L. Pena, III, Commissioner, District 6

Mike R. Perez, City Manager

PLANNING DEPARTMENT

September 30, 2016

Legal Notice

Dear Occupant:

The Weslaco Planning and Zoning Commission will hold a public hearing on Wednesday, October 12, 2016, at 5:30 p.m. and the City Commission will also hold a public hearing on Tuesday, October 18, 2016 at the City Hall Legislative Chambers located at 255 S. Kansas Ave. to consider the following request:

REZONE REQUEST:

Hidalia Ocaña dba ProDental Lab is requesting to rezone 410 N. Kansas Ave., also being Lots 6 and 7, Blk 5, Gonzalez Addition Subdivision, Weslaco, Hidalgo County, Texas, from R-1 One Family Dwelling District to B-1 Neighborhood Business District.

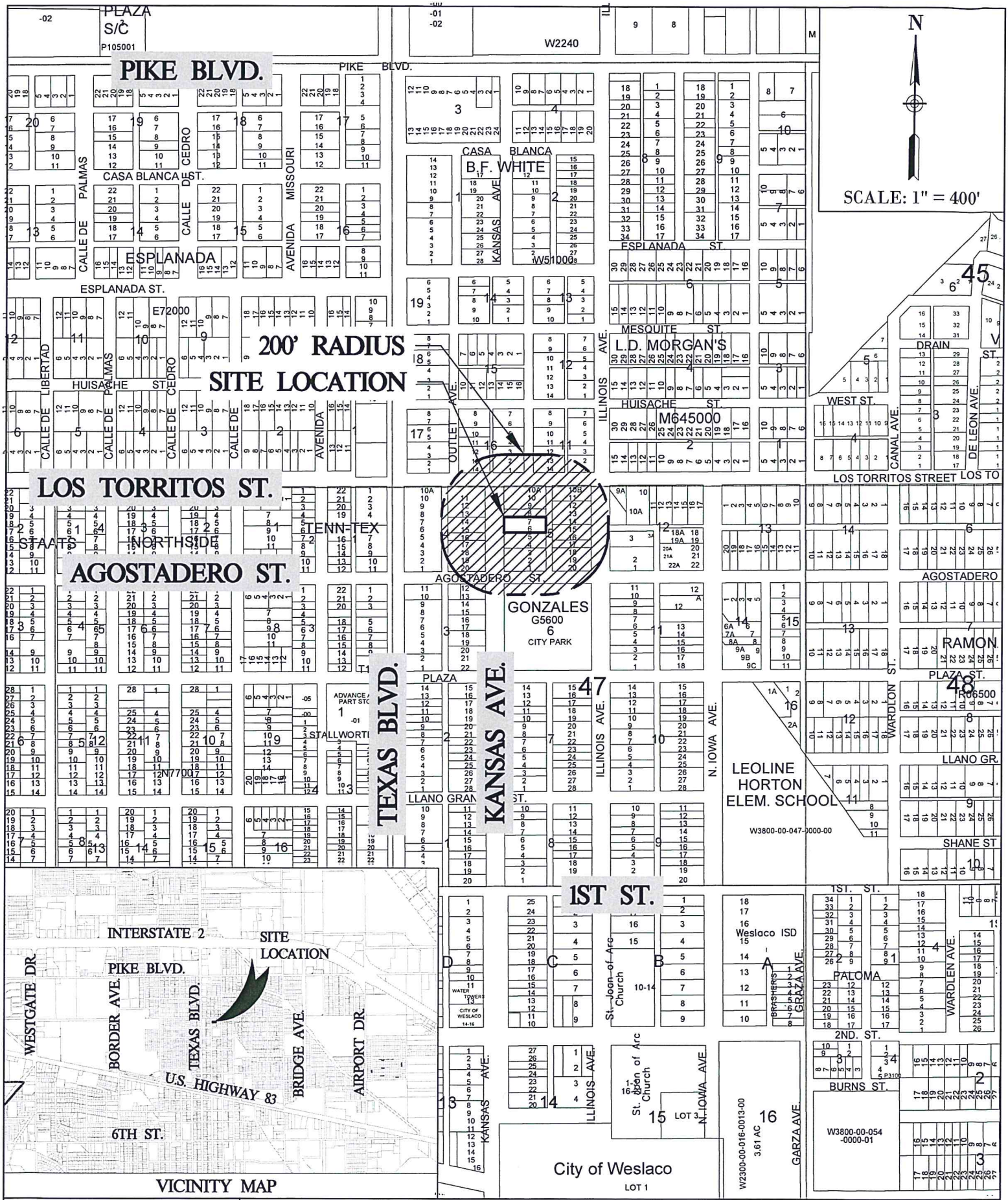
The public is hereby invited to attend and express their support or opposition to the request. You may also file a written notice supporting or protesting this action. For more information please call the Planning Department at (956) 447-3403.

Si desea información en español, por favor llame al departamento de Planeación de la ciudad de Weslaco, (956) 447-3403.

Sincerely,

Mardoqueo Hinojosa, P.E., CFM
Planning Director/City Engineer

MH/mh



HIDALIA OCANA DBA PRODENTAL LAB
410 N. KANSAS AVE.
LOTS 6 & 7 BLOCK 5
GONZALEZ ADDITION SUBDIVISION
EX. ZONE: R-1, PROP. ZONE: B-1

City of Weslaco Code Enforcement Dept.

SEP 26, 2016

MOLINA, ESTELA 321 N KANSAS AVE WESLACO TX 78596-5373	G5600-00-003-0012-00 GONZALEZ E80.25' OF LTS 12 & 13 BLK 3 321 N KANSAS AVE	L: 13442 B: 10641
MOLINA, EFRAIN & ESTELA 321 N KANSAS AVE WESLACO TX 78596-5373	G5600-00-003-0012-01 GONZALEZ W39.75' OF LOTS 12 & 13 BLK 3 0 E AGOSTADERO ST	L: 9938 B: 13435
INTER NATIONAL BANK C/O CARLOS GARZA 1801 S 2ND ST SUITE 540 MCALLEN TX 78503	G5600-00-004-0001-00 GONZALEZ LOT 1-10A BLK 4 0 N TEXAS	L: 231000 B: 690530
INTER NATIONAL BANK C/O CARLOS GARZA PO BOX 1700 MCALLEN TX 78505-1700	G5600-00-004-0003-00 GONZALEZ LOTS 3 THRU 10 & 10A BL K 4 401 N TEXAS BLVD	L: 101250 B: 61657
HARRIS MARK 417 N KANSAS AVE WESLACO TX 78596-5329	G5600-00-004-0011-00 GONZALEZ ALL LOTS 11 THRU 13 & N 25' BEING N OF LOT 11 BLK 4 417 N KANSAS AVE	L: 40200 B: 48596
SANCHEZ, ANA T & NOE 703 S ILLINOIS WESLACO TX 78596-7027	G5600-00-004-0014-00 GONZALEZ LTS 14-15 BLK 4 413 N KANSAS AVE	L: 20100 B: 10421
ALANIS MARIA ELVA 110 E AGOSTADERO ST WESLACO TX 78596-5308	G5600-00-004-0016-00 GONZALEZ LT 16 BLK 4 409 N KANSAS AVE	L: 10050 B: 0
ALANIS, PABLO & MARIA ELVA 110 E AGOSTADERO ST WESLACO TX 78596-5308	G5600-00-004-0017-00 GONZALEZ LOTS 17 18 19 & 20 BL K 4 110 E ACOSTADERO ST	L: 60000 B: 222483
CITY OF WESLACO 255 S KANSAS AVE WESLACO TX 78596-6158	G5600-00-005-0001-00 GONZALEZ LOTS 1 THRU 3 BLK 5 402 N KANSAS AVE	L: 33919 B: 0
TAMEZ HECTOR L 301 N TEXAS BLVD WESLACO TX 78596	G5600-00-005-0004-00 GONZALEZ LTS 4-5 BLK 5 408 N KANSAS AVE	L: 22613 B: 0
OCANA HIDALIA 403 DELIA AVE ALAMO TX 78516-3204	G5600-00-005-0006-00 GONZALEZ LTS 6-7 BLK 5 410 N KANSAS AVE	L: 22613 B: 0
VEGA GLORIA M 221 N ILLINOIS AVE WESLACO TX 78596-5357	G5600-00-005-0008-00 GONZALEZ LT 8 BLK 5 414 N KANSAS AVE	L: 11306 B: 0

City of Weslaco Code Enforcement Dept.

SEP 26, 2016

CAVAZOS JUAN JR 420 N KANSAS AVE WESLACO TX 78596-5330	G5600-00-005-0009-00 GONZALEZ LTS 9-10-10A BLK 5 420 N KANSAS AVE	L: B:	33919 46224
RAMIREZ ROMEO & FRANCISCA REVOCABLE LIVING TRUST 508 SANTA ANNA ST WESLACO TX 78596	G5600-00-005-0010-00 GONZALEZ LTS 10 & 11 BLK 5 419 N ILLINOIS AVE	L: B:	21775 54197
MARTINEZ, MARIA LUZ C/O DANIEL FIDENCIO MARTINEZ PO BOX 7781 HOUSTON TX 77270-7781	G5600-00-005-0012-00 GONZALEZ LTS 12-13-14 BLK 5 413 N ILLINOIS AVE	L: B:	31406 16207
LOZANO, REBECCA R 607 N NEVADA AVE WESLACO TX 78596-5005	G5600-00-005-0015-00 GONZALEZ LTS 15-16 BLK 5 409 N ILLINOIS AVE	L: B:	20938 23337
GARZA VICTORIA & SARITA DE ANDA & ALEXA RUBY MENDO PO BOX 1381 MISSION TX 78573	G5600-00-005-0017-00 GONZALEZ LT 17 BLK 5 0 N ILLINOIS AVE	L: B:	10469 0
BELTRAN VIRGILIO 1220 S AIRPORT DR WESLACO TX 78596	G5600-00-005-0018-00 GONZALEZ LT 18-19-20 BLK 5 401 N ILLINOIS AVE	L: B:	31406 46422
CITY OF WESLACO 255 S KANSAS AVE WESLACO TX 78596	G5600-00-006-0001-00 GONZALEZ LOTS 1 THRU 22 & 20'X28 0' IN ALLEY BETWEEN LOTS 1 THRU 310 N KANSAS AVE	L: B:	262640 6511
GONZALEZ JOSEFA R 402 N ILLINOIS AVE WESLACO TX 78596	G5600-00-012-0003-00 GONZALEZ N50'/S77.8'-LTS 3 & 3A BLK 12 402 N ILLINOIS AVE	L: B:	23450 26550
ALVARADO, JOSE & DELIA 501 N ILLINOIS AVE WESLACO TX 78596-4833	M6450-00-011-0001-00 MORGAN BLK 11 LTS 1-2 501 N ILLINOIS AVE	L: B:	16750 11219
VELA, JOSE JR & GUADALUPE 500 N KANSAS AVE WESLACO TX 78596-4850	M6450-00-011-0012-00 MORGAN LOT 12 BLK 11 0 N KANSAS AVE	L: B:	10050 0
VELA JOSE JR & GUADALUPE 500 N KANSAS AVE WESLACO TX 78596-4850	M6450-00-011-0013-00 MORGAN LOTS 13-14 BLK 11 500 N KANSAS AVE	L: B:	18425 25563
BORJAS, JUAN G & ELIZABETH 1017 W 3RD ST WESLACO TX 78596-5605	M6450-00-016-0001-00 MORGAN LOTS 1-3 BLK 16 501 N KANSAS AVE	L: B:	28475 25159

City of Weslaco Code Enforcement Dept.

SEP 26, 2016

CUELLAR, JOHN F	M6450-00-016-0012-00 MORGAN BLK 16 LOTS 12-13-14	L: 42500
151 E TORRITOS WESLACO TX 78596	151 E LOS TORRITOS ST	B: 40758

PLANNING &
CODE ENFORCEMENT

CITY OF WESLACO

PLANNING &
CODE ENFORCEMENT

N
W E
S
1 in = 900 ft

Legend

- Weslaco City Limits
- Parcels
- R-1 One Family Dwelling District
- R-2 Duplex & Apartments
- R-3 Ranchette District
- B-1 Neighborhood Business District
- B-2 Secondary & Highway District
- B-3 Central Business District
- B-4 Neighborhood District
- I Industrial District
- M-1 Mobile Home Subdivision District
- Planned Unit Development- P.U.

EXISTING ZONING MAP

UPDATED: APRIL 15, 2016

ORDINANCE NO. 2016-40

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING ZONING ORDINANCE NO. 320 AND AMENDING THE ZONING MAP OF THE CITY OF WESLACO TO CHANGE THE ZONING 410 N. KANSAS AVE., ALSO BEING LOTS 6 AND 7, BLK 5, GONZALEZ ADDITION SUBDIVISION, WESLACO, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS, FROM R-1 ONE FAMILY DWELLING DISTRICT TO B-1 NEIGHBORHOOD BUSINESS DISTRICT.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF WESLACO, TEXAS:

SECTION I: R-1 Single Family Dwelling District to B-1 Neighborhood Business District being Lots 6 and 7, Blk 5, Gonzalez Addition Subdivision, also being 410 N. Kansas Ave., Weslaco, Hidalgo County, Texas.

SECTION II: That this ordinance shall become effective upon its passage.

PASSED AND APPROVED on first reading at a regular meeting of the City Commission this 18th day of October, 2016.

PASSED AND APPROVED on second reading at a regular meeting of the City Commission this _____ day of _____, 2016.

CITY OF WESLACO

_____
David Suarez, **MAYOR**

ATTEST:

_____
Elizabeth M. Walker, **CITY SECRETARY**

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

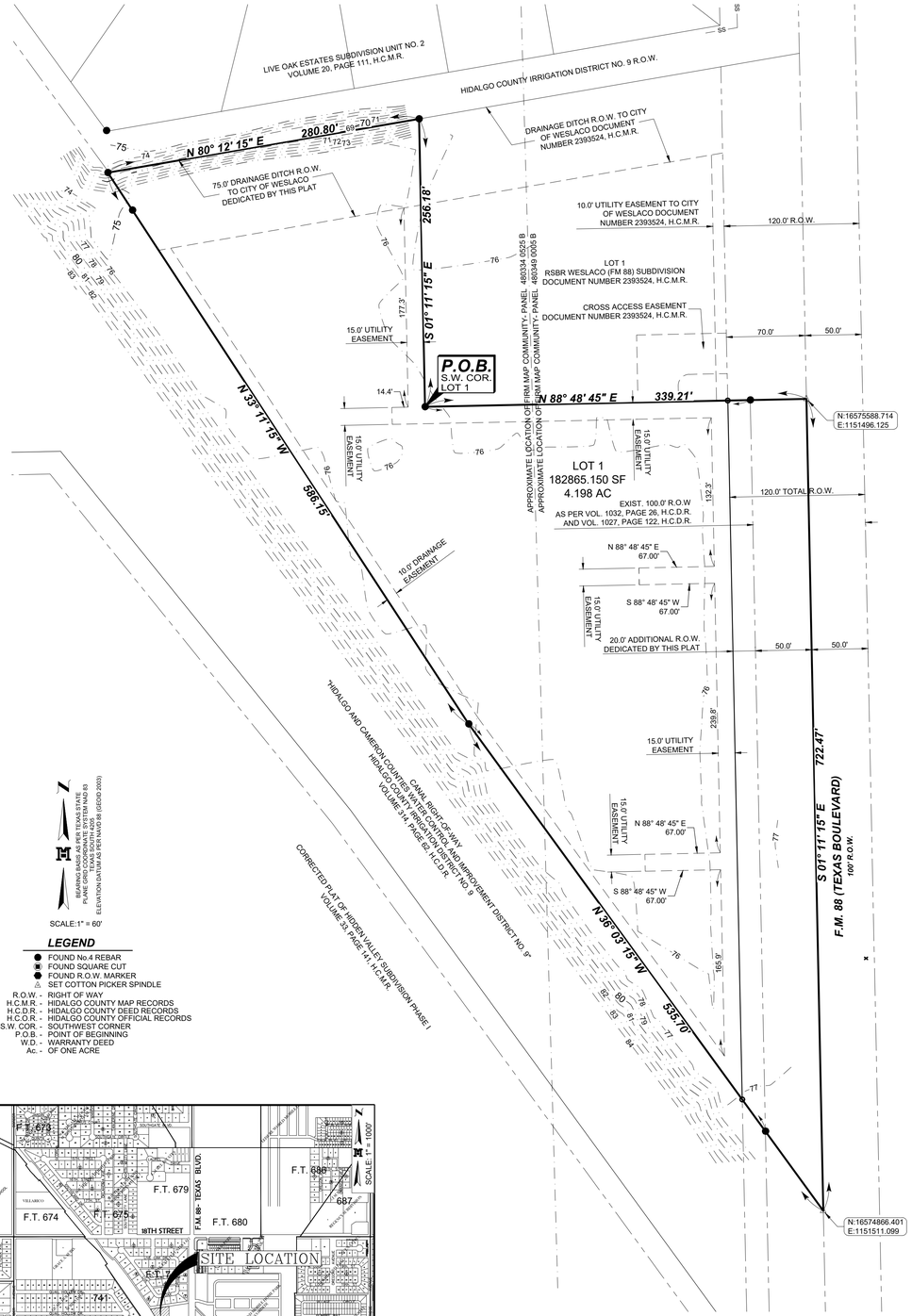
_____
Juan E. Gonzalez**, CITY ATTORNEY**

Standardized Agenda Request Form

Date of Meeting: October 18, 2016	**Agenda Item No.** (to be assigned by CSO)**:** 2016-507
From: Mardoqueo Hinojosa	
Subject: Discussion and consideration to approve the final plat of Descanso Subdivision, being 5.278 acres out of Farm Tract 743, West and Adams Tract Subdivision, Weslaco, Hidalgo County, Texas. Possible action. (Staffed by Planning and Code Enforcement Department.) Attachment	
Background: The proposed one (1) lot subdivision is inside the City of Weslaco, located at 2200 S. Texas Blvd. This subdivision is being serviced with water by the City of Weslaco through an 8" waterline and sanitary sewer through an 8" sewer line. The property is within a Flood Zone "B". Owner is requesting a variance to reduce rear setback from 25 feet to 10 feet.	
Funding Source (budget code, if applicable)**:**	

Amount:	Term of Impact:	Identified in Current Budget:
Additional Action Prompted: Mayor's Signature		
If item previously considered, provide date and action by Commission:		
If item requires Publication Notice, provide date and periodical of publication; indicate if comments received from letters mailed to property owners:		
Advisory Review, if any (name of board/committee, date of action, recommendation)**:** Planning and Zoning recommended approval of plat and variance unanimously on October 12, 2016.		
Elizabeth Walker Mardoqueo Hinojosa Mike Perez	Created/Initiated Approved Final Approval	
City Manager Comments:		
Staff Recommendation: Staff recommends approval of plat and compliance with ordinance.		
Attachments, if any: Aerial, Photo 1, Photo 2, Plat, Utilities, Attachments		
Responsibilities upon Approval: Staff will advise applicant and continue the platting process.		

PRELIMINARY PLAT
SILVERADO SUBDIVISION



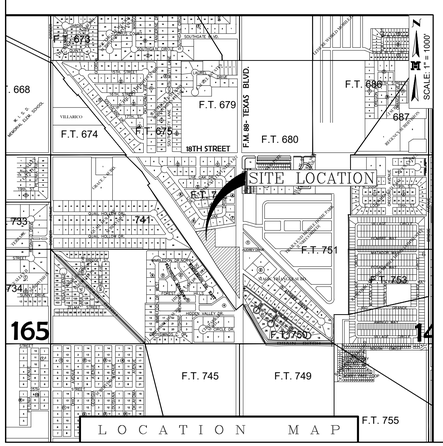
SCALE:1" = 60'

BEARING BASIS: NAD 83 TEXAS STATE PLANE GRID COORDINATE SYSTEM NAD 83 SOUTH ZONE (4205)
ELEVATION DATUM AS PER NAVD 88 (GEOID 2003)

LEGEND

- FOUND No.4 REBAR
- FOUND SQUARE CUT
- FOUND R.O.W. MARKER
- SET COTTON PICKER SPINDLE

R.O.W. - RIGHT OF WAY
H.C.M.R. - HIDALGO COUNTY MAP RECORDS
H.C.D.R. - HIDALGO COUNTY DEED RECORDS
H.C.O.R. - HIDALGO COUNTY OFFICIAL RECORDS
S.W. COR. - SOUTHWEST CORNER
P.O.B. - POINT OF BEGINNING
W.D. - WARRANTY DEED
Ac. - OF ONE ACRE



DRAWN BY: EM DATE: 09-08-16.
SURVEYED, CHECKED DATE:
FINAL CHECK DATE:

TBPE FIRM # F-1435

MELDEN & HUNT INC.
CONSULTANTS • ENGINEERS • SURVEYORS
115 W. McINTYRE EDINBURG, TX 78541
PH: (956) 381-0981
FAX: (956) 381-1839
ESTABLISHED 1947
227 N. F.M. 3167
RIO GRANDE CITY, TX 78582
PH: (956) 487-8256
FAX: (956) 488-8591
www.meldenandhunt.com

PRINCIPAL CONTACTS

	NAME	ADDRESS	CITY & ZIP	PHONE	FAX
OWNER:	ARTURO ORTEGA	4824 S. JACKSON	EDINBURG, TX. 78539	(956) 720-4634	(956) 720-4654
ENGINEER:	MARIO A. REYNA	115 W. McINTYRE	EDINBURG, TX. 78541	(956) 381-0981	(956) 381-1839
SURVEYOR:	FRED L. KURTH	115 W. McINTYRE	EDINBURG, TX. 78541	(956) 381-0981	(956) 381-1839

PLAT OF
DESCANSO SUBDIVISION

BEING A RESUBDIVISION OF 5.278 ACRES
OUT OF FARM TRACT 743
THE WEST AND ADAMS TRACT SUBDIVISION
VOLUME 2, PAGES 34-37, H.C.M.R.
CITY OF WESLACO, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS

METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION

A TRACT OF LAND CONTAINING 5.278 ACRES OF LAND SITUATED IN THE CITY OF WESLACO, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING A PART OR PORTION OUT OF FARM TRACT 743, THE WEST AND ADAMS TRACT SUBDIVISION, ACCORDING TO THE PLAT THEREOF RECORDED IN VOLUME 2, PAGES 34-37, HIDALGO COUNTY MAP RECORDS, WHICH SAID 5.278 ACRES WERE CONVEYED TO ARTURO ORTEGA BY VIRTUE OF A WARRANTY DEED RECORDED UNDER DOCUMENT NUMBER 2364763, HIDALGO COUNTY OFFICIAL RECORDS, SAID 5.278 ACRES ALSO BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS;

BEGINNING AT A NO. 4 REBAR FOUND ON THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 1, RSBR WESLACO (FM 88) SUBDIVISION, ACCORDING TO THE PLAT THEREOF RECORDED UNDER DOCUMENT NUMBER 2393524, HIDALGO COUNTY MAP RECORDS, FOR AN INSIDE CORNER OF THIS HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT OF LAND;

1. THENCE, N 88° 48' 45" E ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT 1, AT A DISTANCE OF 289.21 FEET PASS A NO. 4 REBAR FOUND ON THE EXISTING WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF FM 88 (TEXAS BOULEVARD), CONTINUING A TOTAL DISTANCE OF 339.21 FEET TO A COTTON PICKER SPINDLE SET [NORTHING: 16575588.714, EASTING: 1151496.125] ON THE EAST LINE OF SAID FARM TRACT 743, FOR THE EASTERNMOST NORTHEAST CORNER OF THIS TRACT;
2. THENCE, S 01° 11' 15" E ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID FARM TRACT 743, AND WITHIN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OF FM 88 (TEXAS BOULEVARD) A DISTANCE OF 722.47 FEET TO A COTTON PICKER SPINDLE SET [NORTHING: 16574866.401, EASTING: 1151511.099] ON THE SOUTHERNMOST CORNER OF SAID FARM TRACT 743, FOR THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF THIS TRACT;
3. THENCE, N 36° 03' 15" W ALONG A WEST LINE OF SAID FARM TRACT 743, AT A DISTANCE OF 87.46 FEET PASS A NO. 4 REBAR FOUND ON THE EXISTING WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF FM 88 (TEXAS BOULEVARD), CONTINUING A TOTAL DISTANCE OF 535.70 FEET TO A NO. 4 REBAR FOUND FOR AN ANGLE POINT OF THIS TRACT;
4. THENCE, N 33° 11' 15" W ALONG A WEST LINE OF SAID FARM TRACT 743, A DISTANCE OF 586.15 FEET TO A NO. 4 REBAR FOUND ON THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID FARM TRACT 743, FOR THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THIS TRACT;
5. THENCE, N 80° 12' 15" E A DISTANCE OF 280.80 FEET TO A NO. 4 REBAR FOUND ON THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID RSBR WESLACO (FM 88) SUBDIVISION, FOR THE WESTERNMOST NORTHEAST CORNER OF THIS TRACT;
6. THENCE, S 01° 11' 15" E ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID RSBR WESLACO (FM 88) SUBDIVISION, A DISTANCE OF 256.18 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 5.278 ACRES, OF WHICH 0.788 OF ONE ACRE LIES WITHIN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OF FM 88 (TEXAS BOULEVARD), LEAVING A NET OF 4.198 ACRES OF LAND, MORE OR LESS.

GENERAL PLAT NOTES & RESTRICTIONS:

1. PROPOSED SETBACKS:
   FRONT: 25 FEET;
   REAR: 10.00' OR EASEMENT WIDTH WHICHEVER IS GREATER
   SIDE: 5.00' OR EASEMENT WIDTH WHICHEVER IS GREATER
   THE AVERAGE LOT DEPTH SHALL BE USED TO DETERMINE THE DIMENSION USED WHEN CALCULATING THE 20% LOT DEPTH FOR IRREGULAR LOTS.
2. FLOOD ZONE DESIGNATION: ZONE "B" AREAS BETWEEN LIMITS OF THE 100-YEAR & 500-YEAR FLOOD; OR CERTAIN AREAS SUBJECT TO 100-YEAR FLOODING WITH AVERAGE DEPTHS LESS THAN ONE (1) FOOT OR WHERE THE CONTRIBUTING DRAINAGE AREA IS LESS THAN ONE SQUARE MILE; OR AREAS PROTECTED BY LEVEES FROM THE BASE FLOOD, ACCORDING TO THE FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP :
   COMMUNITY-PANEL NUMBER: 480334 0525 B EFFECTIVE DATE: JANUARY 2, 1981
   COMMUNITY PANEL NUMBER 480349 0005 B, EFFECTIVE DATE: MARCH 4, 1980.
3. MINIMUM FINISH FLOOR NOTE:
   MINIMUM FINISH FLOOR ELEVATION SHALL BE 18" ABOVE TOP OF CURB LOCATED IN THE CENTER FRONT OF THE LOT.
4. BENCH MARK 1:
5. NO BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS SHALL BE PERMITTED ON OR WITHIN ANY EASEMENT IN THIS SUBDIVISION.
6. DRAINAGE:
   IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE HIDALGO COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT NO.1 AND HIDALGO COUNTY REQUIREMENTS, THIS DEVELOPMENT WILL BE REQUIRED TO DETAIN A TOTAL OF 35,462 CUBIC-FEET OR 0.814 ACRE-FEET. EACH LOT WILL REQUIRED TO DETAIN ITS PRO-RATA SHARE OF STORM WATER VOLUME. AN APPROVED STORM WATER DETENTION PLAN WILL BE REQUIRED PRIOR TO THE ISSUANCE OF A BUILDING PERMIT.
7. NO STRUCTURE SHALL BE PERMITTED OVER ANY EASEMENT.
8. NO CONSTRUCTION OF ANY STRUCTURES IS ALLOWED UNLESS FIRE PROTECTION IS IN PLACE.
9. SITE PLAN SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE CITY OF WESLACO PRIOR TO ISSUE OF BUILDING PERMIT.
10. LAND USE SHALL COMPLY WITH CITY OF WESLACO R-2, DUPLEX AND APARTMENTS DISTRICT ZONING.
11. 5' SIDEWALK ALONG F.M. 88.
12. FOLLOW LANDSCAPE ORDINANCE AS PER CITY REQUIREMENTS.
13. FOLLOW STREET LIGHT ORDINANCE AS PER CITY REQUIREMENTS.
14. STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN PRIOR TO BUILDING.

APPROVED BY DRAINAGE DISTRICT:

HIDALGO COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT NO.1 HEREBY CERTIFIES THAT THE DRAINAGE PLANS FOR THIS SUBDIVISION COMPLY WITH THE MINIMUM STANDARDS OF THE DISTRICT ADOPTED UNDER TEXAS WATER CODE §49.211 (C). THE DISTRICT HAS NOT REVIEWED AND DOES NOT CERTIFY THAT THE DRAINAGE STRUCTURES DESCRIBED ARE APPROPRIATE FOR THE SPECIFIC SUBDIVISION BASED ON GENERALLY ACCEPTED ENGINEERING CRITERIA. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER AND HIS ENGINEER TO MAKE THESE DETERMINATIONS.

HIDALGO COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT NO.1

RAUL E. SESIN, P.E., C.F.M. — DATE
GENERAL MANAGER

COUNTY OF HIDALGO
IRRIGATION DISTRICT NO. 9

THIS PLAT IS APPROVED BY THE HIDALGO COUNTY IRRIGATION DISTRICT NO. 9 ON THIS THE _____ DAY OF _____20_____.

PRESIDENT

ATTEST: SECRETARY

NOTE: HIDALGO COUNTY IRRIGATION DISTRICT NO. 9 WILL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DRAINAGE OF DELIVERY OF WATER TO ANY LOT IN THIS SUBBDIVISION. IF DESIRED, THIS WILL NOT BE AT THE DISTRICTS EXPENSE. ALSO THERE WILL NOT BE ANY PERMANENT STRUCTURES ON DISTRICT RIGHT-OF-WAYS AND /OR EASEMENTS.

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

I, THE UNDERSIGNED, OWNER OF THE LAND SHOWN ON THIS PLAT, AND DESIGNATED AS THE " DESCANSO SUBDIVISION " TO THE CITY OF WESLACO, TEXAS, AND WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED HERETO, HEREBY DEDICATE TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC ALL STREETS, ALLEYS, PARKS, WATER COURSES, DRAINS, EASEMENTS, AND PUBLIC PLACES THEREON SHOWN FOR THE PURPOSE OF CONSIDERATION THEREIN EXPRESSED.

ARTURO ORTEGA — DATE
4824 S. JACKSON
EDINBURG, TX 78539

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO:

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED NOTARY PUBLIC, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED ARTURO ORTEGA , AND KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT, WHO, BEING BY ME, FIRST DULLY SWORN AND DECLARED THAT THE STATEMENTS THEREIN ARE TRUE AND CORRECT AND ACKNOWLEDGED THAT HE/SHE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATIONS THEREBY EXPRESSED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS _____ DAY OF _____ , 20_____.

NOTARY PUBLIC IN THE STATE OF TEXAS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

I, THE UNDERSIGNED, MARIO A. REYNA, A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT PROPER ENGINEERING CONSIDERATION HAS BEEN GIVEN TO THIS PLAT.

DATED THIS THE_____DAY OF_____20_____.

MELDEN & HUNT, INC.
TEXAS REGISTRATION F-1435

MARIO A. REYNA, PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER No. 117368
STATE OF TEXAS

DATE PREPARED: 09/22/16
ENGINEERING JOB # 16059.00

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

I, FRED L. KURTH, A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT IS TRUE AND CORRECTLY MADE FROM AN ACTUAL SURVEY MADE ON THE GROUND OF THE PROPERTY LEGALLY DESCRIBED HEREON, AND THAT THERE ARE NO APPARENT DISCREPANCIES, CONFLICTS, OVERLAPPING OF IMPROVEMENTS, VISIBLE UTILITY LINES OR ROADS IN PLACE, EXCEPT AS SHOWN ON THE ACCOMPANYING PLAT, AND THAT THE CORNER MONUMENTS SHOWN THEREON WERE PROPERLY PLACED UNDER MY SUPERVISION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS OF THE CITY OF MISSION, TEXAS.

DATED THIS THE_____DAY OF_____20_____.

FRED L. KURTH, PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR No.4750
STATE OF TEXAS

DATE SURVEYED: 09/19/2016
T-1022, PG. 18
SURVEY JOB # 16059.08

I, THE UNDERSIGNED, CHAIRPERSON OF THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF WESLACO, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SUBDIVISION PLAT CONFORMS TO ALL REQUIREMENTS OF THE SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS OF THIS CITY WHEREIN MY APPROVAL IS REQUIRED.

APPROVED THIS THE _____ DAY OF _____ 20 _____ .

CHAIRPERSON , PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION

I, THE UNDERSIGNED, MAYOR OF THE CITY OF WESLACO, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SUBDIVISION PLAT CONFORMS TO ALL REQUIREMENTS OF THE SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS OF THIS CITY WHEREIN MY APPROVAL IS REQUIRED.

MAYOR, CITY OF WESLACO — DATE

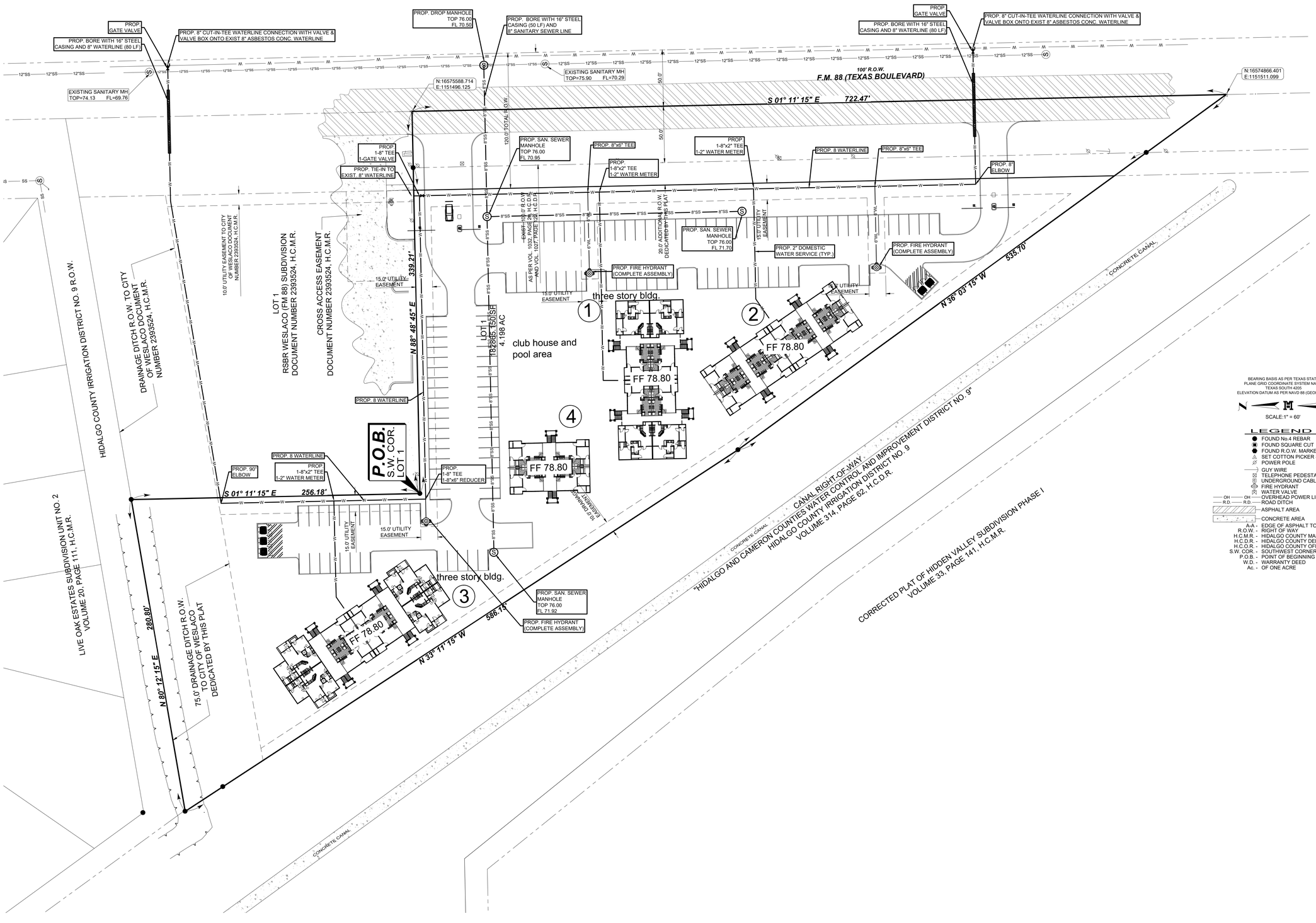
CITY CLERK — DATE

FILED FOR RECORD IN
HIDALGO COUNTY
ARTURO GUAJARDO, JR.
HIDALGO COUNTY CLERK

ON: _____AT_____ AM/PM

INSTRUMENT NUMBER_____
OF THE MAP RECORDS OF HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS

BY:_____ DEPUTY



JOB No.
16059.00

REVISION	DATE	BY

MELDEN & HUNT INC.
CONSULTANTS ENGINEERS SURVEYORS
115 W. McINTYRE
EDINBURG, TX. 78541
PH: (956) 381-0981
FAX: (956) 381-1839
ESTABLISHED 1947
527 N. 26TH ST.
RIO GRANDE CITY, TX. 78582
PH: (956) 487-5256
FAX: (956) 487-8865
www.meldenandhunt.com

ENG. TECH: EM
PROJECT ENG.: M.A.R.

1. RELEASE DATE:
2. RELEASE DATE:
3. RELEASE DATE:
SCALE:

DESCANSO SUBDIVISION
WESLACO, TEXAS

WATER & SEWER LAYOUT

Copyright 2015 Melden & Hunt, Inc.
All Rights Reserved.

File Name: XXXXXXXXXX

SHEET OF

SUBDIVISION PLATTING APPLICATION

The Planning & Zoning Commission meets every 1st Wednesday of each month at 5:30 pm. Deadline to submit request is 30 days prior to the meeting.

The City Commission meets every 1st and 3rd Tuesday of each month at 5:30 pm

FILE NO. 2016-06

This form shall be completed by the Property Owner or Applicant and submitted to the Planning Department along with the required number of copies of the respective plat, review fee and all other required information listed below and in the Subdivision Ordinance. The submittal of an application does not constitute acceptance for processing until the staff reviews and determines the application is complete.

RECEIVED SEP 26 2016

GENERAL INFORMATION

Name of Subdivision: DESCANSO SUBDIVISION

Location: 2200 S. Texas Blvd

Legal Description: 5.278 acres out of Farm Tract 743, the West and Adams Tract Subdivision

Is subdivision inside city limits? X YES _____ NO

If subdivision is in the ETJ, indicate? _____ 2 Mile _____ 5 Mile

If no submit letter of Annexation (Contiguous or Consensual)

Existing Zoning: R-2

Existing Land Use: OPEN Proposed Land Use: APARTMENTS

Number of Lots Proposed: 1 Gross Acreage: 5.278

Title Report Submitted: _____ Yes _____ No

OWNER INFORMATION

Owner's Name: 3 BU FAMILY LIMITED PARTNERSHIP Telephone: C/O 956-381-0981

Address: 201 S. BALES RD., UNIT 10 Fax: C/O 956-381-1839

City: MCALLEN State: TX Zip: 78503 E-mail: mario@meldenandhunt.com

ENGINEER INFORMATION

Name: MELDEN & HUNT, INC. C/O MARIO A. REYNA Telephone: 956-381-081

Address: 115 W. MCINTYRE STREET Fax: 956-381-1839

City: EDINBURG State: TX Zip: 78541 E-mail: mario@meldenandhunt.com

VARIANCE

Will proposed subdivision require a variance to the Code? X YES ____ NO

Describe in detail the variance requested and reason why:
SEE ATTACHED VARIANCE

UTILITY PROVISIONS

Will proposed subdivision connect to:

X YES ___ NO Water Provision: City of Weslaco

X YES ___ NO Wastewater Provision: City of Weslaco

X YES ___ NO Electric Company: AEP

X YES ___ NO Phone Utility VERIZON	X YES ___ NO Gas Utility	X YES ___ NO Cable Utility

Proposed subdivision is in the following districts:

X YES ___ NO Drainage District HCDD#1	X YES ___ NO Irrigation District HCCID#9

Has the property been assessed as flat rate irrigable property: ____ YES X NO
Have Water Rights been conveyed to City/Water Supplier? X YES ____ NO

(Attach written proof of such assessment or that it has never been assessed as such a property) If **YES,** attach an estimate from the irrigation district of the proportional water rights for the subdivision as calculated under Texas Water Code § 49.505.

SUBMITTALS REQUIRED FOR SUBDIVISION REVIEW

X **Seven (7)** sets of preliminary plat **folded and stapled** (24 x 36) and forward a copy in PDF format to **mhinojosa@weslacotx.gov** & **rdelafuente@weslacotx.gov**
X **$50.00** Subdivision Review fee
X One 11" X 17" reduced copy of plat
X Plat Layout
- X Existing & Proposed Easements
- X Existing & Proposed ROW
- X Existing & Proposed Drainage Easements
- X Contours
- X Flood Zones
- X Adjoiners
- X Existing & Proposed street names

X Utility Layout
- X Existing & Proposed Utilities
- X Proposed Fire Hydrants
- X Adjoiners
- X Street names

X Drainage plans and calculations with engineer's seal
- X Elevations
- X Flood directional arrows
- X Detention areas
- X Street names

X Proof of ownership of the property
N/A If septic tank system required, submit soil evaluation report
X Water Rights associated with the property
X Tax Receipt for all taxing entities showing that taxes are paid in full
X Number of fire hydrants proposed for subdivision
N/A Trip Generation Worksheet

SUBMITTALS REQUIRED FOR PRELIMINARY (P & Z)

_____**Twelve (12)** sets of plans **FOLDED & STAPLED** (24 x 36) **with all corrections done**
_____**$350.00** (one time fee for preliminary and final plat)

SUBMITTALS REQUIRED FOR FINAL (P & Z)

_____**Twelve (12)** sets of plans **FOLDED & STAPLED** (24 x 36) & **PDF** copy **with all corrections**
_____Plats to be sealed by Professional Engineer
_____Approved Drainage Report
_____Traffic Impact Analysis (If required)

SUBMITTALS REQUIRED FOR FINAL (City Commission)

_____One set of 8 ½ x 11 of plat and utilities with all corrections done

SUBMITTALS REQUIRED FOR PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING

_____Seven (7) full sets of construction plans 24 x 36 and one (1) 11 x 17 with plan & profile.
_____Engineering cost estimates for 3% geotechnical testing fees

SUBMITTALS REQUIRED FOR RECORDING OR HIDALGO COUNTY PLANNING

_____Electronic file of final plat and as-builds
_____Reproducible plat to be recorded with all required signatures
_____2% inspection fee
_____Memo from engineering inspector releasing subdivision
_____Water Rights associated with the property dedicated and assigned to City of Weslaco or payment of fees sufficient to meet the needs necessitated and attributable to development
_____30 Year Water and 30 Year Sewer Service Agreements
_____Park dedication/Fees in lieu of

SUBMITTALS REQUIRED FOR RECORDING BY SECURITY

_____ Sealed engineering cost estimates
_____ Letter of Credit/Performance Bond/Escrow

** Any revisions requested would require resubmission of plats and reduced copy reflecting changes.

AUTHORIZATION AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

I certify that I am the actual owner of the property described above and this application is being submitted with my consent (include corporate name if applicable); and the following person listed below is my authorized agent to act on my behalf.

I certify that the above information is correct and complete to the best of my knowledge. I understand that I must comply with all applicable local, state, and federal regulations.

Owner Printed Name: _____

Owner Signature:_____Date: _____

_____is the authorized agent

Authorized Agent Signature: Mario Reyna Date: 9-22-16

Authorized Agent Printed Name: Mario Reyna

OWNER'S AUTHORIZATION

I, 3 BU FAMILY LIMITED PARTNERSHIP, a Texas limited partnership, hereby authorize Mario A. Reyna, P.E. Project Engineer and Fred L. Kurth, P.E., R.P.L.S., President of Melden and Hunt, Inc. to sign all zoning/subdivision and the necessary paperwork to the City of Weslaco for the proposed residential development being 5.480 +/- ACRES FARM TRACT SEVEN HUNDRED FORTY-THREE (743), THE WEST AND ADAMS TRACT SUBDIVISION, Hidalgo County, Texas as per map or plat thereof recorded in Volume 2, Pages 34-37, Map Records, Hidalgo County, Texas.

3BU FAMILY LIMITED PARTNERSHIP,
a Texas limited partnership

3BU, L.L.C., a Texas limited partnership

By _____
Arutro Ortega, President

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

Before me, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Arturo Ortega known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he/she executed the same for the purpose and consideration herein stated.

Given under my hand and seal of office, this the 24 day of March, 2016.

AURORA TREVINO
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 02-22-2020
Notary ID 130549003

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

CITY OF WESLACO
956-968-3181

REC#: 02178256 9/26/2016 11:51 AM
OPER: UBTMP TERM: 035
REF#: 8146

TRAN: 208.0000 SUBDIVISION REVIEW
MELDEN AND HUNT, INC
2200 S. TEXAS BLVD
SUBDIVISION FEES 50.00CR

TENDERED: 50.00 CHECK
APPLIED: 50.00-

CHANGE: 0.00

MELDEN & HUNT INC. 115 W. McINTYRE EDINBURG, TX 78541 OFF: (956) 381-0981 FAX: (956) 381-1839

Check Date: 9/23/2016

028146

Invoice Number	Date	Voucher	Amount	Discounts	Previous Pay	Net Amount
3BU-Fee	9/23/2016	0030182	50.00			50.00
City of Weslaco		TOTAL	50.00			50.00
INB Accounts Payable #7797 1		WESLACO CITY OF				

MELDEN & HUNT INC. 115 W. McINTYRE EDINBURG, TX 78541 OFF: (956) 381-0981 FAX: (956) 381-1839

028210

Check Date: 10/7/2016

Invoice Number	Date	Voucher	Amount	Discounts	Previous Pay	Net Amount
filing fee 16059	10/7/2016	0030251	350.00			350.00
City of Weslaco		TOTAL	350.00			350.00
INB Accounts Payable #7797 1		WESLACO CITY OF				

RECEIVED
OCT 07 2016
2:56pm
Planning & Code Enforcement Dept.

CITY OF WESLACO
956-968-3181

REC#: 02182703 10/07/2016 2:56 PM
OPER: PKTMP TERM: 036
REF#: 028210

TRAN: 207.0000 SUBDIVISION APPLICAT
DESCANSO SUBDIVISION
SUBDIVISION FEES 350.00CR

TENDERED: 350.00 CHECK
APPLIED: 350.00-

CHANGE: 0.00

MELDEN & HUNT INC.
CONSULTANTS • ENGINEERS • SURVEYORS
FRED L. KURTH · ALLAN F. BOOE · KELLEY A. HELLER-VELA · ROBERTO N. TAMEZ · MARIO REYNA
TBPE Firm # F-1435
TBPLS # 10096900

August 18, 2016

City of Weslaco
Mr. Marqoqueo Hinojosa, P.E.
City Engineer/ Planning Director
255 S. Kansas Ave
Weslaco, TX 78596

Re: Variance Requests – Descanso Subdivision

Dear Mr. Hinojosa:

On behalf of Mr. Arturo Ortega, Melden & Hunt, Inc. is respectfully requesting the following variances from your Zoning/Subdivision Ordinances:

- Setbacks – As part of the subdivision ordinance, a 25.0' setback is required along the west diagonal property line that abuts the irrigation canal. At this time, we are respectfully requesting to dedicate a 15.0' drainage easement along said diagonal property line in lieu of the required 25.0' setback. Without this variance, the development of this uniquely shaped parcel will be very difficult to fulfill our desired development design. All other setback and right of way dedications that will be required as part of this development will adhere to the City of Weslaco Municode.

Your consideration on this request is greatly appreciated. If you have any questions or need further information, please feel free to contact me at (956) 500-2734.

Respectfully,

MELDEN & HUNT, INC.

Mario A. Reyna, P.E.
Vice-President

WESLACO FIRE MARSHAL'S OFFICE
255 S. Kansas
Weslaco, Texas 78596
(956) 447-3415 Fax (956) 969-4921

DATE: 09/27/16 OCCUPANCY CLASS: Residential

FACILITY NAME: Descanso Subdivision

PHYSICAL & MAILING ADDRESS: 2100 Block South Texas

PHONE #: OWNER/MANAGER:

PLAN REVIEW – CHECK OFF LIST

X		Approved as submitted	X	with notes				
	A	Illuminated exit signs and emergency lighting shall be combination with 90 minute battery pack back-up.						
	B	All restrooms shall have emergency lighting with 90 minute battery pack back-up.						
	C	Shall provide minimum 5 lb. ABC dry chemical extinguisher at 50' intervals for non-sprinklered building, 75' intervals for sprinklered building, annually inspected & tagged by a licensed agency and mounted no higher than 48" from top to ground. NFPA 10, Latest Edition & IFC 2012 Edition, Section 906.						
	D	Shall have fire alarm company submit plans for proposed fire alarm.						
	E	Shall have fire alarm system installed in accordance with the latest editions of NFPA 70 & 72, by a licensed agency and monitored 24/7 by an outside agency. Shall call our office 24 hours in advance for trip test. NFPA 101, Life Safety Code, 2012 Edition						
	F	Shall have fire alarm system tied into the sprinkler system to monitor flow and tamper switches. Shall also be tied into the suppression system for the kitchen hood. NFPA 101, Life Safety Code, 2012 Edition.						
	G	Shall have automatic sprinkler system installed by a licensed agency and in accordance with the latest edition of NFPA 13. Sprinkler company shall submit plans to our office and ISO for review. Shall contact our office 24 hours in advance for underground & aboveground hydrostatic tests. IFC, 2012 Edition, Section 903 & 912 and latest edition of NFPA 13						
	H	If cooking that releases grease latent vapors, shall provide hood suppression system installed by a licensed agency; hood shall vent to exterior of building. NFPA 96, Latest edition. An approved method shall be provided that will ensure that the appliance(s) is returned to an approved design location, NFPA 96, Section 12.1.2.3.1 Shall call our office 24 hours in advance for trip test. IFC, 2012 Edition, Section 904.						
	I	Shall have 1 – K extinguisher for kitchen annually inspected by a licensed agency. IFC, 2012 Edition, Section 904.11.5						
X	J	Shall have fire hydrant within 400'. Shall have 4 ½" outlet facing the street with 18" to 24" clearance from bottom of outlet to grade level for hydrant wrench. Hydrants shall be marked on the streets with reflective blue marker to show location of hydrants. Hydrants shall have 3' clearance from any fences, poles, brush, etc. **Plans comply**						
	K	Fire department connection shall be free-standing, away from the building, minimum 1 ½ times the building height, out of the collapse zone, and within 100' of a fire hydrant. FDC shall be protected from impact with 4" diameter concrete filled bollards, cemented 4' into the ground with 3' above ground. Shall be spaced 3' apart. Shall have a reflective sign indicating "FDC" with 6" high letters, ½" wide. IFC, 2012 Edition, Section 903.3.7 and all of section 912, IFC, 2012 Edition, and latest edition of NFPA 13. The FDC connection shall be the 5 inch storz with a 30 to 40 degree downward deflection angle adapter						
X	L	Access roads shall be 26' minimum with hydrant unobstructed, 20' without hydrant unobstructed. All weather surface road that supports the imposed loads of fire apparatus shall be in place (concrete or asphalt). **Plans comply**						
X	M	Fire apparatus access road shall comply with IFC 2012 Edition, Appendix D. (Cul-de-sac, wye, hammerhead) **Plans comply**						
	N	Shall have evacuation routes, with primary & secondary exits marked, in place. IFC, 2012 Edition, Section 404.						
	O	Shall maintain a clear path for means of egress in the following areas:						
	P	Shall have all exit doors open in the direction of egress travel. If equipped with a locking device, it shall be of an approved type.						
	Q	Fire wall shall be minimum 1 hour fire rated all the way to the roof deck.						
	R	Shall maintain 44" clearance between aisles.						
X	S	Gated community shall submit specs on gate and shall maintain a 20' clearance on each side of island prior to installation of gate. Shall provide combination for access to subdivision. Shall provide Knox Box Gate Entry System. **Plans do not comply**						
	T	Shall post address in front of building plainly visible from the street with 6" x ½" stroke letters or numbers.						
	U	Shall have Knox Box, 3200 Series, with hinged door, installed for fire department access. www.KnoxBox.com						
	V	Shall have Knox FDC 5 inch Storz Caps in place. www.KnoxBox.com						
	W	Shall have an exterior door to Riser Room. Shall label Riser Room with a white reflective sign to read "Riser Room" with 6" x ¾" stroke red letters.						
X	X	Shall provide fire lane painted with 6" red striping, with white lettering 4" x ¾" stroke to read "**No Parking Fire Lane**" spaced every 10 to 12 feet.						
X	Y	Shall submit a complete set of plans for construction to my office for further requirements. **Construction Plans**						
X	Z	Shall pay appropriate fees for the following:	X	Plan review **($75.00)**		Fire alarm plan review		Fire alarm trip test
				Sprinkler system plan review		Aboveground hydro test		Underground hydro test		Suppression system trip test

Asst. Fire Marshal Mike Swinnea
FIRE MARSHAL/FIRE INSPECTOR

CITY OF WESLACO

PLANNING & CODE ENFORCEMENT DEPARTMENT

SUBDIVISION REVIEW MEETING

DATE: 10/4/2016

NAME OF SUBDIVISION: DESCANSO

SIGN IN SHEET

#	NAME	COMPANY	Phone/email
1	Rebekah delaFuente	COW	447-3401
2	Israel Garcia	COW	447-3403
3	Mike Swinney	WFMO	447-1990
4	Marcelo Cosme	COW	532-8342
5	Efrain Trafford	City of Weslaco	956-447-3401
6	Lydia Olalde	COW	968-8591
7	Mario Reyna	MHI	500-2784
8	Fernando Garza	COW	447-7000
9	Mardoqueo Hinojosa	City of Weslaco	447-3403
10	Pete Gamez, Jr.	City of Weslaco	463-5455
11			
12			
13			
14			

Standardized Agenda Request Form

Date of Meeting: October 18, 2016	**Agenda Item No.** (to be assigned by CSO)**:** 2016-470
From:	
Subject: Discussion and consideration to amend the policy for the write-off of uncollectible EMS billings. Possible action. (Staffed by Finance Department.)	
Background: The revised Master Fee Schedule reflects increases in the amounts charged for EMS services. The Write-Off Policy that was adopted in January 2016 took into account the typical amounts due for EMS Billing based on the old fees. Now that the fees have been updated, I feel that the amounts that the Finance Director and City Manager are authorized to write off should also increase accordingly, to run more concurrent with the new fee structure. The proposed policy would require approval from City Commission to write off amounts in excess of $2,500 instead of $1,000 as is in the current policy. I also made some minor revisions to make more clear when an account is in collection status, and also to include that documentation to substantiate efforts to collect an account may be kept electronically, instead of hard copy.	
Funding Source (budget code, if applicable)**:**	

Amount:	Term of Impact:	Identified in Current Budget:
Additional Action Prompted: Mayor's Signature		
If item previously considered, provide date and action by Commission:		
If item requires Publication Notice, provide date and periodical of publication; indicate if comments received from letters mailed to property owners:		
Advisory Review, if any (name of board/committee, date of action, recommendation)**:**		
Mary Barrera Mary Barrera Mike Perez	Created/Initiated Approved Final Approval	
City Manager Comments:		
Staff Recommendation: Recommend approval.		
Attachments, if any: Proposed Write Off Policy		
Responsibilities upon Approval:		

CITY OF WESLACO
POLICY FOR WRITE-OFF OF UNCOLLECTIBLE ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

I. INTRODUCTION

The City of Weslaco recognizes that responsible financial practices necessitate adoption of specific procedures for managing City revenue collections. The purpose of this policy is to ensure that all reasonable diligence has been used to collect accounts receivable, improve measurement of the City's accounts receivable and ensure the most efficient use of City revenue collection resources.

Government Finance Officers Association "Best Practices" provides that management of accounts receivable should include periodic write-offs to ensure that accounts receivable balances are not overstated in the financial statements. The write-off process is a critical component in valuing receivables. In accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, the City has established an allowance for doubtful accounts to reflect those outstanding accounts receivable that are not expected to be collected.

II. SCOPE

This policy applies to revenue billed and collections received for the City's Emergency Medical Services.

III. POLICY

The City of Weslaco Finance Department, through its EMS Billing Specialists, will bill and collect revenue in accordance with established ordinances setting out a schedule of fees. Revenue collections practices will be timely, equitable and consistent. It is the intent of the City of Weslaco to reflect the accurate value of its accounts receivable.

It is the policy of the City of Weslaco to actively pursue collection of past-due accounts receivable, regularly review the status of past-due accounts, and write-off accounts determined to be uncollectible. A write-off of uncollectible accounts receivable does not constitute forgiveness of the debt or gift of public funds. Subsequent collection of an account previously written-off will be treated as new revenue in the appropriate fund.

The timely identification of losses is an essential element in accurately measuring the value of the City's assets. It is the responsibility of the Finance Department to evaluate on an annual basis the aged accounts receivable for

EMS billings. Based on the evaluation of the aged report, the Finance Director shall take action to request accounts to be placed in ~~sent to~~ collection status, or written off in accordance with this policy.

A. Referral of an EMS Account to Collection

If the City has a designated collection agency, an EMS account will be referred to collection ~~the City's designated collection agency~~ if it meets all of the following criteria:

- The account balance has remained unpaid after six (6) months from the billing date;
- The City has attempted to make contact with the debtor, but the debtor cannot be located;
- The account has had no activity for a period of six (6) months or more from the billing date.

The list of accounts referred to the collection agency shall include sufficient information for the collection agency to pursue every collection remedy at their disposal. If the City does not have a designated collection agency, the account will be placed in "collection status" on an in-house basis, and EMS billing staff will pursue every collection remedy at their disposal.

B. Designation of an Account as Uncollectible

An EMS account will be considered uncollectible and be placed on the write-off list after the appropriate collection procedures have been followed if it meets all of the following criteria:

- The account has had no activity for a period of twenty-four (24) months or more, and
- All efforts to make contact with the responsible party have been exhausted, and
- The cost of further collection efforts by the City will exceed the estimated recovery amount.

The request for write-off of accounts receivable must include an itemized list of the uncollectible accounts to be written off specifying the following:

- Debtor name;
- Account balance;
- Due date;
- Criteria under which the account was deemed uncollectible.

The request for write-off process may be done electronically and records kept in electronic format. The request for write-off should also include documentation to substantiate due diligence in collections, such as invoices, reminder letters, or collection letters (and any documentation that are returned as undeliverable, etc). The substantiation requirement may be met by allowing for electronic records on the account that maintain information on the required documentation.

C. Approval Authority for Write-Off Requests

Upon receipt of a request for write-off of accounts receivable by the Finance Director, the Finance Department staff shall review the request to ensure that it is complete and that all necessary due diligence documentation has been attached. Once staff has completed its review of the request, the qualified accounts shall be presented to the appropriate official for approval:

- The Finance Director is authorized to approve the write-off of individual accounts with an outstanding balance of up to ~~$500~~ $1,500;
- The City Manager is authorized to approve the write-off of individual accounts with an outstanding balance in excess of ~~$500~~ $1,500 and up to ~~$1,000~~ $2,500;
- Write-off of accounts with an outstanding balance due in excess of ~~$1,000~~ $2,500 must be approved by action of the City Commission.

Upon an account is written-off, appropriate actions shall be taken by the Finance Department to adjust the accounts receivable and bad debt expense of the appropriate accounts in the City's accounting system. The account shall also be adjusted in the EMS Billing System to reflect the status as written off. All documentation relating to the account written off shall be forwarded to the EMS Billing division and manually maintained in case of future presentation by the debtor for payment of an aged account. Retention shall be maintained in accordance with all relevant rules and regulations.

Standardized Agenda Request Form

Date of Meeting: October 18, 2016	**Agenda Item No.** (to be assigned by CSO)**:** 2016-508	
From:		
Subject: Discussion and consideration to approve the Airport Business Plan and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. Possible action. (Staffed by Airport.)		
Background: Workshop held October 18 at 5:00 p.m. to discuss		
Funding Source (budget code, if applicable)**:**		
Amount:	Term of Impact:	Identified in Current Budget:
Additional Action Prompted: Mayor's Signature		
If item previously considered, provide date and action by Commission:		
If item requires Publication Notice, provide date and periodical of publication; indicate if comments received from letters mailed to property owners:		
Advisory Review, if any (name of board/committee, date of action, recommendation)**:** The Airport Advisory Committee held a regularly scheduled meeting and public hearing on Thursday, October 13, 2014. The committee received 3 comments regrading west side development, infrastructure improvements, lease agreements, relocation assistance.		
Elizabeth Walker Andrew Muñoz Mike Perez	Created/Initiated Approved Final Approval	
City Manager Comments:		
Staff Recommendation: Staff recommends approval.		
Attachments, if any: Airport plan		
Responsibilities upon Approval:		

WESLACO
MidVALLEY
AIRPORT

DRAFT

Mid Valley Airport
Business Development Plan

Weslaco, Texas · October 2016

Mid Valley Airport

Business Development Plan

DRAFT FINAL REPORT
October 2016

Prepared for:
City of Weslaco
255 South Kansas Avenue
Weslaco, Texas 78596

Prepared by:
KSA
McKinney, Texas

Lexvolo
Dallas, Texas

This document was funded by the Texas Department of Transportation Aviation Division and City of Weslaco. The contents do not necessarily reflect the official views or policies of TXDOT or the Federal Aviation Administration. Acceptance of this report by TXDOT or FAA does not in any way constitute a commitment on the part of the State of Texas or United States to participate in any development depicted therein nor does it indicate that the proposed development is environmentally acceptable or would have justification in accordance with appropriate public laws.

Table of Contents

Introduction

Airport and Regional Overview

Introduction 1-1

1.1 Local Area 1-1

i. The Rio Grande Valley 1-1

ii. Mexico 1-2

iii. City of Weslaco 1-2

iv. 2015-2040 Hidalgo County Metropolitan Transportation Plan 1-3

v. Weslaco 2040 Comprehensive Plan 1-3

vi. Regional Airport Concept 1-3

1.2 Airport Background 1-4

i. Existing Facilities 1-5

ii. Taxiways 1-7

iii. Aprons 1-7

iv. National and Local Aeronautical Role 1-7

v. Airport Flight Activity 1-10

vi. Fixed-Base Operator (FBO) 1-10

1.3 Airport Land Use 1-11

i. Height Hazard Zoning 1-12

1.4 National Airspace System (NAS) 1-12

i. Instrument Approach Procedures 1-14

ii. Part 77 Airspace Surfaces 1-15

1.5 Area Airports 1-16

i. McAllen International Airport (MFE) 1-16

ii. Valley International Airport (HRL) 1-16

Market Analysis and Strategy

Introduction 2-1

2.1 Customer Development Strategy 2-1

2.2 Aviation Intensive Industries 2-3

2.3 Local Aviation Employers 2-5

2.4 Regional Growth Factors 2-8

i. Population and Employment....2-8
ii. Aircraft Ownership....2-9
iii. Shopping and Retail....2-10
iv. Sports and Attractions....2-11
2.3 Airport Target Industry Analysis....2-12
i. Facility Needs....2-12
ii. Incentives....2-12
iii. Foreign Trade Zone Programs and US Customs....2-13
2.4 Summary....2-14

Financial Analysis

Introduction....3-1
3.1 Financial Structure....3-1
3.2 Existing Financials and Revenue....3-2
i. Operating Budget and Expenditures....3-2
ii. Revenue Analysis....3-4
iii. Fuel Sales....3-6
3.3 Airport Lease Analysis and Policies....3-7
i. Existing Lease Review....3-7
ii. Lease Recommendations....3-9
iii. Hangar Redevelopment Strategies....3-10
3.4 Rates and Charges Overview....3-10
3.5 Grant Assurances....3-13

Development Plan

Introduction....4-1
4.1 Terminal Area Inventory....4-1
i. Terminal Building....4-2
ii. Hangars....4-2
iii. Fuel Farm....4-3
iv. Apron Area....4-3
v. U.S. Customs....4-3
4.2 Terminal Area Requirements....4-4
4.3 Development Alternatives....4-5
i. Alternative 1....4-5

ii. Alternative 2 4-7
iii. Alternative 3 4-9
4.4 Recommended Development 4-11
4.5 Funding Sources 4-11
i. Aviation Capital Improvement Program 4-11
ii. TxDOT RAMP Program 4-11
iii. TxDOT Terminal Program 4-12
iv. Alternative Funding Sources 4-12
v. Texas Enterprise Fund 4-12
vi. Tax Incentives 4-12
vii. Spaceport Trust Fund 4-12
viii. Private Interest Funding 4-13
ix. Municipal Debt Financing 4-13

Implementation and Recommendations

Introduction 5-1
5.1 Airport Revenue and Development Implications 5-1
i. Revenue Generation 5-2
ii. Hangar Financing 5-2
5.2 Airport Property Analysis 5-3
5.3 Airport Economic Impact 5-5
5.4 Fixed-Base Operator (FBO) Service Recommendations 5-6
i. Aeronautical Services 5-6
ii. Common FBO Jobs 5-8
iii. City-Owned vs. Privately Owned FBO's 5-9
iv. Airport Structure 5-10
5.5 Airport Marketing Recommendations 5-11
5.6 Summary 5-14

Glossary

Appendix A – SWOT

Appendix B – Model Lease Agreement

Appendix C – Model Minimum Standards

Appendix D – Model Rules and Regulations

Appendix E – City of Weslaco Airport Marketing Brochure

Appendix F – Sample Press Release

Appendix G – 2011 TxDOT Airport Economic Impact Brochure

Figures and Tables

Tables

Table 1.1 Runway 13/31 Data 1-5
Table 1.2 NPIAS General Aviation Airport Categories 1-8
Table 1.3 TASP Service Level and Classification 1-8
Table 1.4 Types of Aeronautical Functions Servicing Public Interest 1-9
Table 1.5 Airport Activity 1-10
Table 1.6 Existing Aviation Services 1-10
Table 1.7 Airspace Class Definitions 1-13
Table 1.8 Approach Procedures 1-14
Table 2.1 SWOT Analysis Recommended Next Steps 2-2
Table 2.2 Top Regional Employers 2-9
Table 2.3 Airport User Facility Needs 2-12
Table 3.1 Total Gross Airport Revenue (FY12-14) 3-4
Table 3.2 Annual Fuel Sales 3-6
Table 3.3 Fuel Sales Profit Margin 3-6
Table 3.4 T-Hangar Rental Rate Comparison 3-11
Table 3.5 Land Rental Rate Comparison 3-12
Table 4.1 Airport User Facility Needs 4-4
Table 5.1 Recommended Development Plan Cost Estimates 5-1
Table 5.2 Luxury FBO Services and Amenities 5-7
Table 5.3 Common FBO Jobs 5-8
Table 5.4 Public vs. Private Owned FBO's 5-9
Table 5.5 Texas FBO Ownership Types 5-9

Figures

Figure 1.1 Map of Rio Grande Valley 1-2
Figure 1.2 Airport Existing Facilities 1-6
Figure 1.3 City of Weslaco 2014 Existing Land Uses 1-11
Figure 1.4 FAA Airspace Sectional Chart 1-12
Figure 1.5 FAA Airspace Sectional Chart 1-14
Figure 1.6 Part 77 Graphic Representation 1-15
Figure 1.7 Regional Airport Characteristics 1-17

Figure 2.1 Population Density....2-8
Figure 2.2 Registered Aircraft in Rio Grande Valley....2-10
Figure 3.1 City of Weslaco Organizational Chart....3-1
Figure 3.2 FY2014 Expenditures Breakdown....3-3
Figure 3.3 Historical Gross Revenue....3-5
Figure 3.4 FY2014 Revenues Breakdown....3-5
Figure 3.5 East and West Side Hangar ID Locations....3-8
Figure 5.1 Suggested Airport Organizational Structure....5-10

Introduction

Mid Valley Airport is at a critical point in determining how to invest in the future of the facility. With an ongoing runway rehabilitation project and 1,000-foot runway extension underway, strategic planning is absolutely necessary to ensure the continued growth and success of the airport and surrounding communities.

What is a business plan?

Airport business planning is an essential element in planning the future of an airport. Sound business planning provides airport managers and policymakers with the tools to make informed, prudent, and defensible business decisions relating to the operation and management of the airport.

What are the primary objectives of the Airport Business Plan?

The study must determine the airport's market area; provide an assessment of that area, including competitive airports; conduct the airport market assessment, including development strategies and potential financial implications; and provide specific facility development alternatives to supplement those included in the current master plan. After an evaluation of development alternatives , the study must provide realistic recommendations that the Airport can act on to meet the following key objectives:

- What type of airport does the City of Weslaco want in the future
- What infrastructure or redevelopment is needed to support the airport's future
- What are the target markets for the airport
- How can the airport best reach their target markets
- What image does the airport have
- What branding changes does the airport need to make
- What steps can be taken to maximize and enhance airport image and exposure: conferences, publications, contacts, advertisements, website, etc.

An early and vital step in the development of a business plan is to conduct a SWOT analysis that uncovers the strengths, weaknesses, opportunities, and threats related to the Airport. Stakeholders provide input related to these categories which the project team then uses to formulate a plan to take advantage of opportunities and address shortfalls. This will be used as a foundation for the vision and goals of the airport moving forward.

Chapter 1 – Airport and Regional Overview

Understanding the context of the airport including its location and facility inventory are very important components of an airport business planning process. The most recent planning process at Mid Valley Airport was the preparation of an Airport Master Plan in 2001. This master plan documented the need for many of the significant airport improvements undertaken over the past 15 years. In 2001, it was evident that the location of Mid Valley Airport would make it an attractive facility for general aviation users ranging from the recreational pilots to business travelers. As the facilities and conditions have changed over time, it is important to prepare an updated inventory to ensure the most current and updated information is used as a foundation for subsequent tasks. Additionally, the demographic and market area of the airport has changed dramatically since the last formal planning process was conducted for the airport.

1.1 – Local Area

This chapter will include an overview of the airport, local communities, and influences in the surrounding region that may affect the conditions at the airport.

Rio Grande Valley

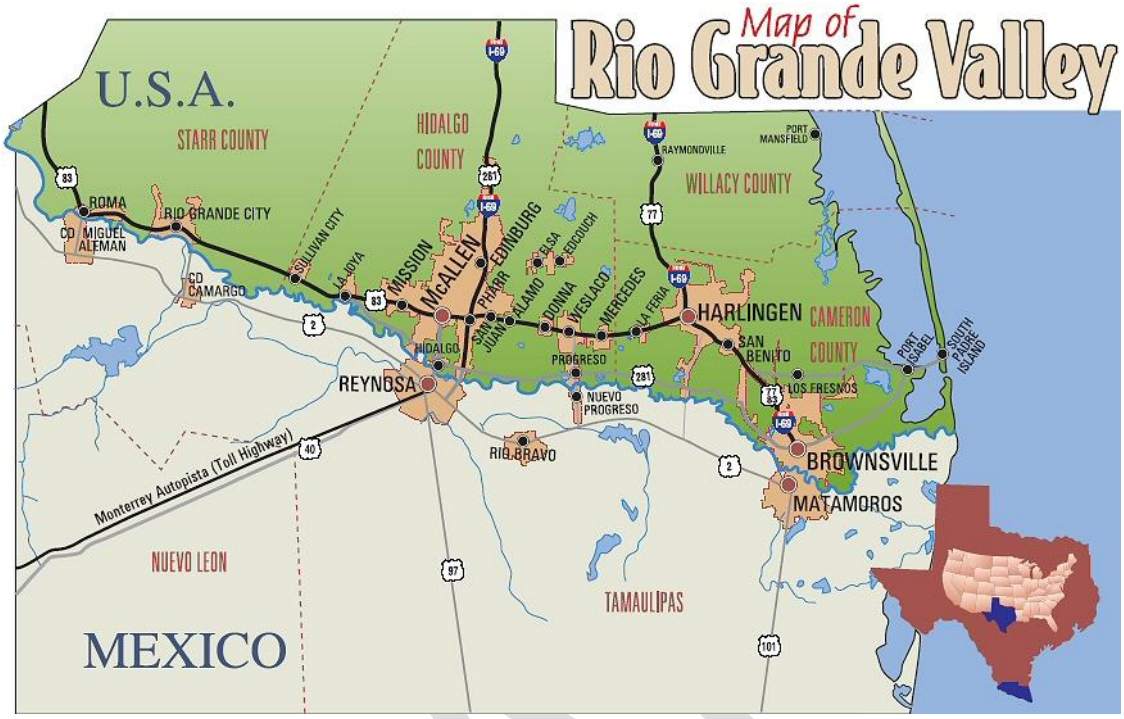
Four Texas counties located at the southernmost border with Mexico make up the main Rio Grande Valley (RGV) region. Starr, Hidalgo, Willacy, and Cameron Counties are geographically separated from Mexico by the Rio Bravo River, known as the Rio Grande in the United States, which runs from the San Juan Mountains in Colorado ending at the tip of the Rio Grande Valley as a Delta of the Gulf of Mexico.

Agribusiness is a main economic driver of the RGV economy. Prime agricultural land surrounds the Rio Grande Valley which contains alluvial soil. Citrus fruits have been grown in the area since 1904 and have historically been the most important crop in the RGV. Texas is one of largest producers of citrus in the United States. Of the several citrus fruits grown in the RGV, including oranges, tangerines, tangelo, and grape fruit makes up over 70 percent of the citrus crop. Cotton, Sorghum, maize, and sugarcane are other leading crops grown in the RGV.

The RGV economy has also benefitted from the development of industrial plants, known as maquiladoras, in the border area. In the 1960's the Mexican government established these plants to facilitate economic development near the border region. Maquiladoras have been a catalyst for industrial development along the border and the construction of international bridges linking Mexico and the United States. This development, combined with the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA) in 1994, has eliminated many of the barriers to trade and investment between the United States, Mexico, and Canada, and has shifted the primary economic activity in the RGV from agriculture to international trade and retail.

DRAFT

Figure 1.1 Rio Grande Valley



Source: Rio Grande Valley Chamber of Commerce

Mexico

Weslaco is located just over 30 miles from the Mexican border town of Nuevo Progreso. Weslaco's proximity to Mexico promotes heavy through traffic from Mexican tourists traveling to the United States via the Progreso International Bridge connecting Progreso, TX with Nuevo Progreso, Mexico. Shopping centers, such as the Rio Grande Valley Premium Outlets just eight miles from the Mid Valley Airport, also attract millions of Mexican citizens to the area. Many Mexican citizens live or maintain homes in Weslaco.

The City of Weslaco, Texas

W.E. Stewart Land Company lent its acronym for what we know today as WES-LA-CO. Early settlers were mostly from excursions originating in Chicago, Kansas City and the Midwest. What was once wild brush land was converted into thriving agricultural land irrigated by pump stations and canal systems.

The estimated population of Weslaco in 2014 was 37,601. The estimated 2013 gender breakdown was 46.9 percent females and 53.1 percent males. According to the 2010 census bureau, 85 percent of the population is Hispanic or Latino and 13.3 percent is Caucasian. Between 2009 and 2013, the median household income in Weslaco was $36,111. In 2013, the estimated median house or condo value was $70,860. The estimated median gross rent in 2013 was $659.

2015-2040 Hidalgo County Metropolitan Transportation Plan

The Hidalgo County Metropolitan Planning Organization (HCMPO) is a federally-funded program that works with Hidalgo County communities and the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) to plan for the county's future transportation needs. Under federal law, every metropolitan area with a population of 50,000 or greater must have a designated Metropolitan Planning Organization and is required to develop a long range transportation plan.

The purpose of the Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP) is to assess necessary transportation needs and plan for funding those needs in Hidalgo County over a 25-year period. The document identifies specific projects that will facilitate economic prosperity and continued mobility throughout the county. The MTP is a planning tool that establishes transportation development programs on a priority basis. The financial goal of the MTP is to maintain balance of county transportation investments, accounting for government sources, while being flexible enough to react to changes in regional needs or resources.

One of the major planning initiatives in the HCMPO is to extend Hidalgo County freight corridors to connect with the future NAFTA I-69 "super highway" that will link major economic metropolitan areas in Mexico, the United States, and Canada. Roadway linkage with the I-69 corridor will help open freight routes to the Rio Grande Valley, thus supporting trade and economic development in Hidalgo county and surrounding areas.

Weslaco 2040 – Comprehensive Plan

The City of Weslaco is currently undergoing a comprehensive planning process to develop a framework for the future of the community. *Weslaco 2040*, commonly referred to as the Comprehensive Plan, is a City Charter-mandated planning framework for the core systems that shape Weslaco's physical, social, environmental, and economic future. Billed as a "new look at the City", the comprehensive plan will identify current and future needs of the City of Weslaco citizens. Vision and goals are also established in the planning process as benchmarks to achieving those needs by year 2040.

Regional Airport Concept

Recently, local leaders in the Rio Grande Valley have discussed the possibility of a consolidated airport location. This very preliminary and long-term scenario suggests that with three commercial service airports in close proximity, there may be a diluted air service market that may limit routes, competition, and fair market pricing. An alternative, as proposed, would be to consider adding a new regional airport that serves all three markets through one location. There are both proponents and opponents of this idea citing pros and cons for each. Although it is too early to tell if this idea will come to fruition, it is worth analyzing and considering the impacts on Weslaco. While this assessment will not discuss the validity of such an argument, it should be prepared to discuss potential outcomes given the pressure on the topic. A full regional airport system planning approach for this area would be beneficial in the future to analyze such scenarios.

The City of Weslaco should discuss how a regional airport may potentially affect Mid Valley Airport including implications for how to attract business that could be ideal for GA airport and reliever type operations.

1.2 – Airport Background

The first landing at Mid Valley Airport (T65) in Weslaco, Texas was in June 1945, flown by a newly established crop dusting service, using a Sterman Bi-Plane, the same year of initial construction of the Mid Valley Airport. Following the construction of the airports first hangars, Fleetwood Airways began service between T65 and San Antonio in January 1946. Later that year, Fleetwood Airways expanded airline service to several additional Texas cities, including Brownsville and Laredo. A bond ordinance was approved by the City of Weslaco in February, 1946, to pave the runway. The pavement project was completed on April, 25 1946 at a cost of $36,500.

Stearman Bi-Plane
Source: pilotfriend.com

A shift in demographics in Weslaco in the 1950's resulted in discontinued commercial airline service at T65. Airlines moved away from Weslaco to the neighboring cities of McAllen and Harlingen. However, growth in the Rio Grande Valley in the following decades drew general aviation activities to T65 resulting in a resurgence in airport use and operations.

With funding from TxDOT, the existing terminal building at Mid Valley Airport was built in 1993. The need for a full-time airport manager became apparent to oversee the facilities and operate the airport in the most efficient manner. This compelled the City of Weslaco to hire an Airport Manager in 1994. With improvements in airport management and airport facilities, Weslaco Mid Valley Airport earned the title of "Most Improved Airport in Texas" by the TxDOT Aviation Division. Later in 1994, self service fuel was installed at T65 and Runway 13/31 was extended from 4,400 feet to just less than 5,000 feet (4,998 feet).

In 2011, Mid Valley Airport opened a U.S. Customs and Border Protection Facility to inspect flights to and from Mexico and other international cities. This service is still in its infancy and hasn't realized its full potential.

Currently, with funding support from the City of Weslaco and a grant from TxDOT, the runway is being rehabilitated, widened, and extended to a total length of 6,000 feet. This project will greatly enhance the infrastructure at the airport and provide additional operational capability for larger aircraft.

DRAFT

Existing Facilities

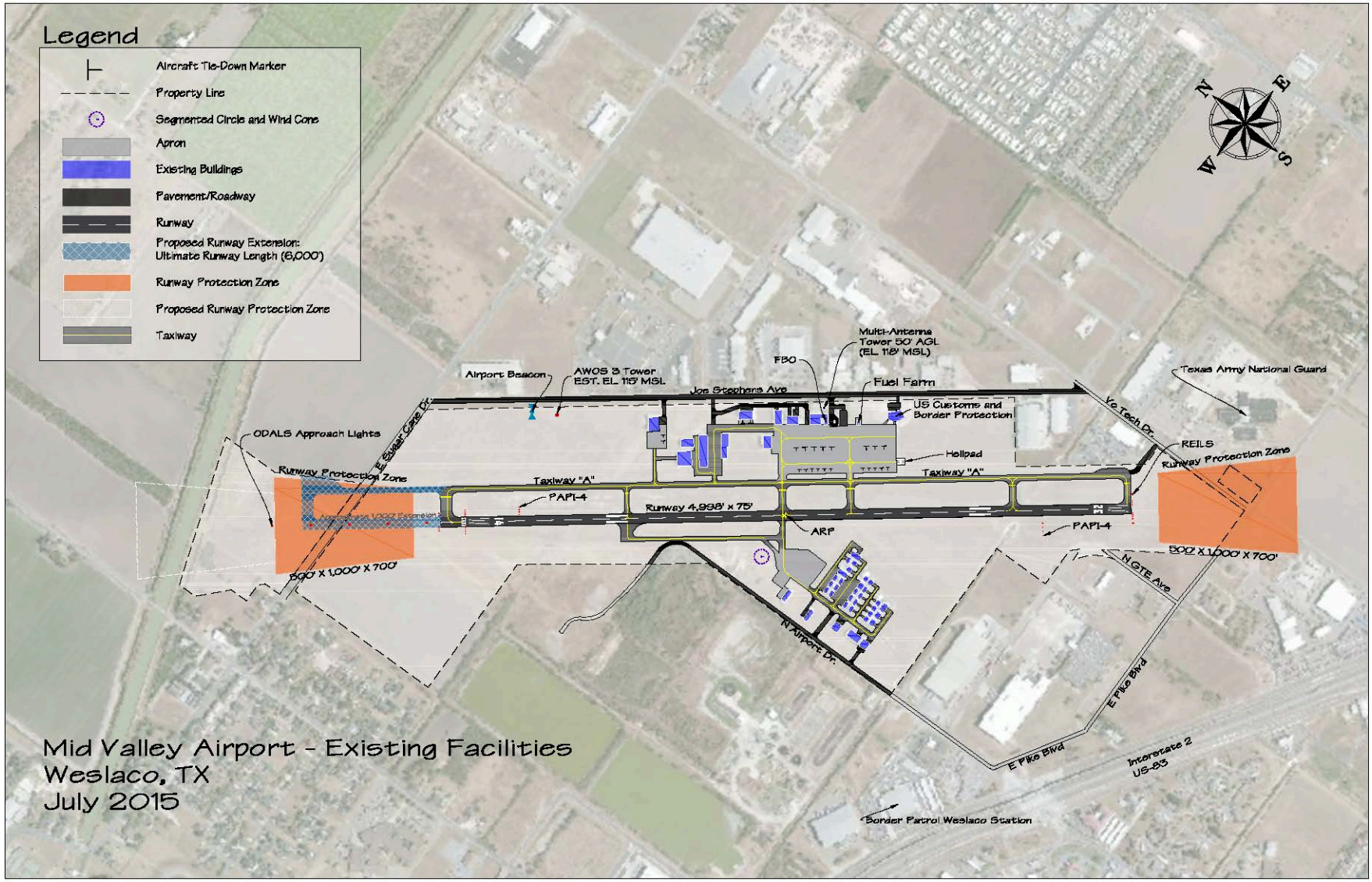
Mid Valley Airport has a single runway alignment of 13/31 which is 4,998 feet long by 75 feet wide, constructed of asphalt, and in good condition. Runway 13/31 details are presented in **Table 1.1 and Figure 1.2**.

Table 1.1 Runway 13/31 Data

Dimensions	4,998 x 75 ft. / 1,523 x 23 m.	
Surface	Asphalt, Good Condition	
Runway Edge Lighting	Medium Intensity	
Weight Bearing Capacity	Single Wheel	12,500 lbs.
	Runway 13	Runway 31
Latitude	26-10.980617N	26-10.334317N
Longitude	097-58.667350W	097-58.099133W
Elevation	68.2 ft.	69.3 ft.
Traffic Pattern	Left	Right
Runway Heading	135 magnetic, 142 true	315 magnetic, 322 true
Markings	Non-precision, Fair Condition	Non-precision, Fair Condition
Visual Slope Indicator	4-light PAPI on Left (3.00 Degrees Glide path)	4-light PAPI on Left (3.00 Degrees Glide path)
Runway End Identifier Lights	Yes	Yes
Touchdown Point	Yes, No Lights	Yes, No Lights
Instrument Approach	GPS, VOR/DME-A	GPS, VOR/DME-A

Sources: Airport records, FAA Form 5010

Figure 1.2 Airport Existing Facilities



Taxiways

Parallel Taxiway Alpha (A) is 45 feet wide and extends the full length of Runway 13/31. Taxiways Bravo (B), Charlie (C), and Echo (E) are connector taxiways that provide access from the runway to parallel Taxiway A. Taxiway Delta (D) crosses near the midpoint of Runway 13/31 and connects the east aviation facilities and the west aviation facilities. Taxiway D is the only taxiway on the west side of the airfield and is considered a partial parallel to 13/31. Aircraft taxiing from the Westside facilities on D are required to do a "back-taxi" maneuver to takeoff from either end of Runway 13/31.

Aprons

The main apron at Mid Valley Airport is approximately 270,000 square feet with access to the general aviation terminal and FBO, the fuel farm, and U.S. Customs and Border Protection facility. The apron space contains 18 aircraft parking tie-downs and one helipad.

Aeronautical Role

Airports serve many different roles in the airspace and transportation system. These are usually dictated by the services, infrastructure, tenants, and communities they serve. Each classification is important to note as it relates to the varying levels of airport categorization.

National Plan of Integrated Airport Systems (NPIAS): The NPIAS identifies airports with a significant role in the national aviation system. Airports in the NPIAS are eligible for Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Airport Improvement Program (AIP) funding so long as established grant assurances are met. There are different categories that classify the specific role the airport serves. The 2015-2019 NPIAS classifies Mid Valley Airport as a General Aviation Airport.

FAA General Aviation Airport Asset Study: This 2012 study identifies 2,952 general aviation airports, selected to be part of the NPIAS that contribute to U.S. economy and support activity that is not feasible at most commercial service airport due to capacity constraints. The various categories of general aviation airports are shown in **Table 1.2**. Mid Valley Airport is categorized as a General Aviation-Local Airport defined in the Asset Study as it, "supplements local communities by providing access to local and regional markets." Local airports can serve flight activity and community needs through a variety of different activities.

Texas Airport System Plan (TASP): The *2010 Texas Airport System Plan Update* identifies airports and heliports that are a necessity to the economic and social development of Texas. There are five main service levels defined in the TASP: Primary and Non-Primary Commercial Service airports, Relievers, General Aviation airports, and heliports. Each service level is then broken down in to more specific roles shown in **Table 1.3** below. Mid Valley Airport is classified under the TASP as a General Aviation- Business/Corporate Airport.

TABLE 1.2 NPIAS General Aviation Airport Categories			
National	Regional	Local	Basic
Supports the national airport system by providing communities with access to national and global markets. These airports have very high levels of activity with many jets and multiengine propeller aircraft. These airports average about 200 total based aircraft, including 30 jets.	Supports regional economies by connecting communities to regional and national markets. These airports have high levels of activity with some jets and multiengine propeller aircraft. These airports average about 90 total based aircraft, including 3 jets.	Supplements local communities by providing access to local and regional markets. These airports have moderate levels of activity with some multiengine propeller aircraft. These airports average about 33-based propeller-driven aircraft and no jets.	Supports general aviation activities, often serving aeronautical functions within the local community such as emergency response and access to remote communities. These airports have moderate levels of activity with an average of 10 propeller-driven aircraft and no jets.

Source: Federal Aviation Administration

Table 1.3 TASP Service Level And Classification		
Service Level	Airport Role	Description
Primary Commercial Service	Commercial Service	Supports scheduled passenger service by large and medium transport aircraft; enplanes at least 10,000 passengers annually.
Non-Primary Commercial Service	Commercial Service	Supports scheduled passenger service by smaller transport aircraft; enplanes fewer than 10,000 but more than 2,500 passengers annually.
Reliever	Reliever	Relieves congestion at Commercial Service airport by providing alternative general aviation facilities.
General Aviation	Business/Corporate	Provides community access by business jets.
General Aviation	Community Service	Provides community access by single and light twin-engine aircraft, and a limited number of business jets.
General Aviation	Basic Service	Provides air access for communities less than 30 minutes drive from Commercial Service, Reliever, Business/Corporate, and Community Service airports; and/or supports essential but low level activity.
General Aviation	Heliport	Accommodates helicopters used by individuals, corporations and helicopter air taxi services. Scheduled passenger service may be available if sufficient demand exists.

Source: Texas Department of Transportation 2010

Table 1.4 below describes types of essential services provided by such airports.

Table 1.4 Types of Aeronautical Functions Serving Public Interest

Emergency Preparedness and Response	Aeromedical Flights Law Enforcement/National Security/Border Security Emergency Response Aerial Fire Fighting Support	Emergency Diversionary Airport Disaster Relief and Search and Rescue Critical Federal Functions
Critical Community Access	Remote Population/Island Access Air Taxi/Charter Services	Essential Scheduled Air Services Cargo
Other Aviation Specific Functions	Self-Piloted Business Flights Corporate Flight Instructions Personal Flying Charter Passenger Services	Aircraft/Avionics Manufacturing/Maintenance Aircraft Storage Aerospace Engineering/Research
Commercial Industrial and Economic Activities	Agricultural Support Aerial Surveying and Observation Low-Orbit Space Launch and Landing Oil and Mineral Exploration/Survey Utility/Pipeline Control and Inspection Business Execution Flight Service	Manufacturing and Distribution Express Delivery Service Air Cargo
Destination and Special Events	Tourism and Success to Special Events Intermodal Connections (rail/ship)	Special Aeronautical (skydiving/airshows)

Source: FAA ASSET Study, KSA

Airport Flight Activity

Weslaco Mid Valley Airport is an active facility with over 44,800 flight operations annually. An operation is described as either a takeoff or a landing. The broad categorization of aviation activity at Mid Valley is shown in **Table 1.5**, as provided by the FAA Form 5010 Master Record.

Table 1.5 Airport Activity

Based Aircraft		Airport Activity Type	
Single-engine	36	Commercial Airlines	0.0%
Multi-engine	9	Air Taxi	1.0%
Jet	1	Military	0.5%
Total Based Aircraft	46	General Aviation-Local	74.0%
Ultra-light	3	General Aviation-Itinerant	24.5%
Helicopters	4	Total	100%

Source: Airport Records, Form 5010
**For 12-Month Period Ending September 10, 2014*

Fixed-Base Operator (FBO)

Every airport provides an array of aviation services depending on individual characteristics of their location and operational demand. These services usually have a direct correlation between the surrounding markets and needs of the aviation community. **Table 1.6** provides a broad list of Mid Valley Airport's current services. The majority of these services are provided by the fixed-base operator, owned and operated by the City of Weslaco.

Table 1.6 Existing Aviation Services

Aviation Fuel (100LL, Jet-A)	Enterprise Car Rental
Aircraft Maintenance and Repair (Major)	Customer and Pilot Lounge
Aircraft Parking Transient (Hangars)	Automated Weather (AWOS)
Charter Service	Flight Instruction
Courtesy Car	Aircraft Rental
Limousine Services	U.S. Customs and Border Protection

Sources: Airport records, FAA Form 5010

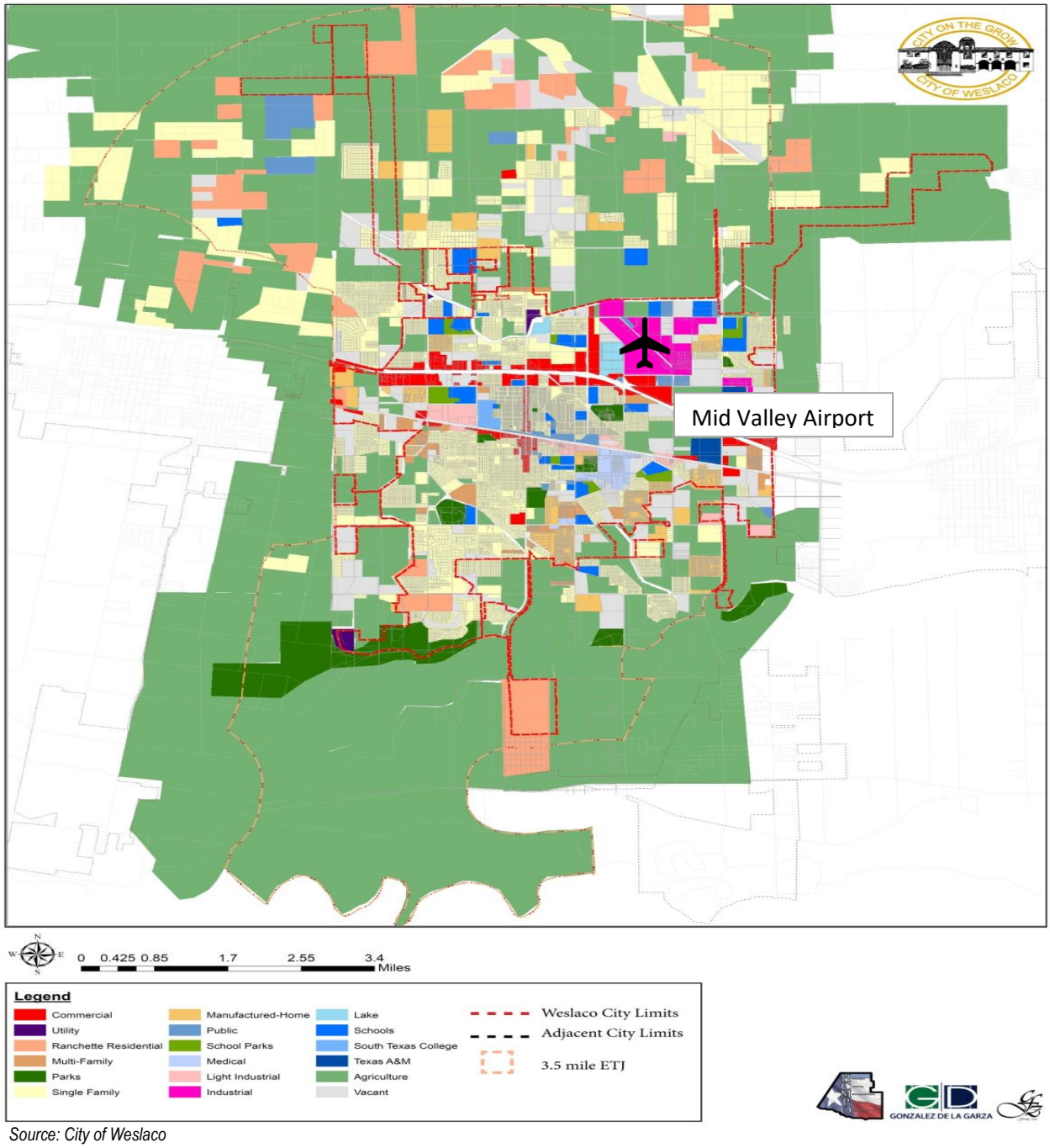
Mid Valley Airport is home to a variety of businesses that provide essential services to aircraft operating out of the airport. These are outlined below:

- **Wilson Aircraft** - provides major and minor aircraft maintenance, repair, for single/multi-engine
- **Sterling Air Service** - a part 135 Air Carrier operating passenger, cargo, and air ambulance flights
- **Garric War Birds** - provides restoration of WWII War Birds with a specialization in Russian TAK's
- **Chachalaca Aero** - provides flight instruction, aircraft rental, aerial photography, intro flights
- **Cain Productions** - specializing in video productions and legal depositions.

1.3 – Airport Land Use

Mid Valley Airport is located within the city boundary in the northern limits of the City of Weslaco. Industrial land tracks surround the Mid Valley Airport property line on all sides, except a sliver of land, zoned for public use just northeast of Runway 13. A complete zoning map for the City of Weslaco is shown in **Figure 1.3** below.

Figure 1.3 City of Weslaco 2014 Existing Land Uses



Source: City of Weslaco

Height Hazard Zoning

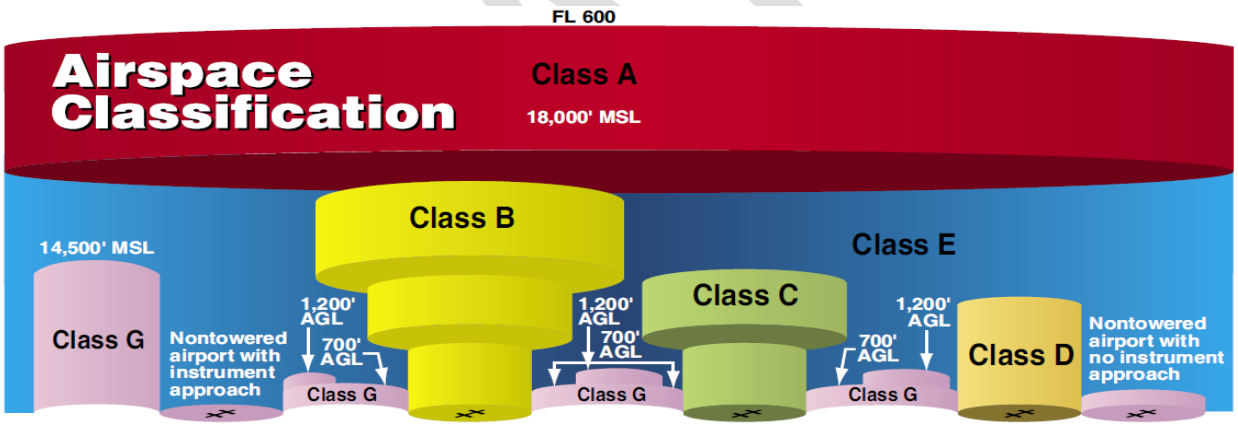
The State of Texas recognizes that airspace above and in the vicinity of airports warrants special zoning to mitigate hazards that may diminish the airport's usefulness. Through the Airport Zoning Act (AZA), municipalities can adopt airport compatible land use and hazard zoning regulations. Airport compatible land use protects property and its occupants adjacent to the airport from injury, damages, and excessive noise from the operation of aircraft. Airport hazard zoning protects the airspace from structures or objects of natural growth that could obstruct the flight path of an aircraft.

Specific standards are not identified in the AZA, however, preferred standards for clearing possible airport obstructions can be found in the Federal Aviation Regulations (FAR) Part 77. The city of Weslaco should reference FAR Part 77 and the Airport Zoning Act, Texas Local Government Code, §§241.001 et seq. in the development of airport hazard zoning.

1.4 – National Airspace System (NAS)

To ensure a safe and efficient airspace environment for all aspects of aviation, the FAA has established an airspace structure through the Federal Aviation Regulations (FAR) that regulates and establishes procedures for aircraft that use the NAS. This airspace structure essentially provides for two basic categories of airspace: controlled (classified as Class A, B, C, D, and E) and uncontrolled (classified as Class G). **Figure 1.4** below illustrates each airspace type.

Figure 1.4 FAA Airspace Sectional Chart



Source: Federal Aviation Administration

FAR Part 71 and FAR Part 73 establish these classifications of airspace with the following characteristics defined in **Table 1.7**:

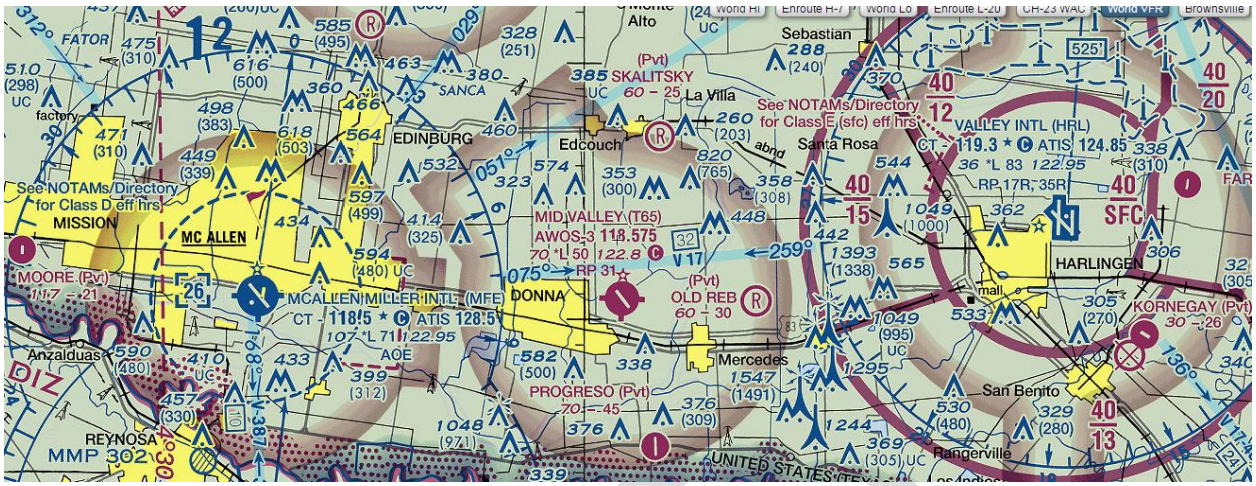
Table 1.7 Airspace Class Definitions

Class	Definition
A	Generally the airspace from 18,000 feet mean sea level (MSL) up to Flight Level 600 (approximately 60,000 feet MSL). Unless otherwise authorized, all operation in Class A airspace is conducted under instrument flight rules (IFR).
B	Generally airspace from the surface to 10,000 feet MSL surrounding the nation's busiest airports in terms of airport operations or passenger enplanements. An ATC clearance is required for all aircraft to operate in the area, and all aircraft that are so cleared receive separation services within the airspace.
C	Generally airspace from the surface to 4,000 feet above the airport elevation (charted in MSL) surrounding those airports that have an operational control tower are serviced by a radar approach control and have a certain number of IFR operations or passenger enplanements. Each aircraft must establish two-way radio communications with the ATC facility providing air traffic services prior to entering the airspace and, thereafter, maintain those communications while within the airspace.
D	Generally airspace from the surface to 2,500 feet above the airport elevation (charted in MSL) surrounding those airports that have an operational control tower. Unless otherwise authorized, each aircraft must establish two-way radio communications with the ATC facility providing air traffic services prior to entering the airspace and thereafter maintain those communications while in the airspace.
E	If the airspace is not Class A, B, C, or D, and is controlled airspace, then it is **Class E** airspace. Class E airspace extends upward from either the surface or a designated altitude to the overlying or adjacent controlled airspace. Only aircraft operating under IFR are required to be in contact with air traffic control when operating within Class E airspace.
G	Uncontrolled airspace is the portion of the airspace that has not been designated with any of the above classifications. It extends from the surface to the base of the overlying Class E airspace. Although ATC has no authority or responsibility to control air traffic, pilots must still abide by visual flight rules (VFR) minimums in Class G airspace.

Source: FAA Pilot's Handbook of Aeronautical Knowledge

As outlined in **Table 1.7,** Mid Valley Airport is located within Class E airspace that is configured to contain all instrument procedures associated with the airport. The floor of this Class E airspace is established at 700 feet above ground level (AGL) and extends to 1,200 feet MSL. **Figure 1.5** shows a portion of the sectional aeronautical chart published by the FAA's National Aeronautical Charting Office for the regional airspace surrounding Mid Valley Airport. The magenta shaded area around Mid Valley indicates the boundary of the Class E airspace around the airport.

Figure 1.5 FAA Airspace Sectional Chart



Source: Federal Aviation Administration

Instrument Approach Procedures

In 2003, the FAA implemented Wide Area Augmentation Systems (WAAS) availability to public airports. Pilots are now benefiting from the large number of Area Navigation (RNAV) Global Positioning System (GPS) approaches and lower minimums provided by WAAS-enabled systems. These systems are greatly more abundant than instrument landing systems (ILS) and other ground-based systems from the 20th Century. As of June 2015, there are 3,554 Wide Area Augmentation System (WAAS) Localizer Performance with Vertical guidance (LPV) approach procedures serving 1,732 airports. 989 of these airports are Non-ILS airports. Currently, there are also 594 Localizer Performance (LP) approach procedures in the U.S. serving 429 airports.

At Mid Valley Airport, there are two published instrument approach procedures: a GPS approach to Runway 13 and a second approach to the airport via VOR/DME. These include straight-in and circling approaches. **Table 1.8** presents the current lowest approach minima for these published instrument procedures.

Table 1.8 Approach Procedures

Instrument Approach	Lowest straight-in Minimums		Lowest circling minimums	
	Ceiling (AGL)	Visibility	Ceiling (AGL)	Visibility
(GPS) RWY 13	500’	1 mile	600’	1 mile
VOR/DME-A	N/A	N/A	600’	1 mile

Source: U.S. Terminal Procedures

Part 77 Airspace Surfaces

FAR Part 77, Objects Affecting Navigable Airspace, is a tool used to protect the airspace over/around a given airport and each of its runway approaches from potential obstructions to air navigation. It is important to note that as a federal regulation, all airports included in the NAS are subject to the requirements of Part 77. To determine whether an object is an obstruction to air navigation, Part 77 establishes several imaginary airspace surfaces in relation to an airport and each runway end. The dimensions and slopes of these surfaces depend on the configuration and approach categories of each airport's runway system. The size of the imaginary surfaces depends largely upon the type of approach to the runway in question.

Primary Surface: Longitudinally centered on the runway at the same elevation as the nearest point on the runway centerline.

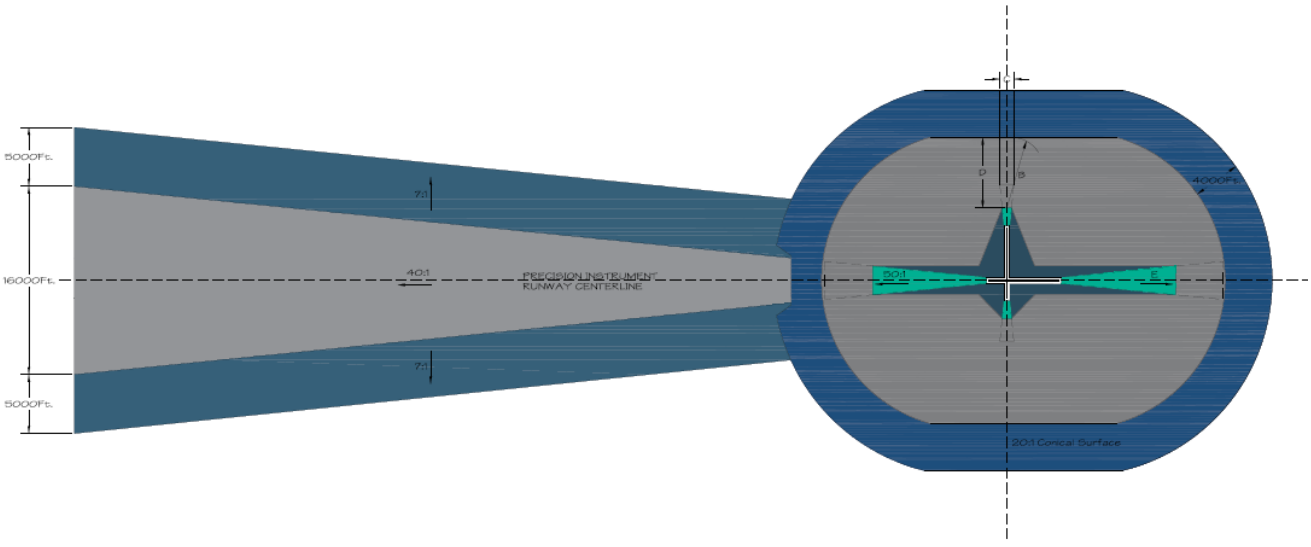
Horizontal Surface: Located 150 feet above the established airport elevation, the perimeter of which is established by swinging arcs of specified radii from the center of each the primary surface end and connected via tangent lines.

Conical Surface: Extends outward and upward from the periphery of the horizontal surface at a slope of 20:1 for a horizontal distance of 4,000 feet.

Approach Surface: Longitudinally centered on the extended centerline, and extending outward and upward from each runway end at a designated slope
(e.g. 20:1, 34:1, 40:1, and 50:1) based on the runway approach.

Transitional Surface: Extends outward and upward at a right angle to the runway centerline at a slope of 7:1 up to the horizontal surface.

Figure 1.6 Part 77 Graphic Representation



Source: Federal Aviation Administration, KSA

1.5 – Area Airports

As part of the planning process it is important to recognize that Mid Valley Airport is part of a system of airports that serve the RGV, each with its own identity, role, and opportunities. **Table 1.9** and **Figure 1.9** list public-use airports in the vicinity of Mid Valley Airport.

The two closest airports, and largest in market share and activity, are McAllen International and Valley International in Harlingen.

McAllen International Airport (MFE)

The McAllen International Airport is located in McAllen, Texas, south of Expressway 83 between 10th Street and Bicentennial Boulevard. The Airport is located directly across La Plaza Mall, and the terminal was built in 1993 and expanded/remodeled in 2015 and is approximately 138,000 square feet. Approximately 2.4 million people pass through the terminal annually.

The airport offers six airline gates and has non-stop service to Houston, Dallas-Fort Worth, Mexico City, Las Vegas and seasonal service to Los Angles and Orlando. Airlines currently serving the airport include:

- Allegiant Air
- American Airlines
- United Airlines

McCreery Aviation is a full service FBO serving McAllen since 1946. Hours of operation are from 0500 to 2200 and available after hours on request. They offer complete line service with Jet A and 100LL fuel, U.S. Customs ramp, hangar and tie downs, computer weather, pilot lounge and conference room. Additional departments are aircraft charter, air ambulance, flight instruction, aircraft rental, aircraft sales and management, maintenance, parts, pilot supplies, and avionics services.

Other businesses:

- Western Flyers
- Kingdom Aviation

Valley International Airport (HRL)

Located in Harlingen, Texas, HRL is the largest airport in the Rio Grande Valley. Approximately 700,000 passengers travel through the airport annually. Southwest Airlines offers nonstop service to Houston/Hobby and Austin Bergstrom. United Express offers nonstop service to Houston/ Intercontinental. Sun Country Airlines offers nonstop flights to Minneapolis/St. Paul between October and April, as well as seasonal nonstop service to Dallas/Ft. Worth. Delta Air Lines offers seasonal nonstop service to Minneapolis/St. Paul between December and April. Allegiant Air, Republic Airlines and Sun Country Airlines offer scheduled casino charter flights year-round.

Figure 1.7 Regional Airport Characteristics

Airport	ID	Longest Runway	Based Aircraft (Jets)	Total Operations	Approach Capability	ATC	Jet A	NPIAS/ASSET Role	Texas Airport System Plan
Weslaco – Mid Valley	**T65**	**4,998**	**54 (2)**	**44,800**	**Non-Precision**	**No**	**Yes**	**General Aviation - Local**	**Business Corporate**
McAllen – Miller International	MFE	7,120	150 (35)	53,918	Precision	Yes	Yes	Primary - Nonhub	Commercial Service
Harlingen – Valley International	HRL	8,301	45	36,623	Precision	Yes	No	Primary - Small	Commercial Service
Edinburg – South Texas International	EBG	5,000	31	4,140	Non-Precision	No	Yes	General Aviation - Local	Business Corporate
Port Mansfield – Charles R. Johnson	T05	3,200	0	1,100	Visual	No	No	-	Community Service
Port Isabel – Cameron County	PIL	8,001	13	4,250	Non-Precision	No	Yes	General Aviation - Regional	Business Corporate
Brownsville – South Padre Island Intl.	BRO	7,399	60 (3)	27,154	Precision	Yes	Yes	Primary - Nonhub	Commercial Service
Rio Grande City – Rio Grande City Muni	67R	4,000	1	1,550	Visual	No	No	-	Community Service

Regional Airport Locations

McAllen-Miller International Airport, Brownsville-South Padre Island International, and Harlingen-Valley Airport serve scheduled airline service, have precision runway markings, an ATC control tower, and are considered primary in the NPIAS.

Other nearby general aviation airports with similar roles include: Port Isabel, which maintains an 8,000 foot non-precision runway, serves general aviation traffic, and has Jet-A fuel onsite. Edinburg-South Texas International has a 5,000 foot runway, Jet-A fuel onsite, and serves general aviation activity. Port Mansfield is a community service with a smaller 3,200 foot visual runway and does serve the same customer base as Mid Valley Airport.

These airports serve different roles in the Rio Grande Valley and are not necessarily direct competitors to the Mid Valley Airport. However, certain types of aircraft and related businesses located at these facilities are part of the same market for the region and could be relocated, expanded, or duplicated at Mid Valley Airport.

Chapter 2 - Market Analysis and Strategy

Airport markets are unique and are often a mixture of community industry, demographics, and facility infrastructure and services. Each airport must clearly understand the market in which they operate and develop a strategy for how to capture, retain, and grow the markets that they are best suited to serve.

The purpose of this chapter is to detail potential or appropriate markets for the Mid Valley Airport and discuss strategies for establishing new growth opportunities.

Portions of this analysis will be focused on the airport infrastructure and services, while others will detail the opportunity and industries in the Rio Grande Valley region. Suggested businesses and industry profiles will provide an overview of current and future tenants that may provide economic impacts to the airport and the region.

2.1 – Customer Development Strategy

The purpose of this element is to identify a vision and strategy for Mid Valley Airport. In order to gain the most out of a business plan, a clear understanding of the appropriate target market and airport goals and objectives is critical. Part of this analysis includes evaluating what the airport does well and can improve upon while focusing on areas of improvement that are controllable by internal influences.

To provide an inclusive and holistic input to the business plan, a complete SWOT Analysis (Strengths, Weaknesses, Opportunities, and Threats) was conducted with stakeholders at the airport. This meeting was conducted at the outset of the planning exercise to provide a foundation for recommendations that would be founded in reality. Airport tenants, local government staff, airport staff, and economic development representatives participated in this exercise.

***Vision**: By 2025, the Mid Valley Airport will become an active and economically vibrant regional contributor to the entire Rio Grande Valley.*

The analysis concluded that there were two clear goals for the airport moving forward:

1. Become a more significant resource to the Rio Grande Valley non-commercial aviation market after completion of a runway extension
2. Become a more effective economic engine for Weslaco and the greater Rio Grande Valley

Participants in the SWOT session were asked to describe what their vision for the airport's future would ideally include. The consensus envisioned that, by 2025, they would like to see the Mid Valley Airport become an active and economically vibrant regional contributor to the entire Rio Grande Valley. This vision would establish Mid Valley Airport in a manner similar to how Arlington Municipal Airport serves the North Texas region and Sugar Land Regional Airport serves the Houston Metropolitan area.

In order to realize this vision, stakeholders were asked to identify key advantages the Mid Valley Airport has over other competitors in the region. The following four items were suggested:

1. Central location comparative to other Rio Grande Valley airports
2. Lack of constraints or congestion
3. Improved infrastructure with the runway extension to 6,000 feet
4. Ability to develop facilities cost effectively with state grant funding eligibility

All businesses must focus on market advantages and help exploit these to gain market share. Airports are no different and this plan will utilize these advantages to provide a strategy to capitalize on the expected economic growth in the Rio Grande Valley. Growth could be realized from either capturing a consistent piece of the regional aviation population (flat percentage share of a growing market), or delivering a unique value to target customers, beyond what its competition provides (increasing percentage share of a growing pie). By increasing the portion of the market share at Mid Valley, it could have a profound economic impact on Weslaco and nearby municipalities. However, in order to take advantage of these opportunities and realize this vision, the Mid Valley Airport has certain challenges to address and overcome such as:

1. Lack of a customer-perceived value (reputation)
2. Certain facility shortfalls versus target customer expectations
3. Funding and staffing shortages

The SWOT analysis detailed two options for next steps in order to prioritize how the airport should focus efforts moving forward shown in **Table 2.1**. These recommendations are broad in nature and will be further evaluated in the subsequent parts of the business plan. However, it is important context to note the initial results of the SWOT analysis before moving forward. These options will be further refined and detailed in the final recommendations of the plan.

Table 2.1 SWOT Analysis Recommended Next Steps

Option 1 – **Reactive** Status Quo	Option 2 – **Proactive** Customer Centric
Complete ongoing facility infrastructure projects (current runway extension)	Complete ongoing facility infrastructure projects (current runway extension)
Resume business with existing conditions as usual	Present plans for additional investment in the airport
Local marketing and outreach effort to promote new infrastructure improvements and help perception of the airport	Conduct further research into target customer needs, and perceptions versus competition
React to any growth opportunities that may present themselves at the airport	Devise and implement an integrated plan with multiple options for improving and marketing the airport to attract more target customers

A complete report on the findings of the SWOT analysis and recommendations on customer strategy can be found in **Appendix A.**

2.2 – Aviation Intensive Industries

Certain industries make greater use of aviation services than others. Aviation-related industries are particularly valuable assets in the promotion and development of airport business activity, revenue generation and land development. These types of industries often act as an "anchor" or primary growth drivers for airports at which they operate. By identifying these industries and cataloging how regional business may grow, an airport can position itself to capture these activities.

Mid Valley Airport currently serves the General Aviation industry. It is within this framework that the airport should evaluate segments that utilize GA and plan to continue to attract this niche market. The Federal Aviation Administration defines general aviation as all flights that are not conducted by the military or the scheduled airlines. In fact, most flights are a derivative of GA as flight training is a core activity that contributes to the development of pilots in all industry segments. According to the General Aviation Manufacturers Association (GAMA), the GA fleet includes over 362,000 aircraft worldwide, ranging from two-seat training aircraft and utility helicopters to intercontinental business jets. Of that total, over 199,000 aircraft are based in the United States and supports $219 billion in total economic output including 1.1 million total jobs. GA flights are conducted at more than 5,000 U.S. airports, while scheduled airlines serve less than 500 airports.

Business/Corporate Aviation (FBO, Charter, Sales) - One of the most lucrative and active sectors of the GA industry is corporate/business aviation. This is defined by the use of any general aviation aircraft for a business purpose. In the U.S., of the almost 23 million flight hours flown, two-thirds are flown for business purposes. A wide array of business activity exists including aircraft charter flights, aircraft sales, fixed base operators, and corporate flight departments.

Primarily, these businesses require large hangar and landside development space that serve as aircraft storage, administrative offices, and maintenance buildings. Depending on the business, they may have many employees and positions such as sales representatives, flight crew, mechanics, and administrative staff. Given the nature of the business, aircraft are flown regularly and serve as catalyst for bringing in business travelers from out of town and fuel sales. Given that business aviation can require longer flights with multiple passengers, the aircraft are usually either turbo prop, or jet and require more runway length and fuel than most recreational aircraft.

A Fixed Base Operator, or FBO, can serve most business aviation needs. Whether operated through private enterprise or municipal government, FBO's offer fuel sales, light maintenance, aircraft rentals, catering, flight planning and crew lounge areas, and rental cars. The City of Weslaco currently operates the FBO at Mid Valley Airport. There is also one aircraft charter operator on the airfield, Sterling Air Service, offering Part 135 Air Carrier operations in the United States, Mexico and Central America.

Flight Training (Flight Schools) - Flight training, or flight instruction, is the business of teaching new pilots how to fly aircraft. These schools can come in a variety of different formats and can include varying levels of complexity. The Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) recognizes and certifies flight training in two standards. As such, flight schools are either operating under Part 61 or Part 141, which refer to the parts of the Federal Aviation Regulations (FARs). A common distinction between the two is the minimum flight time required for the private pilot certificate (or pilot license)—40 hours under Part 61, and 35 hours under Part 141. Part 141 schools are periodically audited by the FAA and must have detailed, FAA-approved course outlines and meet student pilot performance rates. Part 61 schools don't have the same paperwork and accountability requirements. Flight schools can operate as independent private enterprises, or be housed within academic institutions.

In 2014, Boeing forecasted more than 500,000 new commercial pilots will be needed by 2034. The industry has commonly referenced an increased need for new pilots as higher licensing requirements and an aging airline pilot population is forced into retirement. This may drive the need for more flight schools as global economic growth is making travel possible for millions of new fliers around the world. The state of Texas has put particular emphasis on training aerospace and aviation labor force.

Currently, Chachalaca Aero provides flight training and aircraft rental. Other services include Aerial Photography and they are approved to provide instruction to non-U.S. citizens, which is a growing business opportunity.

Agriculture and Aerial Application - A large part of agriculture in many states include the application of aerial crop management tools such as pesticides, herbicides, and other techniques for precision agriculture. Commonly referred to as “crop dusters”, a variety of general aviation aircraft can serve this business need. Many are highly specialized and performance turbine aircraft capable of large payloads. Recently, the industry has been evaluating new technology such as unmanned aircraft to assist with certain applications of crop management.

There are currently no agriculture businesses based at Mid Valley Airport. Services such as these are provided by Sun Valley Dusting Co. based out of Harlingen Valley International Airport and provides agricultural seeding & spraying, crop planting & soil preparation, planting, and cultivating.

Source: Texas DPS

Emergency and Government Services - Public aircraft often operated out of general aviation airports include a variety of federal, state or local government purposes, such as firefighting, search and rescue, law enforcement, wildlife or land management, or aeronautical research. For instance, the FAA operates a fleet of aircraft for evaluating instrument approaches and obstructions at airports. The U.S. Customs and Border Patrol is very active in South Texas and performs important activities such as "line watch” which involves the detection, prevention and apprehension of terrorists, illegal aliens and smugglers near the land border by aircraft. These operations are conducted with helicopters, unmanned aircraft, and fixed wing aircraft to support U.S. Border Patrol, U.S. Coast Guard and local law enforcement agencies throughout the region.

The Texas Department of Public Safety (DPS) responds to a large spectrum of law enforcement support requests including pursuits, manhunts, search and rescue, disaster relief, surveillance, aerial photography, criminal transport, domestic marijuana eradication, and border security operations. They currently operate a fleet American Eurocopter helicopters, single engine Cessna airplanes and a twin engine Aero Commander airplane.

Manufacturing - General Aviation Aircraft manufacturing is a $219 billion industry that directly employs over 100,000 U.S. workers with an average salary of $112,000, according to GAMA’s *General Aviation Statistical Databook & 2015 Industry Outlook*. Texas is in the top three states for total U.S. Gross Domestic Product (GDP) impact of general aviation. In 2014, the general aviation industry delivered 3,425 new type-certificated airplanes and rotorcraft for a total value of $29.4 billion. New technologies are emerging including the equipage of NextGen air navigation and airspace systems and advanced manufacturing techniques such as composites, nanotechnologies, and computer aided design.

Major categories of manufacturing include airframe/aircraft, avionics, engine, and component parts. These types of airport tenants bring skilled, well-paying jobs and can produce a steady amount of lease revenue and aircraft activity.

Shipments of parts and materials are needed frequently and can be brought in internationally. Flight testing and other operations are necessary in this industry and can drive airport activity. Airport highway access is critical to manufacturing operations as well as larger high-end hangars, supply/storage facilities, and office buildings.

Maintenance, Repair, and Overhaul (MRO) - The largest MRO providers typically offer the three main capabilities: airframe, engine and component services at airports. MRO's are not only beneficial to local airport tenants needing service on their aircraft, but can attract aircraft from all over the world for specialized service. Specifically, general aviation aircraft owners from Mexico often frequent the U.S. for aircraft service and repair. Specialized service and repair can be a great way to attract itinerant business to the airport, especially with facilities that achieve manufacturer certification for certain types of aircraft. Owner support networks such as this can attract business from a large geographical area.

A current tenant at Mid Valley Airport, Wilson Aircraft, offers aircraft maintenance and repair. Currently they specialize in accommodating Beechcraft Queen Air aircraft.

2.3 Local Aviation Employers

Although General Aviation is the primary market and industry for Mid Valley Airport, other major employers and aviation/aerospace industries in the region should be noted. These employers sometimes utilize GA airports, or aircraft, to conduct business. The airport should keep these in mind while evaluating future growth opportunities.

GE Aviation

GE Aviation is a world-leading provider of jet engines, components and integrated systems for commercial and military aircraft. GE Aviation has a global service network to support these offerings. Organized in 2000, the Material Services division of GE Aviation provides new, and used serviceable, spare parts support and materials management. In addition to locations throughout the globe, this division provides comprehensive component repair at its facility in McAllen, Texas.

ULA®
United Launch Alliance

ULA is a joint venture between Lockheed Martin and The Boeing Company formed in 2006 to provide reliable, cost-efficient access to space for U.S. government missions. The company consists of approximately 3,400 employees working at sites across the country in job category functions such as program management, engineering, test, manufacturing, launch site operations, mission and business support. ULA operates three manufacturing facilities in the U.S., including a plant in Harlingen, TX, which fabricates and assembles payload fairings and adapters for the Atlas V expendable launch vehicle. The plant forms the core of the Rio Grande Valley aerospace sector and employs about 200 workers.

The Lone Star Unmanned Aircraft Center of Excellence is one of six Unmanned Aircraft System (UAS) test sites selected by the FAA in 2013. Its primary role is research and development of this emerging technology and operations are administered by Texas A&M Corpus Christi. There are over a dozen test ranges throughout Texas that help assess and document applications of unmanned aircraft. The closest active range to Weslaco is the Padre Range with active test flights taking place out of the Port Mansfield airport. Port Mansfield is the busiest of 11 test sites that span as far as the Davis Mountains in West Texas. The tests are designed to safely integrate UAS into the national airspace, developing protocols to deal with runways in use by piloted craft and ensuring air traffic control communications between the UAS and mission control center.

The use of unmanned aircraft is expected to be a major industry in the coming years. It provides enhancements to a variety of existing industries and will have an estimated economic impact of about $6.5 billion and 8,256 jobs statewide from 2015 to 2025. This technology and designation from FAA may provide an opportunity to attract emerging businesses in UAS to other airports.

Universities, Colleges, and Advanced Education Facilities

With the demand for skilled aviation professionals increasing, and more programs in Texas being supported, partnerships with collegiate training programs are a growth opportunity for airport expansion. Mid Valley currently neighbors the Weslaco campus of the South Texas Vocational Technical Institute. There is no direct impact on the airport and currently no aviation courses are offered there. As the demand for aviation specialization in the region grows, however, aviation course offerings may be a possibility. A few other local institutions listed below may be options for partnerships on aviation programs.

Texas State Technical College (TSTC) is the single biggest provider of aerospace and aviation programs in Texas. At its primary aerospace campus in Waco, TX, TSTC operates the nation's largest airport owned by a public educational institution. The college offers a full range of FAA-approved programs including aviation maintenance, air traffic control, avionics, aircraft dispatch and aircraft pilot training. TSTC also offers aviation maintenance programs at its Harlingen and Abilene campuses. Valley International Airport in Harlingen houses TSTC on site and provides both Airframe & Powerplant courses.

Texas A&M University is a public research university located in College Station, Texas and is the fourth-largest university in the United States and the largest university in Texas. In September 2015, TAMU announced that a new campus will be built in McAllen, Texas. The facility will be an extension of Texas A&M in College Station and will share funding from the Permanent University Funds and be run by A&M President Michael Young. The university

anticipates an initial investment of at least $30 million and will be one of the unique campus locations that is directly tied to the flagship campus in College Station. TAMU is one of the leading aviation and aerospace engineering schools in the country.

Air Cargo

Air Cargo represents a significant segment in the aviation industry and provides essential movement of high value and low weight goods. Harlingen is home to the Valley International Airport, also known as Rio Grande Valley International Airport, and has a very active air cargo segment. Development of the NAFTA CargoPort has helped to promote usage of the airport for major cargo carriers in the region such as Federal Express, Southwest Air Cargo, DB Schenker, DHL and Continental Airlines Cargo.

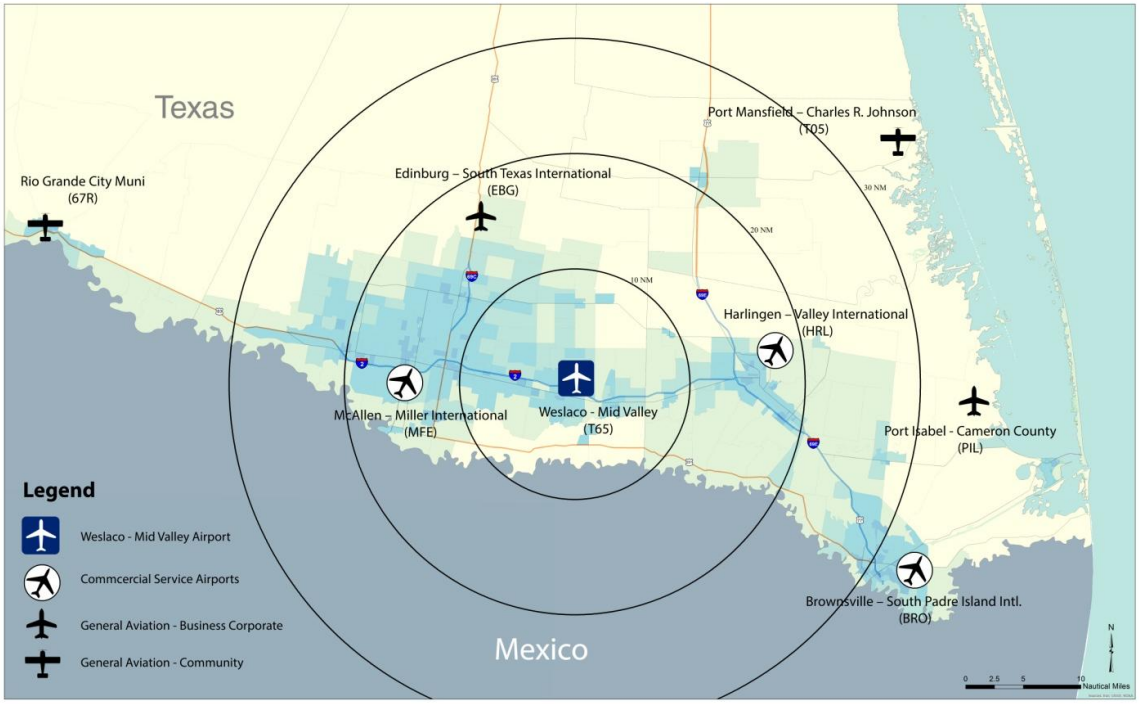
Harlingen Aerotropolis - In 2015, approximately 450 acres designated as the Harlingen Aerotropolis at Valley International Airport was awarded a certification and "shovel ready" development in Texas for a Large Park category. The objective is to make the area more attractive to international corporations, logistics companies and others that would benefit from Harlingen Aerotropolis strategic location that is minutes from the U.S./Mexico border. The site will have access to the existing airport runways and is also located near adjacent freeway corridors such as Texas FM 509 and the Free Trade International Bridge at Los Indios, leading into Matamoros, Mexico. Once completed, Harlingen Aerotropolis is expected to consist of several compatible development districts including aeronautical, light industrial, business complex, and general retail space.

Given the momentum and investment in Harlingen, air cargo should not be a target market for Mid Valley airport. With infrastructure and political support already in place at the Valley International Airport, the market opportunity for catering to this industry is small and not well suited for the Mid Valley Airport. However, complimentary and ancillary businesses should still be considered in the market evaluation and current tenants at Valley International airport may wish to relocate if they do not fit with its aerotropolis goal for growth.

2.4 Regional Growth Factors

It is important to understand the region of the entire Rio Grande Valley in terms of how economic growth and other factors may affect the Mid Valley Airport. Weslaco is located in heart of the region and thus may benefit from the surrounding influences in the entire Valley. **Figure 2.1** displays population density in blue shading.

Figure 2.1 Population Density



Source: Texas State Data Center (2010 Census), KSA

Population and Employment

The Rio Grande Valley, encompassing the four counties Cameron, Hidalgo, Starr, and Willacy, is anticipated to grow to over 1.6 million people in 2020 and further expand to over 2.2 million by 2040. With its central location in the Valley, the City of Weslaco reaches a population of over 200,000 within a 10-mile radius and over 500,000 within a 30-mile radius. According to data from the U.S. Census Bureau, as of 2014 the Rio Grande Valley added more than 66,000 residents over the past four years - pushing the total population to more than 1.3 million. In the year from from July 1, 2013, to July 1, 2014:

- Hidalgo County added about 12,100 residents, bringing the total population to about 831,000 people, according to the Census Bureau.
- Cameron County added nearly 2,200 residents, bringing the total population to about 420,000 people, according to the Census Bureau.
- Starr County added 565 residents, bringing the total population to nearly 63,000 residents, according to the Census Bureau.

The Rio Grande Valley is one of the fastest growing Metropolitan Statistical Areas (MSA) in the country in terms of Job Growth. With the McAllen, Edinburg, Mission MSA topping out at 34% growth in Quarter 4, 2015, it led the entire United States during that period according to a recent Manpower Employment Outlook Survey. This survey is one of the most utilized tools to measure employment activity in the world and every quarter more than 11,000 U.S. hiring managers are queried about their upcoming hiring needs. Survey results identify the strongest and weakest metropolitan areas, states and industries for hiring and pursuing jobs. The McAllen MSA was near the top of this list for the entirety of 2015.

However, it is also important to note that in 2014, McAllen-Edinburg-Mission, TX (MSA) had a per capita personal income (PCPI) of $23,753. This PCPI ranked 381st in the United States and was 58 percent of the state average, $40,742, and 52 percent of the national average, $46,049. Positively though, the 2014 PCPI reflected an increase of 3.4 percent from 2013.

Weslaco's labor force is strongly tied to education and healthcare, similar to neighboring McAllen. **Table 2.2** shows the top employers for both Weslaco and McAllen. South Texas Community College in Weslaco offers customized training to meet the needs of new and existing companies. Weslaco also has an active veteran community with more than 230 U.S. Veterans seeking employment.

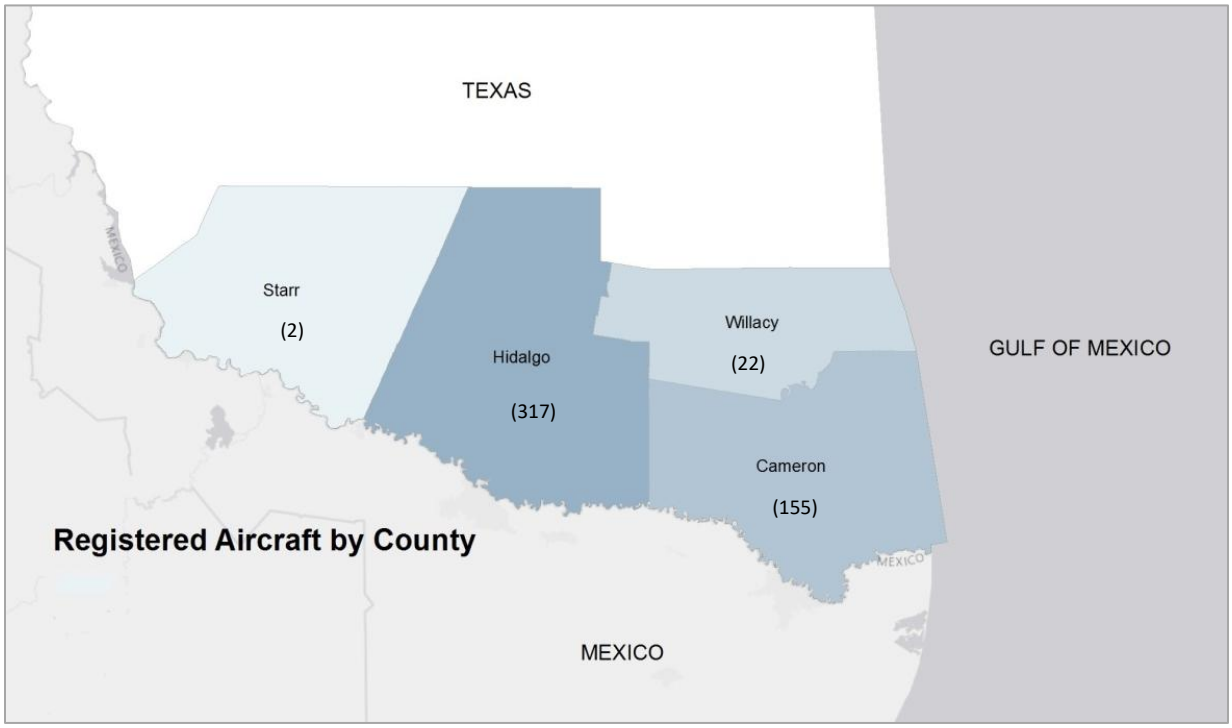
Table 2.2 Top Regional Employers

Weslaco Top Employers		McAllen Top Employers	
1	Weslaco ISD: Education – 2,825	1	McAllen ISD: Education – 3,200
2	Knapp Medical Center: Hospital – 980	2	South Texas College Education – 2,200
3	Woodcrafters: Manufacturer – 541	3	McAllen Medical Center Healthcare – 2,000
4	Wal-Mart: Retail Dept. Store – 455	4	McAllen Medical Center Healthcare – 2,000
5	H-E-B (3 locations): Retail Grocery – 407	5	RGV Regional Hospital Healthcare – 2,000
6	City of Weslaco: Government – 390	6	City of McAllen Government – 2,000
7	Payne Auto Group: Retail Auto Sales – 330	7	BBVA Compass Bank Finance – 1,500
8	JC Penney: Retail Dept. Store – 146	8	IBC Bank Finance – 1,200
Source: Weslaco EDC		*Source: Real Estate Center Market Overview 2013*	

Aircraft Ownership

All aircraft owners must register their aircraft with the FAA. The Aircraft Registry collects information necessary to establish and maintain the record for all United States civil aircraft. This database has many uses and consists of three distinct elements; information about the registered owner, aircraft security interests, and the airworthiness of the aircraft. Although this is not an absolute count of all aircraft that may reside at airports, it is a good guideline to assess the market of potential aircraft in the surrounding area. **Figure 2.2** shows registered aircraft by county.

Figure 2.2 Registered Aircraft in the Rio Grande Valley



Source: FAA Aircraft Registration Database, KSA

Shopping and Retail

The Rio Grande Valley is a major destination shopping hub. With numerous malls, outlets, and other major retailers, it serves a great center of commerce for both South Texas and nearby Mexico.

Just 30 minutes away in McAllen, the La Plaza Mall has 1,215,000 square feet of gross leasable space and is one of the highest grossing properties from retail mall developer Simon. It features more than 150 specialty stores and pulls from a consumer base of more than ten million people within a 200-mile radius. The shopping center attracts a very large Mexican National population and the mall is known to generate more than 18 million visitors annually. Additionally, the mall will be expanding in 2016 to include about 60 new specialty stores and eight restaurants, which are set to be completed by 2017.

November 2006 marked the grand opening of the Rio Grande Valley Premium Outlets. With a collection of more than 140 outlet stores, it is the only mall of its kind south of San Marcos. This creates an ideal location for Valley shoppers including Mexico and some as far away as Monterrey. Rio Grande Valley Premium Outlets feature some of the world's finest designers and name brand clothing such as Burberry, Ann Taylor, Betsy Johnson, Brooks Brothers, Coach, Nike and Calvin Klein.

Another growing retail area adjacent to the Mid Valley Airport is the Valley Crossing Shopping Center which includes anchors such as a Walmart Supercenter, JC Penney, TJ Maxx, Lowe's, Petco and Academy Sports+Outdoors. There are vacant pad sites available for development and new retailers may wish to utilize the airport while conducting site evaluations.

Historically, violence in certain areas of adjacent Mexican states increased to where it was becoming harder to cross safely into the U.S. and conduct business or shop at local retailers. Mexicans with means to take weekend trips to Texas have increasingly used private and commercial aviation instead of driving into the area. People as far away as Monterrey travel to visit family or shop in McAllen and Brownsville. According to U.S. Customs and Border Protection, the number of passengers arriving from across the border on private planes was up 93 percent at McAllen Miller International Airport in the first six months of 2011 when compared with the first six months of 2009. At Brownsville South Padre Island International Airport, the number is up 63 percent. It is believed this trend continues today.

Sports and Attractions

The Rio Grande Valley offers an abundance of sports related venues, activities and attractions. Nearby State Farm Arena in Hidalgo hosts a variety of events throughout the year including concerts, professional wrestling, basketball games, and motorsports events. The $20-million multi-purpose complex will accommodate up to 5,500-seats for ice hockey, football and soccer and a center stage concert capacity of 6,800-seats. It also features 25 suites and 500 club seats.

Sports fans can also enjoy the Rio Grande Valley Sol (professional arena football), and La Fiera (professional indoor soccer) at the State Farm Arena. There is also the Rio Grande Valley NBA D-League Basketball team, the Rio Grande Valley Vipers.

Additionally, the Rio Grande Valley Livestock Show & Rodeo is a highly recognized event that draws over 220,000 people a year. People from the entire state and Mexico attend the 10th largest livestock show and rodeo in Texas held in neighboring Mercedes, TX. The event includes an array of rides, car shows, kid's attractions, and live concerts. During the year the fair grounds are also used for other events, such as monster truck shows, the annual RGV boat and RV shows, and live concerts.

Source: Mercedes EDC

2.3 Airport Target Industry Analysis

After consideration and review of the local employment base, regional growth factors, and current airport capabilities, there are a few targeted industries that make sense for the airport to pursue. In order to attract these types of industries, the facilities must be well maintained, fully capable, and attractive for users.

Facility Needs

The Mid Valley Airport is undergoing enhancements to the existing infrastructure. In 2014, a grant secured by the City of Weslaco and the Economic Development Corporation from the TXDOT Aviation Division, was utilized to extend the runway 1,000-feet as well as add an additional five feet to its width. The $7 million project, started in August 2014, will include rehabilitated taxiways, extended runway lights and new drainage enhancements as well. This expansion will accommodate corporate aircraft carrying up to 20 passengers and prepare the airport for military aircraft in the event of a crisis or disaster relief situation.

Although such improvements will drastically change the marketability of the airport to certain users, there is still more that may be necessary when considering future target users. **Table 2.3** is a brief overview of suggested target industries and their anticipated needs.

Table 2.3 Airport User Facility Needs

Tenant	Typical Facility Needs	Existing	Recommended Improvements
Fixed Base Operator (FBO)	Terminal with adequate passenger lounge, fuel (100LL and Jet A), rental or courtesy cars, transient aircraft storage	Yes	Future dedicated terminal building
Business/Corporate Flight Department	Large conventional box hangars with office space, jet capable runway over 5,000' and instrument approaches less than one mile visibility	No	Runway project underway to extend to over 5,000' – RNAV GPS needed
Manufacturing	Warehouse space, large box hangars, roadway access, utilities	No	"Build-to-suit" to accommodate as able
Flight School	Office/administrative space, hangars, ramp with tie downs, maintenance	Yes	Additional apron space with tie downs
Agriculture	Executive hangar space	Yes	None
Emergency/Government Services	Secure hangar areas with controlled access, may include helipads	Yes	Controlled access gates, develop land
Maintenance, Repair, and Overhaul (MRO)	Large conventional hangars, office space, large apron, MES building	Yes	Develop or build to suit open land

Incentives

Weslaco frequently passes additional measures during its legislative session to help promote a business-friendly environment in the form of tax incentives. This concept is not unlike many municipalities across Texas and the surrounding Valley. However, each city may offer unique incentives to attract certain types of industry to their community. Mid Valley Airport and the City of Weslaco should focus on marketing a few of these few programs based on the targeted industries of choice. A few examples include the Quality Jobs Tax Credit Program and Job Training Program.

Foreign Trade Zone Program & US Customs

Weslaco has a strong competitive advantage in the fact that it contains Foreign-Trade Zone Number 156, while also having onsite customs at Mid Valley Airport. U.S. foreign-trade zones (FTZ's) are the domestic equivalents of what are referred to internationally as *free-trade zones*. Within an FTZ, a company can unload, manufacture, reassemble, test, sample, process, repackage, and re-export goods without the intervention of U.S. customs authorities. To become subject to U.S. customs duties, goods must be moved outside the FTZ. FTZ's may also be eligible for state and local tax benefits and are usually strategically located based on geography that is conducive with international trade, such as ports, airports, borders and bridge crossings. The primary manufacturing industries benefitting from FTZ's are oil refining, automotive or aircraft parts, consumer electronics, and pharmaceuticals. Logistics-related industries also benefit, as companies utilize FTZ's for warehousing, inspection, labeling, salvaging, and distribution. Retail trade is prohibited however.

U.S. Customs provides service for International aircraft wishing to land at the airport. A 2,000 square foot building was opened in 2010 along the main apron to help clear arriving aircraft. In order to use this service, aircraft must call the U.S. Customs and Border Protection checkpoint in Progreso two hours before the plane lands. A customs officer will then come from the border to the airport to inspect the aircraft and passengers. This may help attract not only itinerant corporate aircraft, but also manufacturers who wish to use the FTZ.

2.4 Summary

There is a robust local airport system in the Rio Grande Valley with vibrant job growth and industry in the area. With rapid growth projections expected over the next 20 years, there is an abundance of market potential. Mid Valley Airport, and the community of Weslaco, are very well positioned to take advantage of this market with proper planning and targeted development.

Mid Valley Airport should continue to cater to the general aviation market in which it currently serves. However, the following industries are well suited to grow, expand, and or relocate to the airport in the future. Future development alternatives will show what this may look like on the airport in the future with approximate facility sizes by type. Many of these could be accommodated with the existing airside infrastructure Mid Valley Airport has to offer after the ongoing runway project is complete.

Land is the biggest advantage the airport has over the regional competition and is ready to accommodate a variety of the industries listed in this chapter. However, the following are best suited in the near term:

1. *Corporate Business* – Given the retail shopping, tourism, and Mexican influences on the area, the airport could easily continue to attract corporate aviation to the facility. Although FBO services and hours of operation will need to be evaluated for high-end customers, this will require little changes to infrastructure in the near team and allows for investment in the airport by private industry or municipal ownership.
2. *Maintenance, Repair, and Overhaul* – With convenience and ease of access, many Mexican aircraft owners would be attracted to coming to the U.S. for maintenance.
3. *Flight Training* – With a central location and away from congested airspace, the airport is ideal for a flight school and partnership with local colleges. The state is investing in Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics (STEM) careers and funding is available for local school districts wishing to pursue this technology. With a proclaimed pilot shortage, more flight training is needed.
4. *Manufacturing* – This segment provides high paying and technical jobs; however this will be a difficult market to attract given the competition. Emerging flight technologies and smaller innovative companies may want a great launching pad for their business. Weslaco can compete in bringing them to the area especially if they have Mexican customers.
5. *Based Aircraft* - The airport has ample space to accommodate additional corporate aircraft and will soon have airfield facilities to meet their runway length requirements. The growth and development of other area airports may influence area aircraft owners to move their aircraft to a less crowded, more capable airport that caters to their needs, such as Mid Valley Airport.

Chapter 3 – Business and Financial Analysis

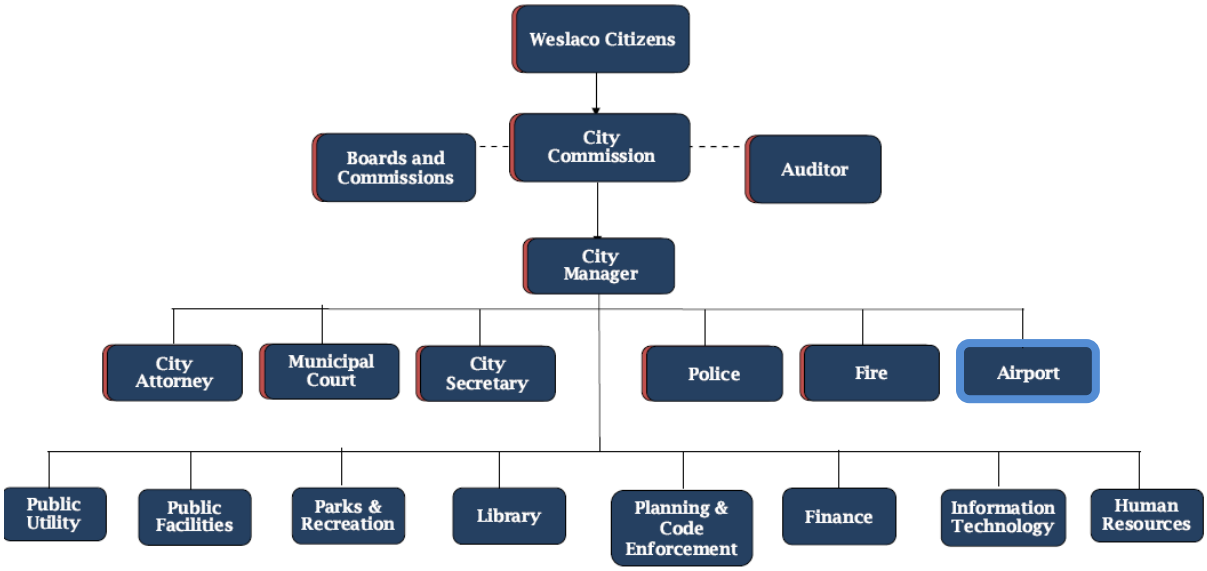
This chapter will discuss the overall financial profile and revenue sources for the Weslaco Mid Valley Airport. In addition, a full lease review has been conducted. It is important in this phase of the business plan to identify the key contributors to the overall financial goals of the airport prior to making recommendations.

3.1 Financial Structure

Mid Valley Airport is owned by the City of Weslaco and therefore falls into the overall financial umbrella of the city. The City of Weslaco has operated under the Council-Manager form of government since incorporation in 1928. Policy-making and legislative authority are vested in a City Commission consisting of a Mayor and six Commissioners. The City Commission is responsible for adopting the overall municipal budget that is recommended by the City Manager.

As with most municipalities in Texas, Weslaco provides a full range of services, including police and fire protection; emergency management services; the construction and maintenance of highways, streets, and other infrastructure; and recreational activities and cultural events. Water and wastewater services are also provided by the City. The City also is financially accountable for a legally separate economic development corporation, which is reported separately within the City of Weslaco's financial statements as a component unit.

Figure 3.1 City of Weslaco Organizational Chart



Source: City of Weslaco CAFR

The Weslaco annual budget serves as the foundation for the financial planning and control for the entire city and its departments such as the airport. All departments of the City are required to submit requests for appropriation to the City Manager during the budget process. The City Manager uses these requests to initiate a proposed budget. The City Manager then presents this proposed budget to the Commission for review.

The fiscal year and budget adoption is based on a start date of October 1st and runs through September 30th each year. The appropriated budget is prepared by fund, function (e.g., public safety), and department (e.g. police). Department directors may, with City Manager's approval, make transfers of appropriations within their department. Transfers of appropriations between departments, however, require the approval of the City Commission.

Proprietary funds provide the same type of information as the business-type activities section of the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The proprietary fund financial statements provide separate information for the water and wastewater fund, the solid waste fund, and the airport fund, all of which are considered to be major enterprise funds of the City of Weslaco.

3.2 Existing Financials and Revenue

As a publicly owned and public-use airport, the intent of the facility is to provide an essential transportation service to the National Air Space System (NAS). Being included in the National Plan of Integrated Airports System (NPIAS) entitles the airport to certain federal funding sources that are intended to provide grant support for capital improvements in the airport infrastructure. However, each airport also has a task in producing revenue to assist with operating costs and local grant matching requirements providing the ability to enhance services and maintain the airport. In order to meet this goal, general aviation airports produce revenue in a variety of ways primarily focusing on the following types of revenue streams:

1. Fuel Sales or Fuel Flowage Fees
2. Hangar Rental (Leases)
3. Landing and Transient Aircraft Fees
4. Land Leases (aeronautical an non-aeronautical)

Depending on the airport's characteristics, one or all of these revenue sources may be contributors. Largely, fuel sales can be one of the most profitable areas of revenue if the airport owns and sells the fuel concessions at the airport. Weslaco Mid Valley Airport owns and operates the FBO fuel sales and manages the airport leases. This allows for funding airport operating expenses. In other instances where private FBO's are operating on the airport, there are mechanisms in place, namely fuel flowage and access fees that allow the airport to derive revenue from that operation.

Operating Budget and Expenditures

The City maintains two different types of proprietary funds. Enterprise funds are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. The City uses enterprise funds to account for its water and wastewater fund, for its solid waste fund and for its airport fund.

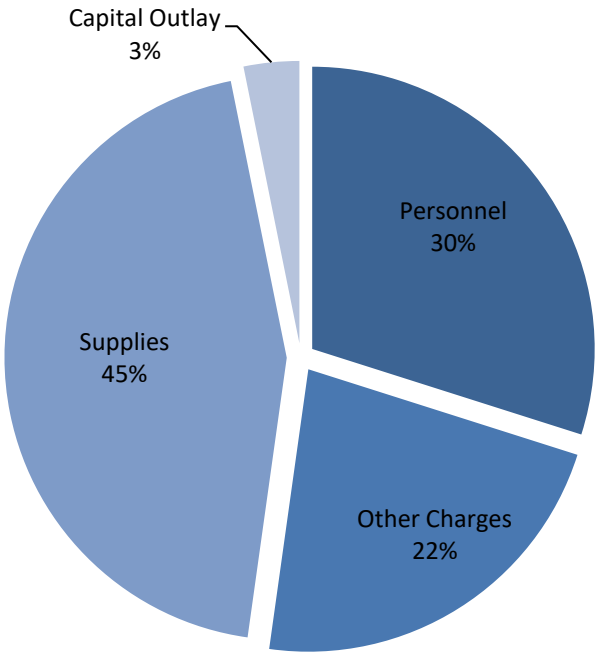
The Airport Fund accounts for the provision of airport facilities to area residents and all activities necessary to provide such services. The fund is financed primarily by the City of Weslaco operating grants, hangar rentals and tie-down fees, although contributions may be made to this fund from the General Fund of the city. Proprietary funds, such as the Airport Fund, distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a

proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. Operating expenses for the proprietary funds include the cost of personal and contractual services, supplies and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

As stated in the City of Weslaco annual budget, the purpose of the Airport Fund is to, "provide economic development support as an avenue of transportation, and to support corporate & general aviation in the Lower Rio Grande Valley." Total expenditures estimated for FY 2015-2016 airport fund is $545,349. Total revenues estimated for the same period is $552,823, including a transfer contribution from the general fund in the amount of $200,000. However, in 2015, the net position of the Airport Fund increased by $3,465,001, due to the receipt of a TxDOT grant in the amount of $3,773,179. The Airport Fund receives revenues from fuel sales, hangar rentals, and grants. However, this year is not a typical year due to this grant and project and without the grand funding the airport fund would be operating at a loss due to the impact of runway closure. This will be discussed under the revenue section of this chapter.

Expenditures are categorized as personnel, other charges, supplies, and capital outlay. The largest expenditure in the FY 2014 budget was supplies totaling $227,380. The supplies category includes office supplies, motor fuel, chemicals, and fuel delivery, the most expensive item in the category. The expenditure in the personnel category includes wages and benefits for 3 full-time airport employees totaling $152,411. The other charges category includes marketing, utilities, insurance and bonds, facility maintenance, bank service, and totaled $113,770 in the FY 2014 adopted budget. The capital outlay accounted for $16,200 for the purchase of a new fuel truck in the FY 2014 adopted budget. **Figure 3.2** below shows each category of expenditure as a percentage of the total airport fund.

Figure 3.2 FY 2014 Expenditures Breakdown



Source: City of Weslaco

Note: FY 2014 was used in analysis due to the impact of the runway project ongoing in 2015 and 2016

Revenue Analysis

As a publicly owned and public-use airport, the intent of the facility is to provide an essential transportation service to the National Air Space System (NAS). Being included in the National Plan of Integrated Airports System (NPIAS) entitles the airport to certain federal funding sources that are intended to provide grant support for capital improvements in the airport infrastructure. However, each airport also has a task in producing revenue to assist with operating costs and local grant matching requirements providing the ability to enhance services and maintain the airport. In order to meet this goal, general aviation airports produce revenue in a variety of ways primarily focusing on the following types of revenue streams:

1. Fuel Sales or Fuel Flowage Fees
2. Hangar Rental (Leases)
3. Landing and Transient Aircraft Fees
4. Land Leases (aeronautical an non-aeronautical)

Depending on the airport's characteristics, one or all of these revenue sources may be contributors. Largely, fuel sales can be one of the most profitable areas of revenue if the airport owns and sells the fuel concessions at the airport. Weslaco Mid Valley Airport owns and operates the FBO fuel sales and manages the airport leases. This allows for funding airport operating expenses. In other instances where private FBO's are operating on the airport, there are mechanisms in place, namely fuel flowage and access fees that allow the airport to derive revenue from that operation.

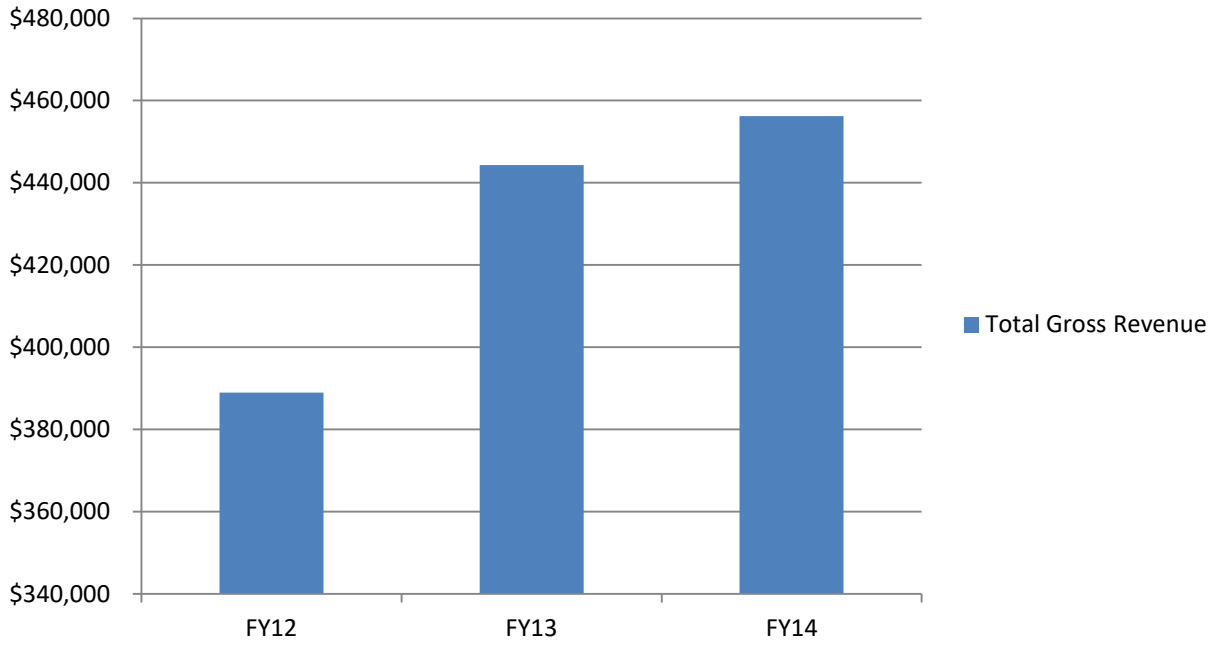
For the purpose of this analysis, Fiscal Years 2012-2014 were analyzed to determine revenue generation by type. It is important to note that in FY2015 the airport underwent a major airport improvement project including a runway extension. This extension is expected to have significant positive impacts on the airport by attracting larger aircraft. However, the ongoing construction has limited normal operation of the airport including periods of runway closure. Although the net gain from this project in the future will far outweigh negative, it did reduce annual revenue generation from fuel sales. For this reason, it has not been included in the following analysis. Upon completion of the runway project airport operations and revenue is expected to return and grow from previous years. Total Gross Revenue for the previous three Fiscal Years is provided in **Table 3.1** and **Figure 3.3** below.

Table 3.1 Total Gross Airport Revenue (FY12-14)

	Total	Quarter One	Quarter Two	Quarter Three	Quarter Four
FY14	$456,244.37	$ 109,003	$ 133,818	$ 113,279	$ 100,142
FY13	$444,344.00	$ 94,762	$ 127,398	$ 92,176	$ 130,006
FY12	$388,980.66	$ 88,053	$ 63,594	$ 125,856	$ 111,475

Gross revenues collected by the airport have grown steadily over the past few years and can be broken into three major revenue categories for service charges, farm land rental (too small to be shown in the table below), and other income.

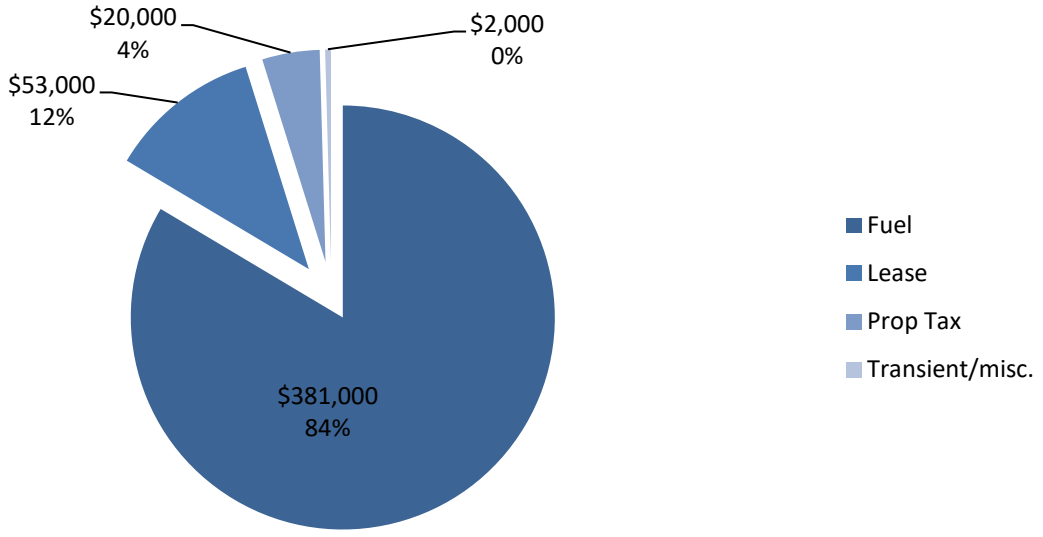
Figure 3.3 Historical Gross Revenue



Source: City of Weslaco and Airport Records

As important as total gross revenue is the breakdown of the type of revenue that is being produced. Thus, the airport will be able to focus on what portions of the services provide may be able to be increased significantly in the future. **Figure 3.4** shows each category of revenue as a percentage of the total airport fund.

Figure 3.4 FY 2014 Revenues Breakdown



Source: City of Weslaco

Fuel Sales

The majority of revenue collected by the airport fund is from the sale of aviation low lead fuel (100LL) and jet fuel (Jet A) under the service charges category in the airport fund. Other sources of revenue in the service charges category include long-term and daily hangar rentals ($0.17/sq. ft.), utilities, and tie-down fees.

In general, fuel sales are directly related to the activity level of operations at the airport. It is easy to assume the more operations at the airport the more fuel will be purchased. However, some activity such as transient aircraft may elect not to purchase fuel if not needed or can be purchased at their home airport for a more competitive price. Thus, growing based aircraft should also have a direct correlation to airport fuel sales. **Table 3.2** and **Table 3.3** show fuel sales over the last few years by type.

Table 3.2 Annual Fuel Sales

Gallons Sold		
	100LL	Jet A
FY14	36,095	28,658
FY13	36,182	30,574
FY12	36,244	25,231

100LL Sales: This fuel is sold largely to single engine piston aircraft. Commonly referred to as Avgas, this fuel can only be used in piston aircraft which make up a large portion of the recreational general aviation fleet in the United States. However, many single engine aircraft and larger twin engine piston aircraft are flown for business purposes.

Aircraft using 100LL have comparatively shorter ranges and fuel capacity than larger jet powered aircraft. This means that less fuel is sold by the gallon for each refueling operation on average than Jet A aircraft. However, very active piston aircraft fleets such as a flight school, may buy larger quantities of 100LL during peak periods.

Jet A Sales: This kerosene based fuel is used in jet and turboprop aircraft. Predominately for larger corporate flight aircraft such as business jets, large amounts of fuel may be taken per aircraft given their increased fuel capacity and range. For example, one Cessna Citation X aircraft has a fuel capacity of nearly 2,000 gallons. Many factors determine how much fuel each aircraft operator may take at the airport including runway length. The longer runway allows for additional fuel to be taken by aircraft wishing to depart with a heavier gross takeoff weight.

As detailed in **Table 3.3**, Jet A fuel sales have a much more substantial profit margin comparative to 100LL. Jet A should be a target for increasing total gallons sold to larger aircraft to enhance the revenue generation of the airport. 100LL will still be a major contributor; however Jet A will yield a higher profit margin.

Table 3.3 Fuel Sales Profit Margin

Profit Margin		
	100LL	Jet A
FY14	33%	42%
FY13	27%	38%
FY12	22%	32%
Avg. Net(+-)	27%	37%
Comparative Margin Gain	Jet A (+10%)	

3.3 Airport Lease Analysis and Policies

An important part of the financial fitness of the airport is the lease structure. For purposes of this business plan, existing leases were reviewed and analyzed to help ensure best practices and market conditions favor the airport's sustainability. This process allows the airport to evaluate the longevity, cost structure, and legal strength of their leasing policies.

Existing Lease Review

The initial review of the lease documents indicated that there is both a mixture of land leases on the airport and standard improvement leases relating to typical on-airport properties such as t-hangars and other forms of storage hangars. This information is shown in table format located in **Supplemental Exhibit A**, which summarizes the leases and addresses a number of factors relating to the terms which are spelled out in them and other policy related issues such as whether or not the lease has the proper exhibit attached and if the lease is executed by both the landlord and the tenant.

In general, the vast majority of the leases were found to need improvement and standardization. In general, the following areas need to be addressed:

- Approximately 95% need clarity to executed document including updates to reflect active lease terms and agreements. Some have incorrect representations of the rental payable, but for the most part the leases are correct in this regard.
- The majority of the leases are essentially a land lease form, whether or not the actual property is a land lease.
- The overwhelming majority of the exhibits that purport to represent the property under lease are incorrect.
- Virtually all of the leases are for five years, whether or not they are a ground lease or some form of an improvement lease, and this may not be appropriate, depending on the property type.
- Almost all of the leases with few exceptions were issued in 2015 or 2013.

It is important to recognize that certain types of property, such as t-hangar units, do not require the same type of agreement that a parcel of land does. One recommendation regarding t-hangars is to have relatively simple documents and issue them as a license. The rationale for this is twofold. Most hangar leases are month-to-month on competitive airports and some airports in Texas don't have any sort of minimum requirements that outline what a tenant can and cannot do in their hangar. The license concept is useful in the event that the landlord wishes to get rid of a problem tenant. By having a license instead of the lease, legal action may be avoided.

Figure 3.5 representations of both the west side and east side of the airport buildings labeled with corresponding lease number provided by the airport.

Figure 3.5 East and West Side Hangar ID Locations

West Side

East Side

Despite the nature of the leases, the current rental rates are competitive with similar sized airport. Current ground lease rates are$.17 a square foot per annum on the west side of the airport. Specifically, these leases are called pad leases as the tenant only pays rent on the actual footprint of the building. There are several full-scale ground leases that were put in place 20 years ago and support sophisticated improvements that were paid for by the tenant. Most of the west side ground leases support smaller executive and box hangars as can be seen in the photos. The t-hangar monthly rental rates are deemed appropriate for the location.

It is important to determine the age of each hangar structure in regards to leases. Some of the hangars may be close to forty years old, and typically, would revert to the airport. Additionally, it is important to understand the nature of activity happening within leased hangars. Periodic inspections may be necessary to ensure FAA minimum standards are being obeyed.

Lease Recommendations

Future leases should require the lessee to have implemented preventive maintenance policies and a program to monitor closely the overall condition of the structure. It is important to periodically inspect the property and ascertain the overall condition of the building especially when considering a potential future reversion of the hangar to the airport. In general, there are two basic types of reversionary scenarios:

1. A long term lessee is surrendering title to the structure and does so with the intention of continuing a presence on the airport.
2. A building which is turned over to the airport owner as a result of both the expiration of the ground lease and the lessee's departure.

The latter of the two situations is by far the most complex for the airport owner. When the airport is evaluating the feasibility of accepting a reversionary improvement, the following challenges should be considered:

- What, if any, modifications need to be made in the property over the course of the lease
- Determine whether it is suitable for continued use and under what condition it will be used by the airport sponsor
- Ensure lead time is built into leases to evaluate the condition of the property to be vacated in order to ensure the vacant property is attractive for future use.
- Inspect and consider the essential building systems such as:
    - HVAC systems
    - hangar door system
    - office space and condition
    - aircraft ramp and associated access such as parking

In anticipation of the airport structure to be obtained on reversion, the airport should ideally allocate a modest sinking fund to cover expenses which may be necessary to bring the property up to leasable condition. This will recognize that even the best maintained structures need some form of investment by the airport owner. It is recommend the airport adopt a policy anticipating the reversion as early as five years prior and recognize that some amount of corrective action may be needed to bring the property up to standards. It is recommended that an engineer be contracted to inspect the property one to two years prior to reversion back to the airport.

If a tenant is interested in staying at the airport, then the reversionary process becomes simpler. The tenant who wishes to continue to occupy the structure will impose much less burden on the airport with regard to repairs and maintenance. The main challenge relates to agreeing to a rental rate. Because a tenant has built and occupied the structure for a period of time, the tenant's perception of value may be somewhat out of touch with the rental market for the type of property it occupies. Additional problems can be caused by growth of the airport which has affected the “Highest and Best Use” of the property. A hangar which at one time was most valuable as an FBO hangar, may command much higher rentals if converted to corporate occupancy. This is a decision airport management has to make in determining where the most value can be obtained. If the airport elects to maintain a use consistent with the previous occupancy, comparable rentals can be gathered by examining similar type property at other airports and getting an overall feel for the market.

Hangar Redevelopment Strategies

The situation regarding the west side of the airport should be carefully evaluated. Some airport managers are extracting value through the extension of underlying ground leases. In this way, an airport can often increase the rental rate through renegotiations and a tenant can enjoy the benefits of ownership for a longer period of time. This can be particularly useful when a tenant wishes to make improvements to a property and amortize them. Since the average ground lease made today is approximately 10 years longer than ground leases made 10 to 15 years ago, the extension of a ground lease term is favorably viewed by most airside tenants. This is particularly true for those which obtain long-term financing on their improvements.

In general, if it is the desire of airport management to both relocate a certain number of hangars from the west side of the airport and also demolish hangars that may not be suitable for long-term operational applications, there are two evaluations that are necessary.

1. **Relocation:** With regard to the relocation of any existing units, the new sites for these hangars must be carefully considered in conjunction with a planning and policy decision regarding available land on the airport. Certain locations on the east side should not be considered due to their critical capacity to support future development which can considerably enhance the Weslaco Airport environment. If the relocation involves hangars that are effectively out of land lease term, it may be possible to get the owners to pay for the costs of relocating their units in exchange for a new, long-term land lease. This assumes that an appropriate location can be found that does not adversely impact the long-term development potential for the airport.

2. **Demolition:** In the case of hangars that have reached the end of their useful life and are appropriate for demolition, the salvage value relating to the steel which may comprise them probably represents the most realistic value. This can be calculated in terms of pounds or some other measurement and will not require an appraisal due to the fact that if the hangars are at the end of their physical useful life, their continued existence as real estate need not be considered. All salvage of demolished steel structures incurs some sort of expense to the entity that salvages the buildings and there may be a trade-off offered for the investment in time and labor to remove the building.

Consideration should be given to the ability to obtain grant funding for new hangar development. This may be applicable under the category of site preparation that relates to non-exclusive use, or some combination of economic incentive/infrastructure development program that is available to eligible Texas airports.

3.4 Rates and Charges Overview

As previously mentioned, despite the lack of structure exemplified by the existing inventory of leases, the general scope of rental rates and other applicable sources of revenue is in line with the marketplace for comparable airports in Texas. One of the three main categories includes airport improvements that are generally exemplified by open bay hangars of varying size and operational application. The second category involves airport land. These comparables range from vast assemblages of acreage, to small sites which essentially are confined to the footprint of the hangar located upon it. The policy that has been pursued at Weslaco, particularly on the West side of the airport, is mirrored at other comparable facilities in the state. Small "pad leases" are common throughout the state, and are often given to users that build their own executive type hangar adjacent to a public apron that can be utilized for operational purposes. The third category relates to the lease of t-hangar properties. This type of shelter is ubiquitous throughout

the state and recognized as an important part of any general aviation airport which hopes to garner a significant market share of single- and multi-engine piston powered aircraft.

In general, the market related data and the matrix of rates and charges that Weslaco suggests that the critical existing elements of airport revenue producing property are appropriately priced. **Tables 3.4** and **3.5** compare t-hangar and land lease rates at other Texas airports.

Table 3.4 T-Hangar Rental Rate Comparison

Identifier	*Airport Name*	*Monthly Rate*
AUS	Austin-Bergstrom International Airport	$500 - $750
EDC	Austin Executive Airport	$499
GTU	Georgetown Airport	$300-450
SSF	Stinson Field	$250-$300
HYI	San Marcos Municipal Airport	$200-$300
FTW	Fort Worth Meacham International Airport	$350
TKI	McKinney National Airport	$398-$650
GVT	Majors Greenville Airport	$180-$250
GYI	North Texas Regional/Perrin Field	$185-$235
TRL	Terrell Municipal Airport	$150-$290
GPM	Grand Prairie Municipal Airport	$200-$549
GKY	Arlington Municipal Airport	$215-$315

The T-hangar structures located on the facility are modern structures that are in good condition. These facilities serve the majority of the piston powered aircraft which tend to be based at an airport like Weslaco. These hangars have been fully occupied over the last five years and there is currently a waiting list for customers who desire to hangar space at the airport.

The competitive environment is most directly affected by the major facilities in South Texas such as Harlington and San Marcos that are close enough to Weslaco to have impact the choices that are made by aircraft owners with regard to where they will base their plane. The t-hangar market in South Texas has not exhibited dynamic growth with regard to rental rates. However, it is important for airport sponsors to understand that progressively raising hangar rates to keep pace with rising costs of construction is imperative to yield enough revenue to operate the airport.

Table 3.5 Land Rental Rate Comparison		
Identifier	*Airport Name*	*Rate*
AUS	Austin-Bergstrom International Airport	$.23 psf
ADS	Addison Airport	$.65 psf
FWS	Fort Worth Spinks Airport	$.20 psf
VCT	Victoria Regional Airport	$.20 psf
HYI	San Marcos Municipal Airport	$.20 psf
FTW	Fort Worth Meacham International Airport	$.30-$.35 psf
TKI	McKinney National Airport	$.30 psf
GVT	Majors Greenville Airport	$.27 psf
HDO	South Texas Regional Airport	$.15 psf
GTU	Georgetown Municipal Airport	$.20 psf
CNW	Texas State Technical College	$.09 PSF
SGR	Sugarland Airport	$.27-$.30 psf

In all three major categories, Weslaco's structure of rates and charges is appropriate given the location and the physical characteristics of the airport property. The upper range of general aviation rates and charges is represented at reliever airports in the Dallas and Houston area. In high net worth demographics such as those surrounding McKinney National Airport and Addison Airport in Dallas, land rental rates can cost over $.45 per square foot for smaller parcels. The current asking rentals at Sugarland, a reliever airport outside Houston, range from $.32-$.35 a square foot. All of these locations are in larger market areas compared to Weslaco.

At airports further from the Metropolitan regions, land rentals decrease to the mid $.20 per square foot range to as low as the $.15 to $.18 per square foot area as previously mentioned, Weslaco has a valuable geographic location relative to South Texas. The Mid-Valley Airport area is comparable to locations like Hondo and North Texas Regional, fairly substantial facilities, but located well outside the San Antonio and Dallas region respectively.

3.5 Grant Assurances

When airport owners or sponsors, planning agencies, or other organizations accept funds from FAA-administered airport financial assistance programs, they must agree to certain obligations (or assurances). These obligations require the recipients to maintain and operate their facilities safely and efficiently and in accordance with specified conditions.

One specific importance as it applies to airport revenues, the following assurances should be considered:

Grant Assurance 24 - Fee and Rental Structure: *It [airport sponsor] will maintain a fee and rental structure for the facilities and services at the airport which will make the airport as self-sustaining as possible under the circumstances existing at the particular airport, taking into account such factors as the volume of traffic and economy of collection. No part of the Federal share of an airport development, airport planning or noise compatibility project for which a grant is made under Title 49, United States Code, the Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, the Federal Airport Act or the Airport and Airway Development Act of 1970 shall be included in the rate basis in establishing fees, rates, and charges for users of that airport.*

Grant Assurance 25 – Airport Revenues: *All revenues generated by the airport and any local taxes on aviation fuel established after December 30, 1987, will be expended by it for the capital or operating costs of the airport; the local airport system; or other local facilities which are owned or operated by the owner or operator of the airport and which are directly and substantially related to the actual air transportation of passengers or property; or for noise mitigation purposes on or off the airport.*

Airport revenue must be kept on airport and utilized to further airport growth and development. This should not be confused with the economic impact that the airport has on the community which is discussed in the following sections of this report.

See **Appendix D** for full FAA Airport Sponsor Grant Assurances.

Chapter 4 – Development Plan

After identifying the vision and goal for the Weslaco Mid Valley Airport, development alternatives have been developed to assist in the planning for the future of the airport. This is not designed to replace the planning conducted in other studies such as an Airport Master Plan and will not include an update to the Airport Layout Plan; rather it should be conceptual to provide possible development areas based on the goals of the business plan. It may be the desire of the airport to use one of these alternatives as a plan for updating the Airport Layout Plan in the future or to help guide development in the interim before a full Airport Master Plan update.

Areas of the airport will be classified for development showing the possible layouts of landside development based on the type of tenants that will be anticipated in the future. Upon the selection of the recommended development alternative, the airport may wish to use this plan to help market to industries willing to relocate or build/invest in being in Weslaco.

Development Assumptions

Currently, the airport is undergoing a major airport runway project including overlay and rehabilitation of the runway and the extension of a 1,000' to the north. This will enhance the airport's ability to accommodate larger aircraft and may attract a diverse group of aircraft operators. Although the project is not complete at the time of this planning effort, it has been shown and assumed as future development in each alternative. As such, the planning for alternatives did not consider any additional runway capacity or changes.

A strength of the airport is the amount of available airport property that can be developed to accommodate new landside facilities such as hangars. In addition to developing the vacant areas of the airport, a focus will be to redevelop the west side hangar area. This area includes hangars that are past useful life span and will need to be reconstructed or relocated. Each alternative will show this area being completely redeveloped.

The airport also currently has an Automate Weather Observation System (AWOS) that includes a critical area in which development should not occur. Because of this, the alternatives will not show development in that area unless a recommended relocation of this system is made. As identified in FAA Order 6560.20B – Siting Criteria for Automated Weather Observing Systems (AWOS), visibility, wind and other sensors should be placed well outside obstructions that may interfere with the accuracy of the system. For instance, it is desired that all obstructions (e.g., vegetation, buildings., etc.) be at least 15 feet lower than the height of the wind sensor within a 500 foot radius and be no greater than 10 feet above the sensor from 500 to 1000 feet. Also, controlling obstructions for wind sensors may be reduced to not to exceed three times the height of the nearest building. An approximate 300 foot radius was used to remain clear based on a 30 foot hangar height. This is for planning purposes only and exact affects on the AWOS would need to be evaluated further.

4.1 – Terminal Area Inventory

The current airport terminal area is defined in **Figure 4.1**. This area is generally described as the area that will see transient aircraft activity, house a terminal building and/or fueling operations and other shared services. It may also have community hangars or other private hangar development. For an airport the size of Weslaco Mid Valley, it may incorporate most of the entire development area on the airport.

Terminal Building

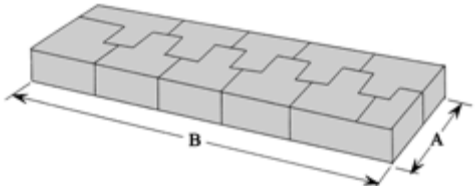
The existing terminal building at Welsaco is shared with a conventional hangar building and houses the FBO services, airport administration, a conference room, and common area including flight and pilot's lounge. It is approximately 1,500 square feet and is adequate for current demand. However, its location with associated parking lot may be limiting future development for hangar space given the apron area.

Hangars

The Mid Valley Airport has a variety of different sizes and types of hangars. These hangars accommodate a variety of single engine piston and light twin engine piston aircraft.

Conventional Hangars – There are eight conventional box style hangars in the terminal area. These range in size from approximately 80,000 square feet to 3,000 square feet. This type of hangar is ideal for larger aircraft and allows for maximum flexibility in storing a variety of different sizes. Typically, hangars of this size are purpose built for sharing aircraft or for corporate operators wishing to have dedicated large hangar space for operations including office and maintenance space. These hangars require more investment by either private developers or airport sponsors however can create a solid revenue stream for lease space (Ground or Improved).

T-Hangars - There is one 10 unit T-Hangar row in the existing terminal area. It houses largely single engine aircraft. T-Hangars provide a cost effective solution for individual aircraft owners of primarily piston powered aircraft. These units are provided as singular hangars for one aircraft and can provide a solid revenue stream for airport sponsors wishing to lease space quickly month to month.



Source: Erect-a-Tube

Fuel Farm

The fuel farm is located adjacent to the terminal parking lot and accessible to the main apron in the terminal area. Self-serve fuel is available for both 100LL and Jet A, however one fuel truck is also available. Fueling operations are in a good location on the apron area for the current activity level on the airport. One consideration should be how this may affect long term hangar development on existing apron. If the airport wishes to relocate other service areas it may be ideal to locate these near a new terminal building in the future.

Apron Area

The main apron at Mid Valley Airport is quite large at approximately 300,000 square feet. It contains 18 marked tie down locations but is capable of accommodating more depending on the size of aircraft. This apron has recently been rehabilitated and is good standing. It is deemed adequate for the terminal area for the future; however separate support apron may be desired based on hangar development on other portions of the airfield.

U.S. Customs

The United States Customs and Border Protection (CBP) controls and processes passengers, baggage, and cargo on aircraft arriving from origins outside the United States. A recently completed CBP facility is located on the south end of the main apron. This facility is approximately 2,500 square feet and houses customs agents periodically when called to the airport for arriving flights. A dedicated secure apron area is marked for arriving aircraft that have called ahead for customs clearance. These aircraft and their passengers and cargo must remain isolated in this area until they are cleared into the country. This apron area is clearly marked with yellow striping and is approximately 32,000 square feet with two aircraft parking positions.

4.2 – Terminal Area Requirements

As the airport identifies future tenant and development opportunities, additional facilities will be needed. The majority of needed improvements include landside facilities and will involve additional hangar space, apron areas, and improvements in services and access. Largely dependent on the type of tenant or operator, each area may be tailored to suite the following needs shown in **Table 4.1**.

Table 4.1 Airport User Facility Needs

Tenant	Typical Facility Needs	Existing	Action Needed
Fixed Base Operator (FBO)	Terminal with adequate passenger lounge, fuel (100LL and Jet A), rental or courtesy cars, transient aircraft storage	Yes	Future standalone terminal building
Business/Corporate Flight Department	Large conventional box hangars with office space, jet capable runway over 5,000' and instrument approaches less than one mile visibility	No	Runway project underway to extend to over 5,000' – RNAV GPS needed and additional corporate hangars
Manufacturing	Warehouse space, large box hangars, roadway access, utilities	No	"Build-to-suit" to accommodate as able
Flight School	Office/administrative space, hangars, ramp with tie downs, maintenance	Yes	Additional apron space with tie downs
Agriculture	Executive hangar space	Yes	None
Emergency/Government Services	Secure hangar areas with controlled access, may include helipads	Yes	Controlled access gates, develop land
Maintenance, Repair, and Overhaul (MRO)	Large conventional hangars, office space, large apron, MES building	Yes	Develop or build to suit open land
Parking and Auto Access	Parking for each hangar area, large space for terminal area and FBO building.	Yes	Parking arrangement could be relocated to maximize space

It is important to remember that these facility needs are estimated for certain tenants and are founded on recommendations from previous planning studies. Ideally, a forecast of aviation demand would be used as part of an Airport Master Plan to fully identify the exact fleet mix and amount of aircraft that may drive additional development needs. For this business planning effort, the recommendations in **Table 2.3** will be a foundation for the airport to build upon.

4.3 Development Alternatives

The following development alternatives have been developed for consideration in the future of the airport. These are conceptual and are not predicated on an official airport forecast of demand and should be evaluated as possible layout alternatives to accommodate growth. Ideally, the airport will attract the businesses outlined in this plan and fit their development needs into sectors of the airport that make the best utilization of the existing space. These alternatives consider a full build-out of the airport to use all available space and should be viewed as long term development options that will occur over several decades.

Alternative One

Alternative One includes full build out of the immediate terminal area including infill and additional hangar and apron space. This includes an additional T-Hangar and numerous executive hangars ranging in size from 60 feet by 60 feet to 100 feet by 100 feet. Ultimately, the size of these infill area hangars are to be determined by specific tenants and can be custom designed and built to ensure they maximize space in this area.

Support apron areas are also shown for infill and to extend the main apron to the south end. This creates one seamless large apron area to accommodate numerous transient aircraft and support for the growth of potential Maintenance, Repair, and Overall (MRO) facilities.

The AWOS antenna location is problematic as it prohibits additional development along the flight line on the east side of the airport.

West Side Redevelopment – This alternative redevelops the west side in the existing footprint of the hangars although replaces them with new T-Hangars and support apron area. A small taxiway extension is proposed to enhance aircraft mobility in that portion of the airfield.

This alternative provides the following space:

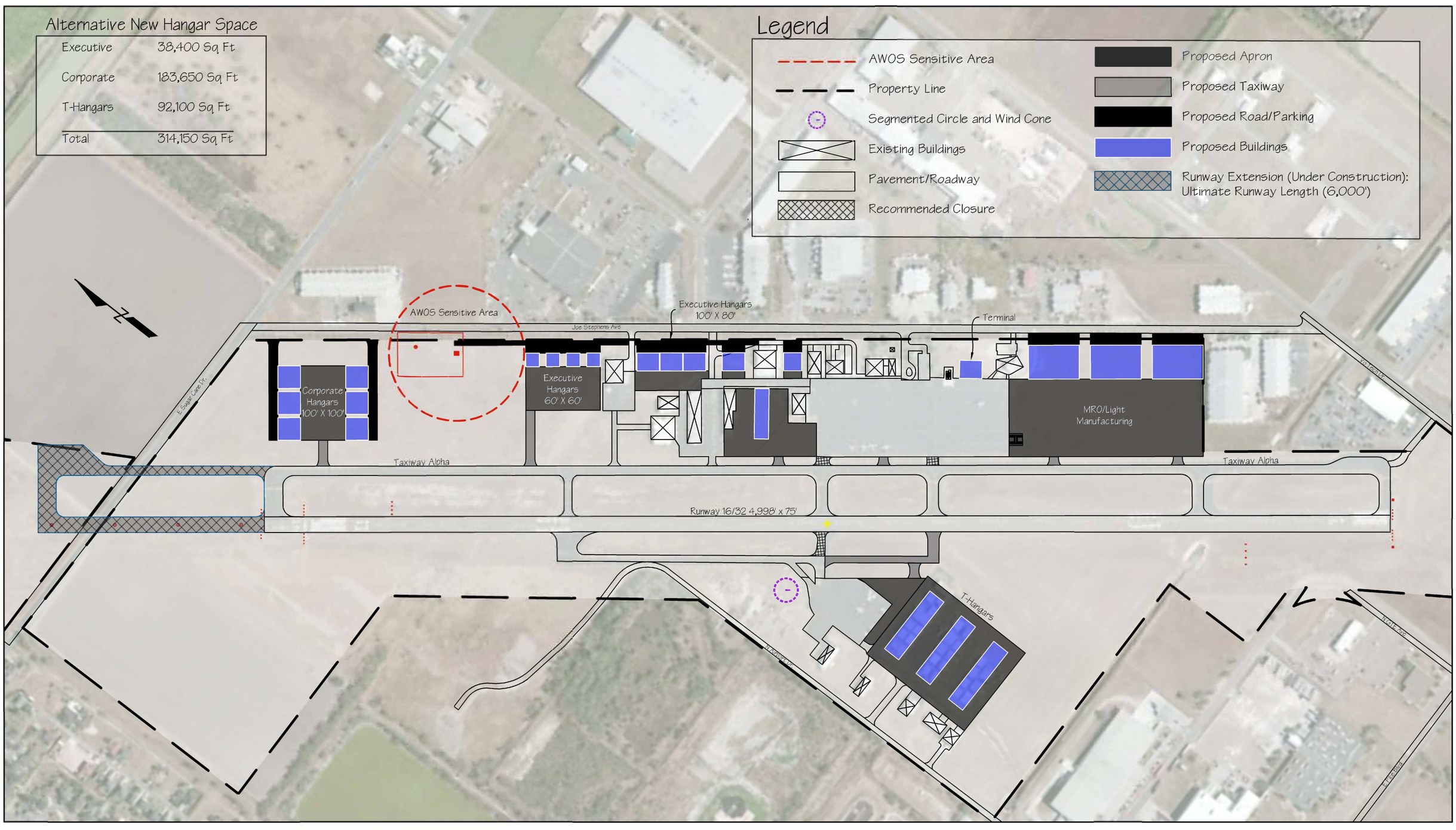
T-Hangar:	92,100 sqft.
Box/Corporate Hangar:	183,650 sqft.
Executive Hangar:	38,400 sqft.

Alternative New Hangar Space

Executive	38,400 Sq Ft
Corporate	183,650 Sq Ft
T-Hangars	92,100 Sq Ft
Total	314,150 Sq Ft

Legend

- AWOS Sensitive Area
- Property Line
- Segmented Circle and Wind Cone
- Existing Buildings
- Pavement/Roadway
- Recommended Closure
- Proposed Apron
- Proposed Taxiway
- Proposed Road/Parking
- Proposed Buildings
- Runway Extension (Under Construction): Ultimate Runway Length (6,000')



MidVALLEY AIRPORT
WESLACO

Mid Valley Airport Business Development Plan
Development Alternative 1

Alternative Two

Alternative Two places emphasis on corporate hangar development to the south of the existing terminal area. These hangar complexes provide space for largely independent aircraft owners and operators. The infill in the terminal area remains largely the same from the previous alternative. Given the lack of large MRO hangars this alternative has less overall hangar and apron space.

West Side Redevelopment – Alternative Two redevelops the west side apron area slightly different, however it keeps T-Hangars and light general aviation on this side of the airport. Additional taxiway infrastructure is provided and allows for more linear expansion in the future.

This alternative provides the following space:

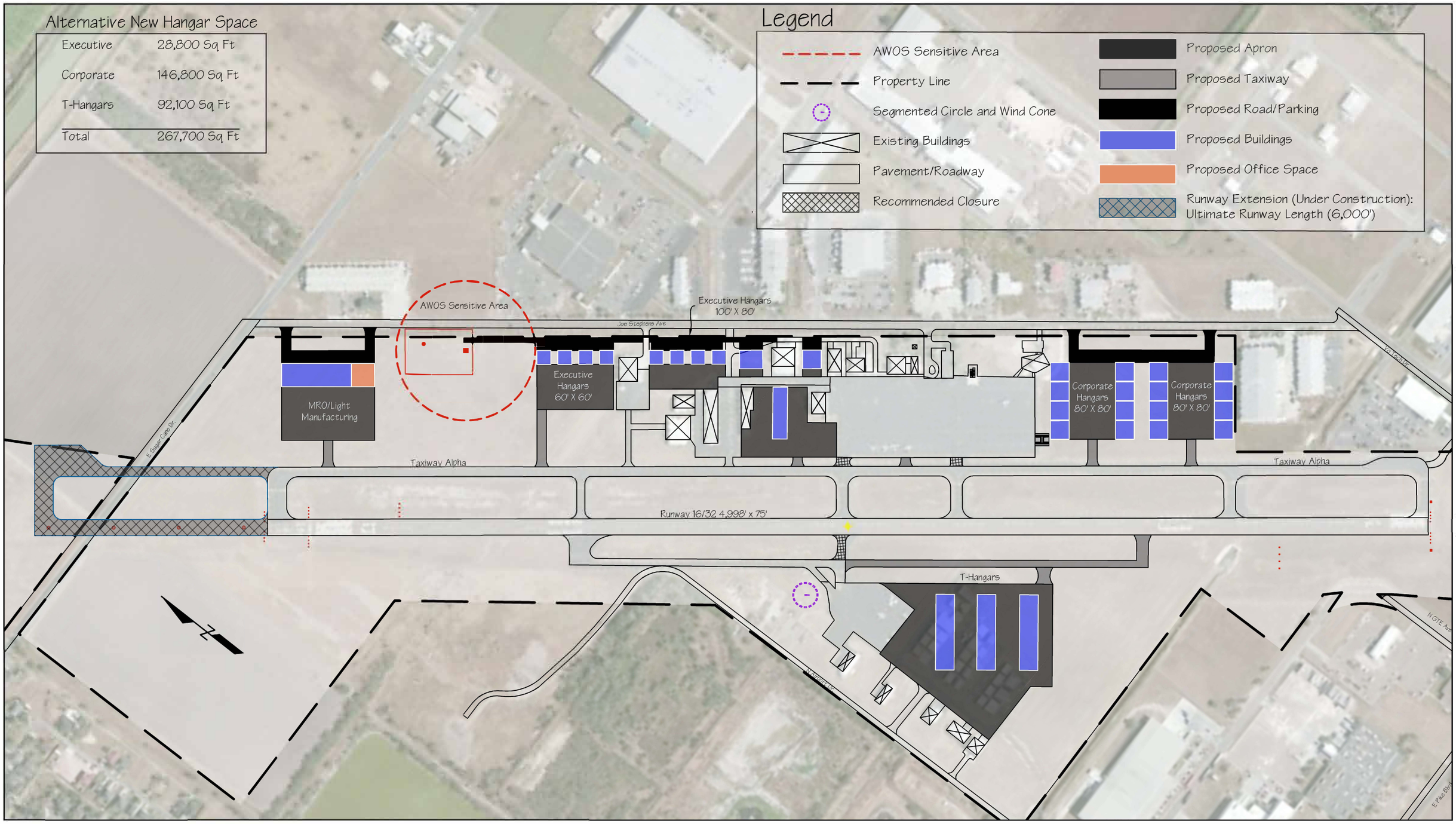
T-Hangar:	92,100 sqft.
Box/Corporate Hangar:	146,800 sqft.
Executive Hangar:	28,800 sqft.

Alternative New Hangar Space

Executive	28,800 Sq Ft
Corporate	146,800 Sq Ft
T-Hangars	92,100 Sq Ft
Total	267,700 Sq Ft

Legend

- AWOS Sensitive Area
- Property Line
- Segmented Circle and Wind Cone
- Existing Buildings
- Pavement/Roadway
- Recommended Closure
- Proposed Apron
- Proposed Taxiway
- Proposed Road/Parking
- Proposed Buildings
- Proposed Office Space
- Runway Extension (Under Construction): Ultimate Runway Length (6,000')



Alternative Three

This alternative fundamentally changes from the other previous alternatives as it proposes to move the AWOS from its current location on the east side of the airport and add a parallel taxiway. This is the only alternative that suggest additional taxiway infrastructure separately from the runway extension. By relocating the AWOS on the southwest portion of the airport, it will allow for future growth and development without impeding its operation.

The existing primary apron in the terminal area is expanded to the south to provide additional support for the Customs facility and is recommended to serve MRO operations. This is ideal as it will not only provide more room for aircraft needing to use Customs, but may allow for easy transition for any foreign parts manufacturing are deliveries to the neighboring MRO facility.

In-fill of the existing terminal area remains largely the same and extends to the north with general aviation executive hangars and T-Hangars. Importantly, the T-Hangars located in this alternative provide the ability to relocate small general aviation aircraft tenants to the east side without displacing them during redevelopment of the west portion of the airport.

West Side Redevelopment – Alternative Three redevelops the west side apron area completely different from previous alternatives and provides a separate area for large hangar and manufacturing space. This would be an ideal place to attract a large supplier, manufacturer, or MRO that has different operational requirements than the rest of the general aviation portion of the airport. A full length parallel taxiway has been provided as well giving full runway access to this high profile tenant location. This area provides the closest access to the interstate and may be ideal for operations that requirement frequent deliveries and highway access.

This alternative provides the following space:

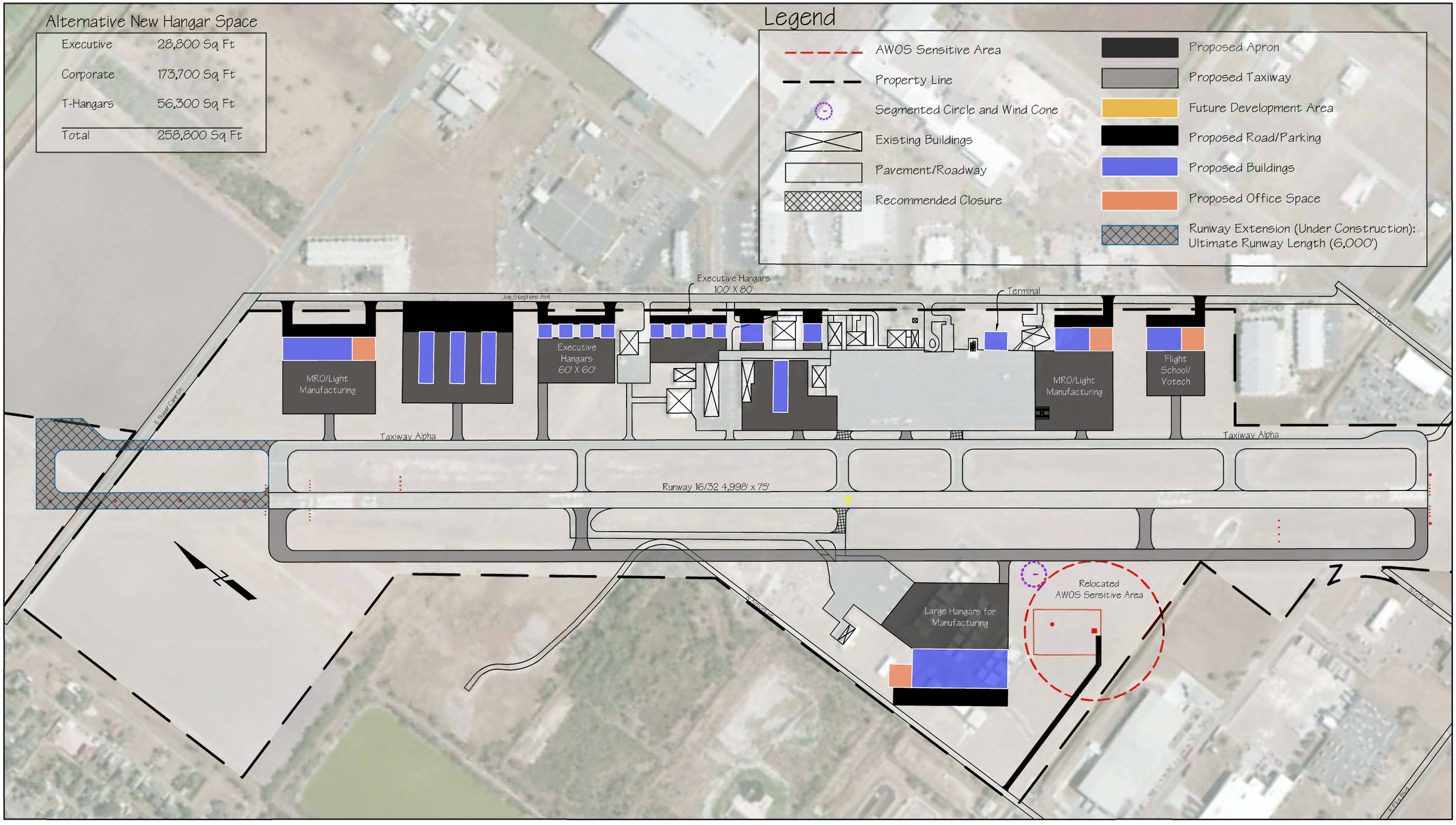
T-Hangar:	56,300 sqft.
Box/Corporate Hangar:	173,700 sqft.
Executive Hangar:	28,800 sqft.

Alternative New Hangar Space

Executive	28,800 Sq Ft
Corporate	173,700 Sq Ft
T-Hangars	56,300 Sq Ft
Total	258,800 Sq Ft

Legend

- AWOS Sensitive Area
- Property Line
- Segmented Circle and Wind Cone
- Existing Buildings
- Pavement/Roadway
- Recommended Closure
- Proposed Apron
- Proposed Taxiway
- Future Development Area
- Proposed Road/Parking
- Proposed Buildings
- Proposed Office Space
- Runway Extension (Under Construction): Ultimate Runway Length (6,000')



4.4 Recommended Development

These alternatives are designed to present options for the airport to use for moving forward and each have their advantages and disadvantages. It is also important to note that no cost estimates were conducted for the development proposed and each alternative will figure to vary in overall funding requirements.

For this plan, **Alternative Three** has been selected as the preferred alternative.

This alternative provides for the most attractive use of space for the airport by relocating the AWOS system. It also provides a redevelopment of the west portion of the airport for purpose built industry apron and hangar development. Based on the vision and goals of the airport, this option gives the airport the ability to redevelop overtime and relocate T-Hangars to the east side of the airport while not displacing tenants.

Implementation Strategy: This concept can be used by the airport to attract new tenants and also provide areas for development. It will require additional detail and planning for drainage and other relocated utilities. Phased development will allow for adequate repurposing of existing areas on the airport as needed. Focus should be put forth on building hangars in the immediate infill terminal area first.

4.5 Funding Sources

The following grant and funding sources have been indentified to assist with the development plan implementation. These sources are not all inclusive and may vary based on eligibility requirements and local match. Typically, in airport development is funded through a combination of FAA and TxDOT sources. The Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) Aviation Division oversees grant funding for General Aviation and Reliever Airports in the state of Texas, known as a block grant state. Texas is one of 10 Block Grant states that allocate funding on behalf of the FAA. Funding is eligible for cities and counties to obtain and disburse federal and state funds for these airports included in the 300-airport Texas Airport System Plan (TASP).

Aviation Capital Improvement Program (CIP)

The ACIP is a plan for general aviation airport development in Texas and is administered by TxDOT Aviation Division. This program details anticipated airport projects based on the projected funding levels of the FAA AIP program and the Texas Aviation Facilities Development Program. This multi-year program is amended annually and designed to give airport sponsors, the FAA, and TxDOT a realistic plan for potential projects including scope, cost, and schedule. However, inclusion of a project in the Aviation CIP is not a commitment for future funding; and will not guarantee that the project will be implemented during the year it is programmed. Continued justification and local sponsor cost share are determining factors in the timely implementation of these projects. Projects identified in the current year will go before the Texas Transportation Commission for approval prior to going out for proposals and funding. Most grant items funded through this program are a 90/10 cost share.

This program will fund the largest share of the airport's capital improvement needs over the duration of the master plan. Airport sponsors should consistently engage TxDOT Aviation staff on airport project needs for consideration in the ACIP.

TxDOT RAMP Program

TxDOT Aviation Division also administers the Routine Airport Maintenance Program (RAMP), which matches local government grants (50/50) up to $50,000 for basic improvements such as parking lots, fencing, and other airside and landside needs. This program is aimed at assisting airports continue to provide quality services and infrastructure through an annual maintenance basis. Projects that may not be eligible under other funding sources may be used

here after other obligations are met. The local government match is 50% of actual costs plus any excess of $100,000 total costs.

This program includes smaller budget airside and landside airport improvements such as:

- construction of airport entrance roads
- pavement of airport public parking lots
- installation of security fencing
- replacement of rotating beacon

TxDOT determines the eligibility of specific items and insists that airside improvements are secure before requesting assistance with landside maintenance and improvements.

TxDOT Terminal Program

One additional program that TxDOT Aviation provides is specific to general aviation terminal buildings. Many airports across the state are in need of upgrading or new terminal facilities for pilot lounges, FBO facilities, and airport staff administration. This program assists airport sponsors with funding these buildings with a local share of 50% up to a state maximum contribution of $500,000.

Alternative Funding Sources

Often when traditional aviation funding sources are not eligible or have been expended, other local and alternative funding options should be considered. Innovative financial strategies can be evaluated with the support of local elected officials and the general public. In addition to traditional municipal debt services such as general bond elections, other funding sources may be applicable. Additionally, Texas is committed to facilitating funding for companies and communities with expansion and relocation projects in the state. Asset-based loans for companies, leveraged loans to communities, and tax-exempt bond financing are just a few means of obtaining the capital necessary for a successful project.

Texas Enterprise Fund

The Texas Enterprise Fund (TEF) is the largest fund of its kind in the nation. The fund is used as a final incentive tool for projects that offer significant projected job creation and capital investment and where a single Texas site is competing with another viable out-of-state option. This may be useful in attracting aeronautical companies to the airport from other states that will significantly impact the local and state economy.

Tax Incentives

The state also offers a variety of tax incentives and innovative solutions for businesses expanding in or relocating to Texas. Programs include Enterprise Zone sales tax refunds, manufacturing sales tax exemptions, property tax value limitation, and “freeport” inventory tax exemptions.

Spaceport Trust Fund

The Spaceport Trust Fund is a tool to assist in fostering the growth of the aerospace industry in Texas. This includes job creation, capital investment, and energizing students to pursue an interest in space. The fund is a grant program that assists a spaceport development corporation establishes infrastructure needed to operate a launch facility.

Private Interest Funding

Through the course of this study, interest from third parties in developing privately owned hangar facilities have been identified. General aviation airports can benefit from private financing by providing business related benefit to community. Moreover, third party investments may help fund eligible projects that exceed funding assistance from AIP and TxDOT and even help fund airport projects that are not eligible for federal and state funding programs. General aviation airports typically use bank loans to finance smaller terminal area improvements as well as hangar development. Another financing option is to build and lease back to private interest.

In addition to possible funding sources mentioned above, there are numerous federal programs that assist with workforce and job creation along with research and innovation. Partnerships with area universities and junior colleges may be an exciting way to involve education in the airports development goals.

Municipal Debt Financing

Municipal debt service can include long-term loans that are typically used to finance the acquisition of land; the purchase of vehicles, equipment, or tools; and the development of infrastructure, improvements, or facilities not eligible for grant funding. Short-term loans or lines of credit are typically used to supplement working capital to cover operating expenses during cash flow short falls.

Various bonding mechanisms can be used to raise funds for projects not eligible for grants. A general obligation bond is typically backed by the general tax revenues of the airport sponsor. However, the airport's revenue stream, not the tax revenues of the airport sponsor or revenues specifically associated with the bonding project, is typically used to service the debt associated with revenue bonds. Special facility bonds can be used to fund the development of a single or multi-tenant facility and the revenue generated through leasing the facility can then be used to service the debt. More information on debt financing is provided in ACRP Synthesis 1: Innovative Finance and Alternative Sources of Revenue for Airports.

Chapter Five - Financial Implications and Recommendations

Strategies and development discussed in previous sections of this plan have financial implications that should be understood and communicated. Additionally there are recommendations for how to best implement the findings and direction for the business plan and ensure the airport is suited for achieving the vision established for the airport. Having estimates for the overall potential investment in the airport development plan along with return on investment should make implementing the business plan more attainable. The following sections outline:

- Development Plan Cost Estimates
- Potential Hangar Rental Revenue Generation
- Recommendations on FBO Services
- Marketing and Outreach Strategies
- Summary and Implementation Tracking

5.1 Airport Revenue and Development Implications

Costs associated with the Recommended Development Alternative are for planning purposes and are not guaranteed to be an accurate representation of actual cost of construction during the time of implementation. Rather, these estimates give a rough order of magnitude for the overall breakdown of development costs for the airport. **Table 5.1** is an overview of the estimated costs.

Table 5.1 Recommended Development Plan Cost Estimates

Improvement	Size/Quantity	Estimated Cost Per.	Total Estimated Cost	Airport Share
Box/Corporate Hangars	200,000 sqft.	$150 sqft.	$30,000,000	Private Investment
T-Hangar Complex	4 (10 units each)	$500,000 per 10 unit	$2,000,000	$1,000,000 (50%)
Apron (asphalt)	Approx. 65,000 sy.	$110 sy.	$7,000,000	$700,000 (10%)
West Side Parallel Taxiway Addition	5,000 ft.	-	$3,500,000	$350,000 (10%)
AWOS Relocation	-	-	$150,000	$75,000 (50%)

Total Plan Estimated Cost: $42,650,000
Estimate Airport Sponsor Share: $2,112,500

Note: The runway extension project is not listed in this analysis as it will have already been completed and funded.

Most of the pavement infrastructure listed on this development plan may be eligible for grant funding that was identified in the previous chapter. The City of Weslaco should plan accordingly to set aside local match dollars for approximately 10% of the airport pavement costs. This will drastically offset most of the cost of this development plan. Also of extreme importance is the understanding that the development plan is not expected to be completed immediately. This is a long range plan that should be looked at in a 20 year horizon and ultimate build out perspective. Sections should be strategy implemented to fit the needs of the airport.

Revenue Generation

T-hangars are like any other property investment; they require an outlay of capital and that capital is expected to produce an adequate return on investment. This is particularly true when private investors enter the T-hangar market, but is also applicable when airport operators decide to develop a T-hangar project. Initial cost to construction T-Hangars may vary and include engineering design, site preparation, construction, and associated concrete or asphalt apron. Utilities and other miscellaneous items will also need to be accounted for during budgeting.

One of the biggest factors affecting adequate return on investment can be the existence of older T-hangars with low market value and unrealistic monthly rental. At many airports this can have a negative effect on the entire market value of the airport and create artificially low financial acceptance.

Within the state of Texas, most 10 unit T-Hangar complexes can be constructed with a total cost of around $200,000 including engineering and construction. The useful life of such hangars is anticipated to be anywhere from 20-40 years depending on maintenance. Industry standard usually assumes this to reach the full 40 year lifecycle. From previously presented data, new T-Hangars are expected to rent monthly for approximately $200-$500. Current average at the airport is approximately $240 so it may be safe to assume a modest 15 percent increase with a brand new complex.

With this conservative estimate it would use approximately $275 a month and produce the following revenue:

- Monthly Rental Rate per Unit $275
- Monthly Revenue for complex $2,750
- Projected Annual Revenue $33,000
- Useful Life (40 Year) Gross Revenue $1,320,000
- Total Cost of Construction Per Complex $500,000

  Net Gain over Life: $820,000

The Recommended Development Plan shows development for four additional 10 unit T-hangar complexes. A simple analysis will show that initial investment in these hangars will cost the airport $800,000. However, annually rent from these units will produce $132,000 in gross revenue.

With new corporate hangars being constructed on land leases on the east side of the airport in high demand areas of the airport, lease rates could be expected to raise to an average of $.20 per square foot based on other sampled airports in Texas. For this analysis, this average will be assumed for financial return on investment.

On average, a 10,000 square foot corporate hangar land lease may generate about $24,000 annually in rent. Additionally, the airport should consider the depreciated value of these hangars over a lease term. With a suggested reversion clause allowing the improvement to revert to the airport at the end of the lease may give additional assets to the airport.

Hangar Financing

If hangars can be paid with grant funds they may be able to leverage approximately 90% of the upfront cost. This will only be considered when most all airside aviation and safety related needs are met at an airport. If all airside needs are met, an airport sponsor may pursue funding for the construction of hangars. Airports may request to use Non-Primary Entitlement (NPE) monies for the construction of hangars. In Mid Valley Airport's case, their recent runway project should help in ensuring most pavement and runway needs have been addressed.

Additionally, the airport may be approached by private developers to build these complexes on a land lease. Although this may have positive gains for the airport, it is very risky to give a large portion of the airport for cash generation such as hangars. On large scale corporate complexes this may be advisable if the proposed development will attract large aircraft with high value and operations that create jobs, fuel sales, and tax revenue.

5.2 Airport Property Analysis

The airport is like any other real estate enterprise. Areas may be better suited for development and demand a higher price based on perceived value. Revenue producing land inventory on general aviation airports such as Mid Valley generally fall into three categories:

1. *Primary Airside Property* - These parcels exist in extremely desirable locations with regard to an airport's runway and taxiway systems and are chosen by users based on location in terms of access to the runway, their topography, the degree of site work needed to make them suitable for construction and their desirable physical capabilities with relationship to the type of aeronautical activity which is envisioned. These parcels allow airplanes to be expeditiously and safely taxied to and from the runway surface and are generally the most quickly absorbed and developed of all airside land on an airport.

2. *Secondary Airside Property* - Like Primary Airside Property, this land can be configured in such a way that runway and taxiway access is available to users. The primary distinguishing characteristic of this classification is that its position and general location on the airport is not advantageous with regard to the runway surfaces as primary airside land. Additionally, other mitigating factors may relate to the degree of site improvements relating to utilities and/or access roads which may be required to make secondary airside land suitable.

3. *Tertiary Airside Property* – This property is generally considered to have the least amount of perceived value for airport development and generally merges with the secondary property areas. It should be focused for development last and may be best suited for airport staff maintenance areas, electrical vaults, or other support functions rather than hangar development.

Depending on the size and shape of an airside parcel, portions of a particular site may not be operationally equivalent. It is generally acknowledged that the most desirable situation is to be able to operate the aircraft as close to the runway and taxiway system as possible. When airside property has great depth, land that is deeper in the site becomes harder to use for operational aircraft movement. It is often necessary to construct perpendicular taxiways in order to make this particular property feasible and the ingress and egress requirements, particularly regarding larger aircraft that utilize large quantities of land, cause inefficiency. Likewise, land which is far away from the operational surfaces, but well located with regard to landside roadway systems, is often better employed in some sort of commercial or industrial capacity. Large airports frequently have some portions of property dedicated for this type of purpose.

Although the overall economic conditions since 2008 has been less than optimum with regard to general aviation, airport locations in Texas have still exhibited respectable demand for airside land. Due to the size of Texas, the transportation of benefits offered by general aviation aircraft are appreciated and widely utilized. In contrast to other regions where demand factors were reduced by the adverse economic climate, Texas exhibited absorption in this regard. There are a number of factors which contributed to this and hangar waiting lists are normal across the state.

Texas is located in a centralized position with regard to the east and west coast and is regarded as an advantage by large and medium-sized airside users. Airports must have a robust and capable airport operational environment that not only provides the physical infrastructure for aircraft operations on the airport property but also have a sophisticated system of air traffic control which affords access to the airspace. Competitive airports in the industrial realm must also have a reasonably sized workforce capable of the particular technical demands of the aerospace industry as well as the attractiveness to draw workers as projects expand, requiring additional employees. This is most important with regard to technically related maintenance functions. Competitive airports must have reasonable financial capability with regard to augmenting existing improvements, or alternatively, creating new ones which may be required to support aerospace tenants. This pertains not only to existing infrastructure, but also to a flexible economic development system which provides adequate incentives for potential users to locate in a community.

In the case of the majority of the property on the east side of the airport, appropriate land use should include aircraft storage that utilizes both the open bay hangar characteristics and the office and shop space found within the hangars. This is where the commercial center of the airport exists. Further development will only complement the existing infrastructure and augment the capacity of the sponsor fixed base operator.

The airport has excellent visibility from US 2 and also has good access from the interchange located to the south of the airport. There is also a respectable amount of development already present on the facility. Data collected for this business plan suggest that commercial and industrial applications that are located across Joe Stephens Avenue are a positive contribution to the general environment that surrounds the airport. Complementary development of off-airport commercial and industrial nature is a feature of successful airports in the State of Texas.

There is also a finite amount of primary airside land available on the preferred eastern side of the airport. The sites on the east side will be a highly desirable choice for any entity that require sites between 1 and 3 acres. This size user generally consists of corporate flight departments, aircraft management firms and other desirable users that will provide long-term benefit to Weslaco.

Redevelopment of Hangars

The most logical use of the west side of the airport is for continued aeronautical utilization that takes advantage of the already considerable infrastructure embodied in the existing development and the availability of supporting utilities. This general area is essentially capable of supporting a wide variety of aviation related development that does not require the same level of visibility from the runway and taxiway system has exists on the east side. This will require some form of redevelopment, and reconfiguration of the existing concentration of smaller executive type hangars.

The west side of the airport is a potentially large aggregate assemblage of land, and lacks some of the visibility which is attractive to users, particularly those in the commercial aviation realm. Like many airports in Texas, Weslaco would ideally market its aviation capabilities to large-scale aeronautical users, and other users that could potentially require large assemblages of land, and produce concomitant benefits to the local economy. The west side represents a feasible environment for this type of tenant. Large-scale development requires a significant amount of infrastructure and utilities to support development. Only economies of scale that are generated by large users are likely to provide an opportunity to augment this side of the airport with the elements that will support large-scale development. The majority of this site can also be used for traditional aviation applications because of the proximity to the runway and taxiway system.

The economic impact of such a relocation program is straightforward to measure. Those hangars which are eliminated from consideration for relocation represent a net loss of revenue to the airport. Because each of the West

side leaseholds tends to produce revenues measured in hundreds of dollars per annum, rather than thousands of dollars per annum, there is revenue potential for this program. This may be particularly true if the west side site can be redeployed to some other type of user or users.

5.3 Airport Economic Impact

Another important financial implication to evaluate is the overall economic impact the airport has on the community. Although sometimes hard to quantify, the investment in infrastructure can become a major job creator and economic generator for the entire surrounding area. The general aviation system in Texas provides important infrastructure that promotes both regional economic development and community recreational opportunities. The system's airports also generate economic activity through capital and operations expenditures, business activities of airport tenants, and spending by visitors using airport facilities. In total, the state's general aviation airports and general aviation activities at commercial airports create:

State of Texas:

- Economic Activity $14.6 billion
- Salary, Wages, and Benefits $3.1 billion
- Employment 56,635 permanent jobs

The most recent official study conducted for Mid Valley Airport was in 2011 by the TxDOT Aviation and the University of North Texas. During the period of the study, the airport's capital expenditures for infrastructure and other airport improvements from 2006-2010 generated $11 million in economic activity that created 121 job-years of employment. (A job-year equals one job lasting one year.) Travelers use the airport as a gateway for shopping trips to local malls; executives live in Weslaco and commute to jobs in Mexico; and companies on both sides of the border establish operations next to the airport for ease of access.

Mid Valley Airport:

- Economic Activity $ 5,738,019
- Salary, Wages, and Benefits $ 1,859,626
- Employment 42

Sources: Survey responses, IMPLAN and Authors' estimates

Ad Valorem Tax – Additionally, hangars that attract new business aircraft will help contribute to the tax base for the City of Weslaco. This must be accounted for in planning for the potential return on investment for airport development. Aircraft used for business purposes may be assessed a property tax based on the assessed value of the aircraft. General aviation aircraft owners in the state of Texas can be assessed an annual ad valorem (business personal property) tax, which applies at the county level. This applies unless an aircraft owner uses an aircraft exclusively for personal use. Like the comptroller's office, county appraisal districts across Texas have markedly increased their efforts to identify general aviation aircraft based in their respective jurisdictions and tax them accordingly. A general aviation aircraft owner bears an affirmative obligation to render the value of their aircraft to the appropriate county appraisal district no later than April 15 of each calendar year.

5.4 Fixed-Base Operator (FBO) Service Recommendations

Airports can provide and manage services as a public entity or grant a commercial business(s), Fixed-base operator (FBO), to operate and provide aeronautic services. FBO businesses are operated by a variety of private sector entities, including low liability corporations (LLCs), corporations, or a single person. Public FBO ownership also exists when an airport sponsor sees revenue growth opportunities and is willing and able to provide the required aviation services as the airports exclusive provider. Common types of public ownership entities include City, County, Airport Authority, or other form of airport ownership that provide the airports main aviation services. FAA Order 5190_6b explicitly states that an airport sponsor may not grant exclusive rights to a private company providing aviation services; however, the airport sponsor itself has the right to exclusively provide or conduct any aeronautical activity so long as the sponsor used their own employees and resources.

Most sponsors recognize that common aeronautical services provided by FBO are best served when operated by private enterprise. The exception to this theory is when the airport sponsor elects to provide fuel and aircraft parking. These activities can generate significant revenue opportunities for the sponsor. If in fact the sponsor elects to provide those services on an exclusive or nonexclusive basis, it may not refuse to permit an air carrier, air taxi, or flight school to fuel its own aircraft with its own personnel and equipment.

Common FBO aeronautical services include:

- Airframe or power plant repair: Sufficient hangar space, FAA certified mechanic on duty, aircraft parking area, access to the airfield.
- Fueling: Avgas and jet flue storage tanks, fuel delivery vehicles, qualified and trained fueling technician, spill prevention and spill cleanup plan.
- Line service: Personnel trained to operate ropes, chains, wheel chocks, and other restraining devices.
- Aircraft sales & rental: Sufficient office space, aircraft display area, telephone, and aircraft inventory.
- Flight instruction: Trained and certified instructor, aircraft, classroom, telephone and restrooms.
- Avionics: Shop area, office space with telephone and restroom, and certified personnel.
- Aircraft storage: Sufficient hangar space, tie-down spaces.
- Air taxi and charter operations: FAA part 135 certification, aircraft, hangar or tie-down space, wash down pad, qualified personnel to handle chemicals and secure area to store them.
- Other services as agreed on by contract: Ground transportation or courtesy car, pilot and passenger lounge, retail, concessions, passenger parking areas, catering, etc.

FBO's provide service to a variety of clientele. These range from the recreational pilot flying into the airport in a Cessna 172 to the executives of a multi-billion dollar corporation flying to the airport on a private jet. At smaller general aviation airports, generic services such as fuel and a building with a vending machine and telephone may be adequate. At larger general aviation or hub airports with jet service, a host of luxury FBO amenities may be provided as shown in **Table 5.2**.

Table 5.2 Luxury FBO Services and Amenities	
Luxury Amenities	**Jet Servicing & Storage**
Separate crew and passenger lounge areas	Catering services
Crew rest area	Lavatory servicing
Full showers	Bottled oxygen
Coffee, snacks, and other refreshments	Heated aircraft hangars
Comfortable seating	Baggage handling
Televisions	
Rental cars	
Flight planning room with weather and tracking equipment	
Wi-Fi and printing	
Exercise equipment	
Game room	
Conference room	
Helpful smart phone apps	
Security system	
Theater	

Source: AirNav, Form 5010

In order to accommodate these services, FBO's should obtain the following equipment:

- Tugs
- Fuel Trucks
- Chocks
- Cowl Plugs
- Deicing Equipment
- Maintenance Equipment
- Ground Power Units (GPU)
- Incinerator or international trash servicing equipment

Common FBO Jobs

The day to day operations of an FBO require a variety of technical and general jobs duties. Typically, a full service FBO will require a FAA licensed airframe and powerplant mechanic (A&P) for minor and major aircraft repairs, experienced line service personnel to perform a large variety of technical services, customer service agents to act as the main point of contact for the FBO and conduct administrative duties, and manager(s) to oversee the operation and lead human resources, marketing, finance, etc. Further descriptions of these roles are shown in **Table 5.3.**

Table 5.3 Common FBO Jobs

Job	Description
Customer Service Representative ($12/hr Average)	Provides customers with professional service and assistance. Makes hotel and catering reservations for inbound and outbound aircraft. Processes customer purchases and fuel transactions. Works closely with line service personnel and pilots, ensuring all customer service needs are met. Point of contact for clients arriving at the facility
Line Service Technician ($13/hr Average)	Provides customer service, aircraft fueling, baggage handling, de-icing services, lavatory servicing, and aircraft fueling and oil services. Connects ground support equipment for air conditioning, heating and power. Supplies, cleans and services galley. Provides shuttle service to airport, hotels, and restaurants. Observes all safety, environmental and general housekeeping rules and policies.
A&P Certified Mechanic ($22/hr Average)	Performs efficient troubleshooting, aircraft maintenance, and repair in accordance with applicable regulations, manufacturer's instructions, and company policies. Ensures consistent and accurate aircraft maintenance records by properly documenting and completing required forms, computer entries, and logbook entries.
FBO Manager ($70,000/yr Average)	Oversees all aspects of the FBO including customer relations, line operations, fuel sales, hangar leasing, new business development, quality control, human resources, and environmental and safety compliance. Manages all aspects of employee resources; hiring, training, interviewing, performance reviews, employee discipline. Manages facility in accordance with all applicable state and federal laws and regulations.

Source: Glassdoor.com, Indeed.com, Linkedin.com, avjobs.com, payscale.com

City-Owned vs. Privately Owned FBO's

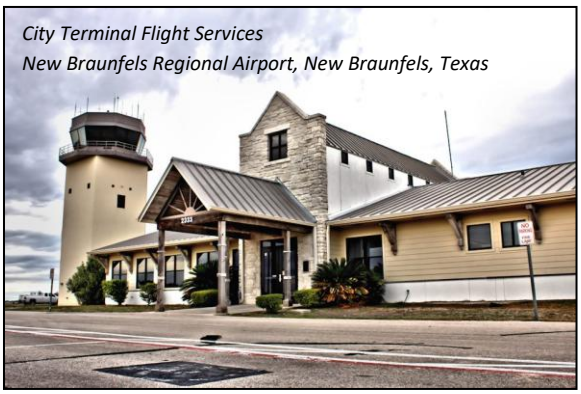
There are many important factors outside of revenue generation potential that the airport sponsor must consider when deciding whether to take over FBO services. **Table 5.4** explains the pros and cons of sponsor-owned FBOs.

Table 5.4 Public Vs. Private Owned FBO's	
Pros	**Cons**
Better control	Environmental compliance issues (deicing and fuel containment)
Alignment of airport and FBO objectives and goals creating new synergies	Regulatory compliance with FAA, CBP, TSA, etc.
Easier entry into airline support services (a growing profit center for airports)	Public health concerns (aircraft drinking water, international trash)
Increased revenue and profit	Fuel quality assurance
Improved competitive environment	Competitive pricing
Improved link between economic development and on-airport businesses	Operating expenses
Enhanced environment for creating new general aviation services	Union issues
Implementation of "Green" initiatives for general aviation	Take advantage of proprietary exclusive rights granted by the FAA

Source: ACRP Synthesis 19

The City of McKinney, Texas, the sponsor of McKinney National Airport in the North Dallas Suburbs, bought and took over aviation services from Cutter Aviation in November, 2015 for $25 million. As the only FBO on the field, averaging one million-gallons of flow per year, the City of McKinney felt the investment would be worthwhile. As airport funding becomes harder to come upon, airports are looking for ways to become for self sufficient. Examples of City airport sponsors are shown in **Table 5.5**.

McKinney Air Center
McKinney National Airport, McKinney, Texas



City Terminal Flight Services
New Braunfels Regional Airport, New Braunfels, Texas

Table 5.5 Texas FBO Ownership Types
Texas Airports With City-Owned FBOs
McKinney National Airport, City of McKinney, Texas
South Texas International Airport, City of Edinburg, Texas
South Texas Regional Airport ay Hondo, Hondo, Texas
Wharton Regional Airport, Wharton, Texas
New Braunfels Regional Airport, New Braunfels, Texas
Grand Prairie Municipal Airport City of Grand Prairie, Texas
Lancaster Regional Airport, City of Lancaster, Texas

Taylor Municipal Airport, Taylor, Texas
Brownsville/South Padre Island International Airport
Valley International Airport
Nueces County Airport
Mc Allen Miller International Airport
San Marcos Regional Airport
Mid-Way Regional Airport

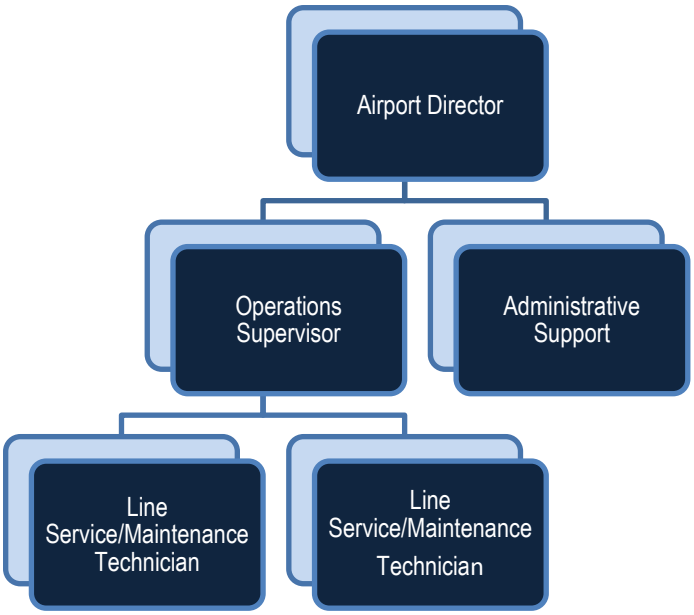
Source: AirNav

Airport Structure

Decisions based on the services provided and whether or not those are outsourced to a private FBO or kept with the airport may dictate how the structure of the airport will need to be. In most cases, the airport will always need a full time manager or director to oversee the successful operation of the airport and be a liaison to the city management and funding and regulatory agencies. There will always be a need for maintenance personnel as well as they will need to continually maintain the airport grounds. Beyond these two essential functions it is a direct correlation of the financial fitness of the airport and activity levels that may warrant additional staff.

Based on Mid Valley Airport's size, anticipated growth, and services provided, the following airport staffing level should be considered. However, it could easily be adjusted to include additional personnel for FBO services as needed.

Figure 5.1 Suggested Airport Organizational Structure

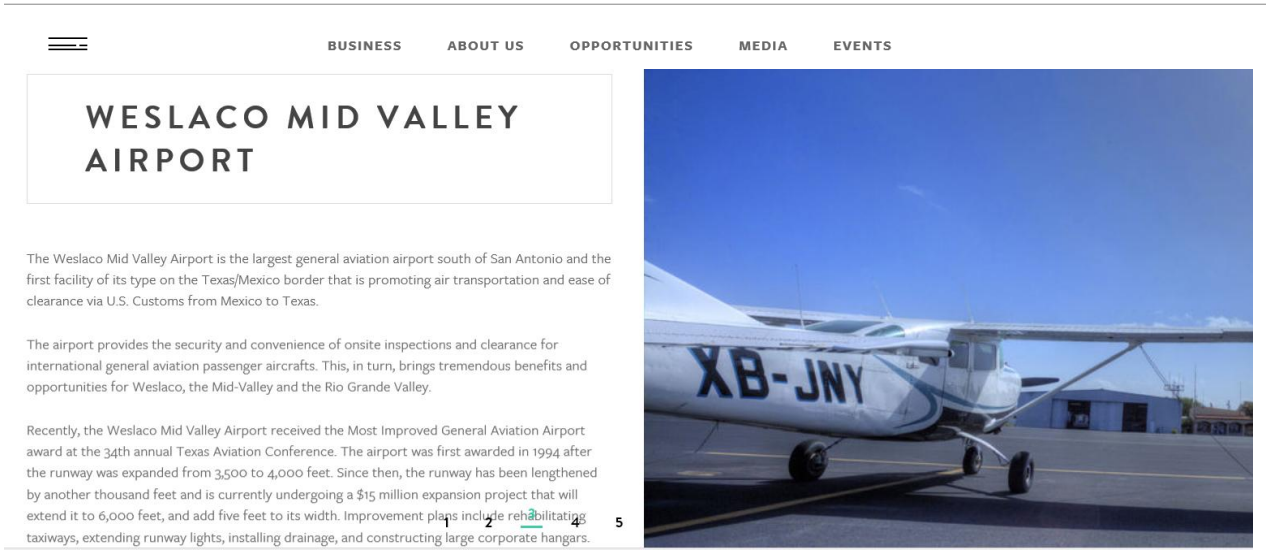


5.5 Airport Marketing Recommendations

Promoting the Mid Valley Airport's new operational capability and infrastructure will be vastly important to help attract the type of business user to the airport that has been recommended in this plan. There are several ways the airport should address this and help increase the visibility, perception, and awareness of the facility to corporate and general aviation operators.

Website redevelopment should be a focus. The current website (www.weslacoairport.com) is outdated and needs not only new and accurate date, but should also be updated to reflect the look and feel of the city. Concurrently to the business plan the City of Weslaco is undergoing an update and hosting shift for the website and may wish to house the new airport site within the City's. Another option would be to partner with the Economic Development Corporation to assimilate a brand and tactic that accurately reflects the marketing goals to attract new business to the airport.

Weslaco EDC Website



Logo/Brand – Where applicable, the airport should use their logo to help establish the Mid Valley Airport brand look and feel. At the time of this plan, the logo below is being used and is fresh and adequate going forward. If the airport chooses to update the logo it would best be done at a pivotal time for the airport such as the new runway project or a renaming of the facility. It should also be used in consideration with the City of Weslaco's logo and brand initiatives.

WESLACO MidVALLEY AIRPORT

Press Release – Upon the time of completion of the runway extension project, it would be appropriate to promote the enhanced capabilities of the airport infrastructure through the form of a Press Release. This is important to help local media outlets such as television and newspapers get word to the community regarding the work at the airport. Information such as the history of the airport, economic impact of the facility, and project enhancements including partnerships with state agencies should be covered. This should be promoted by the City of Weslaco and used on their website and distributed through all channels such as the Economic Development Corporation and Chambers of Commerce.

Fresh photos of the airport should be used in this release as well to help reinforce a positive image of the airport. Quotes from various officials including the Mayor, City Manager, and Airport Director should be included. Attention should be given to why the airport should be the choice of the Rio Grande Valley and why users of other airports in the market area should consider Mid Valley Airport.

A sample Press Release is included in this document as **Appendix F**.

This marketing effort should be used with targeted focus industry outlets. Examples of some of target audience groups:

National Business Aviation Association (NBAA) - Founded in 1947 and based in Washington, NBAA is the leading organization for companies that rely on general aviation aircraft to help make their businesses more efficient, productive and successful. The association represents more than 11,000 companies and provides more than 100 products and services to the business aviation community, including the NBAA Business Aviation Convention & Exhibition, the world's largest civil aviation trade show.

Aircraft Owners and Pilots Association (AOPA) - This advocacy group serves the needs of the general aviation flying community and helps promote, protect, and foster flying in the United States. Made of the largest pilot group in the U.S. this is a great resource in spreading word about the airport.

Experimental Aircraft Association (EAA) - A diverse organization of members with a wide range of aviation interests and backgrounds. Founded in 1953 by a group of individuals in Milwaukee, Wisconsin, who were interested in building their own airplanes, EAA expanded its mission of growing participation in aviation to include antiques, classics, warbirds, aerobatic aircraft, ultralights, helicopters, and contemporary manufactured aircraft.

MRO Americas Conference - MRO Americas is the flagship of Aviation Week Network's MRO event series. Over 13,000 attendees from the entire world come to this event and the air transport maintenance, repair and overhaul community attend the three day conference and exhibition. Often this is a great place to promote development opportunities and sell the airport location and facilities to major MRO's and manufacturers.

Airnav.com – This is a well known source for pilots and aviation users to find information regarding the airport. It includes information such as fuel prices, FBO services provided, and even photos. By keeping the information updated on this website you will ensure users get the most accurate representation of the airport's facilities.

Mexican Market – Distribution of brochures and other outreach and marketing materials should be used across the border in Mexico to help promote the airport. This may include far reaching markets such as Mexico City and Monterrey as well as border towns such as Reynosa and Matamoros.

Local Market – It is also important to continue marketing the airport in the local area including all of the Rio Grande Valley. Using the shopping hot spots of McAllen and nearby Mercedes Outlets should be a target. Continued work with the Economic Development Corporation of Weslaco (EDCW) should be a focus as they will assist in promoting the value of the airport. Of course, loc al news media should be informed such as:

- The Monitor
- KRGV ABC 5 News
- KGBT CBS 4 News
- KFXV Fox 2 News
- Local Social Media such as the City's Facebook and Twitter Accounts

Users of the Airport – Ensure communication is direct to users and tenants at the airport for marketing and feedback for the airport. A way to easily track users of the airport is to quarterly download data from the FAA's Traffic Flow Management System Counts (TFMSC) to gain access to tail numbers and registry information. It can sometimes be beneficial to send follow-up customer service oriented contacts to help improve the customer experience.

5.6 Summary

The City of Weslaco should carefully consider how to invest in the airport moving forward. But the future looks bright and with new infrastructure the airport is in a position to capitalize on becoming a major contributor to the entire Rio Grande Valley. This business plan should be used immediately to begin this process with a goal of implementing a majority of these recommendations in the next 1-3 years.

Each year it will be important to evaluate the successful implementation of the business plan and track progress. Without accurately monitoring the success or actions taken it is impossible to measure the impact it has on the goals of the airport. Suggested measuring metrics are as follows:

- Revenue growth
  - How is year over year gross revenue trending?
  - What type and profit margin is being obtained by service?
- Development plan execution
  - Number and amount of grants awarded?
  - Type and number of capital projects that have been implemented?
  - Amount of additional hangar space and based aircraft? Operations?
- Marketing Progress
  - What media coverage has the airport received this year?
  - How many mailers (digital or hardcopy) have been sent?
  - Is the website updated and how many visits are being recorded?
- Airfield maintenance
  - Has the airport applied for RAMP funding with TxDOT?
  - What is the overall condition of the aprons, lighting, hangars, etc.?
  - Does the airport foresee any major capital investments in the next Fiscal Year?
- FBO and Airport Service
  - Has the airport provided additional services?
  - What feedback has the airport received on the services it has provided?
  - Is the customer experience positive?

Using key results from the SWOT analysis to help guide and direct the implementation of the airport business plan will be important as it is direct input from stakeholders invested in the success of the Mid Valley Airport. This big picture perspective will keep the focus on the right direction of the airport included the vision. Follow-up planning studies should emphasize a stronger understanding of the Mexican market and Corporate General Aviation users that may wish to relocate the Mid Valley Airport.

Glossary of Terms

AGENCIES

FAA	Federal Aviation Administration
TXDOT	Texas Department of Transportation

GENERAL TERMS

AC	Advisory Circular
ADG	Airplane Design Group
AGL	Above Ground Level
AIP	Airport Improvement Program
ALD	Airport Layout Drawing
ALP	Airport Layout Plan
AOA	Aircraft Operations Area
AOPA	Aircraft Owners and Pilots Association
ARC	Airport Reference Code
ARFF	Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting
ARTCC	Air Route Traffic Control Center
ASOS	Automated Surface Observation Station
ASV	Annual Service Volume
ATC	Air Traffic Control
ATCT	Air Traffic Control Tower
ATIS	Automated Terminal Information System
AVGAS	Aviation Gasoline - Typically 100 Low Lead (100LL)
AWOS	Automated Weather Observation Station
BRL	Building Restriction Line
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CIP	Capital Improvement Plan
DME	Distance Measuring Equipment
EA	Environmental Assessment
EIS	Environmental Impact Statement
FAA	Federal Aviation Administration
FAR	Federal Aviation Regulations
FBO	Fixed Base Operator

FONSI	Finding of No Significant Impact
FY	Fiscal Year
GA	General Aviation
GIS	Geographical Information Systems
GPS	Global Positioning System
HIRL	High Intensity Runway Edge Lighting
IFR	Instrument Flight Rules
ILS	Instrument landing System
Jet A	Jet Fuel
LIRL	Low Intensity Runway Edge Lighting
LP	Localizer Performance
LPV	Localizer Performance with Vertical Guidance
MIRL	Medium Intensity Runway Edge Lighting
MITL	Medium Intensity Taxiway Edge Lighting
MOA	Military Operations Area
MRO	Maintenance, Repair, and Overhaul
MSL	Mean Sea Level
MTP	Metropolitan Transportation Plan
NAFTA	North American Free Trade Agreement
NAS	National Airspace System
NAVAIDS	Navigational Aid
NDB	Non-Directional Beacon
NM	Nautical Mile (6,076.1 Feet)
NPIAS	National Plan of Integrated Airport Systems
OFA	Object Free Area
OFZ	Obstacle Free Zone
PAC	Planning Advisory Committee
PAPI	Precision Approach Path Indicator
RDC	Runway Design Code
REIL	Runway End Identifier Lighting
RGV	Rio Grande Valley
RNAV	Area Navigation
RPZ	Runway Protection Zone
RSA	Runway Safety Area
RVR	Runway Visibility Range

RVZ	Runway Visibility Zone
RWY	Runway
SASP	State Aviation System Plan
SM	Statute Mile (5,280)
SWOT	Analysis
TAF	Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Terminal Area Forecast
TODA	Takeoff Distance Available
TORA	Takeoff Runway Available
TRACON	Terminal Radar Approach Control
TRSA	Terminal Radar Service Area
TWY	Taxiway
VASI	Visual Approach Slope Indicator
VFR	Visual Flight Rules (FAR Part 91)
VOR	Very High Frequency Omni-Directional Range
VORTAC	VOR and TACAN collocated
WAAS	Wide Area Augmentation Systems

Appendix A

RESULTS OF THE

STRENGTHS, WEAKNESSES, OPPORTUNITIES, AND THREATS (SWOT)

ANALYSIS

Appendix A:
Strategy Options and Analysis
(SWOT Findings)

August 20, 2015

LexVolo
Helping Airports Compete for the Future

Table of Contents

Subject	Page
Executive Summary …….	3
Order of the July 15 Stakeholder Session …….	7
2025 Vision …….	8
Target Customer Options …….	10
Who They Might Be …….	11
What They Value …….	13
SWOT Analysis …….	15
Post July 15 Analysis ……	18
Recommended Strategy Option …….	30
Next Steps …….	33

Executive Summary

The purpose of this effort is to identify a possible vision and strategy options for Weslaco Mid-Valley Airport ("T65"):

- To become a larger player in the Rio Grande Valley non-commercial aviation market after completion of the runway extension
- To be a more effective economic engine for the Mid-Valley

Participants in the July 15 SWOT session expressed a vision that, by 2025, the Mid-Valley and T65 could become to the Rio Grande Valley, respectively:

- As Arlington is the the DFW Metroplex
- As Sugar Land Airport is to Houston

T65 has four key advantages versus its competition:

- The most central location of any Rio Grande Valley airport
- Lack of constraints/congestion (especially versus McAllen)
- Runway extension to 6000 feet (an advantage versus Edinburg only)
- The ability to develop facilities more cost effectively than Harlingen and McAllen because of its Ramp Grant eligibility

(Continued)

Executive Summary

Expected economic growth in the Rio Grande Valley could allow T65 to realize non-commercial aviation growth from either or both of the following:

- Overall growth of regional aviation (flat percentage share of a growing pie)
- Defining and delivering a unique value proposition to target customers versus its competition (increasing percentage share of a growing pie)

T65 could most successfully appeal to two key potential target customer segments that would lift not only its own economic fortunes, but also those of Weslaco and nearby municipalities:

- Based corporate aircraft; both domestic and Mexican-owned
- Transient corporate aircraft, both domestic and Mexican-owned

To position itself to take advantage of these opportunities, T65 has certain challenges to address and overcome, chiefly:

- Lack of a customer-perceived value
- Certain facility shortfalls versus target customer expectations
- Funding and staffing shortages

(Continued)

Executive Summary

T65 and its stakeholders have two primary options moving forward:

1. Reactive Status Quo – Continue to operate largely as-is, hoping that regional growth will bring T65's fair share of the benefit. Make investments only when customers explicitly demand them
2. Proactive Customer-Centric Strategy – Address the challenges as aggressively as possible to give T65 the best chance to outperform the region, to the benefit not only of the airport, but also of adjacent municipalities, businesses and stakeholders. Prudently improve T65 in advance of specific demand

What You Would Have To Believe

1. Reactive Status Quo – Either
   - T65 as-is has enough of what target customers value; or
   - Option 2 is not likely to succeed, so T65 must accept its current position
2. Proactive Customer-Centric Strategy – Both
   - Local stakeholders will consider increased investment to address T65 challenges; and
   - Target customers are reasonably likely to respond favorably to T65 improvements

(Continued)

Executive Summary

Next Steps

- Option 1 – Reactive Status Quo:
    1. Complete runway project
    2. Resume business with existing conditions
    3. Local marketing and outreach for to improve perception of T65's value (actual and potential) for the Mid-Valley
    4. React to any growth opportunities that may present themselves

- Option 2 – Proactive Customer-Centric Strategy
    1. Complete runway project
    2. Make the case for additional investment in T65
    3. Conduct further research into target customer needs, and perceptions of T65 versus competition
    4. Devise and implement an integrated plan with multiple options for improving and marketing the T65 product to
        a) attract more target customers, and
        b) improve perception of T65's value (actual and potential) for the Mid-Valley

Order of the July 15, 2015 Session

1. Envision T65 and the Mid-Valley in 2025

2. Discuss what customer segment(s) T65 could target to achieve the 2025 vision

3. Determine what those target customers value

4. Perform the SWOT analysis to assess which of the things, that target customers value, T65 can do well versus its competitors, either
   - Today, or
   - That it can reasonably develop

Order of the July 15, 2015 Session

1. Envision T65 and the Mid-Valley in 2025

LexVolo
Helping Airports Compete for the Future

2025 Vision

We began by asking the session participants to imagine what the region and T65 could look like in 10 years. The results:

Region	T65
More like one MSA than several different ones	THE airport for non-commercial passenger aviation
New UT Rio Grande Valley as an economic engine; R&D; regional prestige	GA hub of the Valley; Sugar Land of the Valley (allows other airports to focus on what they do best (esp. HRL, BRO, MFE)
Mid-valley will be to the Valley as Arlington is to DFW area	Vibrant non-aviation businesses on and adjacent to airport (restaurant, rental cars, industrial park, etc.)
More Mexican EB-5 development in the mid-valley	Flexible and diverse hangar development
	Preferred Valley airport for Mexican GA access (full-time CBP; FBO)
	City & Region support it with energy, resources and funding

Synthesis: T65's goal could be to grow its share of regional, non-commercial aviation faster than the region as a whole, and become an economic generator for the Mid-Valley as Sugar Land Airport is for Southwest Houston

Order of the July 15, 2015 Session

1. Envision T65 and the Mid-Valley in 2025

2. Discuss what customer segment(s) T65 could target to achieve the 2025 vision

Customer-Centric Strategy Model

Successful commercial/marketing strategies tend to be customer-centric, and are found at the intersection of three circles:

The resulting strategy, unique to T65, will:

- Use strengths to capitalize on opportunities and neutralize threats
- Overcome/minimize weaknesses
- Combined with a healthy organization/leadership, allow consistent focus on what's most important

LexVolo
Helping Airports Compete for the Future

Possible Target Customers

Next, participants defined possible target customer segments that could allow T65 to achieve the stated vision:

- Corporate aviation
  - Transient
  - Based
  - Flight departments
  - Pilots
- Freight integrators (FedEx, UPS, etc.)
- Mexican nationals
  - Who want to base aircraft north of the border for security reasons
  - Transient (coming to the area for business or for outlet shopping)
- Recreational general aviation
- Government aviation

Order of the July 15, 2015 Session

1. Envision T65 and the Mid-Valley in 2025
2. Discuss what customer segment(s) T65 could target to achieve the 2025 vision
3. Determine what those target customers value

Possible Target Customers – What they Value

Next, participants defined what the T65 target customer segments would value in an airport. Key items:

- Onsite Maintenance – at least a minimal level; not necessarily full Maintenance, Repair and Overhaul ("MRO")
- Precision runway approach (Note – we discuss this further on slides 25-26)
- Secure facility (access-controlled airfield)
- Extended operating hours
- Well maintained facility/aesthetics
- Lack of congestion
- Services for the "boss" (ground transport options; nice facility; catering options)
- Good price on fuel
- For pilots:
  - Courtesy car
  - On-airport or adjacent restaurant
  - Place to rest/relax
- Instructors/flight school for recreational GA

Order of the July 15, 2015 Session

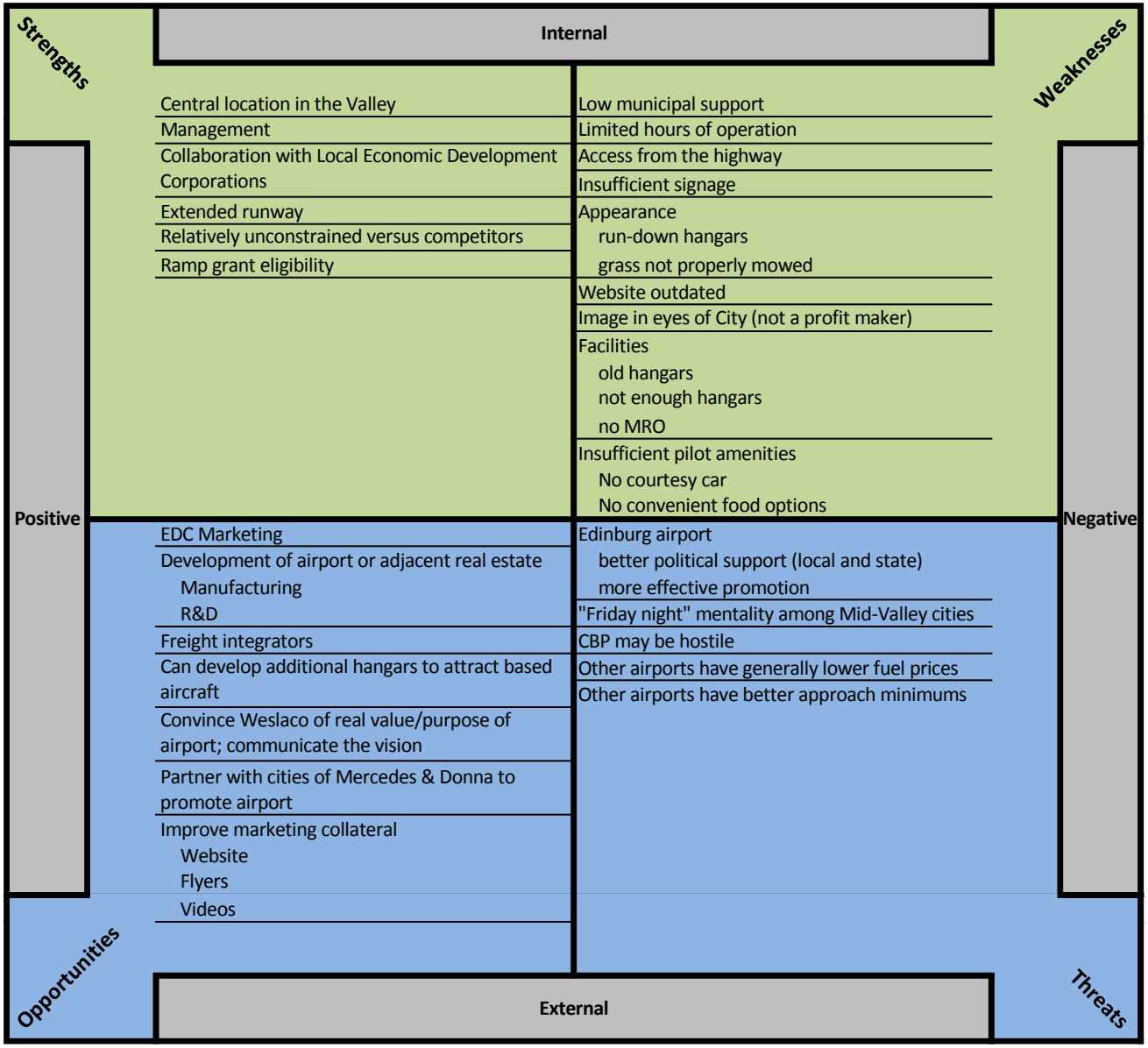
1. Envision T65 and the Mid-Valley in 2025

2. Discuss what customer segment(s) T65 could target to achieve the 2025 vision

3. Determine what those target customers value

4. Perform the SWOT analysis to assess which of the things, that target customers value, T65 can do well versus its competitors, either
   - Today, or
   - Can reasonably develop

SWOT Grid from July 15 Session



SWOT Grid from July 15 Session

T65's key strengths, weaknesses, opportunities and threats:

		Synthesis	
Internal	Strengths	Mid-Valley Location	Positive
		Extended runway (versus Edinburg only) and lack of constraints/congestion	
		FAA Ramp Grant eligibility	
	Weaknesses	Lack of resources (funding; staff)	Negative
		Facility shortcomings	
		Low target customer awareness (assumed)	
External	Threats	Possibly unfavorable regional politics	
		Weslaco's economics/demographics	
		Other airports' fuel prices and better runway approach minimums	
	Opportunities	Take advantage of expected regional growth and of constraints at competing airports	Positive
		Convince cities and others to partner with and fund T65	
		Develop additional/improved facilities and promote them to target customer(s)	

By evaluating these in light of possible target customer segment demands, we can arrive at the most like strategy for T65 to pursue successfully

Post July15 Analysis

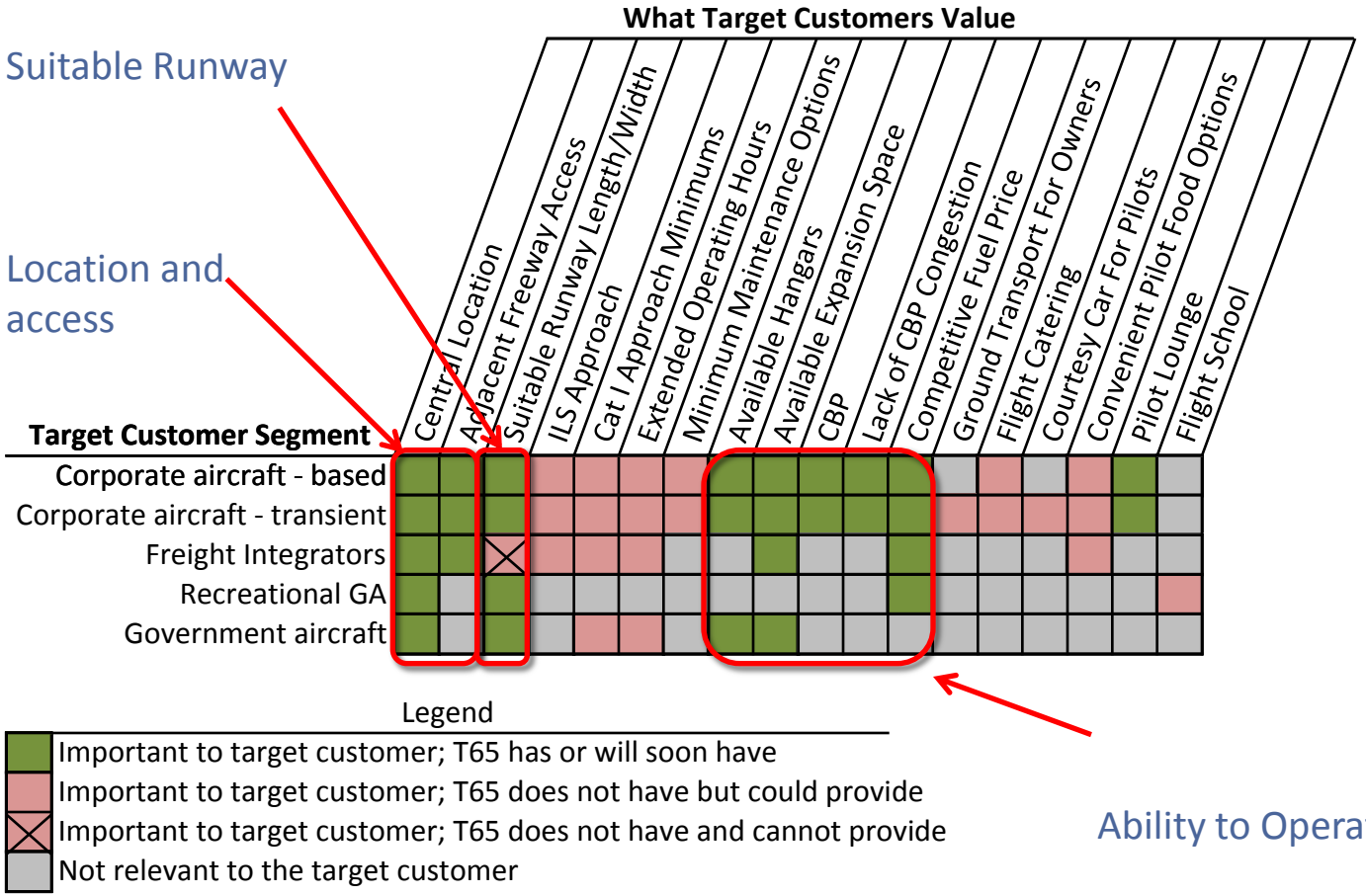
In reviewing the input and results of the July 15 Stakeholder Sessions, T65 and its stakeholders appear to have two basic options for the future:

- A “Reactive” Status Quo Option – This entails accepting T65 for what it is today and allowing external factors to evolve it, or not, over time. This can be a reasonable choice under certain circumstances

- A “Proactive” Customer-Centric Strategy Option – This entails identifying what T65 could be, and taking advantage of growth opportunities by capitalizing on its strengths, and making improvements to its weaknesses

Situation - Target Customer Suitability

Potential target customer segments will need to value benefits that T65 either has…

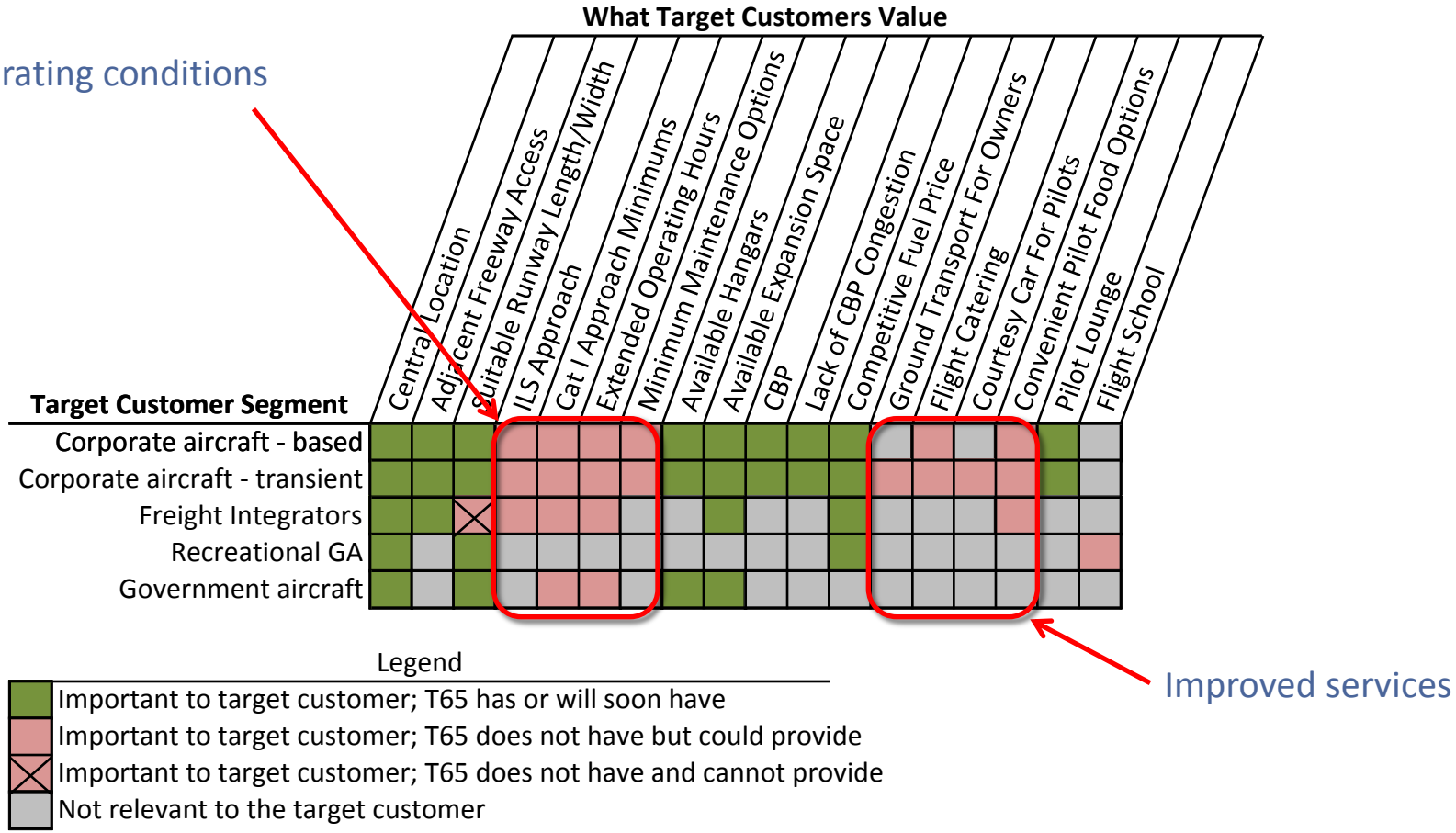


LexVolo
Helping Airports Compete for the Future

Situation - Target Customer Suitability

…or can reasonably provide

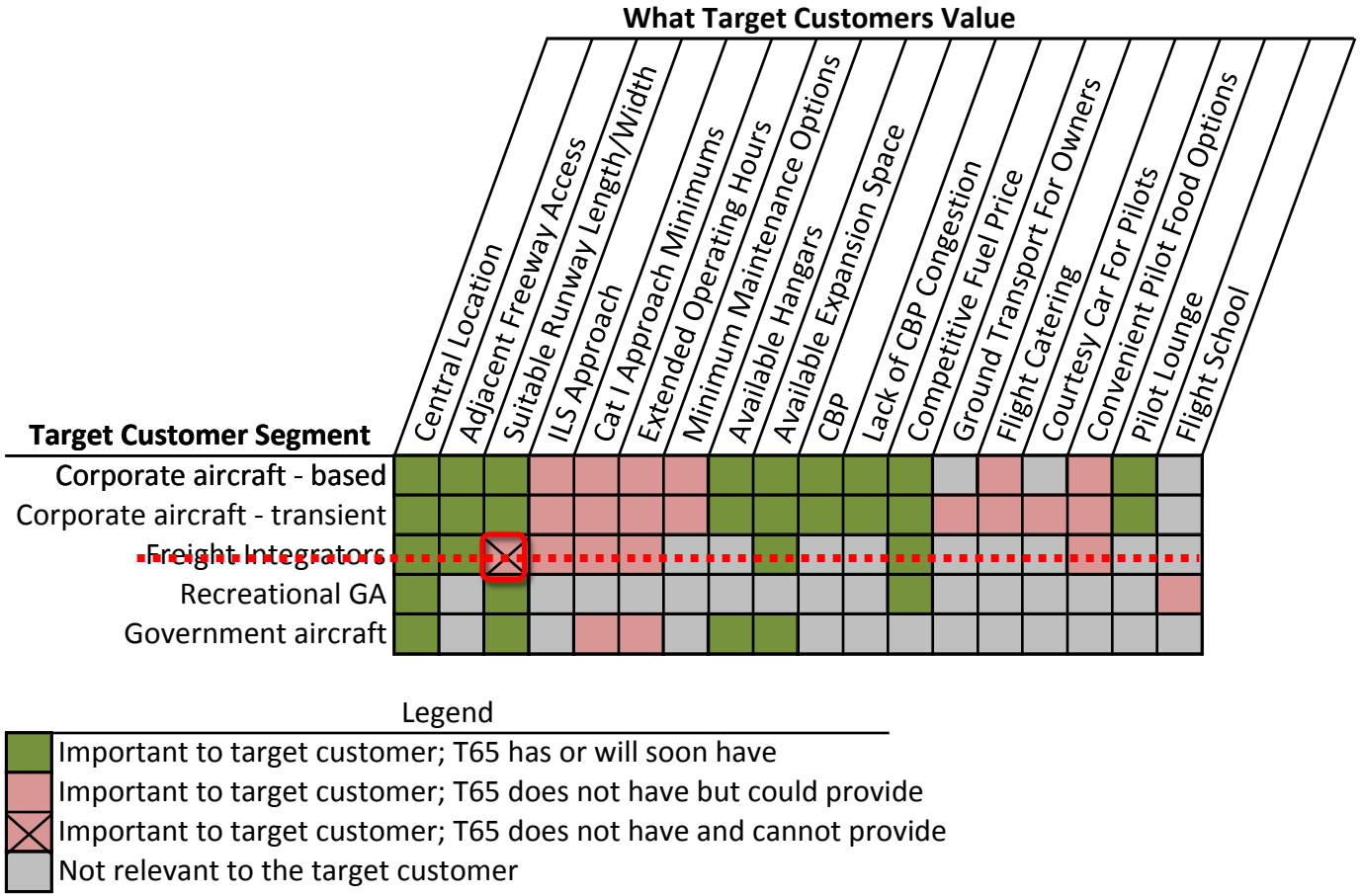
Better operating conditions



LexVolo
Helping Airports Compete for the Future

Step 1 – Eliminate Freight Integrator Strategy

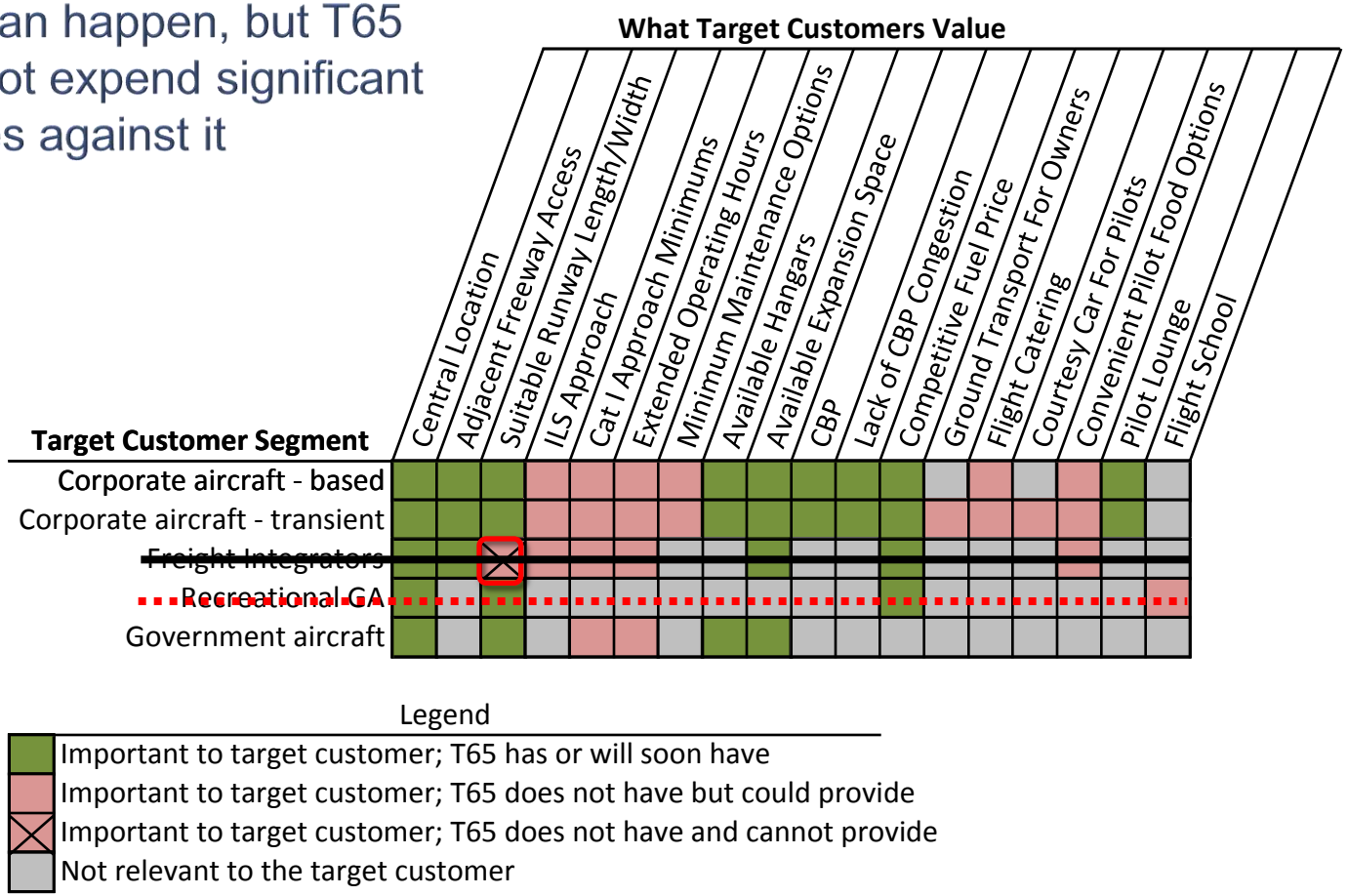
FedEx, for example, flies aircraft as large as DC-10s into HRL. It is not reasonable to think they would consolidate operations at T65 with its 6000 foot x 75 foot runway



LexVolo
Helping Airports Compete for the Future

Step 2 – Eliminate Recreational GA Strategy

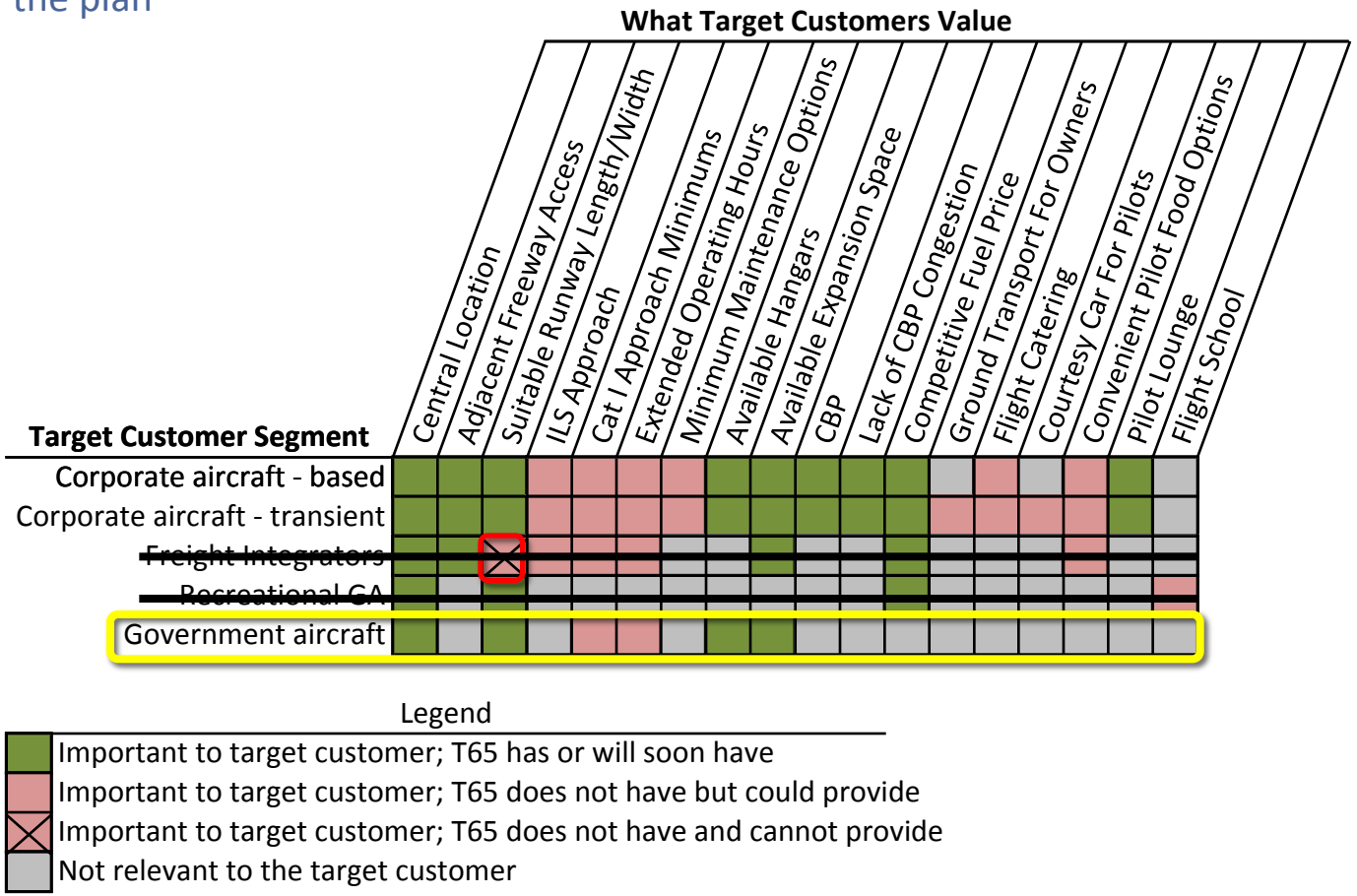
While growth of this target segment does not run counter to T65's goals, it is not reasonable to think that it can lead to realization of the 2025 vision. Recreational growth can happen, but T65 should not expend significant resources against it



LexVolo
Helping Airports Compete for the Future

Step 3 – Government Potential Unclear

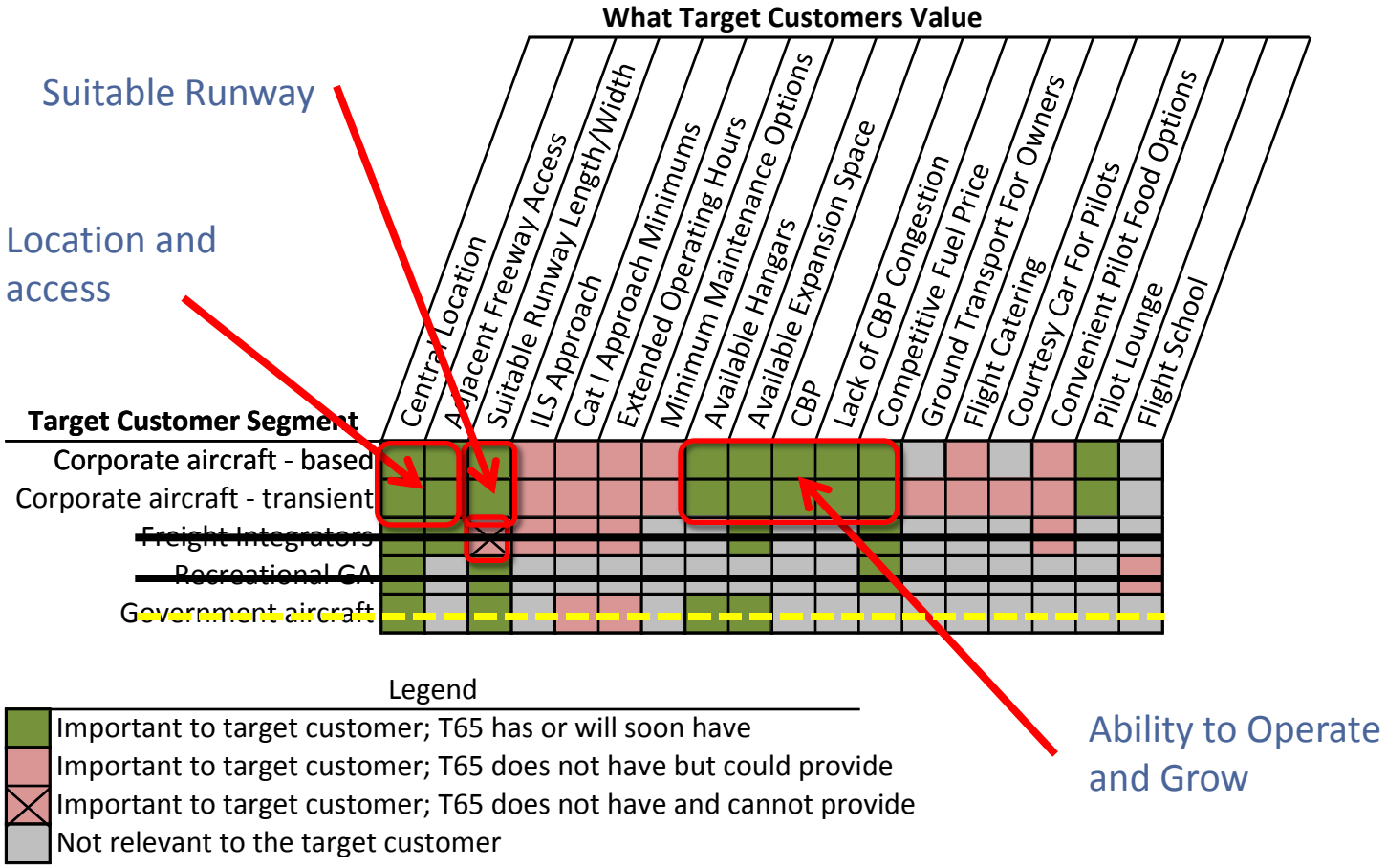
While this target segment could be a viable part of T65 strategy, a perceived political disadvantage would need either to be disproven or reversed if this segment were to be a foundational element of the plan



LexVolo
Helping Airports Compete for the Future

Step 4 – Corporate Focus Is Most Reasonable

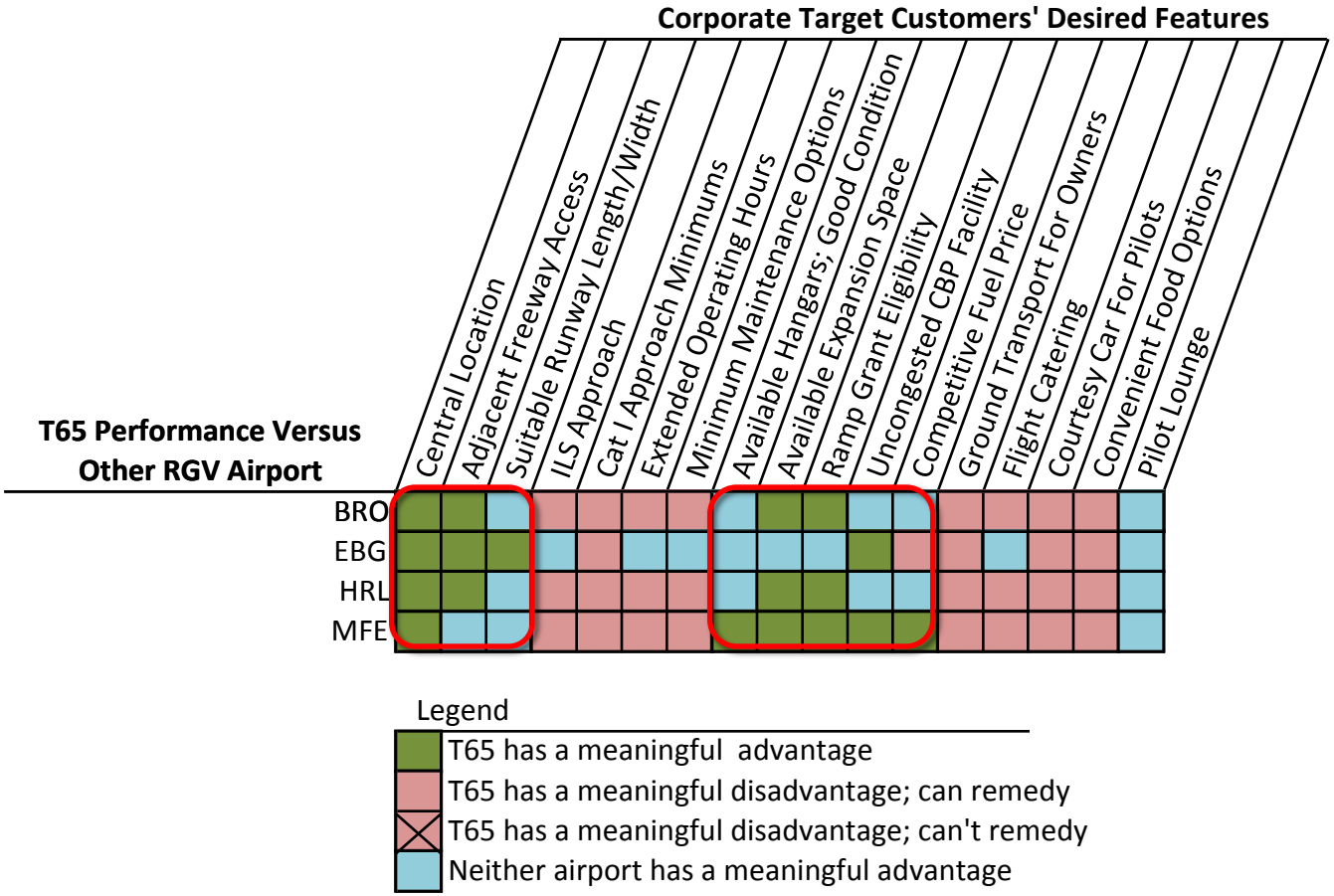
The corporate target segment (and we include Mexican based and transient aircraft in this group) will value T65's:



LexVolo
Helping Airports Compete for the Future

RGV Airport Comparison – Target Features

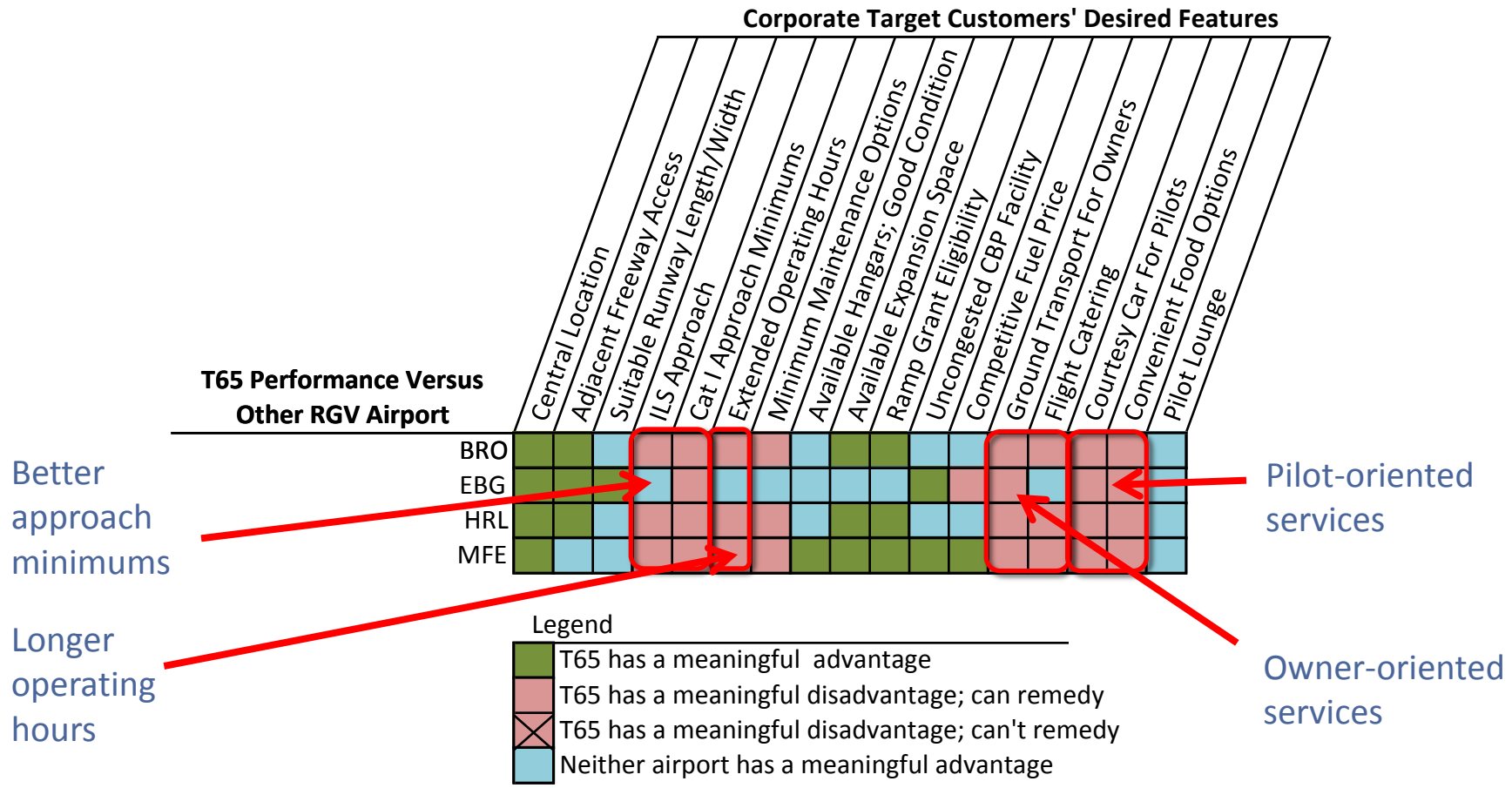
T65 compares favorably with other Valley airports on certain features the recommended target segment values



LexVolo
Helping Airports Compete for the Future

RGV Airport Comparison – Target Features

However, the corporate target segment will also tend to demand certain features that T65 does not provide today, but could with sufficient resources



LexVolo
Helping Airports Compete for the Future

Obstacle 1 – Operating Hours

Planned T65 operating hours, while comparable to EBG's, are too short to attract the target corporate aviation customer; particularly based aircraft:

Facility Hours		
Airport	Open	Close
T65	8:00	17:00
MFE	5:00	23:00
HRL	6:00	23:00
EBG	8:00	17:00
BRO	4:30	23:00

Per Airport and FBO websites, August 10, 2015

T65's hours are significantly longer
T65's hours are similar
T65's hours are significantly shorter

Longer hours allow corporate clients to get the most out of their day. They generally expect fueling and catering services to be available as early as 5am

Obstacle 2 – Owner-Oriented Services

For owners – whether corporate or high-end leisure – time is, quite literally, money. They own aircraft because the time savings from not flying commercial have a higher value than the extra cost of owning an aircraft. Therefore, they tend value two things T65 does not provide, but could if it chose:

1. Convenient ground transportation planeside – to get them off the plane and on their way to their destination quickly and seamlessly

1. Catering options for aircraft galley – so that aircraft can be provisioned either before an early morning departure, or during a turn

T65 could provide either of these on its own, or through a concessions agreement. As long as the services are adequate, flexible, and scalable, which path T65 choses is not the primary question to be answered here

Obstacle 3 – Pilot Oriented Services

Pilots will tend value two services T65 does not provide, but could if it chose:

1. Courtesy car – the ability for transient aircraft pilots to get off airport for food and recreation if the ground time allows

2. On-airport or adjacent food options – the ability for
   - Transient pilots to eat despite short ground times
   - Based pilots to have the option to eat upon arrival at T65

As with Owner-oriented services, T65 could provide either of these on its own, or through a concessions agreement. As long as the services are adequate, flexible, and scalable, which path T65 chooses is not the primary question to be answered here

Obstacle 4 – Approach Minimums

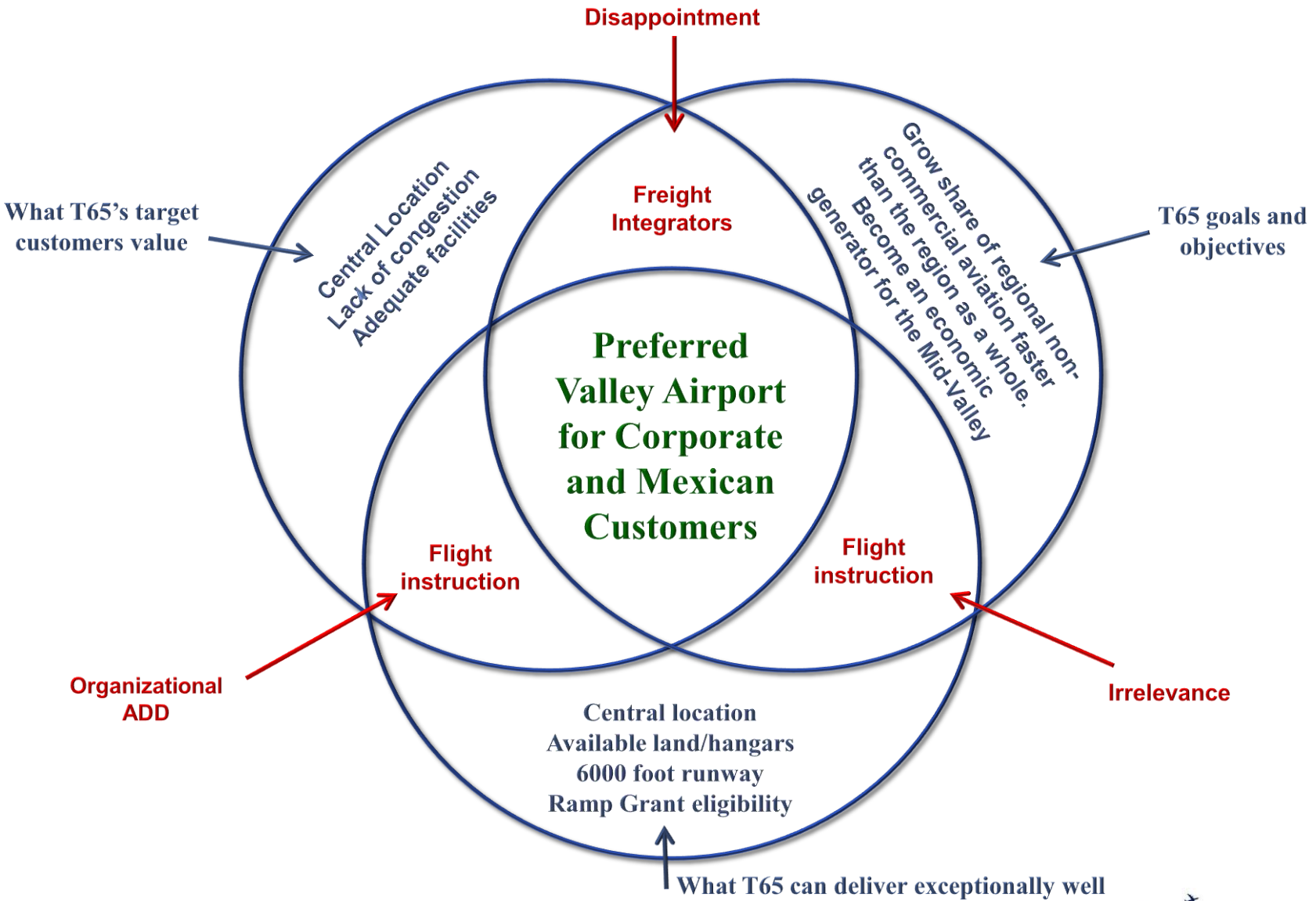
T65 currently has the highest approach minimums among RGV airports

Airport	Runway	Approach Type	Approach Minimums*	
			Height Above Ground	Distance From Runway
T65	13	GPS	430	1 mile
HRL	17R	ILS	200	1/2 mile
MFE	13	ILS	200	1/2 mile
EBG	32	RNAV GPS	250	3/4 mile

* When descending to land under Instrument Flight Rules ("IFR"), pilot must have runway in sight by these minimums or else execute a missed approach and, potentially, divert to an alternate airport with better approach minimums

- Though VFR conditions predominate in the Rio Grande Valley, T65's minimums will tend to affect corporate use and preference over time
- Corporate customers' preferred solution would be the installation of an ILS
- An intermediate step would be to upgrade the approach to RNAV GPS, gaining parity with EBG
- Should T65 decide not to improve the approach minimums, it does not invalidate the corporate segment strategy, but it will tend to limit its success

Customer-Centric Strategy



LexVolo
Helping Airports Compete for the Future

Customer – Centric Strategy – Obstacles

To pursue the Preferred Corporate Aviation strategy, T65 and its stakeholders should decide if they can address several shortcomings over time:

Timeline	Goal	Potential Obstacle	Sample Tactics
Immediate	Capitalize on Mid-Valley location and lack of congestion to appeal to corporate customers with minimal capital investment	Operating hours are too short	Fund additional staffing. Exact amount to be determined in conjunction with T65 and local leadership
		Insufficient owner-oriented services	Either directly fund, or enter into partnership for, standard services such as ground transportation and aircraft catering. Model will need to flexible, adaptable, and scalable
		Insufficient pilot-oriented services	Either directly fund, or enter into partnership for, onsite or adjacent food appropriate to level of facility use. Chosen model will need to flexible, adaptable, and scalable. Resume courtesy car program
		Presumed lack of preference for, and perhaps even awareness of, T65 in the minds of the target customer segment	Design and implement an integrated marketing program to increase awareness of and preference for T65 in the minds of the target customer segment
		Highest approach minimums in the Rio Grande Valley	Move quickly to obtain minimums on par with EBG with RNAV GPS
Longer term	Build on growing corporate customer base and capitalize on lack of property constraints to improve facilities and attract additional customers	Limited facilities - hangars and terminal building size	Adopt airport master plan to update facilities as appropriate and necessary. Use Ramp Grant eligibility as competitive advantage by delivering improvements with only 50% of the cost borne by airport or other local stakeholders
		Approach minimums	Presuming RNAV GPS obtained quickly , align Weslaco and adjacent municipalities to deliver ILS if demanded by growing customer base

Next Steps

T65 and its stakeholders should evaluate two general options

- Option 1 – Reactive Status Quo:
    1. Complete runway project
    2. Resume business with existing conditions
    3. Local marketing and outreach for to improve perception of T65's value (actual and potential) for the Mid-Valley
    4. React to any growth opportunities that may present themselves

- Option 2 – Proactive Customer-Centric Strategy
    1. Complete runway project
    2. Make the case for additional investment in T65
    3. Conduct further research into target customer needs, and perceptions of T65 versus competition
    4. Devise and implement an integrated plan with multiple options for improving and marketing the T65 product to
        a) attract more target customers, and
        b) improve perception of T65's value (actual and potential) for the Mid-Valley

Strategy Options Grid

To help T65 stakeholders decide among the two options – Reactive or Proactive – we constructed this strategy options grid providing an overview of what is at stake, the pros and cons of each, and most importantly "What You Would Have To Believe;" a quick assessment of what stakeholders believe about T65's future, and what they are willing to do about it.

	Option	Description	Pros	Cons	What You Would Have To Believe
1	Reactive Status Quo	After the completion of the runway extension/widening project, rely on existng facilities and resources to produce T65's fair share of any regional aviation growth	Requires no additional staff or funding Requires no additional coordination among various municipalities and EDCs	Likely relegates T65 to a regional competitive position at best similar to what it occupies today Status quo T65 will not likely bring economic benefits to Mid-Valley municipalities and stakeholders	Mid-valley communities will not be able to support additional funding of T65 T65 can succeed sufficiently without a more aggressive strategy. This includes being satified with the T65 status quo A more proactive strategy has little chance to succeed
2	Proactive Customer-Centric Strategy	Position T65 as the preferred Valley Airport for Corporate and Mexican Customers. Invest in facilities and staff to be able to deliiver on that brand promise	Provides the best chance for T65 to flourish Additional investment can be done incrementally Provides most possible economic benefit to surrounding municipalities and stakeholders	Requires at least some funding investment in facilities and staffing now, in return for a potential future benefit The future benefit is not guaranteed	Local stakeholders will consider increased investment to address T65 challenges Target customers are reasonably likely to respond favorably to T65 improvements

In essence, if stakeholders believe T65 can outperform the region and are willing to invest to produce that result, the Proactive option is a reasonable one. Otherwise, the "Reactive" option remains by default

Appendix B

TxDOT AVIATION

MODEL LEASE AGREEMENT

EXAMPLE

Model Lease Agreement

This "Model Lease Agreement" is offered as a guide for the leasing of land, a hangar, hangar space, T-hangar, building, or office at a publicly owned airport.

STATE OF TEXAS)

) KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS:

CITY/COUNTY OF_____)

This lease is entered into this _____ day of _____, 20__, between the City/County of _____, hereinafter referred to as the "Lessor" and is the owner of the _____ Airport, hereinafter referred to as "Airport" and _____ (a corporation, partnership, or sole proprietor), hereinafter referred to as "Lessee" who covenant and agree as follows:

WHEREAS, Lessor and Lessee are committed to the proper operation, improvement, and continued development of the Airport; and

WHEREAS, Lessor deems it advantageous to itself and to the operation of the Airport to lease to Lessee certain land/hangar/building/office as stated herein;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the terms, considerations, and privileges listed herein, Lessor and Lessee covenant and agree as follows:

Section 1. Leased Area

A. Land – Lessor does hereby lease to Lessee approximately _____ sq. ft. of land more particularly described as follows:
_____
_____
_____
_____
and as shown on the "Plat of Land" which is attached hereto and incorporated herein, and hereinafter referred to as the "Land" and located on the Airport. Lessee hereby leases the said Land from the Lessor subject to the terms, considerations, and privileges stated herein.

B. Hangar/Building/Office – Lessor does hereby lease to Lessee Hangar/T-hangar/Building/Office No. _____ more particularly described as follows:
_____
_____
_____
_____
and as shown on "Plat/Description of Hangar/Building/Office" which is attached hereto and incorporated herein, all hereafter referred to as the "Hangar/Building/Office" and

SAMPLE

located on the Airport. Lessee hereby leases the said Hangar/Building/Office from Lessor subject to the terms, considerations, and privileges stated herein.

Section 2. Term

This lease shall be for the term of ____ months/years, not to exceed twenty (20) years, except in the event Lessee intends to and has provided sufficient evidence toward construction a structure on the Land/making improvements to the Hangar/Building/Office and has applied for and secured a loan for such structure/improvements for a period of time longer that twenty (20) years and is required by the bank, person, or lending institution making the loan to hold the lease for the duration of the loan payments and as agreed upon by Lessor, commencing on the _____ day of _____, 20__ and ending on the _____ day of _____, 20__. Thereafter, this lease may be renewed for a subsequent _____ year extension upon giving of written notice by Lessee to Lessor not more than one hundred eighty (180) nor less than sixty (60) days prior to the expiration of the preceding _____ year lease term and upon mutual and written agreement by Lessor.

Section 3. Consideration

A. In consideration for the lease of the Land/Hangar/Building/Office referenced herein, Lessee hereby agrees to pay monthly/yearly the sum of $ ____. The first month's/year's payment to be made in advance. Thereafter, all future payments shall be made on or before the first working day of the month/year due for the term of this contract plus any extensions thereto.

B. Lessee agrees that the lease payment listed herein shall be subject to review and adjustment by Lessor at five (5) year intervals throughout the term of the lease and prior to any extensions granted. Any adjustment to the lease payment shall be based on the U.S. Department of Commerce's Consumer Price Index (CPI) and shall be by an amount agreed upon by Lessee and Lessor at the commencement of this lease which will be _____. The adjusted lease fee shall be calculated on the fifth (5^{th}) year anniversary of this lease and recalculated at subsequent five (5) year intervals. Such increase in the lease payment shall begin immediately upon request from Lessor and continue at that rate until the next five year anniversary. Upon review, if the CPI shall have decreased as compared to the previous review date, the lease fee for the subject Land/Hangar/Building/Office shall not be decreased, but shall remain at the same level as was charged during the preceding five (5) year period.

C. All lease fees shall be paid as the same becomes due, without demand, in lawful currency of the United States made payable to the City/County of _____, Texas by mail or delivery.

D. In the event Lessee fails to remit any payments when the same are due, interest at the rate of ____ % shall be charged by Lessor beginning on the tenth (10) day after the date the payment is due and such interest shall continue to accrue against such delinquent payment until the payment plus interest is received by Lessor. In the event Lessee shall become delinquent for more than _____ days, this lease may be terminated by Lessor as further defined in Section 7. – Termination.

E. Lessee agrees that he will at all times keep the premises of the Land/Hangar/Building/Office, including the inside and the outside of the

SAMPLE

Hangar/Building/Office, clean and free of trash, litter tall grass, weeds, junked automobiles, and scrap aircraft parts. Lessee shall abide by all applicable rules and recommendations of the Environmental Protection Agency, the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, the Texas Department of Agriculture, the Texas Department of Transportation, and any other public agency concerning the use, storage, and disposal of hazardous chemicals, fuel, and/or oil. Lessee further agrees to abide by the manufacturer's directions in regards to the use, storage, and disposal of all pesticides, herbicides, and other chemicals plus their containers used at the airport. Should Lessee fail to keep the leased Land/Hangar/Building/Office clean and free of hazards, Lessor may, after _____ days written notice, arrange for the cleanup of the littered or hazardous area. Such cleanup shall be charged to Lessee and payable on demand. Failure to render proper payment for such cleanup and/or general disregard for the considerations and restrictions listed in this lease agreement are grounds for Lessor to terminate this lease.

F. Taxes, Fees, Insurance, and Bond – Lessee shall be liable for all taxes and fees owed on or by his personal business or himself. Under no circumstances shall Lessor be liable for or be required to pay any tax or fee owed by Lessee. Lessor shall provide insurance for all Lessor owned real property located at the Airport under lessor'' policy which shall be for the sole benefit and protection of Lessor. Lessee should provide his own insurance coverage for any personal property located in or on the Land/Hangar/Building/Office and is required herein to provide business liability insurance in an amount of $ _____. Lessee shall be bonded in the amount of $ _____ with Lessor listed as beneficiary in the event of damage to the Airport for which Lessee is liable and cannot or will not rectify. Certificates of such required insurance and bond shall be furnished by Lessee to Lessor and certificates presently then in effect shall be on file at all times. Any changes in those certificates must have prior written approval of Lessor.

Section 4. Permitted Use

A. Lessee agrees that the leased Land/Hangar/Building/Office may be used for any noncommercial aeronautical activity which must be made known to and agreed upon by Lessor and for no other purposes.

B. Lessee may park his and/or his passenger's privately owned automobile(s) inside the Hangar, but only while on a flight which originated at the Airport.

C. Lessee may store up to a maximum of _____ one (1) quart containers of aviation oil inside the Hangar for use in his aircraft so long, and only so long, as such oil is contained in marked, approved containers. Such storage will be at the discretion of and with written approval from the local fire marshal if such storage is allowed under local fire codes.

Section 5. Restricted Use

A. Lessee agrees that the usage of the Land/Hangar plus any associated apron shall be limited to the parking/hangaring of his personal/company owned aircraft. No automobile, bus, truck, or other transportation mode may be permanently or habitually parked or stored on/in the Land/Hangar except in approved automobile parking areas and as agreed upon by Lessor.

B. Lessee agrees that he will not conduct any commercial activity such as pilot instruction,

SAMPLE

aerial spraying, charter flights, air taxi, sight seeing, aerial photography, aircraft engine or airframe repair, avionics repair, or any other at the Airport without the written consent of Lessor. Any such approved commercial operation must be in accordance with a separate contract agreement with Lessor.

C. Lessee agrees that he will not store or permit the storage of any fuel or hazardous, volatile, and/or dangerous chemicals on/inside the Land/Hangar/Building/Office except as authorized in Section 4.c. without the written consent of Lessor.

D. Lessee agrees not to fuel or defuel any aircraft parked inside the Hangar.

E. Lessee agrees to have a sufficient number of fire extinguishers of acceptable size as determined by the local fire marshal inside the Hangar/Building/Office. Such fire extinguisher(s) shall be readily accessible in the event of a fire.

F. Lessee agrees not to make any additions or modifications to the Land/Hangar/Building/Office unless agreed upon by both parties in writing. In event of such consent, all improvements or modifications shall be made at the expense of Lessee and, at the expiration of this Lease and any extensions to this lease, shall become the property of the Lessor.

G. Lessee agrees that he will not operate any nonaviation related business or activity on/in the Land/Hangar/Building/Office without the expressed written consent of Lessor. Any such nonaviation related business or activity must be so established by a separate contract.

Section 6. Sublease, Assignment, or Sale

The Manager shall not sublease, assign, sell, or transfer this contract agreement or any right hereunder to any person, corporation, or association. Any such sublease, assignment, sale, or transfer shall be grounds, at the option of the Sponsor, for the Sponsor to immediately terminate this contract agreement.

Section 7. Termination

A. This contract agreement may be prematurely terminated by Lessor or Lessee if either fails to abide by the terms and conditions expressed herein and due the complainant and so decreed by a court of competent jurisdiction. Should Lessee be declared bankrupt, incompetent, or become deceased, this contract agreement shall immediately terminate and shall not be considered as part of Lessee's estate and shall not become an asset of any appointed or assigned guardian, trustee, or receiver. In the event Lessee fails to make timely payments of all taxes or fees, fails to provide proof of required insurance or bond, uses the Airport property or permits the Airport property to be used for any illegal or unauthorized purpose, files bankruptcy, abandons or leaves the property vacant or unoccupied for _____ consecutive days, or violates any of the terms and conditions of this contract agreement, Lessor has the right to terminate this contract agreement and retake possession of any Airport property leased to or under the control of Lessee.

B. Lessee agrees and understands that Lessor reserves the right to further expand, develop, or improve the airport, including the termination of this lease agreement, in such instance that the continued leasing of the Land/Hangar/Building/Office would have a negative impact on any proposed development or improvements at the Airport. This

SAMPLE

contract agreement may be terminated regardless of the desires, wishes, or views of Lessee and without interference or hindrance from Lessee, but only so long as such expansion, development, or improvements are shown on a Texas Department of Transportation and/or FAA approved Airport Layout Plan or Master Plan.

C. This contract may be prematurely terminated by mutual agreement and consent of both parties in writing. Such termination by mutual agreement shall cause both Lessor and Lessee to be free of any and all requirements of this contract, except as contained in paragraph 7.D. hereunder, and neither Lessor nor Lessee shall have any derogatory remarks or entries made upon their resumés or upon any public or private records which would indicate failure to successfully fulfill the conditions of this contract.

D. At the termination of this contract agreement, either by normal expiration, premature termination, or mutual agreement, Lessee shall peaceably vacate the premises. Should Lessee be in default of any monies owed to Lessor, Lessor may take possession of any personal property owned by Lessee and located at the Airport and hold until the monetary default is settled. In such case that Lessee cannot or will not settle any claims against him owed to Lessor, Lessor may liquidate any personal property seized, subject to the disposition of a court of competent jurisdiction. Lessee shall be liable for any and all expenses incurred by Lessor in such action.

Section 8. Hold Harmless

Lessee agrees to save and hold harmless Lessor and its agents, servants, and employees of and from any and all liabilities, expenses, causes of action, damages, and/or attorney's fees resulting from or as a result of any of Lessee's businesses, operation, occupancy, or use of the Airport or from any act or omission of Lessee's agents, servants, or employees. This indemnity agreement shall apply and protect Lessor and its agents, servants, and employees even though it be contended, or even established, that said Lessor or its agents, servants, or employees were negligent or that their conduct or omission in any way caused or contributed to any such liability, expense, cause of action, damage, and/or attorney's fees.

Section 9. Maintenance of Landing Area

Lessee understands and agrees that Lessor reserves the right, but not the obligation, to maintain the Airport to at least the minimum standards as recommended by the FAA and/or the Texas Department of Transportation. Such right includes the right to maintain and keep in repair all public use areas at the Airport and the right to direct and control all activities as necessary at the Airport. Lessee also understands that Lessor is not obligated by this lease to continue operating the Airport as an airport and may close the Airport at any time and at its own discretion. Such closure shall immediately void this contract and no damages or monies or other compensation will be owed to the Lessee by Lessor.

Section 10. Exclusions

A. This contract agreement embraces the entire lease agreement of the parties mentioned herein pertaining to the Land/Hangar/Building/Office and no statement, remark, agreement, or understanding, either oral or written, not contained herein shall be recognized or enforced as it pertains to the lease of the Land/Building/Hangar/Office, except that this contract agreement may be modified by written addendum agreed to and signed by all pertinent parties and attached hereto.

SAMPLE

B. For the purpose of this contract agreement, the singular number shall include the plural and the masculine shall include the feminine and vise-versa, whenever the context so admits or requires.

C. The "Section" captions and headings are inserted solely for the convenience of reference and are not part of nor intended to govern, limit, or aid in the construction of any provision hereof.

D. The parties to this contract agreement hereby acknowledge and agree that they are the principals to the contract agreement and have the power, right, and authority to enter into this contract agreement and have the power, right, and authority to enter into this contract agreement and are not acting as an agent for the benefit of any third party, except that Lessor is acting on behalf of the City/County of _____.

E. This contract agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas and construed thereunder and venue of any action brought under this contract agreement shall be in _____ County, Texas.

F. If any section, paragraph, sentence, or phrase entered in this contract agreement is held to be illegal or unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, such illegality or unenforceability shall not affect the remainder of this contract agreement and, to this end, the provisions of this contract agreement are declared to be severable.

EXECUTED this _____ day of _____, 20__.

Sponsor: City/County of _____

_____
Mayor/County Judge

_____
Manager

Approved as to Form:

_____
City/County Attorney

Attest: _____
City Secretary/County Clerk

SAMPLE

Appendix C

TxDOT AVIATION

MODEL MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR FBO OPERATORS

EXAMPLE

Model Minimum Standards for Fixed Base Operators (FBO)

The attached "Model of Minimum Standards for Fixed Base Operators (FBO)" has been prepared to assist owners of public use airports in developing standards for the providers of airport services. This is a guideline only. The local situation will dictate if additional or fewer standards will be applicable.

The owner of a public use airport which has a grant or loan obligations with either the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) or the State of Texas or has deed obligations under the Surplus Property Act is required to make that airport available to all qualified users and providers without an unjust bias or discrimination. These obligations also prohibit the airport owner from granting an exclusive right to offer services or products. However, the airport owner may retain the exclusive right to perform any of the functions of an FBO providing this is done with its own employees and resources. A third party may not be designated as the agent of the airport owner to satisfy this exemption.

If an airport owner elects not to retain the exclusive right to provide services and there is a "need" for additional FBO services or positions, the airport owner may not routinely deny an application without sufficient justification. "Need" would be established if a proponent requests approval for an additional FBO business and is willing and able to accomplish such request. No other justification for "need" is required. This establishment of need would require the airport owner to allow all qualified persons the opportunity to bid on the subsequent FBO position. No qualified bidder, including the incumbent FBO, should be excluded from participating. If all suitable facilities are currently under lease and being actively used by the incumbent FBO, subsequent requests may be denied on the grounds of insufficient space. The airport owner would not be required to void or alter existing contracts to provide space or other provisions. The incumbent FBO should not be required to relinquish leased space or hangars which are actively used in his business and likewise, should not be able to hold unused space or hangars, even if included in his lease, solely for the purpose of denying a subsequent FBO sufficient space to set up operation.

Any new FBO contracts should be written to standards applicable at that time. The new contract does not necessarily have to be equal or comparable to any existing contract; however, the airport owner MUST be able to adequately justify the differences. In such case, the airport owner should be willing to renegotiate existing contracts that would place an incumbent FBO at an economic or business disadvantage. If a previous contract required a level of service which is no longer applicable, under no circumstances should the airport owner be liable for or be required to pay damages to an FBO for having to provide those services under previous contracts.

SAMPLE

Model Minimum Standards for Fixed Base Operators (FBO)

This is a summary of the obligations and services which should be provided by a Fixed Base Operator (FBO). This guideline may be attached to and become part of an actual lease agreement between an FBO and the airport owner. Should the actual lease agreement be more or less restrictive than this guideline, the lease would take precedence.

I. Definitions

A. **Fixed Base Operator** – A Fixed Base Operator is a person, firm, or corporation performing any of the functions or furnishing any of the services listed herein on a commercial basis. No person, firm, or corporation may act in the capacity of an FBO without a valid contract with the City/County of _____ authorizing such activity at the airport.

B. **Airport Tenant** – An airport tenant is a person, firm, or corporation leasing or using airport property solely for the purpose of storing an aircraft and is not engaged in or providing any aviation related commercial activity or service at the airport. An airport tenant is not authorized to function as or provide the services of an FBO.

II. Services and Requirements

A. An FBO is authorized to offer or perform any or all of the following services or functions for the public. The guidelines for each service or function are listed.

1. Airframe or power plant repair: Sufficient hangar space, FAA certified mechanic on duty, paved outside parking area for aircraft, and paved access to the runway-taxiway system (if connecting runway or taxiway is paved).

2. Fueling: Avgas and jet fuel storage tanks (tanks must be State approved and registered if required), fuel delivery by means of pumps and/or trucks, trained and qualified fueling technician, plan of action in case of a massive fuel spill, and at least the minimum number of working fire extinguishers and bonding cables as recommended in the latest edition of the National Fire Protection Association booklet, Manual 407 – "Standard for Aircraft Fuel Servicing, 2001 edition," (or as revised) published by the National Fire Protection Association, 1 Batterymarch Park, P.O. Box 9101, Quincy MA 02269-9101, 800-344-3555. Fuel pumps and trucks must meet all applicable local and State codes and be approved for use by the local fire marshal.

SAMPLE

3. Line service: Properly trained personnel; ropes, chains, or other restraining devices and wheel chocks for each tie down position.
4. Aircraft sales and/or rental: Sufficient office space, aircraft display area, telephone, and aircraft inventory.
5. Flight instruction: Trained and certified instructor, classroom, telephone and restrooms, and aircraft available for instruction.
6. Avionics: Shop area, office space with telephone and restrooms, and trained and certified personnel on duty.
7. Aircraft storage: Sufficient hangar, T-hangar, and tie down spaces.
8. Air taxi and charter: FAA Part 135 certification, aircraft with sufficient hangar, T-hangar, or tie down space, office with telephone and restrooms, and aircraft loading or unloading area.
9. Agricultural spraying operation: Qualified pilot, aircraft designed for such purpose, qualified personnel on duty to properly handle dangerous chemicals, secure area to store chemicals, and properly designed and constructed wash down pad.
10. Other as agreed on by contract: Telephone for public use, ground transportation into town, pilot and passenger lounge with restrooms, retail business area with restrooms, and coffee and/or soft drinks.

Hangar space, shop areas, restrooms, and other equipment as well as sufficient personnel shall not necessarily be accumulative for each service provided. For example, if an FBO provides both flight instruction and aircraft sales, both functions could be serviced by the same restrooms and telephone. The actual contract agreement between an FBO and the airport owner shall spell out the required services of each FBO and the square footage, number of personnel, etc. which must be provided by that FBO.

B. An FBO is required to perform the following functions or abide by the following rules:
    1. Install, operate, maintain, repair, and store all equipment necessary for the conduct of the FBO's business subject to the approval of the airport owner.
    2. Use, with others so authorized, any common areas or equipment on the airport including, but not limited to, the runways, taxiways, public aircraft and auto parking aprons, roadways, and navigational aids.
    3. Upon termination of the lease, return any leased property to the airport owner in the same condition as it was at the start of the lease, normal wear

SAMPLE

excluded. Any improvements or additions made to real property during the term of the lease will become property of the airport owner at the termination of the lease.

4. Will not prevent any person, company, or employee of a company from servicing, maintaining, or fueling their own aircraft that might be parked or hangared at the airport.
5. Make its business open to all forms and classes of aeronautical use.
6. Submit to and abide by periodic safety inspections by the Airport owner, the FAA, and/or the Texas Department of Transportation.
7. Maintain all leased areas and the interior and exterior of any leased or constructed buildings to an acceptable standard.
8. Remove and properly dispose of any trash from the leased property.
9. Notify and gain approval of the airport owner of any intended reduction of services which are included in the FBO's lease agreement.
10. Furnish all applicable services in a fair, equal, and nondiscriminatory manner to all airport users.
11. Abide by any and all rules, requirements, or mandates placed upon the airport owner by the FAA or the State of Texas including, but not limited to, the Grant Assurances of FAA grants and the Terms and Conditions of State of Texas grants.
12. An FBO does not have the right to perform any service or business on the Airport unless such service or business is included in the current lease agreement with the airport owner.
13. An FBO's rights do not supercede the airport owner's rights and obligations.

III. Airport Owner's Rights and Obligations

The airport owner retains the right and/or obligation to do the following:

A. Perform any or all of the functions of an FBO. If so inclined, the airport owner may retain a proprietary right to offer any or all FBO services and/or products and allow no FBO to offer the same services or products at the airport.
B. Enter into contracts with other FBO's to operate similar or competitive businesses at the airport without regard to the wishes or desires of existing FBO's. Any new contracts will be written to standards applicable at that time.

SAMPLE

If a new contract agreement gives an economic advantage to the new FBO, the airport owner may renegotiate its contract with the disadvantaged FBO; however, under no circumstances will the airport owner be held liable or required to pay damages for services, equipment or any other obligations which were required by past or current contracts.

C. Approve an FBO's placement of buildings, parking areas, or equipment to assure such development is accomplished in an orderly fashion and does not impede the future development or expansion of the airport as shown on an FAA or Texas Department of Transportation approved Airport Layout Plan or Master Plan.
D. Maintain the airport in a safe and serviceable condition.
E. Collect all fees for the use of the airport; these fees include lease of hangar space, office space, T-hangar space, aircraft or auto parking areas, fuel flowage fees, and tie-down fees. The airport owner may charge these fees as long as such fees are fair and appropriate and not intended to discriminate for or against any FBO or airport user or type of user.
F. Increase or decrease the fee or required services of an FBO at any time the FBO's contract is renegotiated or at any such time as authorized by the lease contract.
G. Impound any personal property, tools, furniture, aircraft, or equipment located on the leased property and hold or liquidate such until all fees and taxes due the airport owner are paid, subject to a court judgement.
H. Reserve the right to take any actions necessary to protect the safety and usability of the airport and the approach surfaces to all runway ends.

IV. Payment and Fees

A. **Service Charge** – An FBO must pay all responsible rentals, fees, or charges in a timely manner. The airport owner retains the right to assess a service charge for any late payments dues to the owner.
B. **Bond** – An FBO must show proof of financial responsibility or be properly bonded with the airport owner listed as beneficiary in the event the FBO cannot or will not return the property to an acceptable condition after the term to the lease or if the lease is prematurely terminated.
C. **Utilities** – An FBO must arrange for water and waste water, gas, electricity, telephone, and any other utilities it uses on the airport and pay all responsible charges in a timely manner throughout the term of the lease.
D. **Taxes** – An FBO will pay all responsible taxes in a timely manner.

SAMPLE

E. **Other Bills** – An FBO will pay all responsible bills in a timely manner. Under no circumstances will the airport owner be responsible for payment of any taxes or bills owed by an FBO.

V. Insurance

The airport owner will provide insurance for all real property located at the airport under the owner's policy. This policy will be for the sole benefit and protection of the airport owner. The FBO will be required to provide adequate insurance coverage for his personal property and the contents of any buildings under lease. The FBO must furnish current proof of these policies to the airport owner and any changes in those policies must have prior written approval of the airport owner.

VI. Solicitation and Conduct

A. An FBO will not engage in the solicitation of its fueling or other services on or about the airport in a loud, offensive, or objectionable manner. In the event of such questionable conduct, the airport owner will be the sole judge in determining if said conduct is a violation of the lease agreement and take any and all necessary steps to eliminate the undesirable condition, up to and including the termination of the FBOs lease contract.

B. An FBO will conduct business on the airport in such a manner as to maintain a friendly and cooperative, though competitive, relationship with other operators engaged in similar businesses on the airport. An FBO will not engage in open public disputes, disagreements, or conflicts which would tend to deteriorate the quality of service of either party involved or which would be incompatible with the best interest of the public or the airport. The airport owner has the right to resolve all such disputes, disagreements, or conflicts and the airport owner's determination will be binding upon all FBO's operating at the airport.

VII. Use and Use Conflict

Any land, building, paved area, and other infrastructure leased to an FBO are to be used and occupied solely for the purpose of operating a Fixed Base Operation and no other. The leased airport property cannot be sublet or divided, except for parking aircraft in hangars, T-hangars, or tie down spaces without the written permission of the airport owner. Should the FBO become deceased, be adjudged to be incompetent, or his business declared bankrupt or become insolvent, the leased property and the executed lease contract shall not be considered as a part of the FBO's estate or an asset of any appointed or assigned guardian, trustee, or receiver. In such cases, the FBO's lease will immediately terminate and all rights and property returned to the airport owner.

VIII. Unauthorized Use

An FBO may not park vehicles, trailers, motor homes, mobile homes, or any other vehicle or trailer on airport property without written approval of the airport owner.

SAMPLE

IX. Rules

An FBO must abide by all laws, rules, regulations, guidelines, terms, and conditions of the airport owner, the Texas Department of Agriculture, the Environmental Protection Agency, the National Fire Protection Association, the local and State fire marshals, the Texas Department of Transportation, the Federal Aviation Administration, and any other applicable agencies in regard to the use and storage of pesticides, or other dangerous chemicals, the storage and dispensing of aircraft fuel, the storage, dispensing, and disposal of engine oil, the maintenance and upkeep of the airport facilities, the operation of the FBO's business, and the general safety and operation of the airport.

SAMPLE

Appendix D

TxDOT AVIATION

MODEL AIRPORT RULES AND REGULATIONS

EXAMPLE

Texas Department of Transportation

Model Airport Rules and Regulations

9/24/2014 – supersedes all previous

Airport sponsors must allow use of the airport by all types, kinds, and classes of aeronautical activity as well as by the general public. Airport rules and regulations provide a means to control operations at a public airport to protect both aeronautical activities and public safety.

The airport sponsor may impose reasonable rules and regulations which restrict use of or access to the airport, in the interest of safety indicated by local conditions unique to an airport.

If the airport rules are intended for use at a City owned airport, the City Council should adopt the rules as a City Ordinance; if the rules are for a County owned airport, the Commissioners Court should adopt the rules as a County Order.

This model ordinance/order is provided by TxDOT Aviation Division as a guide for establishing operating procedures, rules, and regulations at general aviation airports. The model document is a compilation of industry standards, and all sections are not applicable to every airport. The Model Rules and Regulations are provided by TxDOT Aviation Division as a template for individual airport development, and are not intended or required to be adopted exactly as written.

SAMPLE

_____ Airport Ordinance/Order

No. _____

Rules and Regulations

An ordinance/order providing rules and regulations for the efficient and safe operation of the _____ Municipal / County Airport (hereinafter referred to as the "Airport"); and to provide the greatest service for the citizens of _____ and the aviation public, is adopted by the City Council / Commissioners Court, providing enforcement by _____ or the Airport Manager, and providing penalties for violations; all as authorized by the Texas Transportation Code Chapter 22 "County and Municipal Airports".

The definition of "Airport", "aircraft", "airplane", and other common terms used herein is as defined in Part 1, Code of Federal Regulations, Title 14, Aeronautics and Space. Ultralight refers to aircraft that fall within the description given in FAR Part 103. "Airport" with a capital refers to the specific airport for which these rules are adopted. "TxDOT" herein refers to the Texas Department of Transportation, Aviation Division.

Section 1. Use of Airport Restricted

No person, partnership, firm, association, corporation or entity, incorporated or otherwise, shall use the Airport for any commercial activity, unless approved by a written permit from the City Council / Commissioners Court or its duly authorized agent.

Section 2. General Rules and Regulations

The following rules and regulations shall be observed in the use and operation of the Airport:

Rule 2-1. Federal Air Traffic Rules of the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) for aircraft operated within the United States, and presently or hereafter effective, are hereby referred to, adopted, and made a part hereof as though fully set forth and incorporated herein.

Rule 2-2. Safeguard of Persons and Property – The Airport Manager shall at all times have authority to take necessary and legal actions to safeguard any person, aircraft, equipment, or property at the Airport.

Rule 2-3. Through-the-Fence Operations – No private individual, partnership, FBO, company, or corporation shall be permitted direct ground access to the Airport by their aircraft, customers' aircraft, or private vehicle from property adjacent to or in the immediate vicinity of the Airport without prior coordination with TxDOT. Furthermore, no private individual, partnership, company, corporate, or customers' aircraft or vehicle shall be permitted direct ground access to property from the Airport – a practice commonly known as a "through-the-fence operation" without prior coordination with TxDOT.

Rule 2-4. Lien for Charges – To enforce the payment of any charge for repairs, improvements, storage, or care of any personal property by the City / County or its agents in connection with the operation of the Airport, the City / County may place a lien upon such personal property, which shall be enforceable as provided by law.

SAMPLE

Rule 2-5. Lien Possessory Right- To enforce the payment of any such charge, the Airport Manager may retain possession of such personal property until all reasonable, customary, and usual compensation has been paid in full.

Rule 2-6. Unauthorized Signs and Equipment – No signs, non-aeronautical equipment, portable buildings, or trailers may be erected, moved-in, or installed on Airport property, except as may be specifically authorized by the Airport Manager.

Rule 2-7. Surreptitious Activities – Any person observing suspicious, unauthorized or criminal activities should report such activities immediately to the Airport Manager, local police, officers of the Texas Department of Public Safety, and the Transportation Security Administration General Aviation Information Hotline at 1-866-GA SECUR(E) or 1-866-427-3287.

Rule 2-8. Wrecked Aircraft – Every aircraft owner, his/her pilot or agents, shall be responsible for notifying FAA and promptly removing disabled or wrecked aircraft from the operational areas of the Airport, under the direction of the Airport Manager.

Rule 2-9. Repairs to Aircraft – No aircraft shall be repaired on any part of the landing or takeoff area. All outside repairs shall be made only at places designated by the Airport Manager for such purpose. Major engine, airframe, or avionics repairs shall be conducted by a properly licensed mechanic or other person authorized by the FAA within a hangar or building rented, leased, or owned for such commercial purposes. Any preventative maintenance authorized by FAR Part 43 may be made by the owner or operator of any aircraft, but only within a hangar leased or owned by that aircraft owner or operator or at places designated by the Airport Manager for such purpose.

Rule 2-10. Damage to Airport – Any person, individual, or corporation or the owner of any aircraft causing damage of any kind to the Airport, whether through violation of any of these rules, through vandalism, or any act of negligence, shall be liable therefore in and to the City / County.

Rule 2-11. Injury to Person – Persons entering the Airport groundside property by automobile, other vehicular conveyance, or on foot (does not include persons in aircraft using approved airside facilities) do so at their own risk and with no liability incurring to the City / County for any injury or damage to person or property. Further, any person desiring to use the Airport shall observe and obey all laws, resolutions, orders, rules, and regulations promulgated and enforced by the City / County or by any other Authority having jurisdiction over the operation of the Airport.

Rule 2-12. Licensed Pilots – Only aircraft with current and correct FAA Certificates of Registration and Airworthiness and persons holding valid and current airman and medical certificates issued by the FAA, for those flight operations requiring medical certificates, shall be authorized to operate aircraft upon the Airport except as provided in this ordinance / order. Ultralights operating under FAR part 103 do not require aircraft registration, pilot certificates, or medical certificates. This limitation shall also not apply to students-in-training under licensed instructors or to public aircraft of the Federal government or of a State, Territory, or political subdivision thereof, or to aircraft licensed by a foreign government with which the United States has a reciprocal agreement covering the operation of such licensed aircraft. Use of the Airport by ultralight aircraft and light sport aircraft in the weight shift control and powered parachute class shall be subject to approval by the City Council / Commissioners Court and shall be in accordance with FAA Order 5190.6 (latest change) and appropriate FARs Part 61 and 103 and any other rules established by the City / County.

SAMPLE

Rule 2-13. Registration – Each person owning an aircraft based at the Airport, or any person based and receiving flight instruction toward an FAA rating at the Airport shall register at the office of the Airport Manager their name, address, telephone number, aircraft model, aircraft registration "N" number, or make and model of aircraft for those aircraft not requiring registration (ultralight), and the name, address, and telephone number of their next of kin or person to be notified in case of an accident or emergency.

Rule 2-14. Animals - No person shall enter the Airport with a dog, cat, or other animal unless the animal is, and remains, restrained by a leash or properly confined as determined by the Airport Manager.

Rule 2-15. Living Quarters - No person may make permanent living quarters on Airport. Exceptions to this rule for cause, such as alert crew members or security personnel, will be coordinated with TxDOT.

Rule 2-16. Intoxicants and Narcotics Prohibited – No person under the influence of any intoxicant, narcotic, or other illicit drug shall operate or fly in any aircraft to or from the Airport. Such prohibition shall not apply to a passenger under the care of a medical doctor and accompanied by a doctor, nurse, or caretaker.

Rule 2-17. Foreign Objects – No foreign objects, including bottles, cans, scrap, nuts, bolts, nails, or any object that may cause damage to an aircraft, shall be left upon the floor of any building or upon any part of the surface area of the Airport. Individuals are encouraged to pick up such foreign objects when observed and place them in a trash receptacle.

Rule 2-18. Litter - No boxes, crates, cans, bottles, paper, tall grass, weeds, unusable airplane parts or wreckage, scrap wood or metal, discarded airplane or automobile tires, trash, or other litter shall be permitted to accumulate in or about a hangar, building, or other leased space. If such trash and litter is permitted to accumulate around a privately owned, rented, or leased hangar / building, the Airport Manager shall notify the hangar / building owner, renter or lessee by registered letter to remove the offending litter. If within ten (10) work days after receipt of the letter the hangar/building owner, renter, or lessee has not removed the trash and litter as directed, the Airport Manager may have the area cleaned and the cost for such cleaning shall be charged to the hangar/building owner, renter, or lessee.

Section 3. Ground Operations

Rule 3-1. Air, Ground & Vehicular Traffic – No person shall operate a vehicle on the Airport except in accordance with the following rules, and all federal, state, and local law:

A. All vehicles shall yield right of way to aircraft in motion and emergency vehicles.

B. No vehicle except ground service and emergency vehicles shall approach so close to any aircraft with running engine(s) as to create a hazard.

C. All vehicles entering or exiting an operating Airport access gate shall wait for the gate to completely close behind them before proceeding to their destination so as to not allow the entry of any other vehicle.

D. Any vehicle authorized to operate on the Airport runways or taxiways shall display a rotating or steady beacon that complies with FAA Advisory Circular 150/5210 (latest change).

SAMPLE

E. All vehicles that are authorized to operate on taxiways or the runways must be equipped with a two-way aviation radio, and must receive a clearance from, and remain in continuous communications with, the Airport Traffic Control Tower (ATCT) when the ATCT is operating. When the ATCT is not operating, or at airports that do not have an ATCT, any vehicle authorized to access the taxiways or runways is required to monitor the published Common Traffic Advisory Frequency (CTAF) for the Airport, and have the ability to communicate with aircraft via a two-way aviation radio.

Rule 3-2. Speed Limits - All vehicles shall be operated within the posted speed limits at the Airport. The maximum speed limit for all vehicles in the airside area, with the exception of authorized municipal vehicles in the performance their official duties, is fifteen (15) miles per hour, unless posted otherwise.

Section 4. Airport Security

Rule 4-1. Security - The Transportation Security Administration publication "Security Guidelines for General Aviation Airports", Information Publication A-001 dated May 2004 or most recent version, is available for reference at their website - www.tsa.gov/.

This document is used by the Airport as a guideline to security on the Airport and is incorporated as a working document.

Rule 4-2. Access Codes/Devices - Persons who have been provided either a code or device for the purpose of obtaining access to the Airport shall not divulge, duplicate, or otherwise distribute the same to any other person, unless otherwise approved in writing by the Airport Manager

Section 5. Aircraft Operation Rules

Rule 5-1. Aircraft Tie Downs

A. All aircraft not hangared shall be tied down and additionally should have the wheels chocked when remaining overnight and during inclement weather.

B. All aircraft owners or their agents are responsible for the tie down or security of their aircraft at all times and particularly during inclement weather.

C. Aircraft parked overnight on the transient apron shall pay a tie down fee of _____ for each night, except that such fee may be waived upon purchase of fuel or services.

Rule 5-2. Running Aircraft Engines

A. Aircraft not equipped with adequate brakes shall not be started until the wheels have been set with chocks attached to ropes or other suitable means of removing them.

B. No aircraft will be left running without a qualified person at the controls.

C. No aircraft engine shall be started or run inside any building or hangar.

D. No engine shall be started, run up, or warmed up until and unless the aircraft is in such position that the propeller stream or jet blast will clear all buildings, other aircraft, and groups of people.

SAMPLE

Rule 5-3. Damage to Airport Lighting – Any person damaging any runway, ramp, or taxiway light or fixture by operation of aircraft or otherwise, shall immediately report such damage to the Airport Manager. Persons causing damage to runway and taxiway lights as a result of negligent operation of an aircraft or willful acts will be liable for replacement cost of the light(s) and/or fixture(s) and may be charged with a misdemeanor as provided in Section 10 of this order.

Rule 5-4. Taxiing Aircraft

A. No person shall taxi an aircraft until it is reasonably ascertained there will be no danger of collision with any person or object in the immediate area.

B. Aircraft will be taxied at a safe and prudent speed and in such manner as to be under the control of the pilot in command at all times.

C. Aircraft not equipped with adequate brakes will not be taxied near buildings or parked aircraft unless an attendant (wing-walker) is at a wing of the aircraft to assist the pilot.

D. Aircraft shall not taxi onto the runway from the ramp and taxiway area if there is an aircraft approaching to land or on the ground in takeoff position. Aircraft waiting on the taxiway for another aircraft to take off or land will remain behind the runway holding position markings.

E. Aircraft shall not be taxied by engine power into or out of any hangar.

F. ATCT Airports – Taxi operations in the movement area will be as directed by the ATCT, when the Tower is operating. When the ATCT is not operating, and for taxiing operations in other than the movement area, these operations shall be as stated in rule 5-4, A to E.

Rule 5-5. Parking Aircraft

A. Unoccupied aircraft shall not be parked or tied down within any protected area (object free area, runway safety area, etc.) as described in FAA AC 150/5300-13 (latest change) and all aircraft not hangared shall be parked in the areas designated by the Airport Manager for that purpose.

B Aircraft shall not be parked within fifty (50) feet of an aircraft fuel pump or fuel service truck parking area.

C. Aircraft shall not be parked in such a manner as to hinder the normal movement of other aircraft and traffic unless specifically authorized by the Airport Manager as an emergency measure.

D. It is the responsibility of the pilot in command when leaving a parked aircraft unattended to see that the brakes are set and / or it is properly chocked and / or tied down.

Rule 5-6. Wash Racks - Wash racks shall be used for purposes of washing and polishing aircraft, and any other purpose approved by the Airport Manager. Washing / cleaning materials and run-off shall be used and disposed of in compliance with all applicable federal, state, county and local laws and regulations.

Rule 5-7. Loading and Unloading Aircraft – Loading or unloading aircraft with the engine running is prohibited. Exception will be approved by the Airport Manager.

SAMPLE

Rule 5-8. Authority to Suspend Operations – The Airport Manager may suspend or restrict any or all operations whenever such action is deemed necessary in the interest of safety.

Rule 5-9. Emergency Locator Transmitter (ELT) - At a safe and appropriate time after takeoff and after landing prior to engine shutdown, pilots should tune their aircraft radios to the emergency frequency (121.5 or 243.0) and listen to determine if their, or any, aircraft ELT is transmitting. If your ELT is transmitting after takeoff or landing, turn off the ELT and advise the FAA Automated Flight Service Station for the area via radio or telephone (800-WX-BRIEF or 800-992-7433) that your ELT was accidentally turned on. Provide the time and location of activation, if known, and the time and location of deactivation. 406 Mhz ELTs should be checked for normal operation as part of the preflight / post flight checks.

Rule 5-10. Standard Traffic Pattern and Altitude, Non Towered Airports – All flight activity will adhere to FAA Advisory Circular 90-66 (latest change) “Recommended Standard Traffic Patterns and Practices for Aeronautical Operations at Airports without Operating Control Towers"; also depicted in the Aeronautical Information Manual. Recommended traffic pattern altitudes are 1000 feet Above Ground Level (AGL) for piston powered airplanes and 1500 feet AGL for turbine powered airplanes. Helicopters will operate as to not obstruct the normal traffic pattern. The use of standard traffic patterns does not alter the responsibility of each pilot to see and avoid other aircraft.

Rule 5-11. Clearing Public Right of Ways – No aircraft shall takeoff or land in such manner as to clear any public street or highway at an altitude of less than fifteen (15) feet, or seventeen (17) feet over an interstate highway, twenty-three (23) feet over a railroad, or twenty-seven (27) feet over a coastal water way, or the clearance height of the tallest bridge over the waterway, nor land or take off on the taxiway or over hangars or other structures, automobile parking areas, or groups of spectators. (Ref: FAR 77).

Rule 5-12. Takeoffs on Other Than Runways – Takeoffs or landings shall not be made on the apron, parking ramp, taxiway, or any area other than designated runways by airplanes, gyroplanes, powered lift, balloons, airships, ultralights, or light sport aircraft except by prearranged permission from the Airport Manager. Helicopters may operate to and from designated helicopter landing areas.

Rule 5-13. Takeoffs

A. Takeoffs Allowed, Non Towered Airports – Low approach, full stop, touch and go, or stop and go landings may be made at the discretion of the pilot in command. Pilots remaining in the traffic pattern making landings should broadcast on the CTAF their pattern direction of turn and their landing (low approach, full stop, touch and go, stop and go) intentions at least by the final segment leg. All aircraft departing shall clear the traffic pattern for traffic before taxiing into takeoff position. See FAR 91.113 (g).

B. Tower Controlled Airports - When the tower is operating, the tower controller will direct traffic. When the tower is not operating, the guidelines of Rule 5-13 A. will be used. The Tower movement areas and other than movement areas are depicted in diagram _____.

Rule 5-14. Preferred Runway, Non Towered Airport or Towered Airports, Tower Not Operating - If the winds are calm or at a ninety (90) degree crosswind to Runway _____, the preferred take off and landing runway is _____.

SAMPLE

Rule 5-15. Student Training, Local Operations

A. Flight instructors shall avail themselves and their students of all rules and regulations, including local rules and FARs in effect at the Airport.

B. The Airport Manager may designate and advise airport users via public posting and electronic transmission of limited areas of the Airport and local areas sanctioned by the FAA for practice flying and student training.

Rule 5-16. Agricultural Spraying Operations – Agricultural (Ag) spraying operations will be conducted in accordance with procedures approved by the Airport Manager and made known to all persons conducting agricultural spraying operations. Ag operations shall be accomplished in accordance with the standards of the Environmental Protection Agency and the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality in an area so designated by the Airport Manager. Each Ag operator shall carry liability insurance in the amount of _____dollars, payable to the City/County for the cleanup of any hazardous chemical spills on Airport property caused by the Ag operator.

Rule 5-17. Special Procedures, Parachuting

A. The Airport Manager may, in the interest of safety, designate special traffic procedures for certain operations, such as helicopters, air shows or aviation fly-ins, agricultural operations, gyroplanes, powered lift, gliders, balloons, airships, ultralights, and light sport aircraft in the weight shift control or powered parachute class. Any such change from standard procedures shall be published in the FAA's Airport / Facility Directory if of a permanent nature or the Airport Manager shall issue a NOTAM if such change is if a temporary nature. Permanent changes require filing through TxDOT Aviation Division to the FAA. Temporary closing of a portion of the airport for special events will be approved by the FAA, through TxDOT Aviation Division. See FAA Order 5190.6 (latest change).

B. Parachute descent onto the Airport property shall not be permitted without the recommendations of the City / County / Airport Advisory Board and the written approval of the City Council / Commissioners Court. The Airport Manager may develop operating procedures and designated landing areas for parachute operations.

Rule 5-18. Model Aircraft – Model aircraft not capable of carrying a person shall not be permitted to operate, take off or be launched from, flown over or land at the Airport. Model A/C operations for specific aeronautical events such as fly-ins or air shows may be approved for specific times by the City Council / Commissioners Court

Section 6. Fueling, Flammable Fluids, and Fire Safety

Rule 6-1. Fueling Aircraft

A. All aircraft fueling, fuel equipment, and procedures will be in accordance with Manual 407 – "Standard for Aircraft Fuel Servicing, 2012 edition," (or as revised) published by the National Fire Protection Association, 1 Batterymarch Park, Quincy MA 02169-7471, 800-344-3555, http://catalog.nfpa.org

B. All transportation, storage and other handling of aircraft and vehicle fuel shall comply with the International Fire Code, 2012 Edition, (or current edition) as published by the International Code Council, Inc. and FAA Advisory Circular 150/5230-4, (latest change).

SAMPLE

C. All aircraft shall be fueled clear of all hangars, other buildings, and aircraft by at least fifty (50) feet.

D. Fueling trucks shall not be parked within any building or hangar or within ____ feet of any building, hangar, or parked aircraft, as determined by the local Fire Marshall. Fuel trucks shall be parked with at least ten (10) feet separation between vehicles.

E. Aircraft fuel storage tanks for below-ground or above-ground use will be constructed and installed, registered as required, monitored for leakage, operated, and maintained in accordance with Federal and State statutes, rules, and regulations promulgated by the Environmental Protection Agency and the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.

F. Aviation or auto fuels shall not be stored within a hangar or building except in approved five (5) gallon or smaller containers manufactured and marked for such purpose and only with the approval of the local Fire Marshal.

G. Persons or businesses wishing to dispense fuel into their privately owned aircraft shall not be denied; however, they must meet all reasonable requirements the City / County places on other fuel suppliers, public or private. Private fueling facilities located on leased or private property must be installed and the fuel dispensed in accordance with all rules applicable to aircraft fueling and fire safety contained herein.

H. Public sale of automobile gasoline for use in aircraft will not be permitted on the Airport without written approval of the Airport Manager. Aircraft authorized by the FAA to use auto gasoline may be privately fueled by the owner in a location designated by the Airport Manager in accordance with all rules appertaining to aircraft fueling and fire safety contained herein.

I. All aviation fuel storage tanks, aviation fuel pumps, hydrant fuel services, and aircraft fuel service vehicles, whether publicly or privately owned, shall have the type of aviation fuel dispensed printed in large block letters, including octane if aviation gasoline, plus the fuel I.D. number, and “NO SMOKING” signs. This information shall be printed on all sides of the fueling tanks, pumps, etc. so the information is visible from any direction on the ground.

J. Fuel spills in excess of one gallon must be reported to the Airport Manager and immediate action taken by the spilling entity to clean up the spill in accordance with all local, state, and federal regulations

Rule 6-2. Fuel Flowage Fee - Any person, corporation, partnership, association, or business entity of any kind, or any person acting for or through them, including, but not limited to, any wholesale fuel distribution company, who delivers fuel to an fuel storage tank or who delivers fuel obtained from a source not on the Airport directly into any aircraft on the Airport must pay the amount of $.___ per gallon of fuel delivered.

Payment to the City or County of all fuel flowage fees due must be made not later than the fifteenth (15th) day of the month following the date of the fuel delivery.

Payment of fuel flowage fees shall be accompanied by a report in a form approved by the Airport Manager that indicates the amount of fuel delivered to the airport during the preceding month.

Military aircraft conducting operations which require fueling from U.S. Government facilities are exempt from fuel flowage fees.

SAMPLE

Rule 6-3. Fire Safety

A. Every person using the Airport or its facilities in any manner shall exercise the greatest care and caution to avoid and prevent fire.

B. Smoking or open flame within fifty (50) feet of any fuel tank, fuel pump, or fuel truck is prohibited.

C. Compressed flammable gas shall not be kept or stored upon the Airport, except at such place as may be designated by the Airport Manager.

D. No flammable substance shall be used for the cleaning of any aircraft part or anything inside a hangar, T-hangar, or other building upon the Airport.

E. No one shall smoke or ignite a match or lighter in any building, hangar, or public ramp area except in posted "Designated Smoking Areas" identified by the Airport Manager.

F. Hangar entrances must be clear in a manner such that emergency or fire / rescue personnel and equipment can immediately access the hangar without hindrance.

G. The floors in all buildings shall be kept clean and free of oil. Volatile or flammable substances shall not be used to clean floors, walls or any portion of a hangar structure.

H. All Airport tenants and lessees shall supply and maintain such adequate and readily accessible fire extinguishers as may be required by applicable fire codes and regulations. Each fire extinguisher shall carry a suitable tag showing the date of most recent inspection.

Section 7. Lease of Airport Property and Construction on Airport

Hangars and other buildings or structures owned by the City / County may be leased to private individuals, companies, or corporations on a monthly or yearly basis for the storage of aircraft and ancillary equipment or to conduct a commercial Fixed Base Operation (FBO).

The City / County may lease property within the building area or other portions of the Airport for the construction of hangars, buildings, lean-tos, aprons, taxiways, and auto parking lots in accordance with an approved Airport Master Plan/Airport Layout Plan and design guidelines. Aviation related use must be given priority in the use of all leased or privately owned property, buildings or structures. If the aviation needs of the Airport are sufficiently met, the City Council / County Commissioners Court may authorize non-aviation use of any portion of the Airport or any building on the Airport on a case-by-case basis. Application of such non-aviation use shall be made to the City Council / County Commissioners Court; and approval from TxDOT Aviation Division must be received prior to granting authorization for non-aviation use.

Rule 7-1. Lease Term –No lease of airport property or facilities shall be granted for a term exceeding (20) years, however the initial term of a lease of airport property or facility may exceed twenty (20) years but in no case more than forty (40) years if a loan or deed of trust lien is obtained expressly for construction of the facility which will become property of the City/County at the end of the lease term, free and clear of all liens and encumbrances. Non-aviation leases shall not exceed eighteen (18) months.

Rule 7-2. Construction on Leased Property

A. As given in FAR part 77, the sponsor or sponsor's agent will file electronically with the FAA for any construction on or near the airport. See FAR part 77. File at

SAMPLE

http://oeaaa.faa.gov (or most current URL). A determination of no objection must be received from the FAA prior to any construction on the Airport. No hangar or structure may be erected beyond the building restriction line or in conflict with the approved Airport Layout or Development Plan.

B. All plans and specifications for construction, renovation, remodeling, or refurbishing of the leased premises shall meet all current Standard Fire and Building Codes published by the Southern Building Code Congress and the National Electrical Code, and shall provide for the construction to be from material satisfactory and acceptable to the City Council/Commissioners Court. All construction must be of a compatible standard capable of withstanding winds of *(a wind load rating applicable to airport location)* mph, with doors open or closed.

C. The City Council / Commissioners Court's written approval of the plans and specifications must be obtained prior to construction of the improvements.

D. Construction must begin within one hundred twenty (120) days after the effective date of the lease or final comment from TxDOT and the FAA for the filed air space study as required by FAR Part 77, whichever date is later. Construction must be substantially completed within one hundred eighty (180) days of start of construction. Projects anticipated to exceed 180 construction days require approval of the Airport Manager. The Improvements on the leased premises shall remain the tenant's property until expiration or termination of the lease and its covenants or as otherwise agreed to in the contract between the City Council/Commissioners Court and the tenant.

E. Any privately owned structure or hangar not in use for aviation purposes for a period in excess of ninety (90) days or not available for lease or sublease for aviation purposes, unless so authorized for non-aviation uses by the City Council / Commissioners Court, must be removed after due notice to the owner in writing or the City Council / Commissioners Court will consider such structures or hangars abandoned and will seek title to such structure or hangar.

F. Leased land from which any building, hangar, or structure is removed, after due notice will be cleared, cleaned, and put back in its original or acceptable condition.

Rule 7-3. Assignment and Sub-letting -- Without the prior written consent of City Council / Commissioners Court, the leased premises or any rights there under (except to a leasehold mortgagee as herein provided) may not be assigned. Any assignment or subletting shall be expressly subject to all the terms and provisions of the original lease.

Rule 7-4. Flying Clubs - A Flying Club ("Club") shall meet the following standards:

A. At the time of applying for a lease, license, permit or agreement to operate at the Airport, the Club shall furnish the Airport Manager with a copy of its documents of organization; the Club's list of members, including names of officers and managers; evidence of required insurance; a description of all aircraft used; evidence that such aircraft are properly certificated; evidence of ownership of such aircraft; and any operating rules of the Club.

B. All aircraft used by the Club shall be owned by the Club or leased exclusively by written agreement to the Club, and all ownership or lease rights to such aircraft must be vested on a pro-rata basis in all of the Club's members. The property rights of the Club members shall be equal, and no part of any revenues received by the Club shall inure to the direct benefit of any member (e.g., by salary or bonus). The Club

shall not derive greater revenue from the use of its aircraft than the amount necessary for the operation, maintenance and replacement of its aircraft and facilities.

C. The Club's aircraft shall not be used by any person other than the Club's members and shall not be used by any person for hire, charter, or air taxi. Flight instruction may be given in Club aircraft.

Rule 7-5. Environmental Issues and Indemnification - Any tenant of the Airport, its agents, employees, independent contractors, or sub lessee shall not install, store, use, treat, transport or dispose of any:

A. Asbestos in any form

B. Urea formaldehyde foam insulation.

C. Transformers or other equipment which contain dielectric fluid containing levels of polychlorinated biphenyls in excess of 50 parts per million; or

D. Any other chemical, material, air pollutant, toxic pollutant, waste, or substance which is regulated as toxic or hazardous or exposure to which is prohibited, limited or regulated by the Resource Conservation Recovery Act, the Comprehensive and Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act, the Hazardous Materials Transportation Act, the Toxic Substances Control Act, the Clean Air Act, and/or the Clean Water Act or any other federal, state, county, regional, local or other governmental authority or which, even if not so regulated, may or could pose a hazard to the health and safety of the occupants of the Leased Premises, and which is either:

1. in amounts in excess of that permitted or deemed safe under applicable law;
2. or in any manner which is prohibited or deemed unsafe under applicable law. (The substances referred to in (A), (B), (C) or (D) are collectively referred to hereinafter as "Hazardous Materials).

Rule 7-6. Environmental Cleanup Laws – An Airport tenant will, at their own expense, comply with all existing or hereafter enacted laws relating to Hazardous Materials (collectively, "Cleanup Laws") in effect at the time of the lease, and all future laws thereafter. An Airport tenant will, at their own expense, make all submissions to provide all information to, and comply with all requirements of the appropriate governmental authority (the "Authority") under the Cleanup Laws. Should any Authority require that a cleanup plan be prepared and that a cleanup be undertaken because of the existence of Hazardous Materials which were installed, stored, used, treated, transported, disposed of or discharged on the leased premises, by an airport tenant, its agents, employees, independent contractors or sub lessees during the term of a lease, the Airport tenant will prepare and submit the required plans and financial assurances in accordance with such Cleanup Laws. The Airport shall be indemnified and held harmless from and against all obligations, damages, injunctions, fines, penalties, demands, claims, costs, expenses, actions, liabilities, suits, proceedings and losses of whatever nature (including, without limitation, attorneys' fees and court costs), and all cleanup or removal costs and all actions of any kind arising out of or in any way connected with the installation, storage, use, treatment, transporting, disposal or discharge of Hazardous Materials in or on the leased premises by an Airport tenant.

Rule 7-7. Environmental Notices – An Airport tenant shall promptly supply the City Council / Commissioners Court with copies of any notices, correspondence and

submissions made or received from any governmental authorities of the United States Environmental Protection Agency, the United States Occupational Safety and Health Administration, or any other local, state or federal authority that requires submission of any information concerning environmental matters or Hazardous Materials.

Rule 7-8. Environmental Survival – An Airport tenant's liability pursuant to any environmental issue shall survive the expiration or earlier termination of their lease.

Rule 7-9. Storm Water Compliance

A. The Airport is subject to federal storm water regulations, 40 C.F.R. Part 122 for "vehicle maintenance shops" (including vehicle rehabilitation, mechanical repairs, painting, fueling and lubrication), equipment cleaning operations and/or deicing operations that occur at the Airport as defined in these regulations and, if applicable, state storm water regulations. Each Airport tenant shall become familiar with these storm water regulations if it conducts "vehicle maintenance" or operates equipment cleaning operations and/or deicing activities as defined in the federal storm water regulations.

B. The City or County shall take steps necessary to apply for or obtain a storm water discharge permit as required by the applicable federal and/or state regulations, including the leased property occupied or operated by an Airport tenant. A storm water discharge permit issued to the City or County may name an Airport tenant as a co-permittee.

C. An Airport tenant's close cooperation is necessary to ensure compliance with any storm water discharge permit terms and conditions, as well as to ensure safety and to minimize costs. An Airport tenant may have to implement and maintain "Best Management Practices". to minimize the exposure of storm water (and snow melt) to "significant materials" generated, stored, handled or otherwise used as defined in the federal storm water regulations.

D. The City or County's storm water discharge permit is incorporated by reference into each lease and any subsequent renewals.

E. The City or County will provide an Airport tenant with a written notice of those storm water discharge permit requirements that are in the City or County's storm water permit, that a tenant will be obligated to perform from time to time, including, but not limited to:

1. certification of non-storm water discharges;
2. collection of storm water samples
3. preparation of storm water pollution prevention or similar plans
4. implementation of "good housekeeping" measures or best management practices; and maintenance of necessary records.

Such written notice shall include applicable deadlines and an opportunity to dispute any of the storm water discharge permit requirements.

F. Each Airport tenant shall participate in any organized task force or other work group established to coordinate storm water activities of the Airport.

Rule 7-10. Non Discrimination Covenants

A. Each lease will include as a covenant running with the land to insure that:

SAMPLE

1. no person on the grounds of race, color, sex, or national origin shall be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of the leased property;
2. that in the construction of any improvements on, over or under such land and the furnishing of services thereon, no person, on the grounds of race, color, sex or national origin, shall be excluded from participation in, denied benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination.

B. The right to conduct aeronautical activities for furnishing services to the public is granted to an Airport tenant subject to the agreement:

1. To furnish said services on a fair, equal and not unjustly discriminatory basis to all users.
2. To charge fair, reasonable, and not unjustly discriminatory prices for each unit or service provided an allowance may be made to make reasonable and nondiscriminatory discounts, rebates or other similar types of price reductions to volume purchasers.

Rule 7-11. Insurance – An Airport tenant shall during the term of lease maintain at their cost and expense insurance relating to the leased premises as follows:

A. Insurance against loss or damage to improvements by fire, lightning, and other risks included under standard extended coverage policies.

B. General public liability insurance against claims for bodily injury, death or property damage occurring on, in, or about the leased premises, such insurance to afford protection to City or County of not less than $500,000.00 with respect to any one person, $1,000,000.00 with respect to any one accident and not less than $200,000.00 with respect to property damage.

C. Hangar keeper's liability insurance providing coverage for aircraft not owned by the tenant in the following limits: $200,000.00 per aircraft and $400,000.00 per occurrence on property damage to aircraft in the care, custody, or control of tenant.

D. All such policies of insurance shall be issued by insurance companies acceptable to the City or County, shall name the City or County as an additional insured or loss payee, as the case may be, and shall provide for at least ten (10) days written notice prior to cancellation or modification.

Rule 7-12. Hold Harmless – The City or County shall not be liable to an Airport tenant's employees, agents, servants, customers, invitees, or to any other person whomsoever, for any injury to persons or damages to property on or about the leased premises or any adjacent area owned by the City or County.

Section 8. Knowledge of Rules Implied

By publication and adoption of this ordinance / order, all persons shall be deemed to have knowledge of its contents. However, the Airport Manager is directed to have copies of the ordinance / order posted in paper or electronically, where appropriate. Copies shall be available at all times in the Airport Manager's office, and copies shall be furnished to all owners and operators of aircraft based at the airport.

Section 9. Conflict of Rules and Regulations

If and where there are conflicts in the rules and regulations prescribed herein and the FAA's Federal Aviation Regulations (FAR), the latter shall prevail. If and where there exists a conflict

SAMPLE

between any of the rules or regulations prescribed herein and any other City / County rules applicable to the same area, the more stringent limitation, or requirement shall govern and prevail.

Section 10. Penalty for Violation

The Airport Manager may deny use of the Airport for a period not exceeding fifteen (15) days for any person violating or refusing to comply with any of the rules or regulations prescribed herein pending a hearing by the City Council / Commissioners Court. Upon such hearing, such person may be deprived of the further use of the Airport and its facilities for a period of time as may appear necessary for the protection of life and property. Any violation of this ordinance / order shall be a misdemeanor, and upon conviction, be punishable by a fine not exceeding two-hundred ($200) dollars, and each day a violation continues to exist shall constitute a separate offense. This section is cumulative of all other penalties for violation of Federal, State, and local laws, rules, regulations, ordinances, and orders. Citation for violation or issuance of a violation ticket of any of the rules and regulations prescribed herein may be made by any authorized police officer. The Airport Manager or City Council / Commissioners Court may request authorized police officers to investigate any suspected violation of these rules.

Section 11. Severablilty

If any of the provisions of this ordinance/order or the application thereof to any person or circumstances is held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect other provisions or applications of the ordinance/order which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application, and to this end the provisions of this ordinance are declared to be severable.

Section 12. Emergency Enactment

Whereas, the immediate operation of the provisions of this ordinance/order is necessary for the preservation of the public health, public safety, and general welfare, an EMERGENCY is hereby declared to exist, and this ordinance/order shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage by the City Council/Commissioners Court of the City/County of _____, Texas and publication and posting as required by law.

Read, passed and adopted by a vote of the City Council/Commissioners Court of the City/County of _____, Texas on the _____day of _____, 20___.

Members voting Aye; _____ Members voting Nay;_____.

_____

Mayor / County Judge

City / County of _____, Texas

Attest:_____

City Secretary/County Clerk of _____, Texas.

SAMPLE

Appendix E

CITY OF WESLACO

AIRPORT MARKETING BROCHURE

2016

WESLACO
MidVALLEY
AIRPORT

Weslaco Airport, FBO, and onsite business development opportunities give corporate travelers and aviation businesses easy access to Mexico and Southern Texas.

- 6,000 X 100 FEET LIGHTED RUNWAY
- GPS/VISUAL APPROACHES
- AWOS WEATHER REPORTING (956-447-0502)
- 24 HOUR SELF SERVE AIR BP FUEL STATION

BUSINESS

Corporate executives throughout the United States value the convenience provided by the Weslaco Mid Valley Airport. Our Staff is committed to serving your most rigid business agenda. Our conference room is available for your use. Audio/visual equipment and catering can be made available with a 24 hour advance notice.

The Awoss automatic weather reporting system was installed with the corporate traveler in mind…increasing the reliability of timely arrival to those critical meetings.

The Weslaco Mid Valley Airport is located on 235 acres of land and adjacent to the City of Weslaco's Industrial Park.

Freight requirements for companies in the Valley and Mexico can be expedited through the use of The Weslaco Mid Valley Airport.

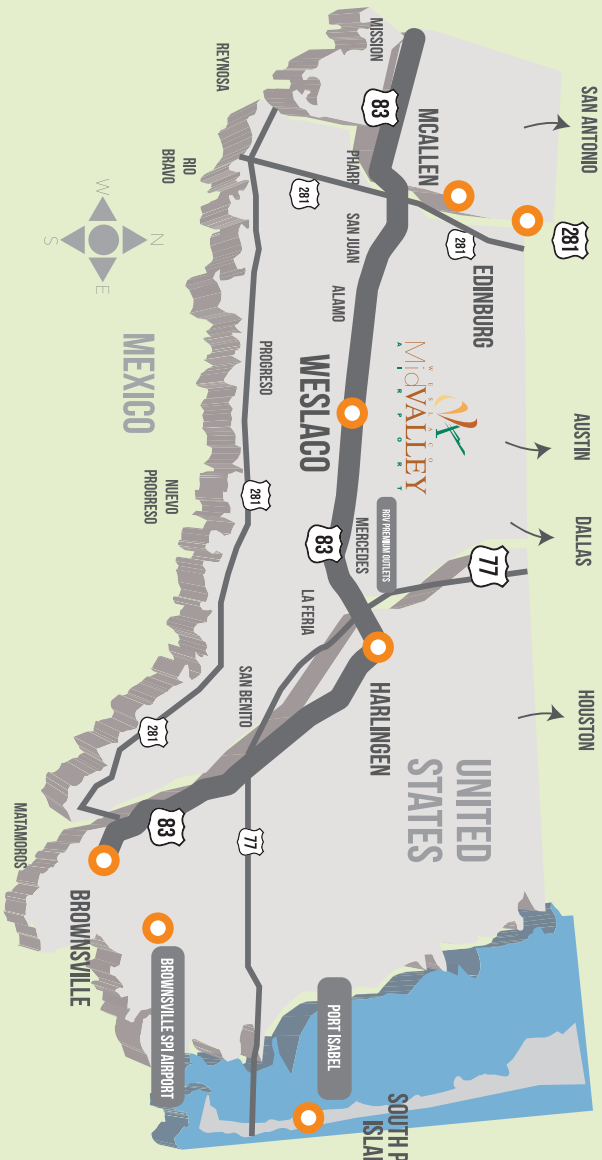
PLEASURE

Just minutes away from the retail centers of Harlingen and McAllen, The Weslaco Mid Valley Airport is the perfect location to land for recreation. Weslaco offers and 18 hole championship golf course, "Tierra Santa" as well as a Bicultural Museum and Valley Nature Center. Our neighboring communities offer sun and fun at South Padre Island; Folklore, shopping and exquisite dining in Mexico; and the opportunity to admire nature at its finest at the Gladys Porter Zoo and Santa Ana Wildlife Refuge & Bird Sanctuary.

- International Point of Entry/Customs.
- Rental Cars Available: Budget & Enterprise.
- Hotels within a one mile radius (Best Western Palm Aire), Holiday Express.
- Courtesy Car Available.
- Business Center.
- GPU and A/C units available.
- Restrooms/Showers available.
- Competitive and discounted Fuel.

Direct highway access takes you to Harlingen or McAllen in 20 minutes and to Mexico in 5 minutes.

UNICOM: 122.8
APCH: 125.95

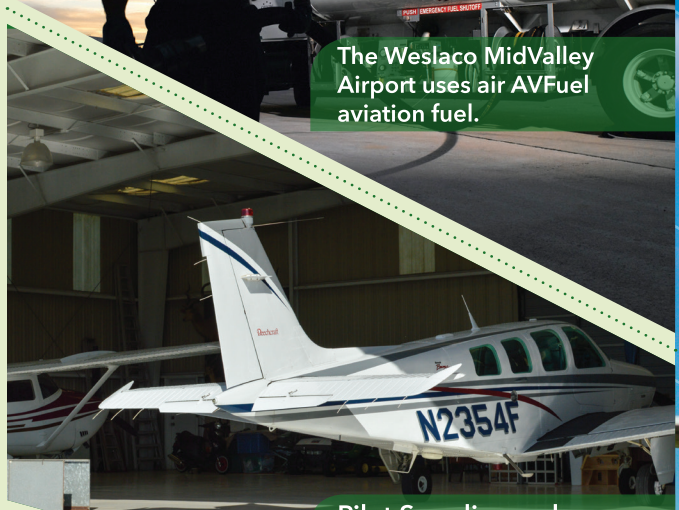


MILES FROM WESLACO TO:

Reynosa: 31
Rio Bravo: 25
Nuevo Progreso: 7
Matamoros: 47
Monterrey: 170
Edinburg: 18
McAllen: 18
Harlingen: 19
Brownsville: 46
South Padre Island: 58

AVFUEL

The Weslaco MidValley Airport uses air AVFuel aviation fuel.



Pilot Supplies and Maintenance Facilities.

Maintenance Facility on Site.

1909 Joe Stephens Ave, Weslaco, TX 78596
1-866-860-2053 | (956) 969-0291

WESLACO
MidVALLEY
AIRPORT

BUSINESS PLEASURE AND MORE

weslacoairport.com

Appendix F

SAMPLE PRESS RELEASE

WELSACO MID VALLEY AIRPORT IS READY FOR TAKEOFF: New Runway paves the way for growth in the entire Rio Grande Valley

WESLACO, TX., MONTH, YEAR/News outlet/ -- The recently named Airport of the Year now has new and improved runway capabilities making it an ideal choice for corporate aviation in the Rio Grande Valley.

"Centrally located, our airport is the best equipped to serve the business needs of the entire Valley offering U.S. Customs and easy access to shopping and major highway corridors," remarked Airport Manager. "Our vision is to become an active and economically vibrant regional contributor to the entire Rio Grande Valley".

Weslaco Mid Valley Airport recently completed a runway extension project that enhanced the airport's ability to accommodate larger aircraft. With a total runway length of 6,500 feet, large corporate jets may easily use the airport for extended travel. The runway was also recently rehabilitated to provide a smooth and safe landing surface. With GPS instrument approach capabilities, the airport is capable of accommodating all weather conditions.

The new runway project provides an opportunity for the airport to reintroduce itself to the aviation community and capitalize on some of the best infrastructure in the entire Valley.

Officials say that without the congestion of the commercial airlines, this airport is the most convenient for business travelers. Mexican travelers can also use the airport as there is a U.S. Customs facility on site and can easily help clear international aircraft making it the only Port of Entry General Aviation airport on the Texas border.

Industrial businesses should also take notice of the airport's designation as a Foreign Trade Zone. This makes manufacturing, freight, or other light industrial operations a great place to locate at the airport.

In conjunction with the new runway project, the City of Weslaco recently updated the airport website and prospective users are encouraged to browse the pages for additional information about the airport including fuel prices, FBO Services, and more at: http://www.weslacoairport.com/

SAMPLE

About Weslaco Mid Valley Airport

Weslaco Mid Valley Airport was named General Aviation Airport of the Year in 2015 by the Texas Department of Transportation Aviation Division. It is a publicly owned airport serving the general aviation needs of the Rio Grande Valley.

Contact:

Airport Director
Mid Valley Airport
1909 Joe Stephen Blvd.
Weslaco, Texas 78596

Phone: 956-969-0291

Related Links

http://www.weslacoairport.com/

SAMPLE

Appendix G

TxDOT AVIATION

AIRPORT ECONOMIC IMPACT BROCHURE

2011

ECONOMIC IMPACTS • 2011

Mid Valley Airport

Weslaco, TX

Mid Valley Airport has leveraged its location near the US/Mexico border and support from local government to emerge as an economic development tool with a transnational reach.

The city of Weslaco helped the airport establish a Foreign Trade Zone at the Airport Industrial Park. And, the Weslaco Economic Development Corporation worked with US Customs and Border Protection to help the airport secure a landing rights general aviation customs center – the first such center to open near the Mexican border in 40 years.

Weslaco is located east of McAllen.

Runway:
13/31 - 4,998 ft. x 70 ft.

The mix of a transnational reach and focus on economic development creates unique business opportunities at Mid Valley Airport.

2010 ECONOMIC IMPACTS

Description	Impacts
Economic Activity	$ 5,738,019
Salary, Wages, and Benefits	$ 1,859,626
Employment	42
Sources: Survey responses, IMPLAN, and Authors' estimates	

- Capital Expenditures for infrastructure and other airport improvements from 2006-2010 generated $11 million in economic activity that created 121 job-years of employment. (A job-year equals one job lasting one year.)

- Travelers use the airport as a gateway for shopping trips to local malls; executives live in Weslaco and commute to jobs in Mexico; and companies on both sides of the border establish operations next to the airport for ease of access.

GENERAL AVIATION

Impacts on Texas

The general aviation system in Texas provides important infrastructure that promotes both regional economic development and community recreational opportunities. The system's airports also generate economic activity through capital and operations expenditures, business activities of airport tenants, and spending by visitors using airport facilities. This analysis examined the economic impacts of the facilities that are part of the Texas Airport System Plan (TASP). In total, the state's general aviation airports and general aviation activities at commercial airports create:

Economic Activity
$14.6 billion

Salary, Wages, and Benefits
$3.1 billion

Employment
56,635 permanent jobs

Airport Statistics

FAA Identifier – T65

Latitude / Longitude
26-10-39.5000N / 097-58-23.0000W

Elevation – 70 ft.

Location
2 miles northeast of Weslaco, TX

Texas Department of Transportation
Aviation Division
www.TxDOT.gov/business/aviation
1-800-68-PILOT
125 E. Eleventh Street
Austin, TX 78701-2483

Prepared by:

Center for Economic Development and Research
Department of Economics
Denton, TX
http://www.unt.edu/cedr

Appendix H

FAA AIRPORT SPONSOR GRANT ASSURANCES

FAA
Airports

ASSURANCES

Airport Sponsors

A. General.

1. These assurances shall be complied with in the performance of grant agreements for airport development, airport planning, and noise compatibility program grants for airport sponsors.
2. These assurances are required to be submitted as part of the project application by sponsors requesting funds under the provisions of Title 49, U.S.C., subtitle VII, as amended. As used herein, the term "public agency sponsor" means a public agency with control of a public-use airport; the term "private sponsor" means a private owner of a public-use airport; and the term "sponsor" includes both public agency sponsors and private sponsors.
3. Upon acceptance of this grant offer by the sponsor, these assurances are incorporated in and become part of this grant agreement.

B. Duration and Applicability.

1. **Airport development or Noise Compatibility Program Projects Undertaken by a Public Agency Sponsor.**

   The terms, conditions and assurances of this grant agreement shall remain in full force and effect throughout the useful life of the facilities developed or equipment acquired for an airport development or noise compatibility program project, or throughout the useful life of the project items installed within a facility under a noise compatibility program project, but in any event not to exceed twenty (20) years from the date of acceptance of a grant offer of Federal funds for the project. However, there shall be no limit on the duration of the assurances regarding Exclusive Rights and Airport Revenue so long as the airport is used as an airport. There shall be no limit on the duration of the terms, conditions, and assurances with respect to real property acquired with federal funds. Furthermore, the duration of the Civil Rights assurance shall be specified in the assurances.

2. **Airport Development or Noise Compatibility Projects Undertaken by a Private Sponsor.**

   The preceding paragraph 1 also applies to a private sponsor except that the useful life of project items installed within a facility or the useful life of the facilities developed or equipment acquired under an airport development or noise compatibility program project shall be no less than ten (10) years from the date of acceptance of Federal aid for the project.

3. **Airport Planning Undertaken by a Sponsor.**

Unless otherwise specified in this grant agreement, only Assurances 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 13, 18, 25, 30, 32, 33, and 34 in Section C apply to planning projects. The terms, conditions, and assurances of this grant agreement shall remain in full force and effect during the life of the project; there shall be no limit on the duration of the assurances regarding Airport Revenue so long as the airport is used as an airport.

C. Sponsor Certification.

The sponsor hereby assures and certifies, with respect to this grant that:

1. **General Federal Requirements.**

It will comply with all applicable Federal laws, regulations, executive orders, policies, guidelines, and requirements as they relate to the application, acceptance and use of Federal funds for this project including but not limited to the following:

Federal Legislation

a. Title 49, U.S.C., subtitle VII, as amended.
b. Davis-Bacon Act - 40 U.S.C. 276(a), et seq.[1]
c. Federal Fair Labor Standards Act - 29 U.S.C. 201, et seq.
d. Hatch Act – 5 U.S.C. 1501, et seq.[2]
e. Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 Title 42 U.S.C. 4601, et seq.[1 2]
f. National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 - Section 106 - 16 U.S.C. 470(f).[1]
g. Archeological and Historic Preservation Act of 1974 - 16 U.S.C. 469 through 469c.[1]
h. Native Americans Grave Repatriation Act - 25 U.S.C. Section 3001, et seq.
i. Clean Air Act, P.L. 90-148, as amended.
j. Coastal Zone Management Act, P.L. 93-205, as amended.
k. Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973 - Section 102(a) - 42 U.S.C. 4012a.[1]
l. Title 49, U.S.C., Section 303, (formerly known as Section 4(f))
m. Rehabilitation Act of 1973 - 29 U.S.C. 794.
n. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin);
o. Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, as amended, (42 U.S.C. § 12101 et seq.), prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability).
p. Age Discrimination Act of 1975 - 42 U.S.C. 6101, et seq.
q. American Indian Religious Freedom Act, P.L. 95-341, as amended.
r. Architectural Barriers Act of 1968 -42 U.S.C. 4151, et seq.[1]
s. Power plant and Industrial Fuel Use Act of 1978 - Section 403- 2 U.S.C. 8373.[1]
t. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act - 40 U.S.C. 327, et seq.[1]
u. Copeland Anti-kickback Act - 18 U.S.C. 874.1
v. National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 - 42 U.S.C. 4321, et seq.[1]
w. Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, P.L. 90-542, as amended.
x. Single Audit Act of 1984 - 31 U.S.C. 7501, et seq.[2]
y. Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 - 41 U.S.C. 702 through 706.

z. The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006, as amended (Pub. L. 109-282, as amended by section 6202 of Pub. L. 110-252).

Executive Orders

a. Executive Order 11246 - Equal Employment Opportunity[1]
b. Executive Order 11990 - Protection of Wetlands
c. Executive Order 11998 – Flood Plain Management
d. Executive Order 12372 - Intergovernmental Review of Federal Programs
e. Executive Order 12699 - Seismic Safety of Federal and Federally Assisted New Building Construction[1]
f. Executive Order 12898 - Environmental Justice

Federal Regulations

a. 2 CFR Part 180 - OMB Guidelines to Agencies on Governmentwide Debarment and Suspension (Nonprocurement).
b. 2 CFR Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards. [OMB Circular A-87 Cost Principles Applicable to Grants and Contracts with State and Local Governments, and OMB Circular A-133 - Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations].[4, 5, 6]
c. 2 CFR Part 1200 – Nonprocurement Suspension and Debarment
d. 14 CFR Part 13 - Investigative and Enforcement Procedures14 CFR Part 16 - Rules of Practice For Federally Assisted Airport Enforcement Proceedings.
e. 14 CFR Part 150 - Airport noise compatibility planning.
f. 28 CFR Part 35- Discrimination on the Basis of Disability in State and Local Government Services.
g. 28 CFR § 50.3 - U.S. Department of Justice Guidelines for Enforcement of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.
h. 29 CFR Part 1 - Procedures for predetermination of wage rates.[1]
i. 29 CFR Part 3 - Contractors and subcontractors on public building or public work financed in whole or part by loans or grants from the United States.[1]
j. 29 CFR Part 5 - Labor standards provisions applicable to contracts covering federally financed and assisted construction (also labor standards provisions applicable to non-construction contracts subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act).[1]
k. 41 CFR Part 60 - Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor (Federal and federally assisted contracting requirements).[1]
l. 49 CFR Part 18 - Uniform administrative requirements for grants and cooperative agreements to state and local governments.[3]
m. 49 CFR Part 20 - New restrictions on lobbying.
n. 49 CFR Part 21 – Nondiscrimination in federally-assisted programs of the Department of Transportation - effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.
o. 49 CFR Part 23 - Participation by Disadvantage Business Enterprise in Airport Concessions.

p. 49 CFR Part 24 – Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition for Federal and Federally Assisted Programs.[1] [2]
q. 49 CFR Part 26 – Participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in Department of Transportation Programs.
r. 49 CFR Part 27 – Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Handicap in Programs and Activities Receiving or Benefiting from Federal Financial Assistance.[1]
s. 49 CFR Part 28 – Enforcement of Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Handicap in Programs or Activities conducted by the Department of Transportation.
t. 49 CFR Part 30 - Denial of public works contracts to suppliers of goods and services of countries that deny procurement market access to U.S. contractors.
u. 49 CFR Part 32 – Governmentwide Requirements for Drug-Free Workplace (Financial Assistance)
v. 49 CFR Part 37 – Transportation Services for Individuals with Disabilities (ADA).
w. 49 CFR Part 41 - Seismic safety of Federal and federally assisted or regulated new building construction.

Specific Assurances

Specific assurances required to be included in grant agreements by any of the above laws, regulations or circulars are incorporated by reference in this grant agreement.

Footnotes to Assurance C.1.

[1] These laws do not apply to airport planning sponsors.

[2] These laws do not apply to private sponsors.

[3] 49 CFR Part 18 and 2 CFR Part 200 contain requirements for State and Local Governments receiving Federal assistance. Any requirement levied upon State and Local Governments by this regulation and circular shall also be applicable to private sponsors receiving Federal assistance under Title 49, United States Code.

[4] On December 26, 2013 at 78 FR 78590, the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) issued the Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards in 2 CFR Part 200. 2 CFR Part 200 replaces and combines the former Uniform Administrative Requirements for Grants (OMB Circular A-102 and Circular A-110 or 2 CFR Part 215 or Circular) as well as the Cost Principles (Circulars A-21 or 2 CFR part 220; Circular A-87 or 2 CFR part 225; and A-122, 2 CFR part 230). Additionally it replaces Circular A-133 guidance on the Single Annual Audit. In accordance with 2 CFR section 200.110, the standards set forth in Part 200 which affect administration of Federal awards issued by Federal agencies become effective once implemented by Federal agencies or when any future amendment to this Part becomes final. Federal agencies, including the Department of Transportation, must implement the policies and procedures applicable to Federal awards by promulgating a regulation to be effective by December 26, 2014 unless different provisions are required by statute or approved by OMB.

[5] Cost principles established in 2 CFR part 200 subpart E must be used as guidelines for determining the eligibility of specific types of expenses.

[6] Audit requirements established in 2 CFR part 200 subpart F are the guidelines for audits.

2. **Responsibility and Authority of the Sponsor.**

   a. Public Agency Sponsor:

   It has legal authority to apply for this grant, and to finance and carry out the proposed project; that a resolution, motion or similar action has been duly adopted or passed as an official act of the applicant's governing body authorizing the filing of the application, including all understandings and assurances contained therein, and directing and authorizing the person identified as the official representative of the applicant to act in connection with the application and to provide such additional information as may be required.

   b. Private Sponsor:

   It has legal authority to apply for this grant and to finance and carry out the proposed project and comply with all terms, conditions, and assurances of this grant agreement. It shall designate an official representative and shall in writing direct and authorize that person to file this application, including all understandings and assurances contained therein; to act in connection with this application; and to provide such additional information as may be required.

3. **Sponsor Fund Availability.**

   It has sufficient funds available for that portion of the project costs which are not to be paid by the United States. It has sufficient funds available to assure operation and maintenance of items funded under this grant agreement which it will own or control.

4. **Good Title.**

   a. It, a public agency or the Federal government, holds good title, satisfactory to the Secretary, to the landing area of the airport or site thereof, or will give assurance satisfactory to the Secretary that good title will be acquired.

   b. For noise compatibility program projects to be carried out on the property of the sponsor, it holds good title satisfactory to the Secretary to that portion of the property upon which Federal funds will be expended or will give assurance to the Secretary that good title will be obtained.

5. **Preserving Rights and Powers.**

   a. It will not take or permit any action which would operate to deprive it of any of the rights and powers necessary to perform any or all of the terms, conditions, and assurances in this grant agreement without the written approval of the Secretary, and will act promptly to acquire, extinguish or modify any outstanding rights or claims of right of others which would interfere with such performance by the sponsor. This shall be done in a manner acceptable to the Secretary.

b. It will not sell, lease, encumber, or otherwise transfer or dispose of any part of its title or other interests in the property shown on Exhibit A to this application or, for a noise compatibility program project, that portion of the property upon which Federal funds have been expended, for the duration of the terms, conditions, and assurances in this grant agreement without approval by the Secretary. If the transferee is found by the Secretary to be eligible under Title 49, United States Code, to assume the obligations of this grant agreement and to have the power, authority, and financial resources to carry out all such obligations, the sponsor shall insert in the contract or document transferring or disposing of the sponsor's interest, and make binding upon the transferee all of the terms, conditions, and assurances contained in this grant agreement.

c. For all noise compatibility program projects which are to be carried out by another unit of local government or are on property owned by a unit of local government other than the sponsor, it will enter into an agreement with that government. Except as otherwise specified by the Secretary, that agreement shall obligate that government to the same terms, conditions, and assurances that would be applicable to it if it applied directly to the FAA for a grant to undertake the noise compatibility program project. That agreement and changes thereto must be satisfactory to the Secretary. It will take steps to enforce this agreement against the local government if there is substantial non-compliance with the terms of the agreement.

d. For noise compatibility program projects to be carried out on privately owned property, it will enter into an agreement with the owner of that property which includes provisions specified by the Secretary. It will take steps to enforce this agreement against the property owner whenever there is substantial non-compliance with the terms of the agreement.

e. If the sponsor is a private sponsor, it will take steps satisfactory to the Secretary to ensure that the airport will continue to function as a public-use airport in accordance with these assurances for the duration of these assurances.

f. If an arrangement is made for management and operation of the airport by any agency or person other than the sponsor or an employee of the sponsor, the sponsor will reserve sufficient rights and authority to insure that the airport will be operated and maintained in accordance Title 49, United States Code, the regulations and the terms, conditions and assurances in this grant agreement and shall insure that such arrangement also requires compliance therewith.

g. Sponsors of commercial service airports will not permit or enter into any arrangement that results in permission for the owner or tenant of a property used as a residence, or zoned for residential use, to taxi an aircraft between that property and any location on airport. Sponsors of general aviation airports entering into any arrangement that results in permission for the owner of residential real property adjacent to or near the airport must comply with the requirements of Sec. 136 of Public Law 112-95 and the sponsor assurances.

6. **Consistency with Local Plans.**

   The project is reasonably consistent with plans (existing at the time of submission of this application) of public agencies that are authorized by the State in which the project is located to plan for the development of the area surrounding the airport.

7. **Consideration of Local Interest.**

   It has given fair consideration to the interest of communities in or near where the project may be located.

8. **Consultation with Users.**

   In making a decision to undertake any airport development project under Title 49, United States Code, it has undertaken reasonable consultations with affected parties using the airport at which project is proposed.

9. **Public Hearings.**

   In projects involving the location of an airport, an airport runway, or a major runway extension, it has afforded the opportunity for public hearings for the purpose of considering the economic, social, and environmental effects of the airport or runway location and its consistency with goals and objectives of such planning as has been carried out by the community and it shall, when requested by the Secretary, submit a copy of the transcript of such hearings to the Secretary. Further, for such projects, it has on its management board either voting representation from the communities where the project is located or has advised the communities that they have the right to petition the Secretary concerning a proposed project.

10. **Metropolitan Planning Organization.**

    In projects involving the location of an airport, an airport runway, or a major runway extension at a medium or large hub airport, the sponsor has made available to and has provided upon request to the metropolitan planning organization in the area in which the airport is located, if any, a copy of the proposed amendment to the airport layout plan to depict the project and a copy of any airport master plan in which the project is described or depicted.

11. **Pavement Preventive Maintenance.**

    With respect to a project approved after January 1, 1995, for the replacement or reconstruction of pavement at the airport, it assures or certifies that it has implemented an effective airport pavement maintenance-management program and it assures that it will use such program for the useful life of any pavement constructed, reconstructed or repaired with Federal financial assistance at the airport. It will provide such reports on pavement condition and pavement management programs as the Secretary determines may be useful.

12. **Terminal Development Prerequisites.**

    For projects which include terminal development at a public use airport, as defined in Title 49, it has, on the date of submittal of the project grant application, all the safety equipment required for certification of such airport under section 44706 of Title 49, United States Code, and all the security equipment required by rule or regulation, and

has provided for access to the passenger enplaning and deplaning area of such airport to passengers enplaning and deplaning from aircraft other than air carrier aircraft.

13. **Accounting System, Audit, and Record Keeping Requirements.**

    a. It shall keep all project accounts and records which fully disclose the amount and disposition by the recipient of the proceeds of this grant, the total cost of the project in connection with which this grant is given or used, and the amount or nature of that portion of the cost of the project supplied by other sources, and such other financial records pertinent to the project. The accounts and records shall be kept in accordance with an accounting system that will facilitate an effective audit in accordance with the Single Audit Act of 1984.

    b. It shall make available to the Secretary and the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their duly authorized representatives, for the purpose of audit and examination, any books, documents, papers, and records of the recipient that are pertinent to this grant. The Secretary may require that an appropriate audit be conducted by a recipient. In any case in which an independent audit is made of the accounts of a sponsor relating to the disposition of the proceeds of a grant or relating to the project in connection with which this grant was given or used, it shall file a certified copy of such audit with the Comptroller General of the United States not later than six (6) months following the close of the fiscal year for which the audit was made.

14. **Minimum Wage Rates.**

    It shall include, in all contracts in excess of $2,000 for work on any projects funded under this grant agreement which involve labor, provisions establishing minimum rates of wages, to be predetermined by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 U.S.C. 276a-276a-5), which contractors shall pay to skilled and unskilled labor, and such minimum rates shall be stated in the invitation for bids and shall be included in proposals or bids for the work.

15. **Veteran's Preference.**

    It shall include in all contracts for work on any project funded under this grant agreement which involve labor, such provisions as are necessary to insure that, in the employment of labor (except in executive, administrative, and supervisory positions), preference shall be given to Vietnam era veterans, Persian Gulf veterans, Afghanistan-Iraq war veterans, disabled veterans, and small business concerns owned and controlled by disabled veterans as defined in Section 47112 of Title 49, United States Code. However, this preference shall apply only where the individuals are available and qualified to perform the work to which the employment relates.

16. **Conformity to Plans and Specifications.**

    It will execute the project subject to plans, specifications, and schedules approved by the Secretary. Such plans, specifications, and schedules shall be submitted to the Secretary prior to commencement of site preparation, construction, or other performance under this grant agreement, and, upon approval of the Secretary, shall be incorporated into this grant agreement. Any modification to the approved plans,

specifications, and schedules shall also be subject to approval of the Secretary, and incorporated into this grant agreement.

17. **Construction Inspection and Approval.**

    It will provide and maintain competent technical supervision at the construction site throughout the project to assure that the work conforms to the plans, specifications, and schedules approved by the Secretary for the project. It shall subject the construction work on any project contained in an approved project application to inspection and approval by the Secretary and such work shall be in accordance with regulations and procedures prescribed by the Secretary. Such regulations and procedures shall require such cost and progress reporting by the sponsor or sponsors of such project as the Secretary shall deem necessary.

18. **Planning Projects.**

    In carrying out planning projects:

    a. It will execute the project in accordance with the approved program narrative contained in the project application or with the modifications similarly approved.

    b. It will furnish the Secretary with such periodic reports as required pertaining to the planning project and planning work activities.

    c. It will include in all published material prepared in connection with the planning project a notice that the material was prepared under a grant provided by the United States.

    d. It will make such material available for examination by the public, and agrees that no material prepared with funds under this project shall be subject to copyright in the United States or any other country.

    e. It will give the Secretary unrestricted authority to publish, disclose, distribute, and otherwise use any of the material prepared in connection with this grant.

    f. It will grant the Secretary the right to disapprove the sponsor's employment of specific consultants and their subcontractors to do all or any part of this project as well as the right to disapprove the proposed scope and cost of professional services.

    g. It will grant the Secretary the right to disapprove the use of the sponsor's employees to do all or any part of the project.

    h. It understands and agrees that the Secretary's approval of this project grant or the Secretary's approval of any planning material developed as part of this grant does not constitute or imply any assurance or commitment on the part of the Secretary to approve any pending or future application for a Federal airport grant.

19. **Operation and Maintenance.**

    a. The airport and all facilities which are necessary to serve the aeronautical users of the airport, other than facilities owned or controlled by the United States, shall be operated at all times in a safe and serviceable condition and in accordance with the minimum standards as may be required or prescribed by applicable Federal,

state and local agencies for maintenance and operation. It will not cause or permit any activity or action thereon which would interfere with its use for airport purposes. It will suitably operate and maintain the airport and all facilities thereon or connected therewith, with due regard to climatic and flood conditions. Any proposal to temporarily close the airport for non-aeronautical purposes must first be approved by the Secretary. In furtherance of this assurance, the sponsor will have in effect arrangements for-

1) Operating the airport's aeronautical facilities whenever required;

2) Promptly marking and lighting hazards resulting from airport conditions, including temporary conditions; and

3) Promptly notifying airmen of any condition affecting aeronautical use of the airport. Nothing contained herein shall be construed to require that the airport be operated for aeronautical use during temporary periods when snow, flood or other climatic conditions interfere with such operation and maintenance. Further, nothing herein shall be construed as requiring the maintenance, repair, restoration, or replacement of any structure or facility which is substantially damaged or destroyed due to an act of God or other condition or circumstance beyond the control of the sponsor.

b. It will suitably operate and maintain noise compatibility program items that it owns or controls upon which Federal funds have been expended.

20. **Hazard Removal and Mitigation.**

It will take appropriate action to assure that such terminal airspace as is required to protect instrument and visual operations to the airport (including established minimum flight altitudes) will be adequately cleared and protected by removing, lowering, relocating, marking, or lighting or otherwise mitigating existing airport hazards and by preventing the establishment or creation of future airport hazards.

21. **Compatible Land Use.**

It will take appropriate action, to the extent reasonable, including the adoption of zoning laws, to restrict the use of land adjacent to or in the immediate vicinity of the airport to activities and purposes compatible with normal airport operations, including landing and takeoff of aircraft. In addition, if the project is for noise compatibility program implementation, it will not cause or permit any change in land use, within its jurisdiction, that will reduce its compatibility, with respect to the airport, of the noise compatibility program measures upon which Federal funds have been expended.

22. **Economic Nondiscrimination.**

a. It will make the airport available as an airport for public use on reasonable terms and without unjust discrimination to all types, kinds and classes of aeronautical activities, including commercial aeronautical activities offering services to the public at the airport.

b. In any agreement, contract, lease, or other arrangement under which a right or privilege at the airport is granted to any person, firm, or corporation to conduct or

to engage in any aeronautical activity for furnishing services to the public at the airport, the sponsor will insert and enforce provisions requiring the contractor to-

1) furnish said services on a reasonable, and not unjustly discriminatory, basis to all users thereof, and

2) charge reasonable, and not unjustly discriminatory, prices for each unit or service, provided that the contractor may be allowed to make reasonable and nondiscriminatory discounts, rebates, or other similar types of price reductions to volume purchasers.

c. Each fixed-based operator at the airport shall be subject to the same rates, fees, rentals, and other charges as are uniformly applicable to all other fixed-based operators making the same or similar uses of such airport and utilizing the same or similar facilities.

d. Each air carrier using such airport shall have the right to service itself or to use any fixed-based operator that is authorized or permitted by the airport to serve any air carrier at such airport.

e. Each air carrier using such airport (whether as a tenant, non-tenant, or subtenant of another air carrier tenant) shall be subject to such nondiscriminatory and substantially comparable rules, regulations, conditions, rates, fees, rentals, and other charges with respect to facilities directly and substantially related to providing air transportation as are applicable to all such air carriers which make similar use of such airport and utilize similar facilities, subject to reasonable classifications such as tenants or non-tenants and signatory carriers and non-signatory carriers. Classification or status as tenant or signatory shall not be unreasonably withheld by any airport provided an air carrier assumes obligations substantially similar to those already imposed on air carriers in such classification or status.

f. It will not exercise or grant any right or privilege which operates to prevent any person, firm, or corporation operating aircraft on the airport from performing any services on its own aircraft with its own employees [including, but not limited to maintenance, repair, and fueling] that it may choose to perform.

g. In the event the sponsor itself exercises any of the rights and privileges referred to in this assurance, the services involved will be provided on the same conditions as would apply to the furnishing of such services by commercial aeronautical service providers authorized by the sponsor under these provisions.

h. The sponsor may establish such reasonable, and not unjustly discriminatory, conditions to be met by all users of the airport as may be necessary for the safe and efficient operation of the airport.

i. The sponsor may prohibit or limit any given type, kind or class of aeronautical use of the airport if such action is necessary for the safe operation of the airport or necessary to serve the civil aviation needs of the public.

23. **Exclusive Rights.**

It will permit no exclusive right for the use of the airport by any person providing, or intending to provide, aeronautical services to the public. For purposes of this paragraph, the providing of the services at an airport by a single fixed-based operator shall not be construed as an exclusive right if both of the following apply:

a. It would be unreasonably costly, burdensome, or impractical for more than one fixed-based operator to provide such services, and

b. If allowing more than one fixed-based operator to provide such services would require the reduction of space leased pursuant to an existing agreement between such single fixed-based operator and such airport. It further agrees that it will not, either directly or indirectly, grant or permit any person, firm, or corporation, the exclusive right at the airport to conduct any aeronautical activities, including, but not limited to charter flights, pilot training, aircraft rental and sightseeing, aerial photography, crop dusting, aerial advertising and surveying, air carrier operations, aircraft sales and services, sale of aviation petroleum products whether or not conducted in conjunction with other aeronautical activity, repair and maintenance of aircraft, sale of aircraft parts, and any other activities which because of their direct relationship to the operation of aircraft can be regarded as an aeronautical activity, and that it will terminate any exclusive right to conduct an aeronautical activity now existing at such an airport before the grant of any assistance under Title 49, United States Code.

24. **Fee and Rental Structure.**

It will maintain a fee and rental structure for the facilities and services at the airport which will make the airport as self-sustaining as possible under the circumstances existing at the particular airport, taking into account such factors as the volume of traffic and economy of collection. No part of the Federal share of an airport development, airport planning or noise compatibility project for which a grant is made under Title 49, United States Code, the Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, the Federal Airport Act or the Airport and Airway Development Act of 1970 shall be included in the rate basis in establishing fees, rates, and charges for users of that airport.

25. **Airport Revenues.**

a. All revenues generated by the airport and any local taxes on aviation fuel established after December 30, 1987, will be expended by it for the capital or operating costs of the airport; the local airport system; or other local facilities which are owned or operated by the owner or operator of the airport and which are directly and substantially related to the actual air transportation of passengers or property; or for noise mitigation purposes on or off the airport. The following exceptions apply to this paragraph:

1) If covenants or assurances in debt obligations issued before September 3, 1982, by the owner or operator of the airport, or provisions enacted before September 3, 1982, in governing statutes controlling the owner or operator's financing, provide for the use of the revenues from any of the airport owner or

operator's facilities, including the airport, to support not only the airport but also the airport owner or operator's general debt obligations or other facilities, then this limitation on the use of all revenues generated by the airport (and, in the case of a public airport, local taxes on aviation fuel) shall not apply.

2) If the Secretary approves the sale of a privately owned airport to a public sponsor and provides funding for any portion of the public sponsor's acquisition of land, this limitation on the use of all revenues generated by the sale shall not apply to certain proceeds from the sale. This is conditioned on repayment to the Secretary by the private owner of an amount equal to the remaining unamortized portion (amortized over a 20-year period) of any airport improvement grant made to the private owner for any purpose other than land acquisition on or after October 1, 1996, plus an amount equal to the federal share of the current fair market value of any land acquired with an airport improvement grant made to that airport on or after October 1, 1996.

3) Certain revenue derived from or generated by mineral extraction, production, lease, or other means at a general aviation airport (as defined at Section 47102 of title 49 United States Code), if the FAA determines the airport sponsor meets the requirements set forth in Sec. 813 of Public Law 112-95.

b. As part of the annual audit required under the Single Audit Act of 1984, the sponsor will direct that the audit will review, and the resulting audit report will provide an opinion concerning, the use of airport revenue and taxes in paragraph (a), and indicating whether funds paid or transferred to the owner or operator are paid or transferred in a manner consistent with Title 49, United States Code and any other applicable provision of law, including any regulation promulgated by the Secretary or Administrator.

c. Any civil penalties or other sanctions will be imposed for violation of this assurance in accordance with the provisions of Section 47107 of Title 49, United States Code.

26. **Reports and Inspections.**

It will:

a. submit to the Secretary such annual or special financial and operations reports as the Secretary may reasonably request and make such reports available to the public; make available to the public at reasonable times and places a report of the airport budget in a format prescribed by the Secretary;

b. for airport development projects, make the airport and all airport records and documents affecting the airport, including deeds, leases, operation and use agreements, regulations and other instruments, available for inspection by any duly authorized agent of the Secretary upon reasonable request;

c. for noise compatibility program projects, make records and documents relating to the project and continued compliance with the terms, conditions, and assurances of this grant agreement including deeds, leases, agreements, regulations, and other instruments, available for inspection by any duly authorized agent of the Secretary upon reasonable request; and

d. in a format and time prescribed by the Secretary, provide to the Secretary and make available to the public following each of its fiscal years, an annual report listing in detail:

1) all amounts paid by the airport to any other unit of government and the purposes for which each such payment was made; and

2) all services and property provided by the airport to other units of government and the amount of compensation received for provision of each such service and property.

27. **Use by Government Aircraft.**

It will make available all of the facilities of the airport developed with Federal financial assistance and all those usable for landing and takeoff of aircraft to the United States for use by Government aircraft in common with other aircraft at all times without charge, except, if the use by Government aircraft is substantial, charge may be made for a reasonable share, proportional to such use, for the cost of operating and maintaining the facilities used. Unless otherwise determined by the Secretary, or otherwise agreed to by the sponsor and the using agency, substantial use of an airport by Government aircraft will be considered to exist when operations of such aircraft are in excess of those which, in the opinion of the Secretary, would unduly interfere with use of the landing areas by other authorized aircraft, or during any calendar month that –

a. Five (5) or more Government aircraft are regularly based at the airport or on land adjacent thereto; or

b. The total number of movements (counting each landing as a movement) of Government aircraft is 300 or more, or the gross accumulative weight of Government aircraft using the airport (the total movement of Government aircraft multiplied by gross weights of such aircraft) is in excess of five million pounds.

28. **Land for Federal Facilities.**

It will furnish without cost to the Federal Government for use in connection with any air traffic control or air navigation activities, or weather-reporting and communication activities related to air traffic control, any areas of land or water, or estate therein, or rights in buildings of the sponsor as the Secretary considers necessary or desirable for construction, operation, and maintenance at Federal expense of space or facilities for such purposes. Such areas or any portion thereof will be made available as provided herein within four months after receipt of a written request from the Secretary.

29. **Airport Layout Plan.**

a. It will keep up to date at all times an airport layout plan of the airport showing

1) boundaries of the airport and all proposed additions thereto, together with the boundaries of all offsite areas owned or controlled by the sponsor for airport purposes and proposed additions thereto;

2) the location and nature of all existing and proposed airport facilities and structures (such as runways, taxiways, aprons, terminal buildings, hangars and

roads), including all proposed extensions and reductions of existing airport facilities;

3) the location of all existing and proposed nonaviation areas and of all existing improvements thereon; and

4) all proposed and existing access points used to taxi aircraft across the airport's property boundary. Such airport layout plans and each amendment, revision, or modification thereof, shall be subject to the approval of the Secretary which approval shall be evidenced by the signature of a duly authorized representative of the Secretary on the face of the airport layout plan. The sponsor will not make or permit any changes or alterations in the airport or any of its facilities which are not in conformity with the airport layout plan as approved by the Secretary and which might, in the opinion of the Secretary, adversely affect the safety, utility or efficiency of the airport.

b. If a change or alteration in the airport or the facilities is made which the Secretary determines adversely affects the safety, utility, or efficiency of any federally owned, leased, or funded property on or off the airport and which is not in conformity with the airport layout plan as approved by the Secretary, the owner or operator will, if requested, by the Secretary (1) eliminate such adverse effect in a manner approved by the Secretary; or (2) bear all costs of relocating such property (or replacement thereof) to a site acceptable to the Secretary and all costs of restoring such property (or replacement thereof) to the level of safety, utility, efficiency, and cost of operation existing before the unapproved change in the airport or its facilities except in the case of a relocation or replacement of an existing airport facility due to a change in the Secretary's design standards beyond the control of the airport sponsor.

30. **Civil Rights.**

It will promptly take any measures necessary to ensure that no person in the United States shall, on the grounds of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, or disability be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in any activity conducted with, or benefiting from, funds received from this grant.

a. Using the definitions of activity, facility and program as found and defined in §§ 21.23 (b) and 21.23 (e) of 49 CFR § 21, the sponsor will facilitate all programs, operate all facilities, or conduct all programs in compliance with all non-discrimination requirements imposed by, or pursuant to these assurances.

b. Applicability

1) Programs and Activities. If the sponsor has received a grant (or other federal assistance) for any of the sponsor's program or activities, these requirements extend to all of the sponsor's programs and activities.

2) Facilities. Where it receives a grant or other federal financial assistance to construct, expand, renovate, remodel, alter or acquire a facility, or part of a facility, the assurance extends to the entire facility and facilities operated in connection therewith.

3) Real Property. Where the sponsor receives a grant or other Federal financial assistance in the form of, or for the acquisition of real property or an interest in real property, the assurance will extend to rights to space on, over, or under such property.

c. Duration.

The sponsor agrees that it is obligated to this assurance for the period during which Federal financial assistance is extended to the program, except where the Federal financial assistance is to provide, or is in the form of, personal property, or real property, or interest therein, or structures or improvements thereon, in which case the assurance obligates the sponsor, or any transferee for the longer of the following periods:

1) So long as the airport is used as an airport, or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits; or

2) So long as the sponsor retains ownership or possession of the property.

d. Required Solicitation Language. It will include the following notification in all solicitations for bids, Requests For Proposals for work, or material under this grant agreement and in all proposals for agreements, including airport concessions, regardless of funding source:

"The **(Name of Sponsor)**, in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252, 42 U.S.C. §§ 2000d to 2000d-4) and the Regulations, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively ensure that any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, disadvantaged business enterprises and airport concession disadvantaged business enterprises will be afforded full and fair opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in consideration for an award."

e. Required Contract Provisions.

1) It will insert the non-discrimination contract clauses requiring compliance with the acts and regulations relative to non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the DOT, and incorporating the acts and regulations into the contracts by reference in every contract or agreement subject to the non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the DOT acts and regulations.

2) It will include a list of the pertinent non-discrimination authorities in every contract that is subject to the non-discrimination acts and regulations.

3) It will insert non-discrimination contract clauses as a covenant running with the land, in any deed from the United States effecting or recording a transfer of real property, structures, use, or improvements thereon or interest therein to a sponsor.

4) It will insert non-discrimination contract clauses prohibiting discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, creed, sex, age, or handicap as a

covenant running with the land, in any future deeds, leases, license, permits, or similar instruments entered into by the sponsor with other parties:

a) For the subsequent transfer of real property acquired or improved under the applicable activity, project, or program; and

b) For the construction or use of, or access to, space on, over, or under real property acquired or improved under the applicable activity, project, or program.

f. It will provide for such methods of administration for the program as are found by the Secretary to give reasonable guarantee that it, other recipients, sub-recipients, sub-grantees, contractors, subcontractors, consultants, transferees, successors in interest, and other participants of Federal financial assistance under such program will comply with all requirements imposed or pursuant to the acts, the regulations, and this assurance.

g. It agrees that the United States has a right to seek judicial enforcement with regard to any matter arising under the acts, the regulations, and this assurance.

31. **Disposal of Land.**

a. For land purchased under a grant for airport noise compatibility purposes, including land serving as a noise buffer, it will dispose of the land, when the land is no longer needed for such purposes, at fair market value, at the earliest practicable time. That portion of the proceeds of such disposition which is proportionate to the United States' share of acquisition of such land will be, at the discretion of the Secretary, (1) reinvested in another project at the airport, or (2) transferred to another eligible airport as prescribed by the Secretary. The Secretary shall give preference to the following, in descending order, (1) reinvestment in an approved noise compatibility project, (2) reinvestment in an approved project that is eligible for grant funding under Section 47117(e) of title 49 United States Code, (3) reinvestment in an approved airport development project that is eligible for grant funding under Sections 47114, 47115, or 47117 of title 49 United States Code, (4) transferred to an eligible sponsor of another public airport to be reinvested in an approved noise compatibility project at that airport, and (5) paid to the Secretary for deposit in the Airport and Airway Trust Fund. If land acquired under a grant for noise compatibility purposes is leased at fair market value and consistent with noise buffering purposes, the lease will not be considered a disposal of the land. Revenues derived from such a lease may be used for an approved airport development project that would otherwise be eligible for grant funding or any permitted use of airport revenue.

b. For land purchased under a grant for airport development purposes (other than noise compatibility), it will, when the land is no longer needed for airport purposes, dispose of such land at fair market value or make available to the Secretary an amount equal to the United States' proportionate share of the fair market value of the land. That portion of the proceeds of such disposition which is proportionate to the United States' share of the cost of acquisition of such land will, (1) upon application to the Secretary, be reinvested or transferred to another

eligible airport as prescribed by the Secretary. The Secretary shall give preference to the following, in descending order: (1) reinvestment in an approved noise compatibility project, (2) reinvestment in an approved project that is eligible for grant funding under Section 47117(e) of title 49 United States Code, (3) reinvestment in an approved airport development project that is eligible for grant funding under Sections 47114, 47115, or 47117 of title 49 United States Code, (4) transferred to an eligible sponsor of another public airport to be reinvested in an approved noise compatibility project at that airport, and (5) paid to the Secretary for deposit in the Airport and Airway Trust Fund.

c. Land shall be considered to be needed for airport purposes under this assurance if (1) it may be needed for aeronautical purposes (including runway protection zones) or serve as noise buffer land, and (2) the revenue from interim uses of such land contributes to the financial self-sufficiency of the airport. Further, land purchased with a grant received by an airport operator or owner before December 31, 1987, will be considered to be needed for airport purposes if the Secretary or Federal agency making such grant before December 31, 1987, was notified by the operator or owner of the uses of such land, did not object to such use, and the land continues to be used for that purpose, such use having commenced no later than December 15, 1989.

d. Disposition of such land under (a) (b) or (c) will be subject to the retention or reservation of any interest or right therein necessary to ensure that such land will only be used for purposes which are compatible with noise levels associated with operation of the airport.

32. **Engineering and Design Services.**

It will award each contract, or sub-contract for program management, construction management, planning studies, feasibility studies, architectural services, preliminary engineering, design, engineering, surveying, mapping or related services with respect to the project in the same manner as a contract for architectural and engineering services is negotiated under Title IX of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949 or an equivalent qualifications-based requirement prescribed for or by the sponsor of the airport.

33. **Foreign Market Restrictions.**

It will not allow funds provided under this grant to be used to fund any project which uses any product or service of a foreign country during the period in which such foreign country is listed by the United States Trade Representative as denying fair and equitable market opportunities for products and suppliers of the United States in procurement and construction.

34. **Policies, Standards, and Specifications.**

It will carry out the project in accordance with policies, standards, and specifications approved by the Secretary including but not limited to the advisory circulars listed in the Current FAA Advisory Circulars for AIP projects, dated _____ (the latest approved version as of this grant offer) and included in this grant, and in accordance

with applicable state policies, standards, and specifications approved by the Secretary.

35. **Relocation and Real Property Acquisition.**

    a. It will be guided in acquiring real property, to the greatest extent practicable under State law, by the land acquisition policies in Subpart B of 49 CFR Part 24 and will pay or reimburse property owners for necessary expenses as specified in Subpart B.
    b. It will provide a relocation assistance program offering the services described in Subpart C and fair and reasonable relocation payments and assistance to displaced persons as required in Subpart D and E of 49 CFR Part 24.
    c. It will make available within a reasonable period of time prior to displacement, comparable replacement dwellings to displaced persons in accordance with Subpart E of 49 CFR Part 24.

36. **Access By Intercity Buses.**

    The airport owner or operator will permit, to the maximum extent practicable, intercity buses or other modes of transportation to have access to the airport; however, it has no obligation to fund special facilities for intercity buses or for other modes of transportation.

37. **Disadvantaged Business Enterprises.**

    The sponsor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the award and performance of any DOT-assisted contract covered by 49 CFR Part 26, or in the award and performance of any concession activity contract covered by 49 CFR Part 23. In addition, the sponsor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the administration of its DBE and ACDBE programs or the requirements of 49 CFR Parts 23 and 26. The sponsor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps under 49 CFR Parts 23 and 26 to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts, and/or concession contracts. The sponsor's DBE and ACDBE programs, as required by 49 CFR Parts 26 and 23, and as approved by DOT, are incorporated by reference in this agreement. Implementation of these programs is a legal obligation and failure to carry out its terms shall be treated as a violation of this agreement. Upon notification to the sponsor of its failure to carry out its approved program, the Department may impose sanctions as provided for under Parts 26 and 23 and may, in appropriate cases, refer the matter for enforcement under 18 U.S.C. 1001 and/or the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1936 (31 U.S.C. 3801).

38. **Hangar Construction.**

    If the airport owner or operator and a person who owns an aircraft agree that a hangar is to be constructed at the airport for the aircraft at the aircraft owner's expense, the airport owner or operator will grant to the aircraft owner for the hangar a long term lease that is subject to such terms and conditions on the hangar as the airport owner or operator may impose.

39. **Competitive Access.**

a. If the airport owner or operator of a medium or large hub airport (as defined in section 47102 of title 49, U.S.C.) has been unable to accommodate one or more requests by an air carrier for access to gates or other facilities at that airport in order to allow the air carrier to provide service to the airport or to expand service at the airport, the airport owner or operator shall transmit a report to the Secretary that-

   1) Describes the requests;

   2) Provides an explanation as to why the requests could not be accommodated; and

   3) Provides a time frame within which, if any, the airport will be able to accommodate the requests.

b. Such report shall be due on either February 1 or August 1 of each year if the airport has been unable to accommodate the request(s) in the six month period prior to the applicable due date.

ksaeng.com · 877.572.3647

Standardized Agenda Request Form

Date of Meeting: October 18, 2016	**Agenda Item No.** (to be assigned by CSO)**:** 2016-444

From:

Subject:
Discussion and consideration to authorize the submission of the Weslaco Mid Valley Airport's Fiscal Year 2016-2017 Texas Department of Transportation Grant for Routine Airport Maintenance Program, Project M1721WESL, in the amount not to exceed $100,000.00 with a 50/50 cost share, and authorize the Mayor to execute any related documents. Possible action. (Staffed by Airport.)

Background:
Mid Valley Airport staff is requesting to submit to the Texas Department of Transportation - General Aviation, a grant for Routine Airport Maintenance Program (RAMP) Project ID: 1721WESL for Fiscal Year 2016-2017.

The TXDOT RAMP grant is an annual 50/50 reimbursement match grant, for an annual award amount not to exceed $100,000.00. Eligible uses for RAMP funds are: services/purchase materials for routine maintenance/improvement of airport pavements, signage, drainage, AWOS systems, approach aids, lighting systems, utility infrastructure, fencing, herbicide/application, fuel systems, hangars, and terminal buildings.

On October 13, 2016, staff presented the following budget to the Airport Advisory Committee for approval:

RAMP Funds	State	Local
Terminal Roof	$17,500	$17,500
Terminal Remodel	$22,500	$22,500
Budget Reimbursement	$10,000	$10,000

Funding Source (budget code, if applicable)**:**
64-564-4085 Capital Outlay

Amount: $50,000.00	Term of Impact: One Year - September 2016 to August 2017	Identified in Current Budget: Yes

Additional Action Prompted:
Mayor's Signature

If item previously considered, provide date and action by Commission:

If item requires Publication Notice, provide date and periodical of publication; indicate if comments received from letters mailed to property owners:

Advisory Review, if any (name of board/committee, date of action, recommendation)**:**
This item has been presented to the Weslaco Mid Valley Airport Advisory Committee

and the item passed unanimously. The item was presented at the regularly scheduled meeting date of October 13, 2016.	
Andrew Muñoz Mary Barrera Mike Perez	Created/Initiated Approved Final Approval
City Manager Comments:	
Staff Recommendation: Staff recommends approval.	
Attachments, if any: RAMP M1721WESL, RAMP Budget	
Responsibilities upon Approval: Execute grant agreement.	

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
GRANT FOR ROUTINE AIRPORT MAINTENANCE PROGRAM

(State Assisted Airport Routine Maintenance)

TxDOT Project ID: M1721WESL

Part I - Identification of the Project

TO: The City of Weslaco, Texas

FROM: The State of Texas, acting through the Texas Department of Transportation

This Grant is made between the Texas Department of Transportation, (hereinafter referred to as the "State"), on behalf of the State of Texas, and the City of Weslaco, Texas, (hereinafter referred to as the "Sponsor").

This Grant Agreement is entered into between the State and Sponsor shown above, under the authority granted and in compliance with the provisions of the Transportation Code Chapter 21.

The project is for **airport maintenance** at the Mid Valley Airport.

Part II - Offer of Financial Assistance

1. For the purposes of this Grant, the annual routine maintenance project cost, Amount A, is estimated as found on Attachment A, Scope of Services, attached hereto and made a part of this grant agreement.

   State financial assistance granted will be used solely and exclusively for airport maintenance and other incidental items as approved by the State. Actual work to be performed under this agreement is found on Attachment A, Scope of Services. State financial assistance, Amount B, will be for fifty percent (50%) of the eligible project costs for this project or $50,000.00, whichever is less, per fiscal year and subject to availability of state appropriations.

   Scope of Services, Attachment A, of this Grant, may be amended, subject to availability of state funds, to include additional approved airport maintenance work. Scope amendments require submittal of an Amended Scope of Services, Attachment A.

   Services will not be accomplished by the State until receipt of Sponsor's share of project costs.

Only work items as described in Attachment A, Scope of Services of this Grant are reimbursable under this grant.

Work shall be accomplished by August 31, 2017, unless otherwise approved by the State.

2. The State shall determine fair and eligible project costs for work scope. Sponsor's share of estimated project costs, Amount C, shall be as found on Attachment A and any amendments.

   It is mutually understood and agreed that if, during the term of this agreement, the State determines that there is an overrun in the estimated annual routine maintenance costs, the State may increase the grant to cover the amount of the overrun within the above stated percentages and subject to the maximum amount of state funding.

   The State will not authorize expenditures in excess of the dollar amounts identified in this Agreement and any amendments, without the consent of the Sponsor.

3. Sponsor, by accepting this Grant certifies and, upon request, shall furnish proof to the State that it has sufficient funds to meet its share of the costs. The Sponsor grants to the State the right to audit any books and records of the Sponsor to verify expended funds.

   Upon execution of this Agreement and written demand by the State, the Sponsor's financial obligation (Amount C) shall be due in cash and payable in full to the State. State may request the Sponsor's financial obligation in partial payments. Should the Sponsor fail to pay their obligation, either in whole or in part, within 30 days of written demand, the State may exercise its rights under Paragraph V-3. Likewise, should the State be unwilling or unable to pay its obligation in a timely manner, the failure to pay shall be considered a breach and the Sponsor may exercise any rights and remedies it has at law or equity.

   The State shall reimburse or credit the Sponsor, at the financial closure of the project, any excess funds provided by the Sponsor which exceed Sponsor's share (Amount C).

4. The Sponsor specifically agrees that it shall pay any project costs which exceed the amount of financial participation agreed to by the State. It is further agreed that the Sponsor will reimburse the State for any payment or payments made by the State which are in excess of the percentage of financial assistance (Amount B) as stated in Paragraph II-1.

5. Scope of Services may be accomplished by State contracts or through local contracts of the Sponsor as determined appropriate by the State. All locally contracted work must be approved by the State for scope and reasonable cost. Reimbursement requests for locally contracted work shall be submitted on forms provided by the State and shall include copies of the invoices for materials or services. Payment shall be made for no more than 50% of allowable charges.

The State will not participate in funding for force account work conducted by the Sponsor.

6. This Grant shall terminate upon completion of the scope of services.

Part III - Sponsor Responsibilities

1. In accepting this Grant, if applicable, the Sponsor guarantees that:

   a. it will, in the operation of the facility, comply with all applicable state and federal laws, rules, regulations, procedures, covenants and assurances required by the State in connection with this Grant; and

   b. the Airport or navigational facility which is the subject of this Grant shall be controlled by the Sponsor for a period of at least 20 years; and

   c. consistent with safety and security requirements, it shall make the airport or air navigational facility available to all types, kinds and classes of aeronautical use without discrimination between such types, kinds and classes and shall provide adequate public access during the period of this Grant; and

   d. it shall not grant or permit anyone to exercise an exclusive right for the conduct of aeronautical activity on or about an airport landing area. Aeronautical activities include, but are not limited to scheduled airline flights, charter flights, flight instruction, aircraft sales, rental and repair, sale of aviation petroleum products and aerial applications. The landing area consists of runways or landing strips, taxiways, parking aprons, roads, airport lighting and navigational aids; and

   e. it shall not enter into any agreement nor permit any aircraft to gain direct ground access to the sponsor's airport from private property adjacent to or in the immediate area of the airport. Further, Sponsor shall not allow aircraft direct ground access to private property. Sponsor shall be subject to this prohibition, commonly known as a "through-the-fence operation," unless an exception is granted in writing by the State due to extreme circumstances; and

   f. it shall not permit non-aeronautical use of airport facilities without prior approval of the State; and

   g. the Sponsor shall submit to the State annual statements of airport revenues and expenses when requested; and

   h. all fees collected for the use of the airport shall be reasonable and nondiscriminatory. The proceeds from such fees shall be used solely for the development, operation and maintenance of the airport or navigational facility; and

   i. an Airport Fund shall be established by resolution, order or ordinance in the

treasury of the Sponsor, or evidence of the prior creation of an existing airport fund or a properly executed copy of the resolution, order, or ordinance creating such a fund, shall be submitted to the State. The fund may be an account as part of another fund, but must be accounted for in such a manner that all revenues, expenses, retained earnings, and balances in the account are discernible from other types of moneys identified in the fund as a whole. All fees, charges, rents, and money from any source derived from airport operations must be deposited in the Airport Fund and shall not be diverted to the general revenue fund or any other revenue fund of the Sponsor. All expenditures from the Airport Fund shall be solely for airport purposes. Sponsor shall be ineligible for a subsequent grant or loan by the State unless, prior to such subsequent approval of a grant or loan, Sponsor has complied with the requirements of this subparagraph; and

j. the Sponsor shall operate runway lighting at least at low intensity from sunset to sunrise; and

k. insofar as it is reasonable and within its power, Sponsor shall adopt and enforce zoning regulations to restrict the height of structures and use of land adjacent to or in the immediate vicinity of the airport to heights and activities compatible with normal airport operations as provided in Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Ann. Sections 241.001 et seq. (Vernon and Vernon Supp.). Sponsor shall also acquire and retain aviation easements or other property interests in or rights to use of land or airspace, unless sponsor can show that acquisition and retention of such interest will be impractical or will result in undue hardship to Sponsor. Sponsor shall be ineligible for a subsequent grant or loan by the State unless Sponsor has, prior to subsequent approval of a grant or loan, adopted and passed an airport hazard zoning ordinance or order approved by the State.

l. mowing services will not be eligible for state financial assistance. Sponsor will be responsible for 100% of any mowing services.

2. The Sponsor, to the extent of its legal authority to do so, shall save harmless the State, the State's agents, employees or contractors from all claims and liability due to activities of the Sponsor, the Sponsor's agents or employees performed under this agreement. The Sponsor, to the extent of its legal authority to do so, shall also save harmless the State, the State's agents, employees or contractors from any and all expenses, including attorney fees which might be incurred by the State in litigation or otherwise resisting claim or liabilities which might be imposed on the State as the result of those activities by the Sponsor, the Sponsor's agents or employees.

3. The Sponsor's acceptance of this Offer and ratification and adoption of this Grant shall be evidenced by execution of this Grant by the Sponsor. The Grant shall comprise a contract, constituting the obligations and rights of the State of Texas and the Sponsor with respect to the accomplishment of the project and the operation and maintenance of the airport.

If it becomes unreasonable or impractical to complete the project, the State may void this agreement and release the Sponsor from any further obligation of project costs.

4. Upon entering into this Grant, Sponsor agrees to name an individual, as the Sponsor's Authorized Representative, who shall be the State's contact with regard to this project. The Representative shall receive all correspondence and documents associated with this grant and shall make or shall acquire approvals and disapprovals for this grant as required on behalf of the Sponsor, and coordinate schedule for work items as required.

5. By the acceptance of grant funds for the maintenance of eligible airport buildings, the Sponsor certifies that the buildings are owned by the Sponsor. The buildings may be leased but if the lease agreement specifies that the lessee is responsible for the upkeep and repairs of the building no state funds shall be used for that purpose.

6. Sponsor shall request reimbursement of eligible project costs on forms provided by the State. All reimbursement requests are required to include a copy of the invoices for the materials or services. The reimbursement request will be submitted no more than once a month.

7. The Sponsor's acceptance of this Agreement shall comprise a Grant Agreement, as provided by the Transportation Code, Chapter 21, constituting the contractual obligations and rights of the State of Texas and the Sponsor with respect to the accomplishment of the airport maintenance and compliance with the assurances and conditions as provided. Such Grant Agreement shall become effective upon the State's written Notice to Proceed issued following execution of this agreement.

PART IV - Nomination of the Agent

1. The Sponsor designates the State as the party to receive and disburse all funds used, or to be used, in payment of the costs of the project, or in reimbursement to either of the parties for costs incurred.

2. The State shall, for all purposes in connection with the project identified above, be the Agent of the Sponsor. The Sponsor grants the State a power of attorney to act as its agent to perform the following services:

   a. accept, receive, and deposit with the State any and all project funds granted, allowed, and paid or made available by the Sponsor, the State of Texas, or any other entity;

   b. enter into contracts as necessary for execution of scope of services;

   c. if State enters into a contract as Agent: exercise supervision and direction of the project work as the State reasonably finds appropriate. Where there is an

irreconcilable conflict or difference of opinion, judgment, order or direction between the State and the Sponsor or any service provider, the State shall issue a written order which shall prevail and be controlling;

d. receive, review, approve and pay invoices and payment requests for services and materials supplied in accordance with the State approved contracts;

e. obtain an audit as may be required by state regulations; the State Auditor may conduct an audit or investigation of any entity receiving funds from TxDOT directly under this contract or indirectly through a subcontract under this contract. Acceptance of funds directly under this contract or indirectly through a subcontract under this contract acts as acceptance of the authority of the State Auditor, under the direction of the legislative audit committee, to conduct an audit or investigation in connection with those funds. An entity that is the subject of an audit or investigation must provide the state auditor with access to any information the state auditor considers relevant to the investigation or audit.

f. reimburse sponsor for approved contract maintenance costs no more than once a month.

PART V - Recitals

1. This Grant is executed for the sole benefit of the contracting parties and is not intended or executed for the direct or incidental benefit of any third party.

2. It is the intent of this grant to not supplant local funds normally utilized for airport maintenance, and that any state financial assistance offered under this grant be in addition to those local funds normally dedicated for airport maintenance.

3. This Grant is subject to the applicable provisions of the Transportation Code, Chapters 21 and 22, and the Airport Zoning Act, Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Ann. Sections 241.001 et seq. (Vernon and Vernon Supp.). Failure to comply with the terms of this Grant or with the rules and statutes shall be considered a breach of this contract and will allow the State to pursue the remedies for breach as stated below.

   a. Of primary importance to the State is compliance with the terms and conditions of this Grant. If, however, after all reasonable attempts to require compliance have failed, the State finds that the Sponsor is unwilling and/or unable to comply with any of the terms of this Grant, the State, may pursue any of the following remedies: (1) require a refund of any financial assistance money expended pursuant to this Grant, (2) deny Sponsor's future requests for aid, (3) request the Attorney General to bring suit seeking reimbursement of any financial assistance money expended on the project pursuant to this Grant, provided however, these remedies shall not limit the State's authority to enforce its rules, regulations or

orders as otherwise provided by law, (4) declare this Grant null and void, or (5) any other remedy available at law or in equity.

b. Venue for resolution by a court of competent jurisdiction of any dispute arising under the terms of this Grant, or for enforcement of any of the provisions of this Grant, is specifically set by Grant of the parties in Travis County, Texas.

4. The State reserves the right to amend or withdraw this Grant at any time prior to acceptance by the Sponsor. The acceptance period cannot be greater than 30 days after issuance unless extended by the State.

5. This Grant constitutes the full and total understanding of the parties concerning their rights and responsibilities in regard to this project and shall not be modified, amended, rescinded or revoked unless such modification, amendment, rescission or revocation is agreed to by both parties in writing and executed by both parties.

6. All commitments by the Sponsor and the State are subject to constitutional and statutory limitations and restrictions binding upon the Sponsor and the State (including Sections 5 and 7 of Article 11 of the Texas Constitution, if applicable) and to the availability of funds which lawfully may be applied.

Part VI - Acceptances

Sponsor

The City of Weslaco, Texas, does ratify and adopt all statements, representations, warranties, covenants, agreements, and all terms and conditions of this Grant.

Executed this _____ day of _____, 20___.

The City of Weslaco, Texas
Sponsor

_____ _____
Witness Signature Sponsor Signature

_____ _____
Witness Title Sponsor Title

Certificate of Attorney

I, _____, acting as attorney for the City of Weslaco, Texas, do certify that I have fully examined the Grant and the proceedings taken by the Sponsor relating to the acceptance of the Grant, and find that the manner of acceptance and execution of the Grant by the Sponsor, is in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas.

Dated at _____, Texas, this _____ day of _____, 20___.

_____ _____
Witness Signature Attorney's Signature

_____
Witness Title

Acceptance of the State

Executed by and approved for the Texas Transportation Commission for the purpose and effect of activating and/or carrying out the orders, established policies or work programs and grants heretofore approved and authorized by the Texas Transportation Commission.

STATE OF TEXAS
TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

By:_____

Date:_____

Attachment A
Scope of Services
TxDOT Project ID: M1721WESL

Eligible Scope Item:	Estimated Costs Amount A	State Share Amount B	Sponsor Share Amount C
GENERAL MAINTENANCE	$100,000.00	$50,000.00	$50,000.00
Special Project	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
Special Project	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
Special Project	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
Special Project	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
Special Project	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
TOTAL	$100,000.00	$50,000.00	$50,000.00

Accepted by: The City of Weslaco, Texas

_____
Signature

Title: _____

Date: _____

GENERAL MAINTENANCE: As needed, Sponsor may contract for services/purchase materials for routine maintenance/improvement of airport pavements, signage, drainage, AWOS systems, approach aids, lighting systems, utility infrastructure, fencing, herbicide/application, sponsor owned and operated fuel systems, hangars, terminal buildings and security systems; professional services for environmental compliance, approved project design. Special projects to be determined and added by amendment.

Only work items as described in Attachment A, Scope of Services of this Grant are reimbursable under this grant.

CERTIFICATION OF AIRPORT FUND

TxDOT Project ID: M1721WESL

The City of Weslaco does certify that an Airport Fund has been established for the Sponsor, and that all fees, charges, rents, and money from any source derived from airport operations will be deposited for the benefit of the Airport Fund and will not be diverted for other general revenue fund expenditures or any other special fund of the Sponsor and that all expenditures from the Fund will be solely for airport purposes. The fund may be an account as part of another fund, but must be accounted for in such a manner that all revenues, expenses, retained earnings, and balances in the account are discernible from other types of moneys identified in the fund as a whole.

The City of Weslaco, Texas
(Sponsor)

By:_____

Title:_____

Date:_____

Certification of State Single Audit Requirements

I, _____, do certify that the City of Weslaco will comply with all
(Designated Representative)
requirements of the State of Texas Single Audit Act if the City of Weslaco spends or receives more than the threshold amount in any grant funding sources during the most recently audited fiscal year. And in following those requirements, the City of Weslaco will submit the report to the audit division of the Texas Department of Transportation. If your entity did not meet the threshold in grant receivables or expenditures, please submit a letter indicating that your entity is not required to have a State Single Audit performed for the most recent audited fiscal year.

_____
Signature

_____
Title

_____
Date

DESIGNATION OF SPONSOR'S AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

TxDOT Project ID: M1721WESL

The City of Weslaco designates, _____
(Name, Title)
as the Sponsor's authorized representative, who shall receive all correspondence and documents associated with this grant and who shall make or shall acquire approvals and disapprovals for this grant as required on behalf of the Sponsor.

The City of Weslaco, Texas
(Sponsor)

By:_____

Title:_____

Date:_____

DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVE

Mailing Address:_____

_____

_____

Overnight Mailing Address:_____

_____

_____

Telephone/Fax Number:_____

_____

Email address: _____

FY16-17 TXDOT RAMP GRANT

Project Description		Estimated Cost		TXDOT RAMP (50%)		City (50%)
Terminal Roof	$	35,000	$	17,500	$	17,500
Terminal Remodel	$	45,000	$	22,500	$	22,500
Operating Reimbursement	$	20,000	$	10,000	$	10,000
Total Project(s) Cost	**$**	**100,000**	**$**	**50,000**	**$**	**50,000**

Consent Agent for COPS Hiring Grant Acceptance

The Weslaco Police Department recently applied for the 2016 COPS Grant and qualified for an award to hire four police officers. The Weslaco Police Chief received the award letter stating the department had qualified for $500,000.00. The FY2016 COPS Hiring Program is open to all state, local, and tribal law enforcement agencies that have primary law enforcement authority. This nationwide program is designed to advance public safety through community policing by addressing specific problems through the hiring of full time sworn officer positions. Funding is provided directly to law enforcement agencies to hire new and/or rehire career law enforcement officers and to increase their community policing capacity and crime prevention efforts. This program is not used to replace the city's current hiring responsibilities but rather to add additional officers.

FY 2016 CHP grants will provide up to 75 percent of the approved entry-level salaries and fringe benefits of full-time officers for a 36-month grant period, with a minimum 25 percent local cash match requirement and a maximum federal share of $125,000 per officer position. FY 2016 CHP grants may be used on or after the official grant award start date to: (1) hire new officers (including filling existing officer vacancies that are no longer funded in an agency's budget); (2) rehire officers already laid off (at the time of application) as a result of state, local, or Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) budget reductions unrelated to the receipt of grant funding; or (3) rehire officers scheduled to be laid off (at the time of application) on a specific future date as a result of state, local, or BIA budget reductions unrelated to the receipt of grant funding.

At the conclusion of the 36 months of federal funding, grantees must retain all sworn officer positions awarded under the CHP grant for a minimum of 12 months. The retained CHP-funded position(s) should be added to the grantee's law enforcement budget with state and/or local funds, over and above the number of locally-funded positions that would have existed in the absence of the grant. Applicants are required to affirm in their CHP grant application that their agency plans to retain any additional officer positions awarded following the expiration of the grant and identify their planned source(s) of retention funding.

The City of Weslaco would be responsible for the cost of the fourth year for all four officers. The base cost for each officer, after their fourth year of service, is estimated at $50,146.24. The cost including stability pay, health insurance, life insurance, TMRS pension, FICA Tax, Medicare Tax, W/C code, Workmen's Compensation, SUTA, clothing allowance and the possibly of them passing the bi-annual fitness test, would be estimated at $67,056.00 for each officer; a total estimated cost of $268,224.00 for all four.

The COPS grant, federal share would be $171,342.43 for year one, $162,203.00 for year two and $166,454.57 for year three. The City of Weslaco's local share would be $60,627.05 for year one, $84,877.87 for year two and $97,003.28 for year three. The total federal share would be $500,000.00. The total Weslaco local share would be estimated at $510,732.20, which includes the matching for year one, two and three and the entire cost for the four officers on year four.

I am requesting a consent agenda to officially accept this award by the City Commission. If the City Commission refuses to accept the award, the award can always be turned down or returned.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT of JUSTICE

COPS
Community Oriented Policing Services
U.S. Department of Justice

Version 1.0.2.29

Agency: Weslaco Police Department (TX10814)

AGENCY PORTAL MENU
HOME
ACCOUNT INFORMATION
AGENCY INFORMATION
AGENCY USERS
AGENCY CONTACTS
APPLICATIONS
GRANTS MANAGEMENT

GRANT MANAGEMENT

GE signature is required to continue application processing

User Guide

DETAILS

Grant Number	Program Type	Intital Award Date	Last Modified Date	Grant End Date	Status
2016UMWX0094	CHP	9/29/2016	9/29/2016	8/31/2019	

GRANT DETAILS

Award Amount:	$500,000.00
Remaining Balance:	$0.00
As Of Date:	10/03/2016
Officers awarded:	4

Category:

New Hires	4	Rehires-Previously Laid Off	0
Rehires-Scheduled for Layoffs	0	Uncategorized	0

Active Problem Type:

BUDGET SUMMARY

Budget Category	Category Total
A. Sworn Officer Positions:	$574,120.00
Sworn Officer Fringe Benefits:	$168,388.20
Total Project Amount:	$742,508.20
Total Federal Share Amount: (Total Projected Amount X Federal Share Percentage Allowance)	$500,000.00
Total Local Share Amount: (Total Projected Amount - Federal Share Amount)	$242,508.20

ACTION

Modify | Extend | Withdraw | Continue Mod | Cancel Mod | Sign Award | Documents

COPS Office Grant Application

TX10814

Weslaco Police Department

COPS
Community Oriented Policing Services
U.S. Department of Justice

SECTION 14A: BUDGET DETAIL WORKSHEETS

Instructions: This worksheet will assist your agency in reporting your agency's current entry-level salary and benefits and identifying the total salary and benefits request per officer position for the length of the grant term. Please list the current entry-level base salary and fringe benefits rounded to the nearest whole dollar for one full-time sworn officer position within your agency. Do not include employee contributions. (Please refer to http://www.cops.usdoj.gov/Default.asp?Item=46 for information on the length of the grant term for the program under which you are applying.)

Special note regarding sworn officer fringe benefits: For agencies that do not include fringe benefits as part of the base salary costs and typically calculate these separately, the allowable expenditures may be included under Part 1, Section B. **Any fringe benefits that are already included as part of the agency's base salary (Part 1, Section A of the Sworn Officer Budget Worksheet) should not also be included in the separate fringe listing (Part 1, Section B).** Please refer to http://www.cops.usdoj.gov/Default.asp?Item=46 for information about allowable and unallowable fringe benefits for sworn officer positions requested under the program to which your agency is applying.

A. SWORN OFFICER POSITIONS

Full-Time Entry-Level Sworn Officer Base Salary Information

Part 1: Instructions: Please complete the questions below based on your agency's entry-level salary and benefits package for one locally-funded officer position. *As applicable per the program-specific application guide, you may also be required to project Year 2 and Year 3 salaries.*

Sworn Officer Position

A. Base Salary Information

	Year 1 Salary	Year 2 Salary	Year 3 Salary
	Enter the first year entry-level base salary for one sworn officer position.	Enter the second year entry-level base salary for one sworn officer position.	Enter the third year entry-level base salary for one sworn officer position.
	44580.00	47755.00	51195.00
	Yes — Does the base salary include Vacation costs? Please select Yes or No.	Yes — Does the base salary include Vacation costs? Please select Yes or No.	Yes — Does the base salary include Vacation costs? Please select Yes or No.
	Yes — Does the base salary include Sick Leave costs? Please select Yes or No.	Yes — Does the base salary include Sick Leave costs? Please select Yes or No.	Yes — Does the base salary include Sick Leave costs? Please select Yes or No.

B. Fringe Benefit costs should be calculated for each year of the grant term.

FRINGE BENEFITS:	Year 1 Fringe Benefits		Year 2 Fringe Benefits		Year 3 Fringe Benefits	
	COST BASE	% OF SALARY	COST BASE	% OF SALARY	COST BASE	% OF SALARY
Social security expenses cannot exceed 6.2% ☐Exempt ☑6.2% ☐Fixed Rate	2763.96	6.2	2960.81	6.2	3174.09	6.2
Medicare expenses cannot exceed 1.45% ☐Exempt ☑1.45% ☐Fixed Rate	646.41	1.45	692.45	1.45	742.33	1.45
Health Insurance (Family Coverage)	4500.00	10.09	4500.00	9.42	4500.00	8.79
Life Insurance	192.00	0.43	192.00	0.40	192.00	0.38
Vacation Number of Hours Annually: 96	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00
Sick Leave Number of Hours Annually: 120	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00
Retirement	3210.00	7.20	3438.00	7.20	3686.00	7.20
Worker's Compensation ☐Exempt	1850.00	4.15	1982.00	4.15	2125.00	4.15
Unemployment Insurance ☐Exempt	250.00	0.56	250.00	0.52	250.00	0.49
Other Select One	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00
Other Select One	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00
Other Select One	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00
Benefits Sub-Total Per Year (1 Position)	13412.37		14015.26		14669.42	
C. Total Salary + Benefits Per Year (1 Position)	57992.37		61770.26		65864.42	
D. Total Salary and Benefits for Years 1, 2, and 3 (1 Position):	185627.05	X 4 # of Positions			742508.20	

SALARY DETAILS

Part 2 : Sworn Officer Salary Information

1. If your agency's second or third-year costs for salaries and/or fringe benefits increase after the first year, check the reasons(s) why in the space below. If these costs do not increase, please select "Not Applicable".

- ☐ Cost of Living Adjustment (COLA)
- ☑ Step Raises
- ☐ Change in Benefit Costs
- ☐ Not Applicable

Part 3: Federal/Local Share Costs (for Hiring Grants)

As part of the local matching requirement for the 2016 COPS Hiring Program, grantees must assume a progressively larger share of the cost of the grant with local funds over the three-year grant period. This means that your local match must increase each year, while the federal share must decrease.

742508.20	Total Salary and Benefits for year 1, 2, & 3 (all positions):
500000.00	Total Federal Share:
67.33932367346	Total Federal Percentage:
242508.20	Total local share required:
32.66067632653	Total Local Percentage:

Please project in the chart below how your agency plans to assume a progressively larger share of the grant costs during each year of the program. The chart is only a projection of your plans; while your agency may deviate from these specific projections during the grant period, it must still ensure that the federal share decreases and the local share increases. For more details on local matching requirements for this program, please refer to http://www.cops.usdoj.gov/Default.asp?Item=46.

Please use the Recalculate button below after any changes to the benefit table above before moving forward.

25	Percent of the "Total Local Share Required" your agency plans to assume in Year 1
35	Percent of the "Total Local Share Required" your agency plans to assume in Year 2
40	Percent of the "Total Local Share Required" your agency plans to assume in Year 3
100	Percent Total
171342.43	Federal Share Year 1
162203.00	Federal Share Year 2
166454.57	Federal Share Year 3
500000	Federal Total
60627.05	Local Share Year 1
84877.87	Local Share Year 2
97003.28	Local Share Year 3
242508.20	Local Total
742508.2	Recalculate

Standardized Agenda Request Form

Date of Meeting: October 18, 2016	**Agenda Item No.** (to be assigned by CSO)**:** 2016-492
From: Olga Garza	
Subject: Discussion and consideration to approve Proposal PSF16-341-00 from Raba Kistner Environmental, Inc. in the amount not to exceed $189,900.00, for the four-year Landfill Post-Closure Care Monitoring as stated on RFP 2015-16-13. (Staffed by Public Works Department)	
Background: On August 2, 2016, the City Commission awarded RFP 2015-16-13 to Raba Kistner since they were the best qualified and most advantageous bidder.	
Funding Source (budget code, if applicable)**:**	

Amount:	Term of Impact:	Identified in Current Budget:

Additional Action Prompted: Mayor's Signature	
If item previously considered, provide date and action by Commission:	
If item requires Publication Notice, provide date and periodical of publication; indicate if comments received from letters mailed to property owners:	
Advisory Review, if any (name of board/committee, date of action, recommendation)**:**	
Lucy Espinoza Pete Garcia Mike Perez	Created/Initiated Approved Final Approval
City Manager Comments:	
Staff Recommendation: Staff recommends approval.	
Attachments, if any: Raba Kistner Proposal No. PSF16-341-00, Raba Kistner- Cost Comparison	
Responsibilities upon Approval: Upon approval, City Secretary's office will forward a copy to the Public Works Department.	

Proposal No. PSF16-341-00
August 24, 2016

RABA KISTNER ENVIRONMENTAL

Raba Kistner
Environmental, Inc.
12821 W. Golden Lane
San Antonio, TX 78249

P.O. Box 690287
San Antonio, TX 78269-0287

www.rkci.com

P 210 :: 699 :: 9090
F 210 :: 699 :: 6426
TBPE Firm F-3257

Mr. Pete Garcia, Jr.
Public Utilities Director
City of Weslaco
1912 Joe Stephens Avenue
Weslaco, Texas 78596

RE: Proposal to Conduct 4-Year Landfill Post-Closure Care Monitoring
Closed City of Weslaco Landfill
Alton, Hidalgo County, Texas
Municipal Solid Waste Permit No. 258
RFP No. 2015-16-13

Dear Mr. Garcia:

Pursuant to the notification that we received from the City Secretary on August 9, 2016, which indicated that that **Raba Kistner Environmental, Inc. (RKEI)** was selected to represent the best qualified and most advantageous response to the referenced Request for Proposal (RFP), we are pleased to submit this proposal for environmental consulting services to the City of Weslaco (CLIENT) for the above-referenced landfill property, hereinafter referred to as the SITE. The broad objectives of this proposal include the performance of continued landfill post-closure monitoring and leachate recovery as necessary to assure ongoing regulatory compliance as part of a 4-year program to be conducted essentially from September 2016 through October 2019.

Given our long and productive working history with the City of Weslaco and thorough familiarity with all landfill issues at the closed landfill SITE, **RKEI** greatly appreciates the opportunity to continue providing landfill monitoring and leachate recovery services as necessary to assure ongoing regulatory compliance with all applicable Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) post-closure requirements. This proposal provides a description of the scope of services, costs, and terms and conditions for the referenced project.

BACKGROUND

RKEI has provided a wide range of environmental and engineering consulting services to the City of Weslaco associated with the Closed City of Weslaco Landfill since January 2004. Most notably, these services have included the following:

- Preparation and submittal of a permit modification to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) in 2004 to reduce the number of groundwater monitor wells and landfill gas monitoring probes to be regularly monitored, resulting in a significant cost savings for the City of Weslaco given the required 30-year post-closure care monitoring period.

- Engineering design and project oversight for the installation of the final cover system for the approximate 9-acre City of Weslaco Landfill in November 2005. The final cover system design and implementation received final approval from TCEQ in April 2006. Subsequently, **RKEI** installed 8 groundwater monitor wells and 7 landfill gas monitoring probes, which (in addition to three pre-existing groundwater monitor wells) are currently part of the permanent groundwater and landfill gas monitoring system for the facility.

- Performance of all required post-closure care activities including groundwater and landfill gas (background and detection) monitoring, leachate recovery, and TCEQ reporting since January 2006.

- Preparation and submittal of a permit modification in March 2006 to update the facility's Groundwater Sampling and Analysis Plan (GWSAP) as necessary to comply with revisions to the municipal solid waste (MSW) rules mandated by TCEQ .

- Preparation and submittal of a permit modification in May 2011 to update the facility's Landfill Gas Management Plan as necessary to address elevated landfill gas (methane) measurements detected in perimeter gas monitoring probes (GMPs) during the 2008 through 2010 monitoring program. As part of this effort, **RKEI** obtained TCEQ approval to expand the perimeter monitoring system by the installation of 5 new GMPs along the facility boundaries and conduct an accelerated methane monitoring program to include weekly sampling events at GMPs, groundwater monitoring wells, gas vents, and breathing zone stations established at the SITE. The accelerated program was initiated in April 2011 and completed in June 2011. **RKEI** obtained TCEQ concurrence on October 10, 2011 that a methane remediation program is not necessary for the facility as reported methane concentrations in newly-installed perimeter GMPs are at acceptable levels.

- **RKEI** prepared a formal response on August 10, 2011 to TCEQ comments and directives pertaining to the ongoing groundwater (detection) monitoring program. TCEQ issued correspondence dated June 21, 2011 that includes directives for additional groundwater (assessment) monitoring at the landfill facility. TCEQ was concerned with low-level concentrations of volatile organic compounds that have been periodically detected in groundwater samples over the last several years of (background and detection) monitoring. As discussed with the City of Weslaco, significant methane production at the landfill may contribute to low-level VOC concentrations reported historically at site monitoring wells. As directed by the TCEQ, MW-16 and two adjacent shallow monitoring wells were placed in assessment monitoring for an expanded list of potential environmental contaminants as directed by TCEQ and specified in the landfill facility's approved GWSAP. The intent of assessment monitoring is to further evaluate the likelihood that contaminants are migrating from the landfill to shallow groundwater.

- **RKEI** performed assessment monitoring program in conjunction with detection monitoring since 2012. Based on interpretation of data and regular communication with TCEQ, **RKEI** recommended that the suite of sampling for the comprehensive list of Appendix II constituents

(potential groundwater contaminants) be significantly reduced, which resulted in cost savings for the City of Weslaco. **RKEI** petitioned successfully that assessment monitoring be limited to MW-16 (one well) for future assessment monitoring events.

The required post-closure care period for the City of Weslaco landfill is 30 years from site closure per TCEQ rules. This time period can be extended by TCEQ as necessary to ensure protection of human health and the environment (i.e. detection of VOCs in the upper groundwater-bearing unit currently poses a concern to TCEQ). Assuming that the detection of VOCs in the upper groundwater-bearing unit can be demonstrated not to pose a concern for facility in conjunction with the next phases of post-closure care monitoring, it is anticipated that the facility will complete remaining requirements for closure following completion of 2024 monitoring efforts.

SCOPE OF WORK

The purpose of this proposal is to outline the scope of services and costs for field work and laboratory testing to conduct groundwater, landfill gas, and leachate monitoring at the facility for the next four-year monitoring period (i.e., 8 groundwater and 16 landfill gas and leachate monitoring events, respectively) to be conducted essentially from September 2016 through October 2019. The scope of services for the City of Weslaco Landfill project will be implemented and conducted with the main goal of maintaining regulatory compliance with all landfill post-closure monitoring requirements. Specific activities that will be conducted by **RKEI** as part of this proposal are described in the following paragraphs.

It is anticipated that this project will consist of three separate tasks as described below.

Task 1 – Groundwater Sampling (Detection & Assessment Monitoring)

A total of eight semi-annual groundwater sampling events for the ongoing Detection Monitoring Program will be conducted in accordance with the procedures established in the current GWSAP prepared by **RKEI**, dated September 25, 2006. Groundwater samples will be collected from the 11 existing groundwater monitor wells installed at the landfill. Five of the monitoring wells are completed in the uppermost groundwater bearing unit (GBU), which has exhibited declining water levels over the last 3-4 years owing to persistent drought conditions throughout the Rio Grande Valley (RGV). The semi-annual detection events typically occur in April and October of each calendar year. To reduce overall project costs, the separately-required annual Assessment Monitoring will be done in conjunction with the April (or first) detection monitoring events conducted during each year of the monitoring program. In consideration of the recent contracting timeframe, it is anticipated that assessment monitoring for 2016 will be conducted in conjunction with the first detection monitoring event in September.

During a previous semi-annual groundwater sampling event in October 2015, a VOC compound (benzene) was detected in monitoring well MW-10 and was reported to TCEQ as part of the 2015 Annual Groundwater Monitoring Report. On the basis of this detection, the TCEQ directed in correspondence dated 3/17/2016 that MW-10 and two adjacent wells (MW-8 and MW-18) be placed into assessment monitoring, pursuant to *30 Texas Administrative Code Section §330.407(b)* and Section 3 of the facility GWSAP. These wells will be subject to the full suite of Appendix II constituents (i.e.,

expanded list of potential groundwater contaminants) as part of the assessment monitoring event in September 2016. Following this sampling event, assuming that no VOCs are detected in the referenced monitoring wells, **RKEI** will request from TCEQ that the assessment monitoring status be reduced to detection monitoring status. For purposes of this proposal, it is assumed that additional analytical testing costs for Appendix II constituents will only be incurred as part of the September 2016 monitoring event, and not in conjunction with future events.

Well Inspection, Gauging, and Landfill Gas Evaluation

Prior to the commencement of monitor well gauging or purging activities, the condition of all monitoring wells will be visually inspected. The well casing and concrete pads will be checked for the presence of cracks or fissures that could compromise the integrity of the surface completion. Each well will be additionally inspected for damage due to vandalism, animals or insects, and/or heavy equipment operations. Descriptions of apparent well damage or conditions conducive to the transmission of surface runoff along monitor well installations will be noted in field records. The location of each monitor well will be initially verified using a current SITE map to verify that appropriate monitor wells are identified for sampling.

The presence of landfill gases within the well casing at respective monitor well locations, in addition to perimeter GMPs, will be evaluated utilizing a properly calibrated landfill gas monitor. Measurements will consist of the concentration of methane, hydrogen sulfide, carbon dioxide and oxygen. Well casings will be screened during each monitoring event to verify that the concentration of methane gas does not exceed the lower explosive limit (LEL) for methane. In the event that methane is detected at concentrations that exceed the LEL, steps will be immediately taken to ensure the protection of human health and safety. A record of field methane measurements will be recorded in field records and made available to CLIENT as necessary in conjunction with any facility inspections that may be conducted by TCEQ.

Prior to purging the eleven on-site monitor wells, depth-to-water and total well depth measurements will be gauged at each well location from a permanent, clearly marked reference point located at the well top of casing (TOC). All measurements will be recorded to the nearest hundredth of a foot utilizing an electronic water-level indicator (e-line). To reduce the potential for contaminants to be introduced into site monitor wells as the result of gauging activities, the e-line probe and measurement tape will be decontaminated before and after each use.

Water collected from purging activities and decontamination fluids will be temporarily containerized in 55-gallon drums and transferred to the on-site leachate evaporation pond for disposal.

Well Sampling and Chemical Analysis

RKEI personnel will follow field procedures pertaining to well purging; timing and order of sampling; sample collection, preservation, and shipment; field measurements; sample containers; sample preservation and holding times; sample storage and transport; and chain of custody documentation in strict accordance with the GWSAP. Field measurements of pH, temperature, specific conductance and total dissolved solids will be collected at each of the eleven on-site monitor wells during purging and

sampling. During purging, groundwater measurements will be collected for each volume of groundwater removed until the groundwater parameters have stabilized (within 10% of the previously recorded values).

In accordance with current MSW rules, groundwater samples collected from the eleven onsite wells will be analyzed for TCEQ-specified metals and volatile organic compounds (VOCs). Additionally, quality assurance and quality control (QA/QC) samples will be collected and analyzed for each groundwater sampling event consisting of the following: one trip blank per cooler, one equipment blank, two field blanks and two field duplicates. The equipment blank and field duplicates will be analyzed for metals and VOCs and the trip and field blanks will be analyzed for VOCs only.

It is anticipated that throughout the duration of the proposed 4-year monitoring program, chemical analyses of groundwater samples will be performed by Test America *(formerly Severn Trent Laboratories, Inc.)*, a nationally-accredited analytical laboratory with a comprehensive testing laboratory located in Denver, Colorado. Test America is very familiar with specific testing requirements for this facility given the fact that they have performed all analytical testing for this project on behalf of the City of Weslaco since January 2006. Test America is one of few laboratories that can meet TCEQ-defined Protective Concentration Levels (PCLs) or detection limits for various constituents defined with respect to the currently-defined Detection and Assessment Monitoring Programs (i.e., Appendix II constituents). The costs presented herein assume the analytical testing for this project will be completed within a standard turnaround time of 10 to 15 business days.

Task 2 – Annual Groundwater Monitoring Reporting

As stated in the GWSAP, an Annual Groundwater (Detection) Monitoring Report and an Annual Groundwater (Assessment) Monitoring Report will be submitted to TCEQ on an annual basis no later than 90 days after the last sampling event in a calendar year, each of which will discuss the sampling event data and monitoring results generated since the previous submittal. The monitoring event submittals will consist of a narrative description of site conditions and analytical results, appropriate graphical illustrations and tables, and the completed 4-page *Groundwater Sampling Report (TCEQ-0312)* form for each groundwater sample submitted for analytical testing. The submittal package will also contain the signed laboratory report of chemical analysis, appropriate laboratory QA/QC data, and copies of associated chain-of-custody documentation. In addition, the completed TCEQ Laboratory Review Checklist will be generated and submitted to TCEQ with both the annual detection monitoring and assessment monitoring reports.

RKEI will coordinate delivery of all reports with TCEQ pending approval by City of Weslaco. Both the City and TCEQ will receive a hard copy and digital copy of each report. **RKEI** will also work on behalf of City to address and/or resolve any regulatory comments pertaining to reporting.

Task 3 – Quarterly Landfill Gas Monitoring

A total of 16 quarterly landfill gas monitoring events are typically performed over the course of a 4-year monitoring program. However, as two events have already been performed in 2016 by **RKEI** under the remaining budget from the previous 4-year services contract, it is proposed that a total of 14 events be conducted at the existing GMPs as part of the upcoming 4-year monitoring effort. Landfill gas

monitoring will be conducted using a calibrated landfill gas meter. Concentrations of landfill gas (i.e., methane and hydrogen sulfide), carbon dioxide and oxygen measured at each location will be documented in the field notes. In order to reduce overall project costs, it is proposed that 7 of the 14 quarterly landfill gas monitoring events be conducted concurrently with the 8 semi-annual groundwater monitoring events.

Additionally, in conjunction with each quarterly landfill gas monitoring event, the fluid levels within each of the two on-site leachate collection sumps will be observed. Fluid encountered within the leachate sumps will be removed and transported to the on-site leachate evaporation pond for disposal. Fluid levels and quantities removed will be documented in the Annual Groundwater Detection Monitoring Report, discussed herein with respect to *Task 2*.

Task 4 – GWSAP Updates and Additional Post-Closure Care Consulting (*If Required*)

Throughout the duration of the 4-year contract period, **RKEI** will provide additional on-call consulting services to the City of Weslaco on an as-needed basis to address other issues that may develop as part of the ongoing post-closure monitoring process. Based on our past experience and project work at the subject facility, additional services that may be required throughout the duration of the next 4-year monitoring period may include but are not limited to the following:

- Address regulatory directives and comments to annual monitoring reports including detection of VOCs in groundwater and/or elevated landfill gas concentrations at perimeter GMPs;
- Attend regulatory (TCEQ) and City of Weslaco meetings as necessary to discuss potential regulatory compliance issues and/or changes to established landfill monitoring activities that may be directed by TCEQ based on monitoring results Municipal Solid Waste (MSW) rule revisions;
- Prepare updates to the facility's GWSAP and/or Landfill Gas Management Plan, and coordinate/implement modifications to the leachate recovery, landfill gas monitoring, and/or groundwater monitoring and reporting procedures; and
- Provide guidance to the City of Weslaco regarding the annual maintenance of the landfill final cover system, post-closure monitoring system components, facility fencing, and leachate evaporation pond.

ESTIMATED COST

In accordance with our past contract history, it is proposed that project services be provided on a Time and Materials (T&M) basis not-to-exceed the estimated task budget totals without additional authorization from the City of Weslaco. In the event that additional services are requested and/or necessary to complete project activities, **RKEI** will provide a cost estimate under separate cover and solicit authorization from the City of Weslaco before proceeding with additional work. The estimated costs for conducting the activities described herein for each of the landfill monitoring tasks are as follows:

Task 1 – Semi-Annual Groundwater Sampling		$101,800
Task 2 – Annual Groundwater Monitoring Reporting		$ 38,500
Task 3 – Quarterly Landfill Gas Monitoring		$ 40,700
Task 4 – GWSAP Updates and Post-Closure Care Guidance		$ 8,900
	TOTAL	**$189,900**

Given our thorough familiarity with landfill conditions and issues and excellent past working history with the City of Weslaco, **RKEI** is prepared to provide referenced services at a projected discounted rate indicated above despite projected annual increases in our internal operating costs and direct project expenses (i.e. laboratory testing costs). Basic costs presented above have been discounted on the order of 10% with respect to the recently completed 2011-2015 program (i.e., former 4-year program budget of $211,000).

LIMITATIONS

The costs presented above assume that a Significant Statistical Increase (SSI) (indicative of groundwater contamination from the landfill), which will require additional testing/sampling and reporting, will not be detected during the analysis of the groundwater sampling data. Should an SSI be detected and additional assessment monitoring required by TCEQ (i.e., in excess of that proposed herein), **RKEI** will provide separate cost proposal(s) for appropriate services for City of Weslaco consideration and obtain approval prior to proceeding.

The costs presented in this proposal do not include the installation of additional landfill gas vents or groundwater monitor wells, which may be required throughout the detection monitoring period, either to replace damaged wells/probes or as required due to potential changes to facility conditions. Should the installation of additional landfill gas vents or groundwater monitor wells be required, **RKEI** will provide separate cost proposal(s) for appropriate services for City of Weslaco consideration and approval prior to proceeding.

ACCEPTANCE

We appreciate the opportunity of submitting this proposal and look forward to working with you in the development of this project. This proposal and the attachments listed below constitute the contract between us. Please sign below as your acceptance of this contract and to authorize **RKEI** to proceed with this project.

Attachment	Description
I	Standard Terms and Conditions
II	Schedule of Fees for Professional Services

Our invoices are due and payable upon receipt at P.O. Box 971037, Dallas, Texas 75397-1037. All parties hereby agree that this contract upon acceptance will be performable in Bexar County, Texas.

RKEI considers the data and information contained in this proposal to be proprietary. This statement of qualifications and any information contained herein shall not be disclosed and shall not be duplicated or used in whole or in part for any purpose other than to evaluate this proposal.

RABA KISTNER ENVIRONMENTAL, INC.

Richard V. Klar, P.G.
Vice President

Thomas D. Burr
Senior Vice President & COO

RVK/TDB/srw

Attachments:
I - Standard Terms and Conditions
II - Schedule of Fees for Professional Services

Copies Submitted: (1 Electronic PDF Copy)

Accepted By_____
(Signature)

_____
(Typed or Printed Name)

_____
(Title)

Date_____

RABA KISTNER

STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. **SERVICES.** Raba Kistner, Inc., by and through one of its subsidiaries (Raba Kistner Consultants, Inc., Raba Kistner Environmental, Inc., Raba Kistner Facilities, Inc. or Raba Kistner Infrastructure, Inc.) (the relevant subsidiary, being engaged to provide the services to CLIENT in connection with the delivery of this instrument, is referred to as "RK" herein) is being engaged by the CLIENT to render professional services ("Services") involving only RK's advice, judgment and opinion. RK may subcontract all or a portion of the Services performed hereunder. RK shall apply professional judgment in determining the extent to which RK complies with any given standard identified in RK's instruments of professional services. CLIENT expressly acknowledges that RK makes no warranties or guarantees, expressed or implied, regarding the Services.

2. **INFORMATION PROVIDED BY CLIENT.** CLIENT may provide or direct RK to utilize or rely upon certain information ("CLIENT Information") in the performance of RK's services. RK shall be entitled to rely upon such CLIENT Information. RK will not conduct an independent evaluation of the accuracy or completeness of such CLIENT Information and shall not be responsible for any errors or omissions in such information. . RK's report, as well as any recommendations, findings, and conclusions made by RK, are dependent on information received from CLIENT. Changes or modifications to the information provided by CLIENT can affect RK's evaluation, recommendations, findings and conclusions, and CLIENT agrees—as a material term of this Agreement—to notify RK immediately, in writing, if CLIENT becomes aware of any such changes or modifications, including changes to the size, scope, location, or other material characteristics of CLIENT's project. The CLIENT shall be responsible for providing the location of all underground utilities and other structures in the vicinity of RK borings or excavations. RK will not accept responsibility and will not be liable for affecting or damaging any underground utility, underground storage tank, or other subsurface condition not previously identified and located, or improperly located, by the CLIENT, a utility, or a utility locating agency.

3. **SITE ACCESS AND SITE SAFETY.** CLIENT shall provide right-of-entry to the buildings and sites which are the subjects of RK's services. CLIENT represents that it possesses authority for such right-of-entry and that the building/site operator(s) possess the necessary permits and licenses for current activities at the site. RK shall be responsible for supervision and site safety measures of its own employees and subconsultants, but shall not be responsible for the supervision or health and safety precautions of any other parties, including CLIENT, CLIENT'S contractors, subcontractors, or other parties present at the site.

4. **SUBSURFACE EXPLORATIONS.** Subsurface conditions throughout the site may vary from those depicted on logs of discrete borings, test pits, or other exploratory services. CLIENT understands RK's layout of boring and test locations is approximate and that RK may deviate a reasonable distance from those locations. RK will take reasonable precautions to reduce damage to the site when performing services; however, CLIENT accepts that invasive services such as drilling or sampling may damage or alter the site. Site restoration is not provided unless specifically included in the scope of services.

5. **CHANGED CONDITIONS.** If, during the term of this Agreement, circumstances or conditions that were not originally contemplated by or known to RK are uncovered or revealed, to the extent that they affect the scope of services, compensation, schedule, allocation of risks or other material terms of this Agreement, RK may call for renegotiation of appropriate portions of this Agreement. RK shall notify the CLIENT of the changed conditions necessitating renegotiation, and RK and the CLIENT shall promptly and in good faith enter into renegotiation of this Agreement to address the changed conditions. If changes cannot be agreed to with respect to changed conditions, the parties shall utilize the Dispute Resolution/Litigation procedures in this Agreement.

6. **TESTING AND OBSERVATIONS.** CLIENT understands that testing and observation are discrete sampling procedures, and that such procedures indicate conditions only at the depths, locations, and times the procedures were performed. RK will provide test results and opinions based on tests and field observations only for the work tested. CLIENT understands that testing and observation are not continuous or exhaustive, and are conducted to reduce – not eliminate – project risk. CLIENT agrees to the level or amount of testing performed and the associated risk. CLIENT is responsible (even if delegated to contractor) for notifying and scheduling RK so RK can perform these services. RK shall not be responsible for the quality and completeness of contractor's work or their adherence to the project documents, and RK's performance of testing and observation services shall not relieve contractor in any way from its responsibility for defects discovered in its work, or create a warranty or guarantee. CLIENT acknowledges that RK will not supervise or direct the work performed by contractor or its subcontractors and is not responsible for their means and methods.

7. **ESTIMATE OF FEES FOR CONSTRUCTION AND MATERIALS TESTING SERVICES.** If included as part of RK's proposal, RK will, to the best of its ability, perform the scope of services related to Construction and Materials Testing Services within the proposed fee estimate provided by RK. RK's proposal fees are based upon an estimate of the services required to meet the specifications for the project and following generally accepted engineering practices. The CLIENT recognizes that unforeseen circumstances along with changes in scope and project/contractor's schedules can influence the successful completion of the scope of services within the estimated proposed fees. Because the contractor has sole control over the project and determines the means and methods used to build/construct the project, RK's service fees are estimates and not lump sum or guaranteed maximum fees. The CLIENT is fully responsible for payment of all services provided, including retests of contractor's failed areas.

8. **REPORTS.** RK may provide CLIENT with written reports in connection with the Services performed. Such reports will present such findings and conclusions as RK may reasonably make with the information gathered while performing its services, and provided by CLIENT. The reports may be copied for inclusion in other documents related to the project provided it is reproduced in its entirety; however reports and other instruments of service are prepared for, and made available for, the sole use of the CLIENT, and the contents thereof may not be used or relied upon by others without the express written authorization of RK. Any unauthorized use or distribution shall be at the CLIENT's sole risk and without liability to RK..

9. **TOXIC AND HAZARDOUS MATERIALS.** CLIENT shall provide RK with all information within CLIENT'S possession or knowledge as to the potential or presence of toxic or hazardous materials or pollutants at the site. CLIENT agrees that RK neither created nor contributed to the creation or existence of any toxic or hazardous

materials or pollutants. In no event shall RK be required to sign a hazardous waste manifest or take ownership of any toxic or hazardous materials or pollutants. If unanticipated toxic or hazardous materials or pollutants are encountered while performing RK's services, RK reserves the right to stop field operations and notify the CLIENT and CLIENT assumes responsibility to notify appropriate regulatory agencies. RK and CLIENT must mutually agree to remobilize.

10. **NO THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARIES.** The services and any report(s) prepared under this Agreement are for the sole benefit and sole use of CLIENT and are not for the use of any other party or person. Only CLIENT may rely upon the services and any report or work product. Nothing in this Agreement, or any subsequent amendments or modifications, or in any report issued under this Agreement, shall create a contractual relationship with or a cause of action in the favor of any third party against either RK or CLIENT. If CLIENT provides a copy of any report prepared by RK to others, it shall advise the recipient that the information contained in the report is provided for information only and is not to be relied upon by third parties.

11. **LEED PROJECTS.** Unless specifically addressed elsewhere in this agreement, RK has no responsibility or liability, including duty to defend or duty to indemnify, any party (including but not limited to CLIENT, owner, owner's agents, architects, engineers, contractors, construction managers, subcontractors) for the LEED certification process including: developing, producing, or retaining any documentation relating to the calculation of LEED points; and attainment of LEED certification points or LEED ratings.

12. **STANDARD OF CARE.** RK shall perform its professional services in accordance with the standard of care and diligence normally practiced by professional firms in performing services of a similar nature, in the same locality, under similar circumstances. CLIENT expressly acknowledges that RK makes no other warranties or guarantees, expressed or implied, regarding its professional services or its work product.

13. **RISK ALLOCATION.** RK will be responsible only for its own work, and that of its sub-consultants, and not for defects in the work designed or built by others.

14. **LIMITATION OF LIABILITY. CLIENT AND RK HAVE EVALUATED THE RISKS AND REWARDS ASSOCIATED WITH THIS PROJECT, INCLUDING RK'S FEE RELATIVE TO THE RISKS ASSUMED, AND AGREE TO ALLOCATE CERTAIN OF THE RISKS SO, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, THE TOTAL AGGREGATE LIABILITY OF RK (AND ITS RELATED ENTITIES, EMPLOYEES, OWNERS, AGENTS, AND REPRESENTATIVES) TO CLIENT (AND THIRD PARTIES GRANTED RELIANCE ON RK'S WORK PRODUCT, OR OTHERWISE SEEKING RECOVERY UNDER THIS AGREEMENT) IS LIMITED TO THE GREATER OF $100,000 OR THE FEE PAID RK UNDER THIS AGREEMENT, FOR ANY AND ALL INJURIES, DAMAGES, CLAIMS, LOSSES, OR EXPENSES (INCLUDING ATTORNEY AND EXPERT FEES) ARISING OUT OF RK'S SERVICES OR THIS AGREEMENT REGARDLESS OF CAUSE(S) OR THE THEORY OF LIABILITY,**

15. **CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES.** Neither CLIENT nor RK will be liable to the other for any special, consequential, indirect, incidental or penal losses or damages of any kind, nor will CLIENT or RK be liable to the other for losses, damages, or claims, regardless of how defined, related to: lost profits; unavailability of property or facilities; shutdowns or service interruptions; loss of use, , revenue, opportunity, or inventory; use charges, carrying costs, cost of substitute facilities, goods, or services; cost of capital, or claims of any other party and/or its customers.

16. **SUSPENSION OF SERVICES.** If the CLIENT fails to make payments when due or otherwise is in breach of this Agreement, RK may suspend performance of services upon seven (7) calendar days' notice to the CLIENT. RK shall have no liability whatsoever to the CLIENT for any costs or damages as a result of such suspension. Upon payment in full by the CLIENT, RK may resume services under this Agreement, and the time schedule and compensation shall be equitably adjusted to compensate for the period of suspension plus any other reasonable time and expense necessary for RK to resume performance. Payment of invoices shall not be subject to any discounts or set-offs by the CLIENT unless agreed to in writing by RK. Payment to RK for services rendered and expenses incurred will be due and payable regardless of any subsequent suspension or termination of this Agreement by either party.

17. **WAIVER OF SUBROGATION.** To the extent damages are covered by property insurance, or any other available insurance coverage, CLIENT and RK waive all rights against each other and against the contractors, consultants, agents and employees of the other for damages. CLIENT agrees that CLIENT shall procure, or cause to be procured builder's risk insurance or other property insurance for its project. RK and CLIENT waive all rights against each other and any of their consultants, contractors, subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, agents, and employees, for damages caused by fire, flood, or other causes of loss to the extent covered by CLIENT's or CLIENT's Contractor's builder's risk insurance, or other available insurance coverage. The policies shall provide waivers of subrogation by endorsement or otherwise. CLIENT shall require of its contractors, consultants, agents and employees similar waivers in favor of RK and its subconsultants. A waiver of subrogation shall be effective as to a person or entity even though that person or entity would otherwise have a duty of indemnification, contractual or otherwise, did not pay the insurance premium directly or indirectly, and whether or not the person or entity had an insurable interest in the property damaged.

18. **OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS.** R-K's reports, drawings, plans, specifications, and other documents and deliverables are instruments of professional service ("Instruments of Service") developed by RK in contemplation of a wide array of project-specific variables, including how the documents will be used and by whom. RK shall be the author, owner and custodian of the Instruments of Service, and shall retain all common law, statutory, and other reserved rights, including copyright. By execution of this Agreement, RK grants to CLIENT a limited, nonexclusive license to use the Instruments of Service for purposes of constructing, using, and maintaining the project for which the services are performed, provided CLIENT substantially performs its obligations, including prompt payment of all sums when due, under this agreement.

    Upon completion of the services, and payment in full of all monies due RK, CLIENT may retain copies of all such documents. **THE INSTRUMENTS OF SERVICE ARE NOT INTENDED NOR REPRESENTED TO BE SUITABLE FOR REUSE ON EXTENSIONS, MODIFICATIONS, OR ADAPTATIONS OF THE PROJECT, OR ANY OTHER PROJECT, ANY REUSE OF SUCH DOCUMENTS, WITHOUT WRITTEN VERIFICATION OR ADAPTATION BY RK FOR THE SPECIFIC PURPOSE INTENDED, WILL BE AT CLIENT'S SOLE RISK WITHOUT LIABILITY OR LEGAL EXPOSURE TO RK, AND CLIENT AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY, DEFEND, AND HOLD HARMLESS RK, ITS OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, EMPLOYEES, AND CONSULTANTS AGAINST ALL CLAIMS, DAMAGES, LOSSES, AND EXPENSES (INCLUDING REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES, DEFENSE COSTS, AND COURT COSTS) ARISING FROM OR ALLEGEDLY ARISING FROM OR IN ANY WAY CONNECTED WITH THE UNAUTHORIZED REUSE OR MODIFICATION OF THE DOCUMENTS BY CLIENT OR ANY PERSON OR ENTITY THAT ACQUIRES OR OBTAINS THE DOCUMENTS FROM OR THROUGH THE CLIENT WITHOUT THE WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION OF R-K REGARDLESS OF WHETHER SUCH CLAIMS, DEMANDS, OR ACTIONS ARE FOUNDED IN WHOLE OR IN PART UPON ALLEGED NEGLIGENCE OF RK, ITS OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, EMPLOYEES, OR CONSULTANTS.**

    Parties other than CLIENT and RK may apply to use an instrument, using a form prepared by RK for that purpose. Others' use of an instrument shall be permitted only when CLIENT and RK both so agree; either shall have the right to forbid use by others. In

addition, R-K shall make its permission contingent upon the satisfaction of certain conditions when, in RK's professional judgment, such a contingency is necessary.

19. **DISPUTE RESOLUTION/LITIGATION.** All claims, disputes, and other controversy between RK and CLIENT arising out of or in any way related to the services provided by RK shall be submitted to mediation, before and as a condition precedent to other remedies provided by law. If a dispute at law arises related to these services and that dispute requires litigation as provided above, the CLIENT assents to personal jurisdiction in the State of Texas; the claim will be brought and tried in Bexar County, the county where RK's principal place of business is located, and CLIENT waives the right to remove or transfer the action to any other county or jurisdiction. The prevailing party will be entitled to recovery of all court costs, attorneys' fees, and other legally recoverable claim-related expenses. As a condition precedent to mediation of any claim arising out of the services provided under this Agreement, CLIENT shall obtain the written opinion from a registered, independent, and reputable professional engineer that RK has violated the standard of care applicable to RK's performance of services, in a form that meets the requirements of Texas Civil Practice & Remedies Code Chapter 150.

20. **TERMINATION OF CONTRACT.** CLIENT and RK may terminate services at any time upon ten (10) calendar days' written notice. In the event of termination, CLIENT agrees to fully compensate RK for services performed including reimbursable expenses through the termination date, as well as reasonable demobilization expenses. RK will terminate services without waiving any claims or incurring any liability.

21. **STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS.** Any applicable statute of limitations will commence to run and any cause of action shall be deemed to have accrued not later than the earlier of the following: (1) the date of the report issued by RK giving rise to the cause of action; (2) the date on which RK issues its last report under this Agreement; or (3) if RK is retained to perform construction observation, the date of substantial completion of the project.

22. **FORCE MAJEURE.** Neither party shall be liable in damages or have the right to terminate this Agreement for any delay or default in performing hereunder if such delay or default is caused by conditions beyond its control ("Force Majeure") including, but not limited to Acts of God, Government restrictions (including the denial or cancellation of any export or other necessary license), wars, insurrections and/or any other cause beyond the reasonable control of the party whose performance is affected. Force Majeure may not be claimed as a cause for delay in payment of money due and payable hereunder.

23. **NO ASSIGNMENT.** Neither RK nor CLIENT shall assign, sublet, or transfer its interest in this Agreement without the express written consent of the other.

24. **SEVERABILITY.** Each provision of this Agreement is intended to be severable. If any terms or provisions of this agreement shall be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable for any reason whatsoever, the validity, legality, and enforceability of the remaining provisions hereof shall remain in full force and effect and shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby. Moreover, to the maximum extent allowed by law, the Parties hereto stipulate that any offending provisions will be modified or altered, as necessary, so as to give such provision the maximum permissible effect and application intended.

25. **ENTIRE AGREEMENT.** This Agreement, and all of its attachments, constitutes the entire, integrated Agreement between the Parties to it, and this Agreement supersedes all other Agreements, oral or written between the Parties, concerning the subject set forth in this Agreement. This Agreement may not be amended except in writing, with that amendment being signed by both Parties.

RABA KISTNER

SCHEDULE OF FEES FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

PERSONNEL:

Principal	$135 to $250/hour
Professional	$70 to $200/hour
Auto Cad Operator	$65 to $110/hour
Technical/Clerical/Administrative	$40 to $80/hour

The specific hourly rate within each classification listed above depends on the experience, special training, and qualifications of the personnel needed for the project. For projects requiring work at any hazardous waste site, there will be a $10 per hour surcharge added to the normal billing rate for all personnel. Consultants to Raba Kistner (RK) will be charged according to their professional classification.

EXPENSES: Use of company automobiles will be charged at $1.00 per mile. Automobiles and light trucks assigned to field sites will be charged at $70.00 per day, plus $1.00 per mile over 50 miles per day. Copies will be charged at $0.25 per page.

Other project specific charges for use of RK equipment or for RK testing will be in accordance with established fee schedules. All other project specific, third-party costs will be charged at cost plus 15 percent.

Invoices will be submitted monthly for work in progress in our standard format. They are due and payable upon receipt and become past due 30 days after the billing date. Past due invoices may be subject to late charges at the rate of 1-1/2 percent per month (18 percent per annum). In the event that the State of Texas legislates a sales tax on Professional Services, the amount of the tax will be PAYMENT added to the appropriate service rate charged. Our invoices are due and payable upon receipt at P.O. Box 971037, Dallas, Texas 75397-1037.

Preparation of non-standard invoice will be charged on a time and materials basis in accordance with the rates in this fee schedule.

CONDITIONS: Services will be performed in accordance with our Standard Terms and Conditions.

The proposal to which this schedule is an attachment is valid for 90 days from the date of the proposal.

TABLE 1 -- COST COMPARISON

PROJECT: Proposal to Conduct 4-year Landfill Post Closure Care Monitoring

SITE: Closed City of Weslaco Landfill -- MSW Permit No. 258

Alton, Hidalgo County, TX

PROPOSAL NO. PSF16-341-00

DATE: 09/13/16

CLIENT CONTACT: Mr. Pete Garcia, Jr., Public Works Director

CLIENT: City of Weslaco

2012 PROJECT TOTAL	**$211,097.50**
2016 PROJECT TOTAL	**$189,845.50**

				2012 Contract		2016 Contract		
TASK	DESCRIPTION	RATE	UNITS	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
1.0 Semi-Annual Groundwater Sampling (8 Events)								
	Sr. Project Manager/Sr. Environmental Geologist	170.00	/hr	64.00	$10,880.00	40.00	$6,800.00	
	Staff Engineer	185.00	/hr	26.00	$4,810.00	8.00	$1,480.00	
	Technician/Environmental Professional	80.00	/hr	360.00	$28,800.00	324.00	$25,920.00	
	CADD/GIS Technician	75.00	/hr	64.00	$4,800.00	60.00	$4,500.00	
	Project Administrator	70.00	/hr	32.00	$2,240.00	9.00	$630.00	
	Clerical	65.00	/hr	16.00	$1,040.00	6.00	$390.00	
	Field Supplies	50.00	/day	8.00	$400.00	8.00	$400.00	
	Equipment Truck	75.00	/day	8.00	$600.00	8.00	$600.00	
	55-Gallon Drums	45.00	/ea	3.00	$135.00	3.00	$135.00	
	Water Quality Meters	250.00	/ea	8.00	$2,000.00	8.00	$2,000.00	
	Landfill Gas Meter	350.00	/ea	8.00	$2,800.00	8.00	$2,800.00	
	Purge Pumps / Bailers	250.00	/ea	8.00	$2,000.00	8.00	$2,000.00	
	Shipping	150.00	/ea	8.00	$1,200.00	8.00	$1,200.00	
	Analytical Chemistry: Standard Turnaround Time (7-10 Days)							
	VOCs (Method 8260)	1,600.00	/ea	8.00	$12,800.00	8.00	$12,800.00	
	Heavy Metals (Method 6011B and 7471)	1,960.00	/ea	8.00	$15,680.00	8.00	$15,680.00	
	Water Quality Parameters	1,200.00	/ea	8.00	$9,600.00	8.00	$9,600.00	
	Cyanide	1,175.00	/ea	2.00	$2,350.00	3.00	$3,525.00	
	Assessment Monitoring Parameters	1,280.00	/ea	2.00	$2,560.00	3.00	$3,840.00	
	Sample Shipping	245.00	/ea	8.00	$1,960.00	8.00	$1,960.00	
				Subcontractor Subtotal	$52,950.00		$55,405.00	
				Subcontractor Mark-Up (15%)	*$7,942.50*	*Mark -Up (10%)*	*$5,540.50*	
		Task 1 Subtotals:			**$114,597.50**		**$101,800.50**	-12,797.00
2.0 Annual Groundwater Monitoring Reporting								
	Sr. Project Manager/Sr. Environmental Geologist	170.00	/hr	80.00	$13,600.00	80.00	$13,600.00	
	Staff Engineer	185.00	/hr	24.00	$4,440.00	20.00	$3,700.00	
	Technician/Project Professional	80.00	/hr	120.00	$9,600.00	150.00	$12,000.00	+2,400.00
	CADD/GIS Technician	75.00	/hr	90.00	$6,750.00	96.00	$7,200.00	+ 450.00
	Clerical	65.00	/hr	18.00	$1,170.00	17.00	$1,105.00	
	Project Administrator (PrimeLink)	70.00	/hr	12.00	$840.00	8.00	$560.00	
	Report Copies / Overnight Shipping	75.00	/ls	4.00	$300.00	4.00	$300.00	
		Task 2 Subtotals:			**$36,700.00**		**$38,465.00**	+1,765.00
3.0 Quarterly Landfill Gas Monitoring (16 Events)								
	Sr. Project Manager/Sr. Environmental Geologist	170.00	/hr	36.00	$6,120.00	32.00	$5,440.00	
	Staff Engineer	185.00	/hr	16.00	$2,960.00	8.00	$1,480.00	
	Technician/Project Professional	80.00	/hr	320.00	$25,600.00	320.00	$25,600.00	
	CADD/GIS Technician	75.00	/hr	48.00	$3,600.00	48.00	$3,600.00	
	Project Administrator (PrimeLink)	70.00	/hr	16.00	$1,120.00	14.00	$980.00	

TABLE 1 -- COST COMPARISON

PROJECT: Proposal to Conduct 4-year Landfill Post Closure Care Monitoring

SITE: Closed City of Weslaco Landfill -- MSW Permit No. 258
Alton, Hidalgo County, TX

PROPOSAL NO. PSF16-341-00

DATE: 09/13/16

CLIENT CONTACT: Mr. Pete Garcia, Jr., Public Works Director

CLIENT: City of Weslaco

2012 PROJECT TOTAL	**$211,097.50**
2016 PROJECT TOTAL	**$189,845.50**

				2012 Contract		2016 Contract		
TASK	DESCRIPTION	RATE	UNITS	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
	Clerical	65.00	/hr	8.00	$520.00	8.00	$520.00	
	Field Supplies	25.00	/day	8.00	$200.00	6.00	$150.00	
	Equipment Truck	75.00	/day	8.00	$600.00	6.00	$450.00	
	Landfill Gas Meter	350.00	/ea	8.00	$2,800.00	6.00	$2,100.00	
	Shipping	60.00	/ea	8.00	$480.00	6.00	$360.00	
	Task 3 Subtotals:				**$44,000.00**		**$40,680.00**	-3,320.00
4.0 GWSAP Updates and Post-Closure Care Guidance (On-Call Services)								
	Sr. Project Manager/Sr. Environmental Geologist	170.00	/hr	30.00	$5,100.00	12.00	$2,040.00	
	Staff Engineer	185.00	/hr	25.00	$4,625.00	8.00	$1,480.00	
	Technician/Project Professional	80.00	/hr	30.00	$2,400.00	35.00	$2,800.00	+ 400.00
	CADD/GIS Technician	75.00	/hr	25.00	$1,875.00	20.00	$1,500.00	
	Clerical	65.00	/hr	18.00	$1,170.00	8.00	$520.00	
	Project Administrator (PrimeLink)	70.00	/ls	9.00	$630.00	8.00	$560.00	
	Task 4 Subtotals:				**$15,800.00**		**$8,900.00**	-6,900.00
	CONTRACT TOTALS:				**$211,097.50**		**$189,845.50**	-21,252.00

rofa architects

rike
ogden
figueroa
allex

September 28, 2016

Mr. Mike Perez, City Manager
City of Weslaco
525 South Kansas Avenue
Weslaco, Texas

Re: Weslaco Public Library Re-Roofing Architectural Fee Proposal

Dear Mr. Perez:

We thank you for taking the time to meet with Mr. Arnold Becho, Mr. Figueroa and me. Furthermore, we appreciate your thorough knowledge of the roof conditions existing at your Weslaco Public Library.

Our proposal submitted May 26,2016 addresses the work required based on our observations made during a walk-thru of the facility with Mr. Becho. We will provide a list of unit price items to address some common conditions which may exist but are not visible without actual removal of existing material but may require replacement or repair.

As per your request we propose a modification to our fee in the amount of 10% based on the actual construction cost of the work. This fee will include any work included requiring engineering/consultant fees.

Mr. Perez we look forward to working with you, should our proposal meet your acceptance please notify me or Mr. Figueroa so that we may assist in the execution of a contract agreement.

Signature: _____

Printed Name and Tile: _____

Date: _____

Please call us should you have any questions.

Sincerely,

Rike Ogden Figueroa Allex Architects Inc.

Humberto Rodriguez, AIA
Principal

HR / hr

1007 Walnut Ave. • McAllen, TX 78501 • v:956 686 7771 • f:956 687 3433

rofa architects

rike
ogden
figueroa
allex

May 26, 2016

Arnold Becho Library Director
Weslaco Public Library
525 South Kansas Avenue
Weslaco, Texas

Re: Weslaco Public Library Roof Survey

Dear Mr. Becho:

Attached is the roofing survey report prepared by Mr. Travis Jones from Armko Industries Inc., roof system consultant.

The enclosed report is based on our recent inspection of the subject facility. Its purpose is to identify problem areas on the subject roof areas and recommend solutions to these problems.
The roof area survey included:

A. Interior and exterior examination of roof-related sheet metal, parapets, copings, flashings, roof mat, deck system, and penetrations and/or projections through the roof system.
B. Cross-section analysis of core samples of the roof membrane.
C. Analysis of insulation and top side of deck system.

Based upon the existing conditions of the facility, we are providing recommendations solutions to your roofing problems, taking into consideration suitable alternatives.

We are prepared to provide you with the information necessary to receive quotations for the project from contractors. This would include roof plans and details, specifications, necessary bidding conferences, assistance in contractor and bid evaluations, and follow-through of the project to completion. All of these services will be coordinated with your input in order to achieve a completed package tailor-made to meet your specific requirements.

When you are ready to proceed, please be assured we are ready to be of service.

We trust this report will provide you with substantial information, should you require clarification or additional information please call us.

Sincerely,

Rike Ogden Figueroa Allex Architects Inc.

Humberto Rodriguez, AIA
Principal

HR / hr Enclosures

1007 Walnut Ave. • McAllen, TX 78501 • v:956 686 7771 • f:956 687 3433

AN ARMKO INDUSTRIES, INC. ROOF SURVEY

FOR

WESLACO PUBLIC LIBRARY

525 S. KANSAS AVE.

WESLACO, TX

The contents of this report are considered to be private data of Armko Industries, Inc., and are provided for the exclusive use of ROFA Architects, Inc., McAllen, TX; therefore, the contents herein may not be used or reproduced without the specific written permission of Armko Industries, Inc.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Part 1 - General Information and Existing Conditions

Part 2 - Recommendations
NOTE: The existing conditions will dictate our recommendations to resolve the problems

Part 3 - Budgeting Estimates

Photographs

Roof Aerial Photo

PART 1 - GENERAL INFORMATION AND EXISTING CONDITIONS

The inspection on this facility was performed on April 26, 2016. The weather conditions at the time of this inspection were warm, humid and overcast skies. The total area covered by this report is approximately 22,379 square feet (see enclosed roof plan). Core samples were taken of this facility.

Size and Reported Age:

Area 1 Modified Bitumen Roof Area is approximately 8,631 square feet, 8-10 years old

Area 1 Concrete Tile Roof Roof Area is 1,721 square feet, 30+ years old

Area 2 Concrete Tile Roof Area is approximately 2,072 square feet, 30+ years old

Area 3 BUR Roof Area is approximately 2,430 square feet, 30+ years old

Area 3 Concrete Tile Roof Area is approximately 2,695 square feet, 30+ years old

Area 4 BUR Roof Area is approximately 4,830 square feet, 40+ years old

22,379 SF TOTAL ROOF AREA

1.00 EXISTING CONDITIONS

1.01 Nomenclature: **Area 1 Modified Bitumen Roof**

Deck:	Metal decking structurally sloped.
Insulating Board:	Perlite cellulose fiberboard.
Roof Membrane:	SBS Modified Bitumen granulated roof membrane.
Interply:	Fiberglass reinforced modified bitumen base sheet.

1.02 Specific Conditions:

1.02.1	Deck:	Appears to be in sound condition.
1.02.2	Roof Membrane:	Some oxidation occurring and granular erosion.
1.02.3	Reported Leaks:	Some leaks reported along north and south walls. Most likely attributed to lack of sheet metal coping cap and sealing off of the top of the parapet and/or deteriorated coating of the exterior stucco rise walls or both.

1.02.4	Insulation:	Shows some evidence of wet/dry cycles. Loss of some structural dimensional integrity was evident at core cut area.
1.02.5	Flashing:	Observed improper flashing applications along the base of the parapets, at equipment curbs, and roof penetrations.
1.02.6	Sheet Metal:	No sheet metal coping cap or counter flashings are present at the parapet walls.
1.02.7	Caulking:	Caulking appears to be oxidized in many locations and should be replaced.
1.02.8	Repairs:	A few attempted repairs were observed. These repairs do not appear to have been very successful for a long term solution.
1.02.9	Perimeters:	Perimeters are suspect to moisture infiltration primarily due to the lack of a sheet metal coping cap protecting the tops of the parapet walls.
1.02.10	Field of Roof:	Field of the roof mat appears to be in generally serviceable condition. It would be advisable to apply a properly designed maintenance coating to prolong the serviceable roof life before the oxidation becomes too severe and results in premature failure.

1.03 Nomenclature: **Area 1 Concrete Roof Tile**

Deck:	Cementitious Structural Wood Fiber (TECTUM) Panels
Vapor Barrier:	Adhered asphalt impregnated underlayment membrane.
Furring Strips:	Galvanized Z-furring strips secured to the cementitious structural wood fiber panels.
Roof Covering:	Large barrel, “S” profile, one piece concrete roof tile.

1.04 Specific Conditions:

1.04.1	Deck:	Appears to be in good condition from underside observations.
1.04.2	Reported Leaks:	Reported leaks primarily along the juncture of the tile roof to the vertical rise wall of the main building.
1.04.3	Vapor Barrier:	Underlayment membrane appears to be oxidized with some areas of voids or open seams and laps.

1.04.4	Flashing:	Lead flashings are in very poor condition. Open laps, tears, punctures, etc.
1.04.5	Sheet Metal:	Sheet metal flashings exhibit oxidation and some corrosion.
1.04.6	Caulking:	Caulk sealants have oxidized and deteriorated. Need immediate replacement.
1.04.7	Repairs:	There is some evidence of attempted repairs with caulk sealants and mastics. Most are improperly installed or using incorrect materials and have had little success. There are several areas of broken, cracked, or missing tile that have yet to be replaced.
1.04.8	Perimeters:	Perimeter flashing transitions are in very poor condition.
1.04.9	Field of Roof:	Generally, the tile is in fair condition with several broken, cracked or missing tile as previously mentioned. However; roof tile is not a waterproofing material, it is a rain screen. It is the underlayment that provides the primary waterproofing protection. In this case the underlayment is failing.

1.05 Nomenclature: **Area 2 Concrete Roof Tile**

Deck:	Cementitious Structural Wood Fiber (TECTUM) Panels
Vapor Barrier:	Adhered asphalt impregnated underlayment membrane.
Furring Strips:	Galvanized Z-furring strips secured to the cementitious structural wood fiber panels.
Roof Covering:	Large barrel, “S” profile, one piece concrete roof tile.

1.06 Specific Conditions:

1.06.1	Deck:	Appears to be in good condition from underside observations.
1.06.2	Reported Leaks:	Reported leaks primarily along the juncture of the tile roof to the vertical rise wall of the main building.
1.06.3	Vapor Barrier:	Underlayment membrane appears to be oxidized with some areas of voids or open seams and laps.
1.06.4	Flashing:	Lead flashings are in very poor condition. Open laps, tears, punctures, etc.

1.06.5 Sheet Metal: Sheet metal flashings exhibit oxidation and some corrosion.

1.06.6 Caulking: Caulk sealants have oxidized and deteriorated. Need immediate replacement.

1.06.7 Repairs: There is some evidence of attempted repairs with caulk sealants and mastics. Most are improperly installed or using incorrect materials and have had little success. There are several areas of broken, cracked, or missing tile that have yet to be replaced.

1.06.8 Perimeters: Perimeter flashing transitions are in very poor condition.

1.06.9 Field of Roof: Generally, the tile is in fair condition with several broken, cracked or missing tile as previously mentioned. However; roof tile is not a waterproofing material, it is a rain screen. It is the underlayment that provides the primary waterproofing protection. In this case the underlayment is failing.

1.07 Nomenclature: **Area 3 BUR Roof**

Deck: Metal decking structurally sloped.

1st. Roof-Insulating Board: Perlite cellulose fiberboard.

1st Roof-Ply Felts: Three (3) ply felts mopped in hot asphalt.

1st Roof-Surfacing: Flood coat of gravel and hot asphalt.

2nd Roof-Insulating Board: Perlite cellulose fiberboard.

2nd Roof-Ply Felts: Three (3) ply felts mopped in hot asphalt.

2nd Roof-Surfacing: Asphaltic emulsion coating.

1.08 Specific Conditions:

1.08.1 Deck: Metal decking show corrosion from moisture sitting on the deck and appears to be in poor condition. Recommend a structural analysis.

1.08.2 Ply Felts: The mopped ply felts making up the BUR composition are in very poor condition having oxidized and dried out from UV exposure without adequate protection from a surfacing material layer. There are two roof system present. The second roof (or top roof system) was applied directly over the first without removing it first.

1.08.3 Reported Leaks: There are several leaks reported at this roof area. Primarily along the low slope roof transition to the tile roof located just slightly above.

1.08.4 Insulation: The perlite insulation is wet and no longer offer any structural integrity and insulation value. It is now contributing to the continued deterioration of the metal deck below by remaining wet.

1.08.5 Flashing: Flashings along the parapets, equipment curbs and roof transitions are poorly installed and would most likely not meet any manufacturers warranty requirements. Base flashings at the low slope roof to the tile roof are not properly secured and sealed and are open to the elements in a few locations. This is believed to be a primary contributor to the cause of the moisture infiltration into the low slope roofing system.

1.08.6 Sheet Metal: No counter flashings used at base flashings, or coping cap atop the parapet walls.

1.08.7 Repairs: Attempted repairs have been made but most would be considered improper materials due to the use of either improper roof repair techniques or incorrect materials.

1.08.8 Perimeters: Perimeters (ie: parapets) are not covered with a sheet metal coping cap to protect the top of the parapet walls and is suspect to moisture infiltration.

1.08.9 Field of Roof: The field of roof is in a state of severe deterioration and in failure mode. Immediate replacement is recommended.

1.09 Nomenclature: **Area 3 Concrete Tile Roof**

Deck: Metal decking structurally sloped.

Insulating Board: Perlite cellulose fiberboard.

Vapor Barrier: Mopped fiberglass base ply felt.

Battens: 1 x 4 wood battens.

Roof Covering: Large barrel, “S” profile, one piece concrete roof tile.

1.10 Specific Conditions:

1.10.1 Deck: Metal deck appears to be in good condition from the topside core cut location observations.

1.10.2 Vapor Barrier: Mopped base ply appears to be generally intact, however; the attachment of the wood battens with screw fasteners thru the mopped base ply vapor barrier compromised the assembly. First the fiberglass base ply material does not have the elongation or elastomeric properties to seal around the shank of a fastener once it has been penetrated. Furthermore; one the mopped asphalt has dried it starts to become brittle with aging. Over time, the brittleness of the asphalt no longer has the ability to seal around the shank of the fastener any longer, therefore creating a breach in the assembly.

1.10.3 Reported Leaks: There were several reported leaks at this roof area. Most appear to be associated with the transition of the low slope roof to the tile roof and the tile roofs hips and ridges where the mortar has severely deteriorated.

1.10.4 Insulation: The Perlite insulation board shows some evidence of wet/dry cycles.

1.10.5 Repairs: Repairs have been attempted via various caulk sealants applied to the hip and ridge tiles as well as mortar.

1.10.6 Field of Roof: Generally, the tile is in fair condition with several broken, cracked or missing tile as previously mentioned. However; roof tile is not a waterproofing material, it is a rain screen. It is the underlayment that provides the primary waterproofing protection. In this case the underlayment is failing.

1.11 Nomenclature: **Area 4 BUR Roof**

Deck:	Metal deck pan structurally flat.
Insulating Fill:	Lightweight concrete fill poured to create approximately 1/16th per foot slope to roof edges.
Insulating Board:	Perlite cellulose fiberboard mopped to LWC.
Interply:	Four (4) ply fiberglass mopping felts.
Flood Coat:	Steep asphalt.
Surfacing:	Pea gravel surfacing.

1.12 Specific Conditions:

1.12.1	Deck:	The LWC deck appears to be in fairly good condition from topside observation at the core cut location. However; the roof is under sloped. By todays building, a ¼" per foot slope is required for roofs. The existing roof is sloped at approximately 1/16th inch per foot which does not promote effective drainage and contributes to ponding water on the roof. Ponding water is a primary contributor to premature deterioration of asphalt roofs that are not design with materials that can withstand such conditions.
1.12.2	Roof Mat:	The BUR mopping ply felts are oxidized and dried out of their emollients. Some splitting appears to be occurring in various locations through the field of the roof. This roof would be considered in failure mode for it has long surpassed its purposed service life.
1.12.3	Reported Leaks:	This building was not toured with the owner at the time of our visit. However; from topside observation it is evident that leaks are occurring at various detail (ie: expansion joint, pitch pans, etc.).
1.12.4	Insulation:	The Perlite insulation shows signs of wet/dry cycles.
1.12.5	Repairs:	Attempted repairs have been made at some of the pitch pan locations but appear to have been short-lived and not maintained.
1.12.6	Perimeters:	Roof edge perimeters are showing normal deterioration from age, weathering, and ponding. Tree limb rubs were also observed.
1.12.7	Field of Roof:	The filed of the roof is in poor condition from oxidation and normal age and weathering. This roof is considered to be in failure mode.

PART 2 - RECOMMENDATIONS

2.01 Recommended Procedures:

ROOF AREA 1 SBS MODIFIED BITUMEN ROOFING:

- Apply a properly specified roof maintenance coating to prolong the service life of the existing roof prior to need of immediate replacement.
- Install new wood nailers and a sheet metal coping cap along all parapet wall locations.
- Modify and repair all roof penetrations for a watertight seal.
- Provide for emergency overflow drainage.
- Verify adequate primary drainage.

ROOF AREA 1 CONCRETE TILE ROOFS:

- Remove existing tile roofing and underlayment and replace with new.
- Provide for a properly designed headwall tie-in flashing condition at the rise wall.

ROOF AREA 2 CONCRETE TILE ROOFS:

- Remove existing tile roofing and underlayment and replace with new.
- Provide for a properly designed headwall tie-in flashing condition at the rise wall.
- Proved for a properly designed valley flashing assembly.

ROOF AREA 3 BUR ROOFS:

- Tear off and remove existing roofing materials down to existing metal deck.
- Remove and replace metal deck if necessary upon confirmation of a structural analysis.
- Install a new properly designed low sloped roofing system with new insulation meeting current code requirements.
- Provide for adequate drainage and new emergency overflow drainage.
- Provide for proper tie-in and transition to the tile roofing system above.

ROOF AREA 3 CONCRETE TILE ROOF:

- Remove existing tile roofing system down to the existing metal deck.
- Provide for a new concrete tile roofing system with nail base insulation and properly specified underlayment.

ROOF AREA 4 BUR ROOF:

- Tear off and remove existing roofing materials down to existing metal deck.
- Install a new properly designed low sloped roofing system with new tapered insulation system meeting current energy code requirements and proper drainage to roof edge.
- Provide for proper tie-in and transition to the adjacent rise wall conditions.

PART 4 – BUDGETING ESTIMATES

Roof Area 1 SBS Modified Bitumen Roof:

Roof Coating Budget Estimate $64,000

Roof Area 1 Concrete Tile Roof:

Re-roofing Budget Estimate $18,000

Roof Area 2 Concrete Tile Roof:

Re-roofing Budget Estimate $22,000

Roof Area 3 SBS BUR Roof:

Re-roofing Budget Estimate $38,000

Roof Area 3 SBS Concrete Tile Roof:

Re-roofing Budget Estimate $33,000

Roof Area 4 SBS BUR Roof:

Re-roofing Budget Estimate $60,000

Consulting: (Bid Package Specifications,
Construction Documents & QA) $17,000

A/E Fees:.....Estimated $17,000

TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET ESTIMATE…… $269,000

If bonds are required, an additional 1.5% should be added to applicable bid items.

The cost data provided above is based upon current dollars, and should be an accurate system comparison for budgeting the actual project cost. No allowance has been made for possible inflation, deck replacement, additional drainage, or other contingencies.

The cost data provided above is in no way to be construed as a quotation by Armko Industries, Inc. nor by any contractor. While we make every attempt to present accurate project cost estimates, Armko Industries, Inc. must first, on your behalf, prepare a complete set of specifications for the work. Then, working closely with you, we request quotations from competent contractors.

CITY OF WESLACO
WESLACO PUBLIC LIBRARY
WESLACO, TX

PHOTOGRAPH 1. VIEW OF SBS MODIFIED BITUMEN ROOFING SYSTEM OVER AREA 1 WHICH IS THE NEW LIBRARY MAIN BUILDING. MEMBRANE IS STARTING TO SHOW SOME OXIDATION AND GRANULAR EROSION.

PHOTOGRAPH 2. ANOTHER VIEW OF SBS MODIFIED BITUMEN ROOFING SYSTEM OVER AREA 1.

PHOTOGRAPH 3. AREA 1 APPEARS TO BE UNDER DRAINED WITH INSUFFICIENT EMERGENCY OVERFLOW DRAINAGE. ALSO THERE IS NO COPING CAP PROTECTING THE TOP OF THE PARAPET WALL.

PHOTOGRAPH 4. OVERVIEW OF THE TILE ROOF COURTYARD (AREA 2) BELOW JUST TO THE NORTH SIDE. THE THEATER & A.V. (AREA 3) CAN BE SEEN IN THE BACKGROUND.

PHOTOGRAPH 5. THE COURTYARD TILE ROOFS ARE INSTALLED OVER CEMENTITOUS WOOD FIBER (TECTUM) STRUCTURAL PANELS WITH AN ADHERED UNDERLAYMENT WITH GALVANIZED STEEL Z-FURRING CHANNELS.

PHOTOGRAPH 6. VALLEYS APPEAR TO BE NARROW WITHOUT A DIVERTER. THE BLACKENED MORTAR INDICATES MOISTURE WICKED INTO THE MORTAR AND MOST LIKELY BEHIND IT AS WELL.

PHOTOGRAPH 7. LEAD FLASHING LAPS AT THE TILE HEADWALL ARE LACKING A PROPER SEAL OR ARE OPEN.

PHOTOGRAPH 8. LEAD FLASHINGS AT THE TILE HEADWALL ARE DEFORMED, CREATING A DEPRESSION BEHIND THE HEAD OF THE TILE. WHEN THERE IS A LAP NEARBY, MOISTURE WILL ENTER THRU THE LAP AND SUBSEQUENTLY BENEATH THE TILE.

PHOTOGRAPH 9. LEAD FLASHINGS AT THE HEADWALL HAVE A FEW TEARS OR PUNTURES.

PHOTOGRAPH 10. BUILT-UP ROOF LOW SLOPE ROOF AT THE THEATER/A.V. (AREA 3). SYSTEM IS SEVERELY DETERIORATED AND IN FAILURE MODE. AGAIN, THERE ARE NO COPING CAP PROTECTING THE TOP OF THE PARAPETS. CORE CUTS REVEALED THE METAL DECK IS RUSTED AND CORRODED FROM WATER PASSING THRU THE SYSTEM WHICH IS NO LONGER CONSIDERED WATERTIGHT.

PHOTOGRAPH 11. HVAC EQUIPMENT CURBS APPEAR TO BE RETRO-FITTED AND IMPROPERLY FLASHED TO THE ROOFING SYSTEM.

PHOTOGRAPH 12. THESE EXHAUST FANS APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN RECENTLY INSTALLED WITH PROPER CURBS AND BASE FLASHINGS.

PHOTOGRAPH 13. THE TILE ROOF AT THE THEATER CONSISTS OF A METAL DECK, PERLITE INSULATION, MOPPED PLY FELTS AND THE CONCRETE TILE ROOFING SYSTEM. WHEN THE WOOD BATTENS WERE SECURED TO THE METAL DECK BELOW, THEY ACTUALLY CREATED A LEAK SOURCE DUE TO THE ASPHALT ADHESIVE BEING HARDNED ONCE IT DRIED. THE ASPHALT MOPPING IS NOT SELF SEALING AROUND THE FASTENER SHANKS.

PHOTOGRAPH 14. THE TILE HIPS, RIDGE, AND APEX TRANSITIONS HAVE DETERIORATED MORTAR. IT APPEARS THEY HAVE BEEN REPAIRED SEVERAL TIMES OVER THE YEARS BUT WITHOUT LONG TERM SUCCESS.

PHOTOGRAPH 15. SAME AS NOTED ABOVE.

PHOTOGRAPH 16. THE TILE EAVES TRANSITION TO THE LOW SLOPE ROOF BELOW ARE IMPROPERLY INSTALLED. TOP OF THE BASE FLASHING MEMBRANE IS OPEN OR IMPROPERLY SECURED AND SEALED THROUGHOUT CREATING A SEVERE LEAK SOURCE.

PHOTOGRAPH 17. EXPANSION JOINT TRANSITION TO THE STUCCO RISE WALL ADJOING AREA 3 AND 4 IS FAILING. NO COPING CAP IS ATOP THE PARAPETS. AREA 4 BUR ROOF WITH GRAVEL SURFACING HAS SURPASSED ITS SERVICEABLE LIFE AND IN FAILURE MODE.

PHOTOGRAPH 18. BUR ROOF AT THE NORTH SIDE OF AREA 3 TILE ROOF IS IN FAILURE MODE AS WELL DUE TO THE SAME CONDITIONS NOTED ABOVE REGARDING THE SOUTH SIDE.

PHOTOGRAPH 19. AREA 4 BUR ROOFING SYSTEM WITH GRAVEL SURFACING HAS SEVERELY OXIDIZED AND IS CONSIDERED TO BE IN FAILURE MODE.

PHOTOGRAPH 20. SAME AS NOTED ABOVE.

PHOTOGRAPH 21. ROOF PENETRATIONS ARE IMPROPERLY APPLIED AND SEALED AND HAVE NOT BEEN MAINTAINED.

AREA "4"
AREA "3"
AREA "2"
AREA "1"
525 S Kansas Ave
S Kansas Ave
© 2016 Google
© 2016 INEGI
Google earth
1995
Imagery Date: 1/16/2016 26°09'21.97" N 97°59'21.58" W elev 89 ft eye alt 430 ft

City of Weslaco

"The City on the Grow"

David Suarez, Mayor
Olga M. Noriega, Mayor Pro-Tem, District 3
Leo Muñoz, Commissioner, District 1
Gregory Kerr, Commissioner, District 2
Gerardo "Jerry" Tafolla, Commissioner, District 4
Letty Lopez, Commissioner, District 5
Fidel L. Pena, Commissioner, District 6

Mike Perez, City Manager

October 7, 2016

To: Mike Perez, City Manager; David Suarez, Mayor; Olga M. Noriega, Mayor Pro-Tem; Leo Muñoz, Commissioner; Gregory Kerr, Commissioner; Gerardo Tafolla, Commissioner; Letty Lopez, Commissioner; Fidel L. Pena, Commissioner
CC: Martin J. Mata, Maria C. Barrera, Homer Rhodes, David Arce
Fr: Arnoldo Becho, Library Director
Re: Request to accept the architectural rate provided by ROFA Architects for library roof repairs.

The Library has significant leak issues within the library theater and below the clay roofs on the north and south ends of the main library building. Survey of the library has also found several other roof areas in danger of failure. During the April 5th City Commission Meeting the Commission instructed the library staff to seek the opinion of an Architect to modify the scope of work presented within an RFB for library roof work. After an initial consultation, ROFA provided a report free of charge. On Sept. 6th the commission authorized the city to negotiate architectural fees with ROFA for work required to remedy the roof issues at the library. ROFA is proposing a fee in the amount of 10% based on the actual construction cost.

Library Staff supports creation of a plan of action that would mitigate the leak concerns and address other roof concerns as well. Along with City Administration, Library Staff believes the fee mentioned above is acceptable. Roughly $270,000 has been budgeted within the Capital Improvement Plan to address the library's roof issues.

Please feel free to contact me with any questions, I will be happy to provide additional information.

Thank you for the time.

Arnoldo Becho
Library Director, City of Weslaco
Phone: 956.973.3144
Email: abecho@weslacopl.us